PCResource

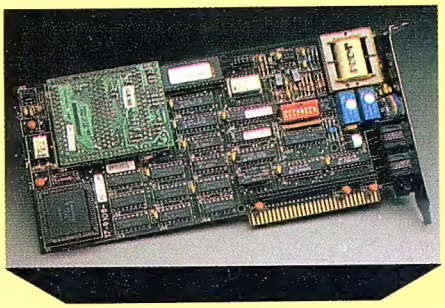
THE HANDS ON GUIDE FOR BUSINESS & PERSONAL PRODUCTIVITY

JULY 1989
U.S.A. $2.95
CANADA $3.95
U.K. £1.95

Word Processors p. 61

FAX

- ☑ What you need
- ☑ What it costs
- ☑ How to install it



How to Manage Your Pop-Up Programs

MS-DOS Insert: Tips for Better Batch Files

Reviews: PC Tools 5.1, Allways 1.0, No-Squint Laptop Cursor

07
0 74470 19563 4

The Dawning of a New Design

The new PRO CORP MOUSE sheds a bright new light on mouse technology. Designed for comfort, the PRO CORP MOUSE fits snugly in the user's hand for fatigue-free desktop operation. Contoured, light-touch keys and the ultra-responsive roller ball allow information to flow effortlessly through your fingertips for high-speed input.

The dawn breaks on distinctive features as well. The PRO CORP MOUSE offers 250 dots per inch resolution when most ordinary mice have only 200 dpi. And PRO CORP is compatible with most PC hardware, including IBM PC/XT, PC/AT, and PS/2—and all popular software. Additionally, the PRO CORP MOUSE carries a Lifetime Warranty.

With advanced design and quality features, PRO CORP ushers in a new era in mouse technology. Don't get left in the dark.

PRO CORP

17754 GULF BLVD.
REDINGTON SHORES, FL 33708
(813) 392-7131

PRO CORP MOUSE

Circle 640 on Reader Service card.

Two new DESQviews.

They're everything you want in windowing environments. And less.

DESQview™ is the operating environment that brings OS/2™ power to DOS. And it lets you, with your trusty 8088, 8086, 80286, or 80386 PC, leap into the next generation in PC productivity. For not much money. And without throwing away your favorite software.

Introducing DESQview 2.2

And now, DESQview 2.2 adds capabilities, performance, and compatibility enhancements you've been asking for:

Like being able to fine tune DESQview performance "on the fly." Run Lotus Express and Metro. And the Intel Connection Co Processor. Even use the DOS 4.0 shell with DESQview. Have DESQview automatically install Quattro, Sprint, Aldus PageMaker, Microsoft Excel, Word Perfect, Dataease and as many as 80 other programs. And using the DESQview API, be able to dynamically link them.

More bang; less bytes

While other programs get bigger, we've worked to make DESQview smaller. And we've succeeded in a big way on PCs and PS/2™s with extended, EMS 3.2 (AboveBoard), EEMS and EMS 4.0 memory—as well as on 386 PCs and PS/2s. For example, DESQview overhead on EMS 4.0 and 386 PCs can be as low as 10K on EGA/VGA PCs. And

For programmers, DESQview's API, with its strengths in intertask communications and multitasking, brings a quick and easy way to adapt to the future. With the API's mailboxes and shared programs, programmers are able to design programs running on DOS with capabilities like those of OS/2.

DESQview actually *increases* memory 30K on CGA PCs; 20K on monochrome and Hercules PCs. That's good news for users of big desktop publishing, CAD and database programs.

Introducing DESQview 386

For users of 80386 PCs and PS/2s (or PCs with 80386 add-in boards, such as the Intel Inboard 386), there's DESQview 386 (a combination of DESQview 2.2 and the new QEMM-386 Quarterdeck Expanded Memory Manager, version 4.2).

DESQview 386 gives you extraordinary power. Run text, CGA, EGA, VGA, and Hercules programs in windows and in the background. Run 32-bit 386 programs, like Paradox 386, and IBM Interleaf simultaneously with your favorite DOS programs.

All with the speed and performance you expect out of your 386. And with protection against 'misbehaved' programs.

Promise and performance

And, of course, both DESQviews have all the features that made prior versions the popular choice in operating environments. The ability to multitask in 640K and beyond. View programs in windows or full screen. Transfer data. Access DOS via menus. Dial your phone. And create keystroke macros within and between programs.

Did you buy another environment that hasn't lived up to your expectations? Trade up to new DESQview. See coupon below.

Our story gets better and better

If there's any doubt about our commitment to your PC and PS/2 productivity, just look at our accomplishments over the years. We think you will understand why PC Magazine gave DESQview its Editor's Choice Award for "The Best Alternative to OS/2," why readers of InfoWorld twice voted DESQview "Product of the Year," why, by popular vote at Comdex Fall for two years in a row, DESQview was chosen "Best PC Environment" in PC Tech Journal's Systems Builder Contest.

INFO WORLD 1986 AND 1987 PRODUCT OF THE YEAR

DESQview lets you have it all now.

DESQview System Requirements: IBM Personal Computer and 100% compatibles (with 8086, 8088, 80286, or 80386 processors) with monochrome or color display; IBM Personal System/2• Memory: 640K recommended; for DESQview itself 0-145K• Expanded Memory (Optional): expanded memory boards compatible with the Intel AboveBoard; enhanced expanded memory boards compatible with the AST RAMpage; EMS 4.0 expanded memory boards•Disk: two diskette drives or one diskette drive and a hard disk•Graphics Card (Optional): Hercules, IBM Color/Graphics (CGA). IBM Enhanced Graphics (EGA), IBM Personal System/2 Advanced Graphics (VGA)• Mouse (Optional): Mouse Systems, Microsoft and compatibles• Modem for Auto-Dialer (Optional): Hayes or compatible• Operating System: PC-DOS 2.0-4.0; MS-DOS 2.0-3.3• Software: Most PC-DOS and MS-DOS application programs; programs specific to Microsoft Windows 1.03-2.1, GEM 1.1-3.0, IBM TopView 1.1• Media: DESQview 2.0 is available on either 5-1/4" or 3-1/2" floppy diskette.

Trademarks are property of their respective holders: IBM, OS/2, PS/2, Lotus, Express, Metro, Quattro, Sprint, Aldus, PageMaker, Intel, Above Board, Hercules, Mouse Systems, Hayes, Microsoft, Windows, Excel, Word Perfect, Dataease, Paradox 386, Interleaf, TopView.

YES! I need increased productivity now!

Qty	Product	5-1/4	3-1/2	Price Each	Totals
	DESQview 386 Multitasking windowing environment			$189.90	
	DESQview 2.2 Multitasking windowing environment			$129.95	
	DESQview 2.2 Upgrade from DESQview Version 2.0			$24.95	
	Upgrade from DESQview 1.0 & AST Special Editions)*			$60.00	
	Upgrade from Topview, Windows, Visi-On, etc.)**			$65.00	
	QEMM-386 Version 4.2			$59.95	
	QEMM-386 Version 4.2 Upgrade from QEMM 1.0-4.1*			$19.95	
	Shipping & Handling $5 in USA/ $10 outside USA				
	Calif Residents add 6.5%				
	Grand Total				

Payment ❑ Visa ❑ MasterCard

Expiration _____/_____

Account # _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State ____ Zip _____

Quarterdeck

Quarterdeck Office Systems, 150 Pico Boulevard, Santa Monica, CA 90405 (213) 392-9851 Fax: (213) 399-3802

* Requires DESQview or QEMM-386 registration card on file at Quarterdeck or included with upgrade order; upgrades free to DESQview 2.0 owners who show proof of purchase after August 1, 1988. Quarterdeck priority service users: 33% discount from upgrade price plus sales tax and shipping/handling.

** Just present proof of purchase of any multitasking operating environment—the cover of your manual will do—and send it to us along with the appropriate payment plus shipping, handling and tax.

Circle 208 on Reader Service card.

JULY 1989

PCResource

AN IDG/PETERBOROUGH PUBLICATION

FEATURES

ON THE COVER

THE BASIC FAX *by David Essex* **53**
Follow the high-tech trend and speed your communications across town or around the world. We'll tell you how it works and what it costs. **PLUS:** Fax boards or standalone machines—the pros and cons. **AND: Greasing the Wheels of Commerce** Some fax success stories.

FIND THE PERFECT WORD PROCESSOR *by Barry Brenesal* **61**
Don't be seduced by looks alone. If you want a word processor that will last a lifetime, shop for one that fits your work style.

MAKE YOUR POP-UP PROGRAMS BEHAVE *by G. Michael Vose* **72**
Memory-resident utilities sometimes clash, but you can make them behave and keep them performing on cue.

COLUMNS

EDITORIAL

SECRETS REVEALED *by Deborah de Peyster* **6**
If you're wondering where we get our story ideas and how we know what you want to read, here's the inside scoop. **PLUS:** The stories you loved or hated—and rated.

NEWS AND TRENDS

POCKET COMPUTERS: NOT JUST A NOVELTY *by David Essex* **21**
Put pixels in your pocket with one of the new minicomputers. **PLUS: Speed and Power Reign at Comdex Trade Show** Highlights from the Spring '89 show of shows. **AND: Software "Jukebox" Plays Your Favorite Tools.**

HARDWARE HELPER

HOW TO INSTALL A FAX BOARD *by David S. Veale* **89**
So you've done your homework, and you think you're ready to install your new fax board? Wait a minute: There's more you should know before you start.

PC TECHNIQUES

A WORD GAME FOR A CHANGE OF PACE *by Hardin Brothers* **99**
It's Hangman. It's anagrams. No—it's Jots! Create the game yourself with these **FREE PROGRAMS! PLUS: The Inner Loop** News, product previews, and technical tidbits for the curious programmer.

WHAT'S HOT, WHAT'S NOT

PRODUCT FOCUS

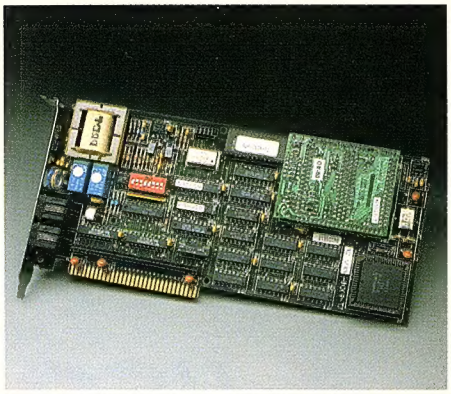
TOOLBOXES FOR QUICK BASIC USERS *by G. Michael Vose* **32**
You can make your Basic programs faster, prettier, and more efficient with software toolboxes full of ready-made routines.

MICRO REPORT

THE HUB OF THE HOME OFFICE *by M. Jarvela, D. Rowell, and J. Wolfskill* . . . **38**
Your home office computer can be used for education and entertainment, too. Check out these 12MHz ATs: the PC40-III from Commodore Business Machines Inc., Dataworld Inc.'s Data-286, and Epson America Inc.'s EquityII+.

BUYER'S GUIDE TO COMPATIBLES

48 COMPATIBLES RATED **48**
Before you shop for a new PC, compare features and prices of machines reviewed by the *PC Resource* Micro Lab.



Fax p. 53

REVIEWS

WORDS & FIGURES 1.01 AND #CRUNCHER **117**
Low-priced spreadsheet alternatives from Lifetree Software Inc. and Simon & Schuster Software.

PC TOOLS DELUXE 5.1 . . . . . **119**
Central Point Software's new utility package.

GRANDVIEW 1.01 . . . . . **121**
An outliner from Symantec.

ALLWAYS 1.0 . . . . . **123**
Frank Software Inc.'s 1-2-3 add-in.

LETTER MASTER 4.0 . . . . . **124**
A client and mailing list manager from Dilg Publishing Corp.

LOGIC GEM **126**
A logic processor from Sterling Castle Software.

NAME TAG **128**
Mastersoft's file-identifying utility.

NO-SQUINT LAPTOP CURSOR . . **129**
Ski Soft Publishing Corp.'s big, flashing block of a cursor.

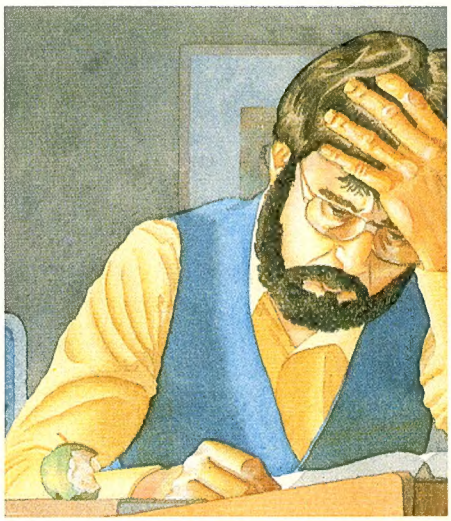
REVIEW CAPSULES **118**

NEW PRODUCTS

A look at the latest in the MS-DOS marketplace **133**

TIMEOUT

Snapshot reviews of home productivity, entertainment, and educational software . . **141**



Word Processors p. 61

DEPARTMENTS

LETTERS

Readers tell us: We don't know our bus from our CPU; there's more shareware out there; communications tips are appreciated **10**

TIP SHEET

Defining and editing 1-2-3 range addresses; an error in LLIST.BAS; converting from Lotus 1-2-3 to Dbase III+; Word Macros update; creating a batch-file subroutine; compatibility for Word Perfect 5.0 and Grammatik II **14**

Q&A

IS DISK DOCTORING WORTH THE RISK? *by John Wolfskill* **28**
Punching holes in your 720K disks to make them hold 1.44MB seems to work, but you may be playing Russian roulette with your data. **PLUS:** LASTDRIVE may need a DOS upgrade; write a batch file to make REPLACE work; Quick Basic vs. OS/2.

THE MS-DOS INSERT

BATCH PROCESSING (BP9–BP12) *by James Langdell* **80**

READER SERVICE

THE *PC RESOURCE* BBS **129**

YOU MAKE THE CALL **145**

READER SERVICE CARD **145**

ADVERTISER INDEX **145**

Pop-Up Programs p. 72

"SOME VERY BIG THINKING WENT INTO THIS VERY SMALL DESKTOP PC"

#2. Bigger is not necessarily better

Of course, Advanced Digital is not the first computer manufacturer to notice that computer users like smaller computers (our thanks to Steve Jobs).

The POWERLITE System, since it is based on a highly integrated design, has one of the smallest footprints of any computer. It is half the size of conventional AT's, and about 30% smaller than the IBM Model 30.

However, inside this 11⅜ x 15 inch package is some rather impressive computing power. In fact, it compares quite favorably to some very sizable competition.

Features include:

80386SX (16 MHz) or 80286 (20 MHz) CPU
Zero wait-state operation
1 Megabyte RAM, expandable to 5 MB on-board
VGA controller
3½" 1.44 MB floppy drive
40 MB and 100 MB hard disk options
Built-in Logitech mouse port
Four 16-bit expansion slots

ADC
ADVANCED DIGITAL CORPORATION

In the U.S.: **Advanced Digital Corporation**
5432 Production Drive, Huntington Beach, CA 92649
(714) 891-4004 • 1-800 SEE POWR • FAX: (714) 893-1546

In Europe: **Advanced Digital (U.K.) Ltd.**
21 Newman Street
London W1P3HB, United Kingdom • (01) 323-1120
Telex: 266730 ADCUK • FAX: (01) 255-1852

...all that thinking has paid off

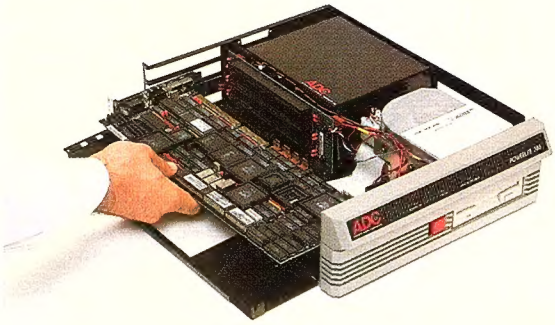
In a world that is literally awash with PCs, the entry of yet another PC into the market is not normally earth-shattering news.

However, the POWERLITE System from Advanced Digital is NOT just another PC.

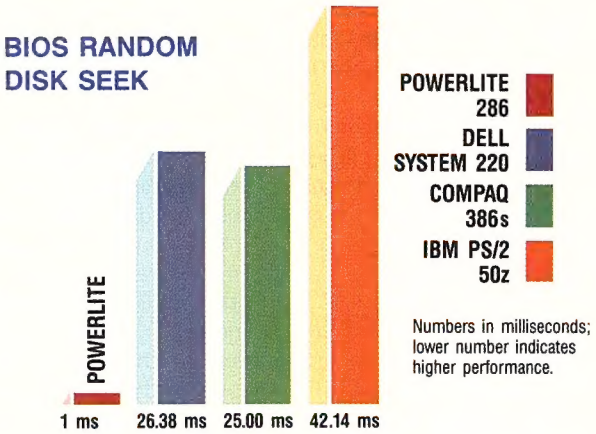
It is often easy to overlook the obvious. That is why our engineers thought long and hard about the design of the POWERLITE System. The result of their thinking can be summarized as follows:

#1. Things change

The POWERLITE System is designed to grow with change, not to be a victim of it. Since the POWERLITE System is based on a modular design, upgrading to a new processor is only a matter of plugging in a board, not of buying a new computer.



Unlike other modular designs, the POWERLITE System integrates a VGA video controller, communication ports and keyboard interface onto the same board that contains the CPU and memory. Until now, it seems that no one noticed that graphics standards have advanced in parallel with processor and memory standards, and that keyboard interfaces also change (try plugging your old PC keyboard into your AT).



POWERLITE 286 Model 141 used for comparison tests. Competitors' test data obtained from the manufacturers' product literature and PC Magazine.

80286 and 80386SX are trademarks of Intel Corporation. POWERLITE is a trademark of Advanced Digital Corporation. IBM, PC, AT, and VGA are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.

—Sold exclusively through the POWERTEAM international dealer network.
For more information, call 1-800 SEE POWR.

Circle 703 on Reader Service card.

SECRETS REVEALED

YOU MIGHT WONDER where we get our story ideas. And how we know what you like to read. Well, wonder no more. I'm going to tell you everything. All our secrets for creating this magazine. Right here in this editorial.

First of all, we stay in close touch with new trends in the industry. We get early looks at products like the 4-pound NEC Ultralite laptop, the Compaq Deskpro 386s, and the disk-information utility Magellan. Then we ask ourselves what these things mean to you. What questions do they raise, and what confusion do they create? For example, the NEC laptop is small and lightweight because it uses ROM chips for software. What are ROM chips, and are they a reasonable trade-off from traditional data storage? What do you gain? What do you lose? Answers to these questions make a good story.

Another good story was "The Plain Truth About OS/2" (July 1988). The industry was all abuzz with talk about OS/2, but most people wondered if it offered real advantages. Was there good application software to run on OS/2? Could it run well on a 286 machine? How much memory would it require? What was the cost to convert, and was it worth it? Our technical editor Dave Rowell answered these questions and more in his article.

And what's even better, you liked it. We know that, because you rated it on the Reader Service Card we provide in every issue of the magazine. This is one way you can let us know how we're doing—every month—on every story. Our "You Make the Call" rating code is on page 145 of this issue.

Here are your five top-ranked 1989 stories so far (I'm writing this in May, and tallies have been concluded through April): "Guide to DOS Files, part I (March, page 74); "Guide to DOS Files, part II (April, page 77); "How to Resolve Conflicts with DOS (January, page 87); "Power Up Your PC" (April, page 62); and "Hardware Helper: Printer Perfect—A Maintenance Checklist" (January, page 110).

Since I'm telling secrets here, I'll also reveal your least favorite story during this time frame: "Tax Relief," a review of tax preparation software (March, page 66). I guess we'd all had too much of taxes by then!

Your all-time favorite was about hard drive maintenance: "Be Good to Your Drives" (September 1987). Your all-time least favorite was "Big Leagues" (April 1987), about a program for baseball statistics.

Your response helps. We add to it the results from Reader Surveys and our own phone calls. So we think we know what you want: stories that help you get more out of your hard drive, DOS, and other system components; stories that make sense out of all the different word processing alternatives; or stories that give you insight into which graphics standard you should be supporting. We also think that your interest in educational software is increasing, and that you're looking at scanners to support your graphics needs.

So the secret's out—we listen to you. And now that you know it, we hope you take advantage of it.

Deborah de Peyster

STEPHEN D. TWOMBLY
PUBLISHING DIRECTOR

DEBORAH DE PEYSTER
EDITOR-IN-CHIEF

PATRICIA S. FLANAGAN
EXECUTIVE EDITOR

KAREN E. POPE
MANAGING EDITOR

HARDIN BROTHERS
WEST COAST EDITOR

ANNE FREED
SENIOR EDITOR/FEATURES

MARILYN MCMASTER
SENIOR EDITOR

MICHAEL J. COMENDUL
REVIEW EDITOR

MARY ANN WILLIAMS
ASSISTANT REVIEW EDITOR

CAROL ANDERSON PORTER
ASSOCIATE EDITOR

DAVID ESSEX
SENIOR WRITER

MARE-ANNE JARVELA
DAVE ROWELL
JOHN WOLFSKILL
TECHNICAL EDITORS

ELLEN BINGHAM
COPY EDITOR

ROSSLYN A. FRICK
ART DIRECTOR

SANDRA TURGEON
ASSISTANT ART DIRECTOR

JODI GROESBECK
ART ASSISTANT

ROBIN FLORENCE
TYPOGRAPHER

SUSAN STEWART
MARKETING DIRECTOR

DEBORAH SCHMITT
MARKETING ASSISTANT

VIVIAN MATTILA
EXECUTIVE ASSISTANT

BONNIE WELSH
CIRCULATION DIRECTOR

CATHY CARABELLO
ASSISTANT CIRCULATION MANAGER
CUSTOMER SERVICE 800-234-5118

SUSAN GROSS
MANUFACTURING DIRECTOR

ROGER J. MURPHY
PRESIDENT IDGC/P

STEPHEN D. TWOMBLY
EXECUTIVE VICE PRESIDENT IDGC/P

WILLIAM M. BOYER
DIRECTOR OF CREDIT SALES AND COLLECTION

DENNIS CHRISTENSEN
DIRECTOR OF CORPORATE PRODUCTION

ABC

PC Resource (ISSN-0892-0575) is published monthly by IDG Communications/Peterborough, Inc., 80 Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458. U.S. subscription rate is $27.97, one year; $43.00, two years; $59.00, three years. Canada, $35.97, Mexico, $32.97, Foreign Surface $47.97, Foreign Airmail $82.97 (U.S. funds drawn on U.S. bank). Prepayment is required on all foreign orders. All rates are one year only. Second class postage paid at Peterborough, NH, and at additional mailing offices. Phone: 603-924-9471.
Entire contents © copyright 1989 by IDG Communications/Peterborough, Inc. No part of this publication may be reprinted or otherwise reproduced without written permission from the publisher.
Postmaster: send address changes to *PC Resource*, Subscription Services, P.O. Box 58742, Boulder, CO 80322-8742. Nationally distributed by International Circulation Distributors. *PC Resource* makes every effort to ensure the accuracy of articles published in the magazine. *PC Resource* assumes no responsibility for damages due to errors or omissions.

MPA

We turn PC Owners into PC Users. For only $6.65 a month.

Big Blue Disk™ is a monthly two-disk collection of valuable software for your IBM®-PC or compatible.

Learn from the Experts!

Draw on the vast experience of our software editors to provide for you each month carefully-selected programs which you can use productively...from spreadsheets to accounting programs, from role-playing games to recipe programs, from home office to telecommunications programs. Using clearly-written documentation, you will master each new application with ease and confidence.

Become Experienced *Inexpensively!*

Without your investing a fortune, ***Big Blue Disk*** will quickly demonstrate to you the full power and versatility of your PC. With its wide range of software, you will learn more about the capabilities of your computer than you ever thought possible. At only $6.65 a month, ***Big Blue Disk*** is your best software value!

Try *Big Blue Disk* for Three Months!

Each month the latest issue of ***Big Blue Disk*** will be delivered to your door on *two* unprotected 5¼" disks or one 3½" disk. Each disk is filled with great software, including utilities, games, home and business applications, and educational programs. Order now and receive **The Best of *Big Blue Disk*** absolutely *free!*

Subscribers Love *Big Blue Disk!*

*"They say that variety is 'the spice of life' and **Big Blue Disk** certainly incorporates that with each eagerly awaited monthly diskette...You folks certainly know how to keep the interest..."*

—P.W., Florida

Contents of Issue #33*

- **Daily Journal**—Password-protect your personal files.
- **Hearts**—Battle your computer for the *lowest* score.
- **Print Shop® Images**—Add fire trucks, hats, and more to your collection.
- **Star Ship Encounter**—Earthling, escape from your alien captors!
- **I Can Budget**—Balance your budget with this spreadsheet template.
- **ConvertR**—A memory-resident utility for measurement conversions.

Plus more programs and features!

*Available as a back issue

Available at Waldenbooks, B. Dalton Booksellers, and fine bookstores everywhere at a cover price of $9.95.
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.
Print Shop is a registered trademark of Brøderbund Software.

FREE!

The Best of *Big Blue Disk* when you place an order for the next three issues of ***Big Blue Disk*** for your IBM or compatible! Your bonus disk includes:

- **Disk Indexer**—Organize, index, and alphabetize your hard drive and floppies.
- **DOS Command History**—Recall, edit, and reissue previously-typed DOS commands.
- **Loan Amortization**—Calculate your interest loan terms.
- **Family Tree**—Track your family roots with this genealogy program.

...plus five more great programs!

Your Satisfaction Guaranteed!

If for any reason you are not satisfied with your purchase, return your first issue for a full $19.95 refund. **The Best of *Big Blue Disk*** is yours to keep. You just can't lose!

YES!

Please rush my free **The Best of *Big Blue Disk*** and start my three-month subscription to ***Big Blue Disk*** for my IBM or compatible for only $19.95 postage paid. I understand that this offer is a **trial subscription** and that I am under no obligation to continue beyond three months. *Canada/Mexico $24.95 • Overseas $27.95 • LA residents add 4% sales tax.*

Check One: ❑ **Two 5¼" disks** ❑ **One 3½" disk**

Name _____

Street Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Daytime Phone _____

❑ Discover ❑ Visa/MC ❑ Am Ex ❑ Payment Enclosed (U.S. Funds)

Card# _____ Exp. date _____

Signature _____

Make check or money order payable to Softdisk Publishing.

Call Toll-Free 1-800-831-2694

SOFTDISK PUBLISHING P.O. Box 30008 • Shreveport, LA 71130-0008 • 318-221-8718 **PC079**

Circle 194 on Reader Service card.

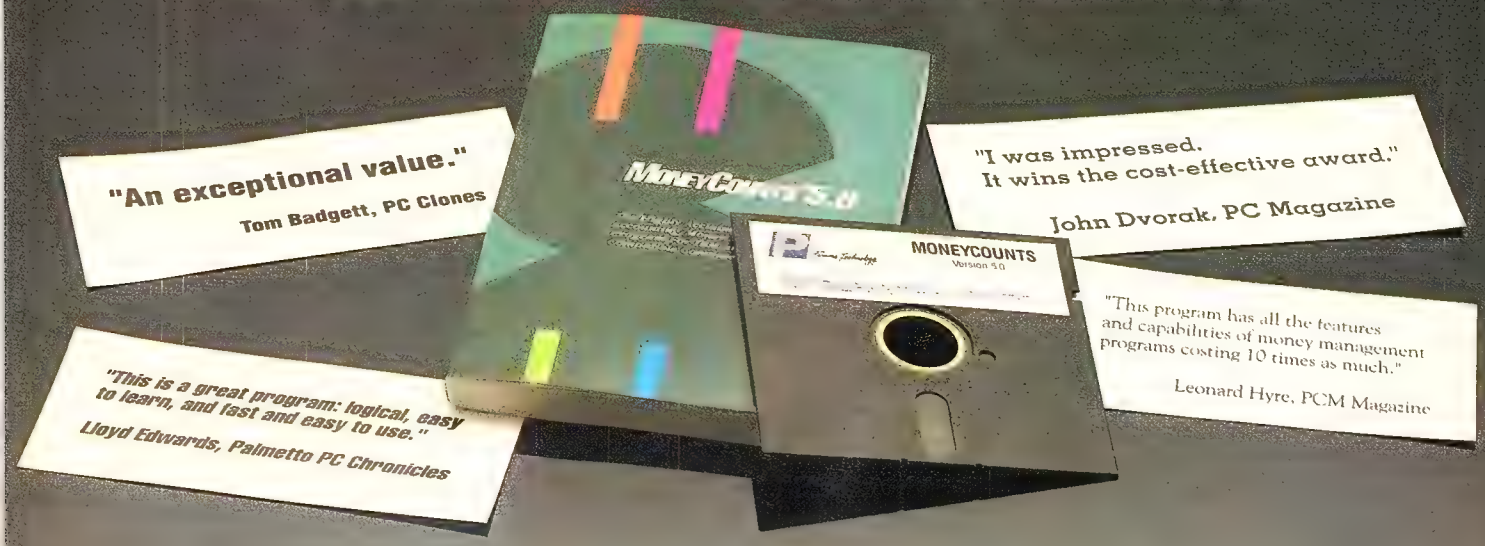
FROM PRICE TO PERFORMANCE, THERE'S NO COMPARISON . . .

	MONEYCOUNTS†	QUICKEN†	MANAGING YOUR MONEY†	DOLLARS & SENSE†
Version	5.0	2.0	5.0	3.1
Manufacturer	Parsons Technology	Intuit, Inc.	MECA Ventures, Inc.	Monogram Software, Inc.
Suggested Retail Price	**$29.00**	**$49.95**	**$219.98**	**$179.95**
Account Balancer	YES	YES	YES	YES
- Automatic Error Finder	YES	NO	NO	NO
Accounts Can Be Added When Entering Transactions (Data)	YES	YES	YES	NO
Budgeting	YES	YES	YES	YES
- Variable Budgeting By Month	YES	NO	YES	YES
Automatic Transactions	YES	YES	YES	YES
Financial Reports				
- Actual Financial Results	YES	YES	YES	YES
- Month and Year to Date	YES	YES	YES	YES
- All Months On One Report	YES	YES	YES	YES
- Budgeted Financial Results	YES	YES	YES	YES
- Actual Compared to Budget	YES	YES	YES	YES
- Actual Compared to Prior Month	YES	NO	NO	NO
- General Ledger Report	YES	YES	NO	NO
- Accountant's Trial Balance	YES	NO	NO	NO
- Net Worth Computation	YES	NO	YES	YES
Inquiry Reports				
- Check and or Deposit Register	YES	YES	YES	YES
- Account Analysis	YES	YES	YES	YES
- All Transactions with Party	YES	YES	YES	YES
- Cash Requirements Forecast	YES	YES	YES	YES
- Aged Invoices Payable	YES	NO	YES	YES
Graphics	YES	NO	YES	YES
Fiscal Year Support	YES	NO	YES	YES
Optional Password Protection	YES	NO	NO	YES
Financial Calculator	YES	NO	YES	YES
- Prints Amortization Schedules	YES	NO	YES	YES
- Prints Accumulation Schedules	YES	NO	YES	YES
Mail List Manager	YES	NO	YES	YES
- Prints Address Labels	YES	NO	YES	YES
- Prints Index Cards	YES	NO	YES	NO
- Prints Telephone Directory	YES	NO	YES	NO
- Mail Merge with Word Processor	YES	NO	YES	YES
Check Writer	YES	YES	YES	YES
- Prints Laser Checks	YES	YES	YES	NO
- Prints Any Pin-Feed Check	YES	NO	YES	YES
Personal Income Tax Estimator	YES	NO	YES	YES
Pop-up Note Pad	YES	NO	YES	YES
Pop-up Math Calculator	YES	NO	YES	YES
Capacity				
- Total Number of Accounts Per File	999	300	*	120
- Total Number of Open Transactions	100,000	65,535	*	4,000

*Varies based on RAM memory and disk space available.

†Trademarks of their respective manufacturers.

THE $29 MONEY MANAGEMENT SOLUTION.



GUARANTEED.

If you're looking for a complete money management/accounting program that offers outstanding value, we invite you to examine the evidence on MONEYCOUNTS. ***It's the clear choice for home and business.***

MONEYCOUNTS is CPA designed, easy to use, menu-driven with on-line help, and requires no accounting experience. You'll appreciate the ease with which MONEYCOUNTS 5.0. . . .

- Manages your cash, checking, savings, & credit cards
- Prepares your budget
- Balances your checkbook
- Prints 5 types of financial statements (including net worth)
- Prints 6 types of inquiry reports
- Prints any type of pin-feed check & updates your records automatically
- Prints general ledger & accountant's trial balance
- Handles up to 999 accounts & 100,000 transactions a year with its fast financial data base
- Estimates your personal income tax
- Analyzes financing options & savings programs — computes interest rates & loan payments — prints amortization and accumulation schedules
- Manages mail lists — zip and alpha sorts — prints labels and index cards
- Displays and prints three-dimensional graphics — works with monochrome or color monitors
- Provides password protection, fiscal year support, pop-up notepad, and much more!

Hard to believe the low price? Don't worry! There's no catch. MONEYCOUNTS has a proven track record, has been on the market over four years, and is continuously receiving rave reviews. ***If you're not 100% satisfied, return MONEYCOUNTS within 30 days for a full refund*** (excluding shipping). Over 50,000 users have decided in favor of MONEYCOUNTS! Order today and judge for yourself!

For Same Day Shipping

VISA, MASTERCARD & C.O.D. ORDERS CALL

1-800-223-6925

(In Canada, call 319/395-7300)
Weekdays 8:30 a.m. to 9:00 p.m. CST
Saturdays 9:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m.
Or send check or money order payable to Parsons Technology.

Parsons Technology
Dept. RES
375 Collins Road NE
Cedar Rapids, Iowa 52402

MONEYCOUNTS®
Version 5.0
$29 + $5 shipping
NOT COPY PROTECTED
INCLUDES PRINTED MANUAL

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE/ZIP _____ PHONE _____

CHECK ☐ MONEY ORDER ☐ VISA ☐ MASTERCARD ☐

CARD # _____ EXP. DATE _____

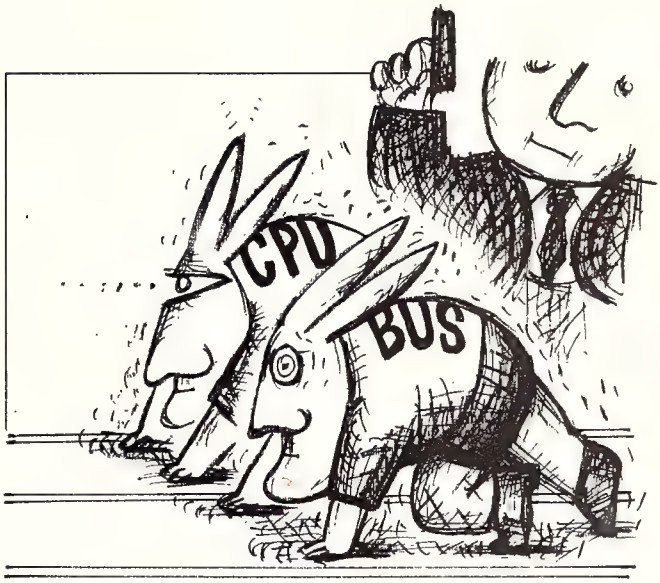
MONEYCOUNTS 5.0 requires an IBM or compatible computer, 256K or more RAM, DOS 2.0 or higher, 2 disk drives (or a hard disk). Add $5 shipping/handling — $10 outside North America. Iowa residents, please add 4% sales tax.

Parsons Technology
375 Collins Road N.E.
Cedar Rapids, Iowa 52402

Circle 264 on Reader Service card.

LETTERS

Your chance to comment on topics we cover and share your opinions about MS-DOS computing.



A Speeding Bus (Or Was It a CPU?)

BOY, YOU SHOULD be more careful . . . or am I confused? In the article "Power Up Your PC" (April 1989, page 62), you seem to not know the difference between CPU speeds and bus speeds. This common misunderstanding really should get a good explanation.

I'm sure that Intel Corp. and Boca Research Inc. would not want folks to incorrectly think that their boards were CPU-speed limited (the Intel Aboveboard Plus is rated to a bus speed of 12.5MHz, not to a CPU speed as was stated in the article).

Most LIM-type boards will handle bus speeds above the industry-standard 8MHz bus, but the real problem is that most computer owners don't even know or realize what their system's bus speed really is. Perhaps your fine magazine could run an article about CPU speeds vs. bus speeds so the situation is clear for prospective LIM 4 board purchasers. I think such an article would provide a fine service to your readers.

HERB WAHL
Forksville, Pa.

Thank you, Mr. Wahl. You certainly caught us on this one. We had our bus speeds and CPU speeds mixed up. We also didn't make it clear why these specifications are important to someone who wants to add more memory. We have taken your suggestions to heart and will be running a short article describing the differences between CPU and bus speeds in October. In the meantime, for some good discussion on the meaning of these speeds, see "Blueprint for the Perfect AT" (May 1989, page 50).

—EDS.

HAVING JUST ADDED the Intel Aboveboard Plus to my Leading Edge Model D2, I was very interested in Eric Grevstad's article "Power Up Your PC" (April 1989, page 62). I only wish the article had appeared sooner, as it would have saved me some trouble.

I originally started with the AST Rampage Plus. Like Mr. Grevstad, I was attracted by its state-of-the-art design: 80-nanosecond (ns) SIMM chips and 8MB capacity. But I had trouble with it, too. I couldn't configure the board at all. It hung up on the first menu screen and refused to recognize any memory whatsoever. The vendor—who exchanged it for the Intel board—told me that despite AST's claims of 12MHz compatiblity, it won't run at any clock speed greater than 8MHz.

After reading your article, I wonder if the vendor wasn't referring to bus speed instead of CPU speed. Is it possible that the board worked—albeit imprecisely—in Mr. Grevstad's Dell because it has an 8.33MHz speed? I'm assuming that my Leading Edge has both a CPU speed and bus speed of 10MHz, although I don't know for sure. But that's the only explanation that makes sense, because Mr. Grevstad was able to get the AST board to run in his 12.5MHz CPU Dell, whereas it wouldn't do anything at all in my 10MHz CPU Leading Edge.

SHIRLEY BOOKMAN
Arlington, Va.

More Shareware

YOUR ARTICLE ON shareware (March 1989, page 58) was very well done, with one exception. You totally skipped the category of graphics. Sure, there was a "Graphics and Games" listing, but it only listed games. There are many fine graphics programs for the IBM PC that are shareware.

Oedware's graphics program has been one of the most popular of all shareware programs. PC-KEY-DRAW was the most requested shareware program from the Public Software Library last year. It has been around since 1984 and has undergone many updates and improvements. Thank you for supporting shareware, but please don't forget us graphics programmers.

EDWARD H. KIDERA IV
Oedware
Columbia, Md.

I ENJOYED YOUR article on shareware and welcome the opportunity to mention my educational shareware Algebrax. It is an algebra tutorial for many different types of users. I have received thank-yous from children using it and from parents using it in junior colleges. Interested readers can download Algebrax from many BBSes or order it from one of the many shareware companies that list it.

PROF. WEISMAN
Staten Island, N.Y.

Eureka, That's It!

I HAVE BEEN totally frustrated since I got my new system in December, started running Desqview, and changed communica- ►

ILLUSTRATED BY MACIEK ALBRECHT

CONVERT YOUR PC, XT OR AT INTO A HIGHER FORM OF LIFE!

Don't let your PC give up the ghost — Hauppauge has arrived with a new spark of life: the 386 MotherBoard.™ Far more advanced than an accelerator card, our line of MotherBoards grace your PC, PC/XT, PC/AT or compatible with speeds equal to the IBM PS2 Model 80. And faster. Because we've built in 1 Megabyte of high speed RAM and a 387 math coprocessor socket for speeds that will make your PC glad to be alive!

UNIX/386 and OS/2 Compatible. To ensure a long, fruitful life, our 386 MotherBoards are compatible with the PC/AT (BIOS and I/O) — so you can run the new generation of DOS, OS/2. Our Boards also run Windows/386, UNIX V, PC-MOS/386, and XENIX/386. For *more* power, you'll find 16-bit expansion slots that accommodate the latest I/O expansion cards. Plus, we can add up to 15 Megabytes of 32-bit extended memory. No 386 accelerator card can give you so much versatility. **Only our 386 MotherBoards give your PCs an unlimited future!**

The Critics Applaud! *PC Magazine* awarded our Board "The Editor's Choice" for 386 Replacement Boards. *PC World* called it "the Upgrade Product of the Year." And *PC Computing* said: "The 386 MotherBoard is exceptionally compatible with existing IBM applications and peripherals — it will even run IBM's own version of OS/2."

Technical Features ▪ SX, 16, 20, 25, and 33MHz 80386 ▪ from 1 to 15 Mbyte of high speed 32-bit 4-way interleaved RAM ▪ PC/AT compatible BIOS and I/O system for support of OS/2 and UNIX ▪ 64K of 30 nsec static RAM cache on 25MHz and 33MHz boards ▪ Six 8-bit expansion slots and two 16-bit expansion slots (four on 386 MotherBoard for AT) ▪ One 32-bit expansion slot for up to 15 Megabytes of high speed memory.

386 MotherBoard for the PC, XT, AT and Compaq portable	$1595
386 MotherBoard 20, 25 and 33MHz for the PC/AT	from $1995
386 MotherBoard/SX for the mini chassis	$1295
32-bit RAM Boards	from $ 195
387 and Weitek coprocessors	from $ 500
16-bit combination hard disk/floppy disk controller	$ 175

Prices subject to change.

Our 386 MotherBoard will give your PC a new lease on life! For more information, call: **1 (800) 443-6284**. In New York: **(516) 434-1600**. All our products available at your local computer dealer. **(Ask about our GSA pricing!)**

Hauppauge Computer Works, Inc.
175 Commerce Drive,
Hauppauge, New York 11788
(In West Germany, call 0211-594-320)

Hauppauge!

Trademarks: IBM PC, XT, AT, PS2 and OS/2: IBM. Intel 386: Intel Corp.; Windows/386: Microsoft Corp.

Circle 151 on Reader Service card.

Circle 398 on Reader Service card.

HARD DRIVES
INTERNATIONAL

MiniScribe
Solutions for Data Storage

Card Drive™

Card Drive 20-8225 68ms $279
Card Drive 30-8438 68ms $309
Card Drive 40-8450 46ms $359
These Card Drives use quality MiniScribe drives.

--Features--
·Available for PC/XT™ and most Tandy models.
·Quality engineered for reliability.
·Auto lock feature.
·ONE YEAR Warranty.
·Super easy installation and setup.
·Pre-formatted, Pre-tested and *READY TO GO!*

PC/XT KITS

20Mb ST225 half ht. 65ms $239
30Mb ST238 half ht. 65ms $259
40Mb M8450 half ht. 46ms $319
80Mb ST251/PS180 half ht. 40ms $499

ALL KITS COME COMPLETE . . . with drive, controller, cables, How-To Manual and mounting hardware. 40Mb and larger drives also include partitioning software.

30 DAY "WORRY FREE" GUARANTEE
If you don't like it RETURN IT for a REFUND

FACTORY-TRAINED TECHNICIANS are on hand to answer your questions

Seagate

AT/386 DRIVES

ALL DRIVES include AT mounting hardware and "Disk Manager" formatting/partitioning software!!

40Mb Seagate ST251-1 half height 28ms $399
71Mb MiniScribe M3085 half height 18ms $579

High Capacity Drives
160Mb MiniScribe M3180E half height 16ms $1375
340Mb MiniScribe M9380E full height 16ms $1995
High Capacity drives include an ESDI "1 to 1" high performance Hard/Floppy Controller!

Government, School and Fortune 5000 Purchase Orders welcome!

MMC MICROCOMPUTER MARKETING COUNCIL
MEMBER

HARD DRIVES International
An IDN Company
1912 W. Fourth St., Dept. PCG
Tempe, AZ 85281 · (602) 784-1038

Toll Free 1-800-234-DISK

One Year Warranty on all products!

PR789

tions programs. The only on-line work I've been doing is with our BBS. I used to log on to Knowledge Index frequently but have not been able to since I switched systems in December. I couldn't figure out what was going on, and I was just fit to be tied.

Then, to my great pleasure, while I was lying on the beach and reading your article "Open Up to a New World On Line" (April 1989, page 68), I found the answer:

> "For commercial on-line services, the most common parameter settings are: 7-E-1. If you use the wrong settings, you will see only gibberish on the screen."

I ran back to the house to check my settings. Sure enough—they were 8-N-1. Thanks to you, I'm back in my glory as an information addict hot to trot.

CARY C. HARWIN
Marina Del Ray, Calif.

Thanks, Mr. Harwin. We hope the information helps other frustrated communications addicts, too.

—EDS.

APRIL FOOL'S?

AS AN AMIGA 2000 owner, I was intrigued by the picture and article "Buenos Dias, Amiga" (April 1989, page 23). I congratulate you on an informative article about a unique machine. The picture that accompanies the article, however, is of a Commodore PC, not an Amiga 2000—unless the new AT Bridgeboard your review mentions turns the Amiga into more of a "virtual" AT clone than I had imagined. The issue got to our office April 1, so it fit right in anyway.

PAT FALLON
Snydersville, Pa.

Wish we could say we were just April fooling, but we weren't. We goofed. The computer shown was not the Commodore International Amiga 2000 as mentioned in the caption. It was a PC40-III, an AT compatible sold by the same company.

—EDS. ◆

PC Resource *wants to hear your reactions to the topics we cover. Send your letter including your name and address to the Letters Department,* PC Resource, *80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458. We reserve the right to edit letters.*

QUICK ACCESS EASY EDIT

THE MATCHMAKER
GOLDEN BOW SYSTEMS
TM

FEATURES

Search free-form files
without indexing or keywording
Search a file, directory, or disk—
wild card path specification
optional subdirectory search
Natural language search—
FIND, OR, WITH, NOT WITH
Regular expression search
Proximity search

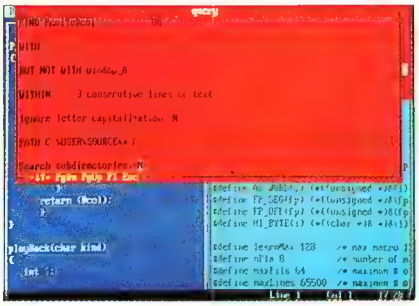
Up to 16 edit windows
with window zoom
Auto-indent
Selectable tab values and types
Paragraph format with text centering
Block copy, cut, delete, paste, print
Full Undo capability

Multi-language compile
with find-next-error
Macro-defined statement skeletons
Up to 20 Loadable macro sets,
8 macros per set
127 commands per macro

Full mouse support
Pull-down command menus
Context help
Supports mono, CGA, EGA, VGA
Selectable screen colors
Integral disk cache
Up to 64 active files,
up to 16 Mbytes per file
Automatic file backup
Auto-save/restore

Vq is a trademark of Golden Bow Systems.

A MATCH FOR YOUR SOURCE FILES—search your program files or include files for all references to a variable or a function. Define your query in regular expressions or natural language, whichever is most natural for you!



The query panel is Vq's window into your entire disk.

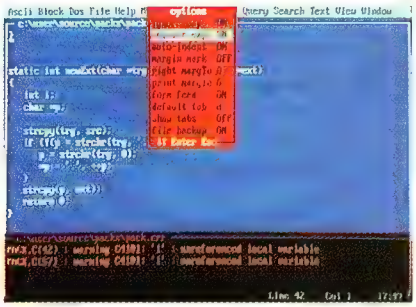
Quickly search a file set, a directory tree, or a whole disk to find all the files with a match to your search pattern.

The query target files are marked, with matching text highlighted.

A MATCH FOR YOUR CREATIVITY—expand your creativity into a screen full of windows, zoom to full-screen when you like. You can even switch between 25-line and 43- or 50-line display modes.

A MATCH FOR A MOUSE—full mouse support with pull-down menus makes it all easy—just point and shoot. Even if you're not a mouser, *Vq*'s command menus lay it all out for you.

A MATCH FOR YOUR COMPILERS AND YOUR APPLICATION—Configurable compile (by file extension) with find-next-error. Use Hot Links to perform complete Makes, or pass files to your other applications directly from *Vq*. They'll have plenty of running room, because *Vq* shrinks to just 7K bytes when compiling or running another program.



Source and error windows after a compile—the edit options menu is pulled down.

A MATCH FOR YOUR STYLE—everything you want for crafting beautiful code or prose! Even text options like margins, formatting, centering, and more. Teach *Vq* new tricks with macros and macro sets—it comes with handy macros for C, PASCAL, and assembler.

A MATCH FOR THE FUTURE—use OS/2 (protected or real mode) or use DOS. *Vq* operates under OS/2 or DOS 3.0 or higher in IBM-compatible systems with 256K bytes.

SEE YOUR DEALER OR CALL TOLL-FREE

(800) 284-3269

$270
M/C VISA
$5 US shipping
CA orders add 7%

GOLDEN BOW SYSTEMS

2870 5th Avenue
San Diego, CA 92103
(619) 298-9349

FAX (619) 298-9950

TELEX 201520 GBS UR

Circle 453 on Reader Service card.

TIP SHEET

A forum where readers share hints and techniques.

Anchors Aweigh

I'D LIKE TO pass on a feature of Lotus 1-2-3 that makes defining and editing range addresses easy when you want to change a range's anchor cell in midstream. My technique also works for defining formulas.

When you use the highlighting method to define a range of cells, you select one corner of the range, which becomes the anchor cell, and then use the cursor keys to expand the range from there. The cell you select as you move the cursor, the free cell, becomes the opposite corner of the range. As you tap the cursor keys to expand or contract the highlighted area, the anchor address stays the same, but the free-cell address changes to reflect cursor movement. (You can confirm the addresses of the anchor and free cells by reading the second line of 1-2-3's control panel.)

While highlighting is efficient, you can easily make mistakes when using it. Suppose, for example, that you set the anchor at C5, highlight the range down and right to cell E11, and then realize you should have included rows 3 and 4 in your range. If you move the free cell up to include rows 3 and 4, you lose rows 6 through 11. Here's the trick. If you press the period key, the free cell becomes the anchor cell, and vice versa. If you make the switch while the free cell is at E11, it becomes the anchor cell. You can then expand the other corner at C5 up to C3 to include rows 3 and 4. Repeatedly pressing the period key alternates the positions of the free and anchor cells.

ELIZABETH A. SIMCOX
Columbus, Ohio

Listings Fix

MY EPSON FX 85/185 printer put me in a position to catch an error in LLIST.BAS (see "Professional Listings," Program Listing 3, April 1989, page 16), a short program that lets Epson-compatible printers print better-looking Basic listings. To eliminate the problem, replace:

E$;"B";CHR$(15)

with

CHR$(15)

(For future reference, also change the Table. The code for producing condensed type on an Epson printer is incorrect.)

I liked this corrected version of LLIST.BAS enough to modify it to print any ASCII text file in condensed mode. My program, CONDENSE.BAS (see Program Listing 1), works with IBM- or Epson-compatible printers set for IBM mode. If your printer doesn't have an IBM mode, you must substitute the proper codes.

C. THOMAS HOGG
Louisville, Ky.

PROGRAM LISTING 1. CONDENSE.BAS is a Basic program that prints neater-looking listings of programs or text files saved in ASCII format. The program, which works on IBM- and Epson-compatible printers (in IBM mode), prints programs or text in condensed type and skips perforations.

```
10  KEY OFF:CLS:LINE INPUT "Basic File Name (with extension) ";F$
20  WIDTH "LPT1:",132:E$=CHR$(27)
25  REM ---------------- Set Compressed Pitch (17.16 Char/Inch)
30  LPRINT CHR$(15);
35  REM ---------------- Set to skip 5 lines over the perforation
40  LPRINT E$;"N";CHR$(5);
45  REM ---------------- Set left margin to 10, right margin 122
50  LPRINT E$;"k";CHR$(10);CHR$(122);
60  OPEN "I",1,F$
70  IF EOF(1) THEN CLOSE:LPRINT CHR$(12):SYSTEM
80  LINE INPUT #1,F$
90  LPRINT F$
100 GOTO 70
```

End

Lotus to Dbase

MY RECENT EXPERIENCE converting a large Lotus 1-2-3 spreadsheet into a Dbase III+ database taught me a few things about Dbase III+. After performing the conversion with Dbase's APPEND FROM command, I noticed that I'd lost a few spreadsheet cells. By experimenting, I discovered that unless cells at the beginning or end of a row contain some form of data, Dbase loses them during conversion. Unfortunately, most spreadsheets include empty cells. My solution was to fill each empty cell at the beginning or end of a row with a space character. The cells look blank, but they survive the conversion.

BILL SCHOOLER
Virginia Beach, Va.

Word Macros Update

IN THE APRIL 1989 issue, you presented a tip by Frank Giffen on using Microsoft Word 4.0 macros to print keystroke definitions (see "Word 4.0 Macros," page 14). He had trouble using the glossary to print the phrase:

<Enter>

which Word's macro language reads as a carriage return.

Mr. Giffen solved the problem by misspelling the word and then correcting it:

<Ente><left 1>r<right>

You can more easily accomplish the same end by using the caret (^) as an escape ►

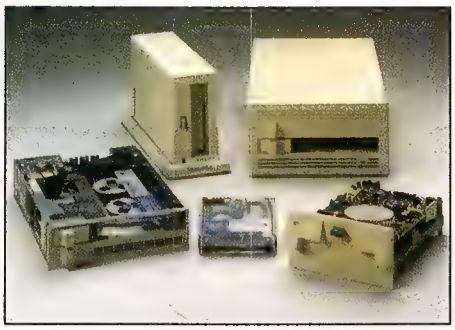
compiled by DAVE ROWELL

Preserve the fruits of your labor.

Your computer contains valuable information that demands protection—client files, sales records, inventory lists, financial records, graphics files. You can preserve your vital data by creating your own personal archive. The Archive tape backup system is your solution.

Archive tape drives are easy to add on and are fully compatible with your IBM PC, XT, AT, and compatibles, as well as all models of the IBM PS/2 family.

Both 3.5- and 5.25-inch drives can be installed directly in your computer cabinet. Or simply connect our free-standing, self-contained external unit.



Whether you're saving 20 megabytes or 200, Archive can preserve your data in minutes.

You can even schedule your drive to back up automatically, thanks to our menu-driven QICstream software.

And with over 1 million drives shipped, our leadership position is unequalled in the industry. Archive provides you with the lowest cost, and most reliable, advanced products on the market today.

Preserve the fruits of your labor. Call now: **1-800-237-4929** for the Archive dealer nearest you.

And tell them you want the Archive Tape Backup Solution.

ARCHIVE®
CORPORATION

© 1989 Archive Corporation. Archive is a registered trademark of Archive Corporation. QICstream is a trademark of Archive Corporation. IBM and IBM Personal System/2 are trademarks of International Business Machines.

Circle 391 on Reader Service card.

character. Whenever it encounters a caret, Word's macro language prints the character that follows without interpreting it (the less-than symbol, in this case).

To define a glossary entry as <Enter>, for example, you would use:

^<Enter>

To follow this entry with a real carriage return, type:

^<Enter><Enter>

This technique lets you make glossary entries such as:

^<F3>

To print a caret from the glossary, you must use two of them. To print the sequence ^C, for instance, create the glossary entry:

^^C

RICHARD W. BEEBE II
Hamden, Conn.

BOOT OPTIONS

I SOMETIMES HAVE to change my CONFIG.SYS and AUTOEXEC.BAT files to make the best use of my system's 640K of RAM. For instance, certain large programs require that I reduce the size of my RAM disk or remove a memory-resident program. Although I usually change these setups only once or twice a month, I like to have the new ones readily available. That way, I don't have to look up command syntax, edit CONFIG.SYS and AUTOEXEC.BAT, and then restore them to their usual form.

I keep copies of my versions of these DOS startup files in the root directory of my boot disk and give them extensions that describe their functions. CONFIG.STD, for example, holds a copy of my standard CONFIG.SYS file. CONFIG.180 loads a 180K RAM disk, and CONFIG.360 loads a 360K RAM disk.

When I want to install the large RAM disk, I type the following command to overwrite my standard CONFIG.SYS with the large RAM disk version:

COPY CONFIG.360 *.SYS

I then press Ctrl-Alt-Del to do a warm boot and install the RAM disk. When I finish, I return to my standard configuration by rebooting after typing the command:

COPY CONFIG.STD *.SYS

I use the same technique with my versions of AUTOEXEC.BAT. If you frequently change both CONFIG.SYS and AUTOEXEC.BAT, you might consider writing a batch file that makes both changes at once.

LEE GRAF
Aurora, Colo.

BATCH-FILE SUBROUTINE

I FOUND AN easy way to create the equivalent of subroutines in batch files. My technique involves calling a sequence of batch-file lines (the subroutine) from different places within a batch file. After the "subroutine" executes, program control returns to the area that called the subroutine. To do this, you must store a return address (a batch-file label) in the environment before the program jumps to the subroutine. The final line of the subroutine uses a GOTO command to return program control to the stored label.

The example batch file, FORMAT4.BAT (see Program Listing 2), shows how you might use this trick to format several floppy disks. It's part of a larger batch file I use to back up files on my hard drive.

FORMAT4.BAT defines the environment variable P1 and uses it to hold the return label. (Note that when you use an environment variable in a batch file, you must enclose it in percent signs.) When the batch file ends, it removes P1 from the environment by defining it as nothing.

COLIN R. SLEDGE
Dallas, Texas

PROGRAM LISTING 2. FORMAT4.BAT demonstrates how to create a subroutine within a batch file. The program formats four floppy disks, two at a time.

```
ECHO OFF
CLS
ECHO You will need four disks for this procedure.
SET P1=MD1
GOTO FORMAT
:MD1
LABEL A: BACKUPØ1
LABEL B: BACKUPØ2
SET P1=MD2
GOTO FORMAT
:MD2
LABEL A: BACKUPØ3
LABEL B: BACKUPØ4
ECHO This procedure is finished.
GOTO FINISH
:FORMAT
ECHO Insert floppies into drives A and B.
PAUSE
FORMAT A:
FORMAT B:
GOTO %P1%
:FINISH
SET P1=
```

End

WORD PERFECT 5.0 AND GRAMMATIK II

AFTER UPGRADING TO Word Perfect 5.0, I found that it doesn't work with Grammatik II 1.26, and you can't customize Grammatik II to make the two compatible. To learn where a document falls on the Flesch scale of readability, I have Word Perfect 5.0 convert the file to the Word Perfect 4.2 format, with which Grammatik II works fine.

The proper procedure is to bring the file into Word Perfect, call up the Text In/Out menu (Ctrl-F5), select option 4 from the menu to save in Word Perfect 4.2 format, and exit Word Perfect without saving (F7). Be sure you exit *without* saving; otherwise, Word Perfect converts the file back to the 5.0 format. After running the file through Grammatik II, you can convert it back into the 5.0 format just by bringing the file into Word Perfect 5.0.

BEV CONOVER
Sparta, N.J. ◆

TECHNICAL EDITOR *David Rowell is always eager to hear about tips you want to share on any aspect of MS-DOS computing. Send a typewritten discussion of your techniques, as well as daytime and evening phone numbers, to* PC Resource, *80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458. If we publish your tip, we will send you a* PC Resource *T-shirt, so be sure to mention your T-shirt size, too. Program listings must be submitted on a 5¼-inch disk along with an ASCII text file that explains how they work. Listings should be no longer than 25 lines. Unfortunately, we cannot return or acknowledge Tip Sheet submissions.*

JUST SEVEN OF THE BRILLIANT FEATURES IN OUR NEW 300 CPS PRINTER.

INTRODUCING THE CITIZEN™ HSP SERIES PRINTERS. YOU'LL LIKE THE COLOR.

As your business and your business applications grow, we intend to grow with you. So we offer things like color adaptability. Thanks to a single snap-in cartridge with all the brilliant colors you see here.

You might not need it now. But years ago, most people would've thought their black and white TVs were just fine, too. Imagine back then being able to convert to a color set so easily.

And with that, you can begin to imagine all the clever, problem-solving features that make our hard-working HSP simply the most advanced printer of its kind. Ever.

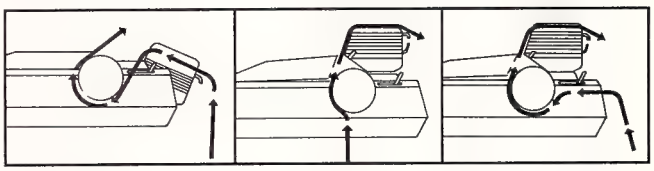
YOU'LL LOVE THE PAPER HANDLING.

Say one day things get so busy that you need to interrupt a long continuous paper project to do a quick page of letterhead or a pre-printed form.

No problem. Because the HSP features paper parking. Just press a button to "park" the first job's paper out of the way, insert your letterhead or form, and go.

When you're done, another touch moves the continuous paper back and you pick up right where you left off.

The HSP is also faster and easier when it comes to loading paper, letterhead, or forms. In fact, whatever paper you choose. Thanks to a push-pull tractor with rear and bottom feeds.



Our push tractor positions and prints the first check or letter every time. Then automatically positions for tear off.

A straight paper path makes labels more likely to end up stuck where you want them rather than stuck to the carriage.

Big piles of complicated sprocket-fed forms are no problem. The HSP will print within boxes and hit every line with amazing accuracy.

WHY FASTER IS BETTER.

Not to gloat, but our throughput is among the top 10% in the business. With print quality that's the envy of even 24-wire printers.

And because the HSP accepts information more quickly, work gets done on time. Which will be especially important when there are several jobs vying for keyboard time.

GUARANTEED PRACTICALLY FOREVER.

Perhaps best of all, we intend to keep its smart functions functioning. So the HSP comes with a 24-month warranty. Twice as long as most of our competitors.[1]

Yet these are only a handful of the two hundred-plus improvements the HSP has over its predecessors. All designed with a long and productive future in mind.

For the Citizen Printer Dealer nearest you, call 1-800-556-1234, Ext. 34. In California, call 1-800-441-2345, Ext. 34.

The new Citizen HSP Series. It's a workhorse of a different color.

© 1989 Citizen America Corporation. Citizen and the Citizen logo are trademarks of Citizen Watch Co., Ltd.

CITIZEN™

Circle 385 on Reader Service card.

ZEOS®

"For Overall Excellence..."

PC Magazine, May 30, 1989

'286/SS

Complete 12MHz '286 with 32MB Hard Drive!

Only $1395.00

It's the fastest *'286-12 you can buy. Workhorse of the industry. Rugged from the ground up. This true Zero-Wait state system features a fast Seagate auto-park hard drive. Nothing can touch it!*

- *80286-12 CPU, 6/12MHz Dual Speed Keyboard/hardware selectable. Reset and Turbo buttons right up front.*
- *Zero-Wait State DRAM, 512K expandable to 4MB on the motherboard (16MB System Total), EMS capability!*
- *Fast 32MB Seagate 138R Hard Drive with auto-park, 1.2MB Floppy Drive.*
- Ultra high speed *Hard/Floppy controller. 1:1 interleave, 800 KB/sec transfer rate.*
- *Genuine Hercules® brand graphics controller, High-Res Amber Display with Tilt/Swivel.*
- *ZEOS Enhanced 101 Key Keyboard, with Pleasant Tactile/Click Feel.*
- *Serial and Parallel Printer Ports.*
- *Clock/Calendar with Battery Backup.*
- *6-16 and 2-8 bit expansion slots.*
- *80287 support, up to 12MHz.*
- *Heavy Duty Case complete with Security Lock and LED indicators.*

20MHz '286 HARD DRIVE SYSTEM

286/20—At 20MHz, *the fastest '286. Complete with our 32MB, 33ms Hard Drive and* 1MB RAM. *This is what Dazzling Speed is all about. Only $2095.00*

"Out of 104 machines from 58 companies...for overall excellence in both the 16- and 20MHz categories, we selected ZEOS International's 386-16 and 386-20"
PC Magazine, May 30, 1989

In the May 30th issue PC Magazine reviewed 104 machines from 58 manufacturers. Virtually every '386 in production was tested. The systems were grouped into three speed categories, 16, 20 and 25MHz. In two of the three categories *only one* company was selected for "overall excellence." That company is ZEOS.

The selection of ZEOS over IBM, Compaq and all others is a direct reflection of our goals and objectives. Simply, to deliver to you the very best *value* in computing today. To further quote *PC Magazine:*

"Price is always a consideration. So are benchmark results. But both factors can be deceiving, which is why we consider other aspects that will make the difference months and years down the road. Things like quality of construction, reliability, expandability and ease of service."

These are the qualities PC Magazine used when selecting ZEOS over *57* others. These are the qualities we build into each and every ZEOS system. And that's our commitment to you. To quality. To performance. To reliability and support. To *Value.* Comparing ZEOS to virtually every other manufacturer in the world *PC Magazine* called it *"overall excellence."*

In *all areas* ZEOS systems are top performers. Take our guarantee for instance. We offer every customer a 30 day Full Refund Satisfaction Guarantee. And that's backed up by our Full One Year Limited Warranty and our Express Parts Replacement policy.

And then there's Technical Support. At ZEOS, Technical Support is not only free, it's *Toll Free.* Seven days a week, 365 days a year.

ZEOS 386-16 PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE 2-26-89 | ZEOS 386-20 PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE 5-30-89 | ZEOS 386-16 PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE 5-30-89

Quality, Performance, Reliability and Support. *Overall Excellence.* That's why ZEOS is PC Magazine's #*1* choice. And that's why ZEOS is *your best choice* as well. So pick out your dream machine today and order it now with confidence. Your choice of ZEOS excellence is *Guaranteed.* Order now by calling 800-423-5891.

All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Please call for current pricing and warranty details. ZEOS is a publicly traded company; MPLS/St. Paul Local OTC. ©1989 ZEOS International, Ltd., 530 5th Avenue, N.W., St. Paul, MN 55112
IBM is a registered trademark of IBM Corporation, Compaq is a registered trademark of Compaq Computer Corporation.

'386SX

The New ZEOS 386SX Hard Drive System. Below '286 Prices!

Only $1895.00

The future is now!

PC Magazine *says "386SX-based machines are the right choice..." the new ZEOS 386SX is why. The future is yours* now *with the new ZEOS '386SX. It's even priced* below *comparable '286 systems!*

- *80386SX-16 CPU, 8/16MHz Dual Speed Keyboard Selectable. Reset/Turbo buttons.*
- 512K *DRAM, expandable to 8MB on board (16 MB System Total).*
- *Shadow RAM and EMS capability.*
- *Fast 32MB Seagate 138R Hard Drive, 1.2MB FDD*
- Ultra high speed *Hard/Floppy controller. 1:1 interleave, 800 KB/second transfer rate.*
- *Genuine Hercules® brand graphics controller. High-Res Amber Display with Tilt/Swivel.*
- *ZEOS Enhanced Tactile/Click keyboard.*
- *High Speed Serial and Parallel ports.*
- *6-16, 2-8 bit expansion slots. 80387SX Math coprocessor support.*
- *ZEOS space saver case. Including Security Lock and LED indicators.*

'386DT

Complete ZEOS 20MHz '386 System. 80 MB SCSI Drive!

Only $2995.00

16 MHz systems from $2295!

The new '386 desktop standard. Featuring our 64K *CACHE* (twice *that of most competitors) providing Zero-Wait State performance vastly superior to page/interleave memory schemes. Incredible value.*

- *High speed* Zero-Wait *64K SRAM CACHE.*
- *Genuine 32-bit Intel 80386-20MHz CPU.*
- *1MB of* Zero-Wait *DRAM Expandable to 16MB System Total.*
- *Fast 80MB, 28ms SCSI Seagate Hard Drive, 1.2MB Floppy Drive.*
- *High speed HDD/FDD SCSI Host Adapter with Software.*
- *Genuine Hercules® brand graphics controller. High-Res Amber Display with Tilt/Swivel.*
- *101 Key ZEOS Tactile/Click keyboard.*
- *High speed Serial and Parallel Ports.*
- *1-32, 6-16 and 1-8 bit slots.*
- *80387 math coprocessor support.*
- *ZEOS 5-bay case. Including Security Lock and LED indicators.*

'386/V

Complete 25MHz '386 Vertical System. 80MB SCSI Drive!

Only $3995.00

Complete 33MHz systems only $4995!

ZEOS 25MHz *and* 33MHz *80386 systems are the* fastest, most advanced available *anywhere. Review after review, these ZEOS systems are selected as the best price/performance buys. A power-user's dream.*

- *High Speed* Zero-Wait 64K *CACHE.*
- *Genuine 32-bit Intel 386-25 or 33MHz CPU.*
- *1MB Zero-Wait 32-bit DRAM expandable to 8MB on board plus 16MB 32-bit expansion* (24MB *total).*
- *Fast 80MB, 28 ms SCSI Seagate Hard Drive, 1.2MB Floppy Drive.*
- *High speed HDD/FDD SCSI Host Adapter with software.*
- *Genuine Hercules® brand graphics controller, High-Res Amber Display with Tilt/Swivel.*
- *101 Key ZEOS Tactile/Click keyboard.*
- *High Speed Serial and Parallel Ports.*
- *1-32, 6-16 and 1-8 bit slots.*
- *80387 and Weitek 3167 support.*
- *Heavy Duty 6-bay Vertical Case.*

Desktop configurations *deduct* $150.00!

Options Galore: As PC Magazine said, "more options than even the most configuration hungry hound could possibly need." Including 14" VGA, add only $595. And incredible selection of hard drives: SCSI, RLL, ESDI or MFM and virtually any other add-on you could want! Corporate leasing plans are available, too. Call Toll Free for details 800-423-5891.

ZEOS INTERNATIONAL LTD

Order Now Toll Free

800-423-5891

FAX Orders Dial: 612-633-1325
In Minnesota Call: 612-633-4591
MasterCard, VISA and COD
Open days, evenings and weekends
Se habla Español.

Circle 272 on Reader Service card.

Share Printers, etc...

SL

Only $500
plus $100 per 256KB
up to 4MB

Some SL Features

- **Ten Channels:** four parallel and six serial, all can be software configured as either input or output.
- **Pop-up Menu:** keyboard selection of printers, macros and many other control functions.
- **Automatic Switching:** no software needed if always sending data to only one printer.
- **Interface Conversion:** automatic parallel to serial, serial to parallel, or serial to serial parameters.
- **Simple Installation:** just plug in the cables and run the menu-driven installation software.
- **Compatible With Minis Or Mainframes:** any RS-232-C asynchronous serial or parallel connection.
- **User Upgradeable Memory:** from 0 to 4MB buffer.
- **45 Day Money Back Satisfaction Guarantee**

Why Use The SL Sharing Device?

Saves Money By Sharing

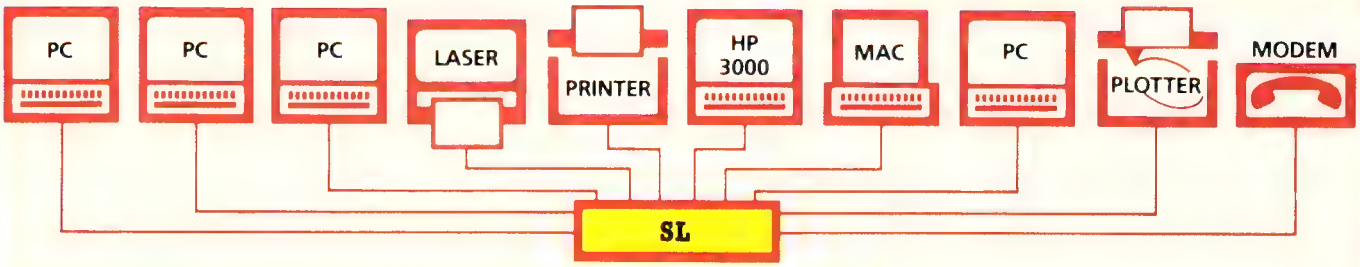
When you can't afford to buy a laser for each PC, using the SL™ is the inexpensive way to let everyone share - not just your lasers, but printers, plotters and modems as well. You will get more efficient use of your peripherals because greater access by more users reduces unproductive idle time and the need to purchase more of these expensive devices.

Increases Office Efficiency

An SL with memory improves PC productivity by allowing all users to simultaneously send their print jobs and release their PCs to continue working without being delayed by other users or slow printers. Memory in the SL is a more sensible investment than additional memory in each printer since SL memory is shared by all users and all peripherals.

More For Your Money

If you don't need E-mail or access to shared files, the SL is an alternative to a LAN at a fraction of the cost. **When you compare the price and capabilities of the SL with any similar devices, we believe you will agree with thousands of well-informed professionals that the SL is the best value available anywhere!**



Smaller Buffers

All Parallel Ports

AS-31 3 inputs to 1 output automatic switch without buffer for only **$200.**

XL 2 automatic inputs to 2 electronic switch selectable outputs with from 256KB up to 2MB buffer from **$400.**

CP 1 input to 1 output with from 256KB up to 4MB buffer from **$300.**

EW 1 input to 2 software selectable outputs withfrom 256KB up to 4MB buffer from **$325.**

Serial and Parallel Ports

MI 1 parallel or 1 serial input to 1 parallel or 1 serial output with from 256KB up to 2MB buffer from **$425.**

CALL TOLL FREE TODAY and talk to one of our friendly and knowledgeable application technicians for solutions to your connectivity problems.

Buffalo Products
2805 19th Street SE
Salem, OR 97302

Sales (800) 345-2356
FAX (503) 585-4505

Circle 561 on Reader Service card.

POCKET COMPUTERS: NOT JUST A NOVELTY

EVER SINCE RADIO SHACK's 4-pound TRS-80 Model 100 whetted the public's appetite for a true notebook-size computer, most portables have seemed like props in *The Incredible Shrinking Man*—too bulky and heavy to be considered truly portable.

Relief from dislocated elbows is on the way, however. The portable/laptop industry is in the first stages of a miniaturization trend that will result in nearly full-featured, pocket-size computers by the end of this summer. And a wave of notebook computers, led by NEC Home Electronics' Ultralite, could join pocket machines in redefining the concept of portable computing.

Development of smaller, more energy-efficient semiconductor chips, as well as improved techniques for crowding them on a printed circuit board, has hastened the move toward small machines. In addition, ROM and RAM cards have solved the problem of providing fast, portable data storage while adding little to the computer's size and weight. About the size of a credit card, these cards contain transistors that can store preprogrammed code or supplement the computer's built-in RAM.

PIXELS IN YOUR POCKET

Handheld computers have been around for years, but they've been limited to specialized business uses like order entry and inventory tracking. Such computers typically have a non-standard keyboard, less than 128K RAM, and small LCD screens. MS-DOS versions became available only two years ago.

Sharp Electronics Corp. rekindled interest in pocket computers late last year when it introduced the Wizard, a $299 "electronic organizer" with 32K RAM, ROM-card application software, and an optional link to desktop PCs. Because the Wizard is hardwired for scheduling and note taking and has a non-standard keyboard, it can't be considered a full-fledged PC. Still, Sharp Electronics targeted the 6½- by 3½- by ⅞-inch Wizard at computer users, technology buffs, and executives, generating a renewed discussion in the computer industry about the technology's potential.

If the Wizard has disappointed computer users who were hoping for a true pocket computer, two products slated for release this year might provide the needed breakthrough in size and function. This month, Atari Computer plans to offer the Portfolio ($399), a 1-pound, 80C88-based machine that is slightly smaller than a video cassette tape. Running at 4.92MHz, the Portfolio has a 63-key QWERTY keyboard, a 40-character by 8-line LCD screen, and 128K RAM that is expandable to 640K on a small expansion box. It runs a ROM-based clone of MS-DOS 2.11 developed by Distributed Information Processing, a British company. Bundled applications include a basic word processor, a 1-2-3–compatible spreadsheet, and time management utilities; optional ROM cards containing popular software are in the works. The machine can also store phone numbers and dial them for you by sounding the appropriate tones into the receiver. Atari claims the Portfolio's three AA batteries provide 48 hours of uninterrupted use—much longer than the 2–5 hours of the typical laptop.

Within weeks after the Portfolio hits the shelves, Atari Computer should face serious competition from Poqet Computer Corp., a new company founded by former employees of Texas Instruments Inc. The Poqet computer will be approximately the same size and weight as the Portfolio, but it will have several performance advantages. It will have a standard (if long and narrow) 80-character by 25-line LCD screen and a 77-key QWERTY keyboard. It will also run a complete Microsoft version of MS-DOS 3.31, compared with the DOS 2.11 clone of the Portfolio. Like the Portfolio, it will accept ROM cards containing popular software. The battery life "will be longer than anything else on the market," claims Gerry Purdy, Poquet Computer's director of marketing, who adds that the ►

Atari Computer's Portfolio is a PC compatible that weighs less than a pound and fits in a coat pocket.

by DAVID ESSEX

price will be roughly $2,000—five times as expensive as the Portfolio. The company was planning to release further details of the machine last month.

Beyond the Model 100

Poqet Computer officials predict that the market for lightweight portable computers will segment into two distinct categories: pocket and notebook. NEC Home Electronics' $2,999 Ultralite, introduced last October, is the leader in a new generation of notebook machines.

The 4.4-pound Ultralite is more powerful than the Portfolio and Poqet computers. It comes standard with 640K RAM and a 2,400-bps modem and has a 1MB RAM disk that serves as drive C. The LCD screen is lit from behind, making it brighter than the Portfolio screen. The system's permanent ROM contains DOS 3.3, a DOS shell, and Traveling Software's Laplink communications program. Optional ROM cards provide such software as 1-2-3 Release 2.01, Word Perfect 5.0, and Xywrite III.

Not to be outdone by its archrival in the laptop industry, Zenith Data Systems is expected to introduce a notebook computer this month. The machine is believed to weigh less than 7 pounds and have a full complement of standard I/O ports. (Generally, the other pocket and notebook machines offer only standard floppy drives as options and have incomplete, non-standard, or optional I/O setups.) It supposedly uses a new 2-inch floppy medium for backing up data. Although the exact price was unavailable at press time, Zenith Data Systems says the computer will cost less than the Ultralite.

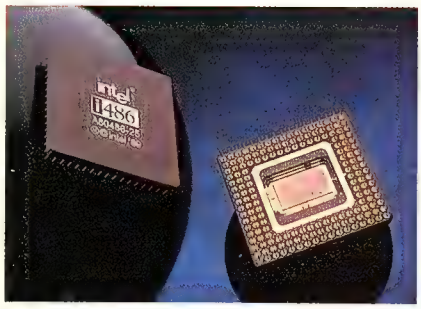
The new computers' lack of standard disk storage is perhaps their most serious handicap, but it may turn out to be their biggest asset. To get files in and out of the machines, you must have the optional drive or use a cable or a modem-based communications program. To Mark Eppley, president of Traveling Software, communicating from a pocket computer is not a drawback; it's the way people will take advantage of portability in the near future.

Eppley, who has a vested interest in laptop connectivity products—his company was built on them—says pocket computers of the 1990s will transmit data via radio waves. They will be in touch with a huge cellular and satellite network, much like today's cellular phones. Eppley is so serious about his pocket utopia that he is working with prominent manufacturers to develop a Wizard-size pocket computer of his own, the CP-1000, which he says will feature major advances in battery and display technology. The CP-1000 and its competitors could thus fulfill the original promise of portable computing. "It will be the Dick Tracy watch that we've dreamed of," Eppley says.

Speed and Power Reign At Computer Trade Show

PROCESSING POWER TOOK a quantum leap forward at Comdex/Spring '89 in Chicago, the computer industry's second-largest trade show. Intel Corp. introduced the next-generation microprocessor for IBM compatibles, the top speed of 80386-based computers went from 25MHz to 33MHz, optical character recognition (OCR) software multiplied, and color laptop screens appeared in prototype.

INTEL packed an auditorium with journalists and industry luminaries to announce its **80486 CPU**, a mainframe-level chip that will almost certainly form the core of most high-end PCs for years to come. The chip packs 1.2 million transistors, compared with the 275,000 on the 386 chip. The 25MHz version is rated at 15 MIPS (million instructions per second) and the 33MHz version clocks in at 20 MIPS; by comparison, top-of-the-line 386s average about 6 MIPS. The 486 will also be "downward compatible" with the 386, which means it will run software written for the 80386, 80286, and 8088 microprocessors. Increased speed and power will be the immediate results; multitasking, multiuser software that dwarfs today's programs will be the long-term benefit.

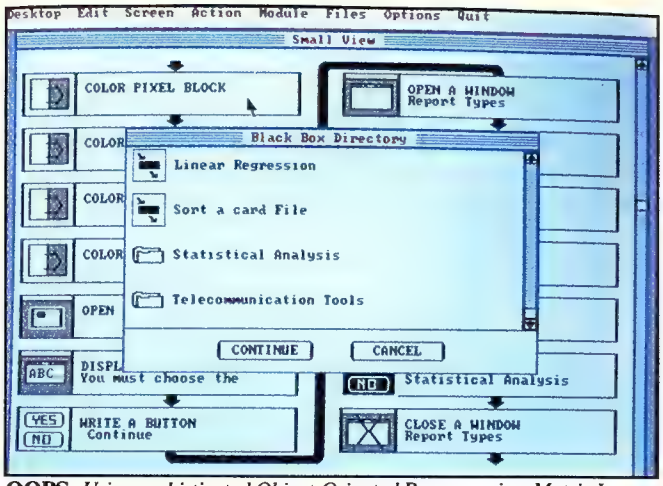


The 80486 microprocessor from Intel will anchor the next generation of IBM compatibles. It has three to four times the processing power of the 80386 chip.

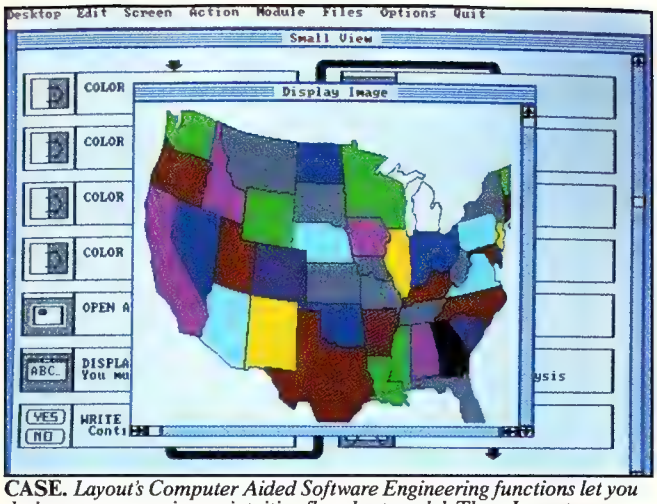
Not surprisingly, top officials from prominent hardware and software companies lined up behind Intel to support the 486. Bill Gates, chairman of Microsoft Corp., said his company is developing an OS/2 upgrade that takes advantage of the 32-bit data path of the 386 and 486. Developers will receive the new OS/2 later this year, according to Gates. AST Research, Compaq Computer Corp., IBM, Olivetti, and Zenith were among the hardware companies promising to make 486-based computers. The machines are expected to cost more than $10,000 and won't be available until 1990, although AST Research and Compaq are reportedly planning for releases this year.

The Intel debutant's ball also featured the introduction of a **LOW-POWER 386SX CHIP**, apparently meant to compete with the low-power 80C286 chips that Intel's competitors have been selling to laptop makers. The result is likely to be a crop of 386SX-based laptops that serve as less expensive entry points to 386 technology as well as competing in price with 286-based laptops. And volume shipments of the long-rumored **33MHz 386** were announced, with more than a dozen manufacturers displaying computers containing the chip. The chip increases the maximum clock speed available in 386 computers by approximately 33 percent. AST Research, Advanced Logic Research, Everex, and Zenith were among the early starters.

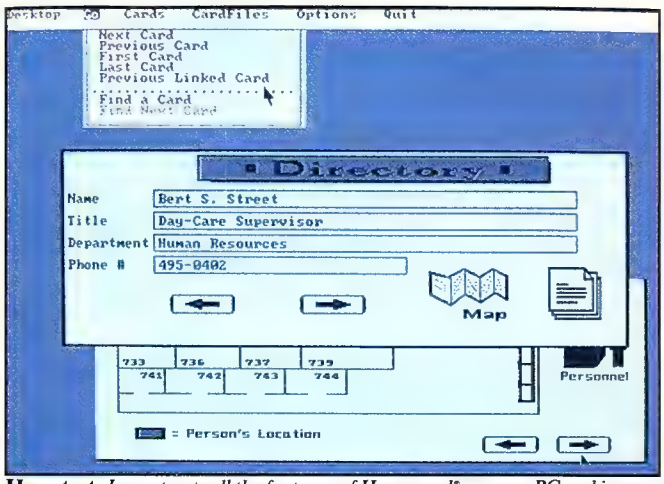
OCR SOFTWARE is finally coming into its own, if the number of Comdex exhibitors showing it is any indication. At least 35 companies demonstrated optical scan- ►



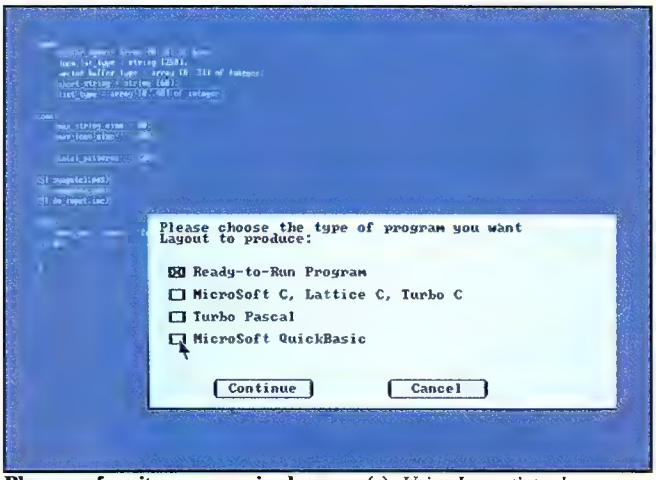
OOPS. *Using sophisticated Object-Oriented Programming, Matrix Layout gives you the power to build complete applications faster than you thought possible. And that's just the beginning.*



CASE. *Layout's Computer Aided Software Engineering functions let you design programs using an intuitive flowchart model. Then, Layout can automatically turn your flowchart into source code or even an .EXE file.*



Hypertext. *Layout puts all the features of Hypercard® on your PC and in your programs. Use Layout's graphical user interface to create documents with action links to related documents in any file. Or to create hyperlink applications.*



Plus, your favorite programming language(s). *Using Layout's tools, you can cut your coding time up to 70 percent, and still produce ready-to-run programs in your choice of languages.*

A Great Programming Tool Should Contain All Of The Above.

Presenting Matrix Layout, the first full software development system for the PC to promise you all the above. And deliver.

Sit down to Layout's intuitive user interface and in minutes you'll be using advanced OOPS (Object-Oriented Programming System) and CASE technology to build your program. Simply draw a flowchart indicating the windows, buttons, menus, text, and graphics you want.

A Cut Above Other Tools.

Layout also provides flowchart elements for Hypertext data base capabilities, math functions, variable management, conditional branching and looping. And, its open architecture allows you to build your own Black Box elements — to create exactly the program you want.

When your flowchart is ready, Layout uses artificial intelligence technology to automatically turn it into code — Turbo Pascal, Turbo C, Microsoft C, QuickBasic or Lattice C. Or create a ready-to-run .EXE file right from within Layout.

It's so efficient, your programs will run incredibly fast, even on a standard 256K PC. Plus, they'll include Layout's automatic mouse support and device independence.

All The Above And More.

- *Matrix Helpmaker* helps you create context-sensitive help and complete on-line documentation for your programs.
- *Matrix Paint* offers a full set of graphics tools, scanner support, and clip-art files to make your programs look professional.
- Finally, *Matrix Desktop* gives you a simple, visual way to organize files and disks.

For A Lot Below.

Layout delivers all the above for just $149.95 — a lot below what you'd expect. Especially when you throw in free customer support, no copy protection, and a 30-day, money-back guarantee.

Video Tape Offer. Still not convinced? Call for a copy of our Matrix Layout VHS demonstration video at 1-800-533-5644 (just $9.95 for shipping and handling, credited against your purchase). In Massachussetts, call (617) 567-0037.

Any way you look at it, Matrix Layout is the ultimate PC programmer's tool. And that's the bottom line.

MATRIX LAYOUT

Matrix Software Technology Corporation • One Massachussetts Technology Center • Harborside Drive • Boston, MA 02128 • (617) 567-0037

Matrix Software/UK • Plymouth, England • 0752-796-363 • Matrix Software/Belgium • Geldenaaksebaan 476 • 3030 Leuven • 016202064

The following are registered and unregistered trademarks of the companies listed: Matrix Layout, Matrix Paint, Matrix Helpmaker, Matrix Desktop, Matrix Software Technology Corporation; Macintosh, Hypercard, Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 701 on Reader Service card.

ners as well as software that can "read" scanned-in letter images and store them in ASCII format. The key trend words were "inexpensive" and "software-only": Some packages dipped below the $1,000 mark for the first time, and OCR boards were nudged toward obsolescence by software/scanner combinations. **CAERE CORP.** in Los Gatos, Calif., introduced a Windows 386 version of Omnipage, its OCR program. Omnipage 2.0 costs $895; the XT/AT package includes a processor board and costs $2,495. Caere claims its product can read nearly any document, including one with mixed typefonts, bold and italic text, and multiple columns.

FLAGSTAFF ENGINEERING in Flagstaff, Ariz., introduced an upgrade of its SPOT OCR Text Reader. Version 3.0 of the program ($995) can recognize more fonts than its predecessors and has context-sensitive help screens.

COLOR LCD SCREENS may soon be coming to portable computers, which have long been cursed with dull, two-toned screens. Gawkers crowded around one corner of the **TOSHIBA AMERICA** booth to look at an experimental color technology that the Japanese company is developing with **IBM**. Employing thin-film transistor (TFT) technology, the flat-panel display contains more than 1.5 million transistors. Each transistor controls a red, green, blue, or white translucent dot to display up to 16 colors.

Toshiba and IBM recently demonstrated a flat-panel, color LCD screen containing 1.5 million transistors that control its display.

Next to the 14-inch diagonal TFT screen was an 11-inch color LCD that apparently uses traditional LCD technology. Toshiba won't specify exactly how it works, nor is the company predicting when either product will become available.

Meanwhile, **SHARP ELECTRONICS CORP.** showed a 20MHz 386 laptop with a "double supertwist" color LCD that could beat the Toshiba/IBM product to market. The 14-inch screen is VGA compatible and can display a maximum resolution of 640 by 480 pixels. Sharp says the laptop will be available by the end of 1989 for an undetermined price.

HITACHI AMERICA LTD. continued to exhibit its own TFT prototype, a 6.3-inch, eight-color screen similar to the Toshiba/IBM LCD but with only red, green, and blue color dots. Hitachi says the screen is now being mass produced, making it "the world's largest production-size display of its kind." It should be available by the end of this year, according to the company.

SHORTS

MAXEM CORP. introduced Cause ($495), a "personal programming tool" that joins the burgeoning market for object-oriented programs. Programs will run on both IBM compatibles and the Apple Macintosh without alteration. . . .**STAR SIGNAL INC.** showed Colorfax, a $19,995 computer/scanner/printer/fax combination that produces color facsimiles. . . .**TOSHIBA** claimed its new 8MB memory board is the first to contain 4-megabit memory chips; an October 1989 release date is planned. . . .**IBM** said it is working with Jensen-Jones Inc. to develop a personal information manager.

BARGAINS AND UPGRADES · BARGAINS AND UPGRADES · BARGAINS

UPGRADES

☐ Zsoft Corp. added several major features to **PC PAINTBRUSH**, a graphics program whose .PCX file format has become one of the graphics standards. PC Paintbrush IV uses the Microsoft Windows interface but does not require the Windows operating system to run properly. It has seven new special effects for enhancing an image. Among the features are tint, brightness, contrast, and smudging. Also new are control of type kerning and leading, two features which were formerly available only in the company's more expensive PC Paintbrush Plus and Publisher's Type Foundry. Zsoft plans to release a Windows-like upgrade of PC Paintbrush Plus sometime during the summer; a Publisher's Type Foundry upgrade will follow later. PC Paintbrush IV sells for $99.95; owners of earlier versions may upgrade for $35. Zsoft Corp., 450 Franklin Road, Suite 100, Marietta, GA 30067, 404-428-0008.

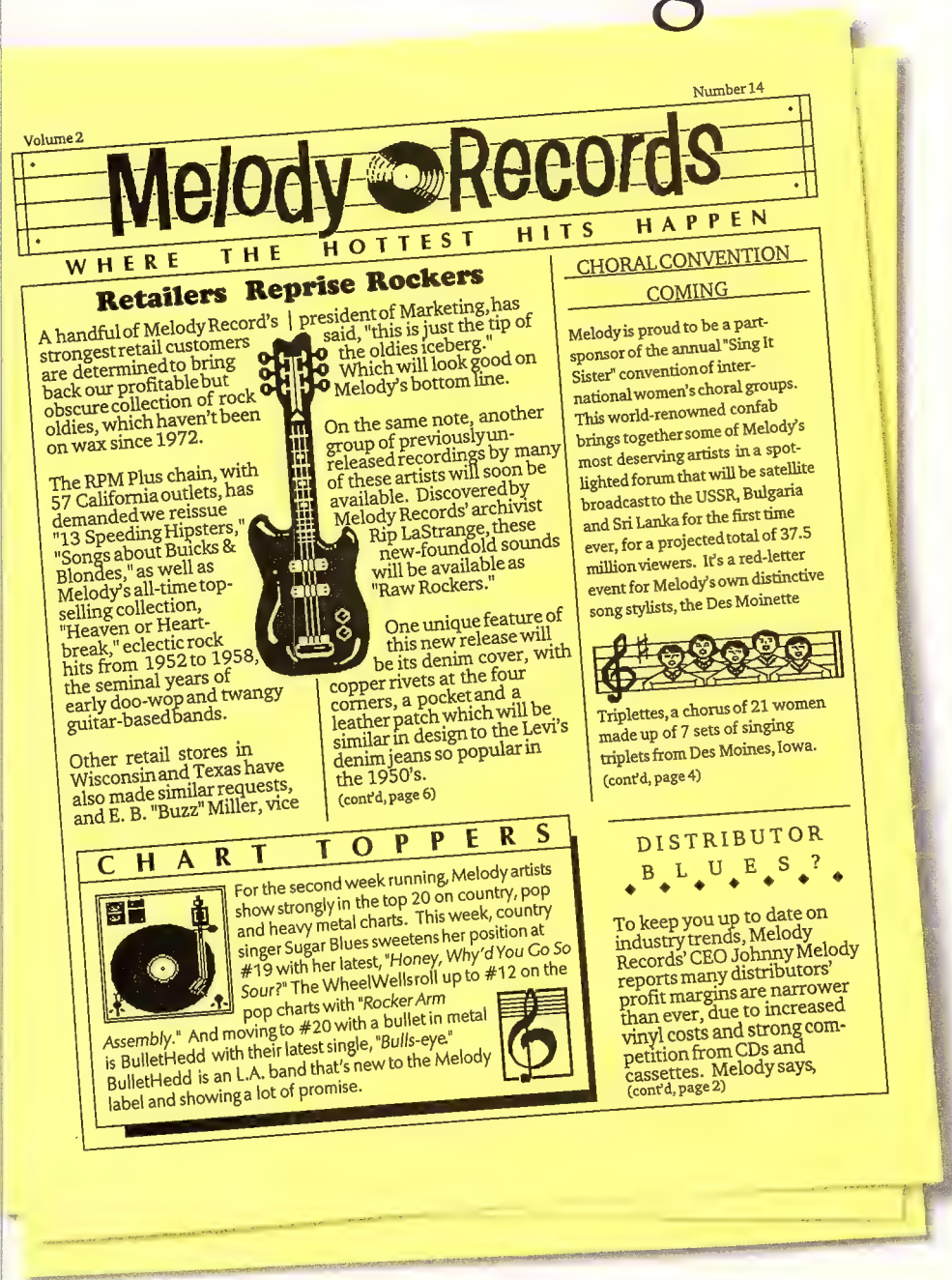
☐ Lotus 1-2-3 and Symphony users who create graphs of their spreadsheets with Intex Solutions' **2-D GRAPHICS** can now add more detailed information to their visual presentations. **VERSION 1.01** of this 1-2-3 and Symphony graphics add-in lets you display a legend up to 12 lines long and 99 characters wide at the bottom of the graph. The log-scale display now reproduces the look of real log-graph paper, and the scales use whole numbers instead of fractions. You can manually scale bar graphs and mix line graphs with Hi-Lo-Open-Close graphs. 2-D Graphics 1.01 sells for $145; current owners can upgrade for $25. Contact Intex Solutions Inc., 161 Highland Ave., Needham, MA 02194, 617-449-6222.

BARGAINS

☐ From now until Dec. 31, 1989, when you buy a desktop or laptop Samsung computer, you're entitled to a **FREE PROGRAM** from Borland International. Under the companies' joint promotion, Borland will offer a selection of four programs worth from $149.95 to $247.50. The programs are Quattro 1.0, a graphics spreadsheet program; Sprint: The Professional Word Processor; Reflex 1.0, a flat-file database; and Sidekick Plus 1.0, a desktop manager. The joint promotion also offers Samsung customers Borland's Paradox 2.0, a relational database, for $150 (regularly $495). Contact Borland International, 1800 Green Hills Road, Scotts Valley, CA 95066, 408-438-8400.

☐ Acer Technologies Corp. has launched a **"JUST FIX IT" GUARANTEED REPAIR** service program, promising to repair its customers' equipment by the next business day. To qualify, you must purchase an Acer computer from an authorized reseller and return the warranty information with proof of purchase to Acer within 10 days. The "Just Fix It" guarantee covers the first four months of ownership; for $99 you can extend the service contract for a year. Contact Acer Technologies Corp., 401 Charcot Ave., San Jose, CA 95131, 408-922-0333. ◆

Now First Publisher makes your pages really sing. For a song.



Volume 2 — Number 14

Melody Records

WHERE THE HOTTEST HITS HAPPEN

Retailers Reprise Rockers

A handful of Melody Record's strongest retail customers are determined to bring back our profitable but obscure collection of rock oldies, which haven't been on wax since 1972.

The RPM Plus chain, with 57 California outlets, has demanded we reissue "13 Speeding Hipsters," "Songs about Buicks & Blondes," as well as Melody's all-time top-selling collection, "Heaven or Heart-break," eclectic rock hits from 1952 to 1958, the seminal years of early doo-wop and twangy guitar-based bands.

Other retail stores in Wisconsin and Texas have also made similar requests, and E. B. "Buzz" Miller, vice president of Marketing, has said, "this is just the tip of the oldies iceberg." Which will look good on Melody's bottom line.

On the same note, another group of previously un-released recordings by many of these artists will soon be available. Discovered by Melody Records' archivist Rip LaStrange, these new-found old sounds will be available as "Raw Rockers."

One unique feature of this new release will be its denim cover, with copper rivets at the four corners, a pocket and a leather patch which will be similar in design to the Levi's denim jeans so popular in the 1950's.

(cont'd, page 6)

CHORAL CONVENTION COMING

Melody is proud to be a part-sponsor of the annual "Sing It Sister" convention of inter-national women's choral groups. This world-renowned confab brings together some of Melody's most deserving artists in a spot-lighted forum that will be satellite broadcast to the USSR, Bulgaria and Sri Lanka for the first time ever, for a projected total of 37.5 million viewers. It's a red-letter event for Melody's own distinctive song stylists, the Des Moinette Triplettes, a chorus of 21 women made up of 7 sets of singing triplets from Des Moines, Iowa.

(cont'd, page 4)

CHART TOPPERS

For the second week running, Melody artists show strongly in the top 20 on country, pop and heavy metal charts. This week, country singer Sugar Blues sweetens her position at #19 with her latest, *"Honey, Why'd You Go So Sour?"* The WheelWells roll up to #12 on the pop charts with *"Rocker Arm Assembly."* And moving to #20 with a bullet in metal is BulletHedd with their latest single, *"Bulls-eye."* BulletHedd is an L.A. band that's new to the Melody label and showing a lot of promise.

DISTRIBUTOR BLUES?

To keep you up to date on industry trends, Melody Records' CEO Johnny Melody reports many distributors' profit margins are narrower than ever, due to increased vinyl costs and strong com-petition from CDs and cassettes. Melody says,

(cont'd, page 2)

Easy-to-use, affordable PFS: First Publisher 2.1 from Software Publishing now does even more to help your news-letters and flyers get raves for professional good looks.

It starts with a limited time offer of free top-notch fonts for laser prin-ters. And gives you new features for compatibility with the most popular software and hardware, includ-ing WordPerfect™ 5.0 and VGA monitors. Of course, you'll find that help screens, pull-down menus and preformatted templates keep things easy. And with graphic rotation, complex column for-mats and text wraparounds, you'll have superb design flexibility for more creativity.

You'll get professional quality output with the free disk of Bitstream™ fonts, along with the dot matrix and laser printer support you need for the best results. And for even more design ideas, send in the coupon below.

With PFS: First Publisher 2.1, you'll create great-looking documents that sing your business's praises. At a price you'll applaud.

Call 1-800-255-5550 ext. 533 for new release information.

FREE NOTES ON TYPE DESIGN

Tune up your design skills with free tips on type in a book from Bitstream.™ Just return this coupon with your dated sales receipt showing proof of purchase for PFS: First Publisher 2.0 or 2.1 to: FP Design Booklet Offer, P.O. Box 7210, Mountain View, CA 94039-7210.

Name _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

Offer limited to one per registered user only. Allow 6-8 weeks for delivery. Must be postmarked by December 31, 1989. Not redeemable in store. 53300

SPC SOFTWARE PUBLISHING CORPORATION

First Publisher is a registered trademark of Software Publishing Corporation. All other product names are trademarks of their specific manufacturers. © 1989 Software Publishing Corporation, 1901 Landings Dr., Mountain View, CA 94039-7210.

GATEWAY 2000

The Company

Gateway 2000 has consistently led the pack of competitors in this highly competitive field. We have the most aggressive pricing in the industry, the most aggressive support policies, and lead the pack in quality. So shop around, then call Gateway 2000 to discover just how far ahead of the competition we really are.

The Products

Your Gateway 2000 computer system will arrive thoroughly tested and ready to run. All of our top quality systems come standard with our own *Crystalscan 860* monitor and a 16 bit VGA card that is expandable to 512K. We have a variety of options available to suit anyone's needs. So call Gateway 2000, and we'll custom configure a system just for you.

12 Mhz 286 VGA

80286-12 Processor
[illegible] Meg RAM
1.2 Meg 5¼" Drive
1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
40 Meg 28ms Drive
16 Bit VGA Board
14" VGA COLOR Monitor
1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
101 Key Keyboard
MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01

$2295.00

16 Mhz 286 VGA

80286-16 Processor
2 Megs RAM
1.2 Meg 5¼" Drive
1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
40 Meg 28ms Drive
16 Bit VGA Board
14" VGA COLOR Monitor
1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
101 Key Keyboard
MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01

$2395.00

20 Mhz 286 VGA

80286-20 Processor
2 Megs RAM
1.2 Meg 5¼" Drive
1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
40 Meg 28ms Drive
16 Bit VGA Board
14" VGA COLOR Monitor
1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
101 Key Keyboard
MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01

$2495.00

1988
BYTE
AWARD OF DISTINCTION

Due to the volatility in the DRAM Market prices subject to change.

LEADS THE PACK

The Service

Gateway 2000 backs it's computer systems with a full one year warranty and 30 day money back guarantee. If a problem does arise, you will promptly receive a solution over the phone or via *Federal Express* at our expense. In addition to this, we offer *lifetime toll-free support*, even after the warranty expires. So call Gateway 2000 for the best overall value on the market today.

20 Mhz 386 VGA

1 Meg RAM
1.2 Meg 5¼" Drive
1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
80 Meg 28ms Drive
16 Bit VGA Board
14" VGA COLOR Monitor
1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
101 Key Keyboard
MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01

$2995.00

(Upgrade to 4 Megs $500)

25 Mhz 386 VGA

4 Megs RAM
1.2 Meg 5¼" Drive
1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
150 Meg 16.5 ms ESDI Drive
16 Bit VGA Board
14" VGA COLOR Monitor
1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
101 Key Keyboard
MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01

$4495.00

(64K Cache Add $500)

33 Mhz 386 VGA

64K Cache RAM
4 Megs RAM
1.2 Meg 5¼" Drive
1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
150 Meg 16.5 ms ESDI Drive
16 Bit VGA Board
14" VGA COLOR Monitor
1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
101 Key Keyboard
MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01

$5995.00

Gateway 2000
P.O. Box 2000
Sgt. Bluff, IA 51054
800-779-2000
712-943-2000

GATEWAY 2000

Circle 311 on Reader Service card.

Readers call on PC Resource *to tackle their computing problems.*

Is Disk Doctoring Worth the Risk?

IT HAS THE makings of an underground revolution. Cost-conscious computerists are rebelling against the high price of 1.44MB 3½-inch disks and devising ways to coax more mileage from cheaper 720K disks. For some, the task is an easy one. Terry Terfinko of Emmaus, Pa., for example, convinced his IBM PS/2 floppy drive to format a standard 720K disk to hold 1.44MB of data by simply inserting the disk and typing:

FORMAT A:

Others—Tandy 3000 NL owner Gary Richardson of Danville, Va., among them—fool their high-density floppy drives by drilling a small media-sensing hole near the lower right edge of a 720K disk. This opening is the distinguishing mark that identifies high-capacity disks. Most high-density drives check for the hole; if it's there, the drive happily formats the disk to hold 1.44MB of data.

My mail indicates that most people who have punched holes in their 720K disks have so far had no problems with their overstuffed disks. Word of their success is spreading. Inevitably, the relative ease with which you can alter a 720K disk has lead some computer users to accuse disk manufacturers of ripping off consumers. But not everyone is so convinced that a conspiracy is afoot. I've also heard from readers who want to know whether it's safe to jump on the bandwagon.

To get to the bottom of things, I conducted a round of unscientific hole punchings on 15 720K disks from a variety of manufacturers. When I used the high-capacity drive in a Zenith Z-286 to format the disks to hold 1.44MB, all but one of the disks formatted correctly the first time. Clearly, the technique works.

But is the data that you store on these disks secure? Disk manufacturers say *no*. They frown on hole punching, first of all, because drilling a hole in the disk case voids the manufacturer's warranty. But more important, they believe that it's unwise because the plastic residue you leave behind after drilling a hole in the case can destroy the disk's internal dust liner, scratch its surface (good-bye data), and even destroy your drive's read/write heads.

Even if you're a careful excavator (one creative soul used the 600-degree tip of a soldering iron to create the sensing hole), you risk losing your data over the long term. Although the two types of disks have the same number of tracks (135 per inch), they aren't manufactured to meet the same reliability standards. A 720K disk must reliably store 8,700 bits per inch (bpi), while a 1.44MB disk is certified to hold 17,500 bpi.

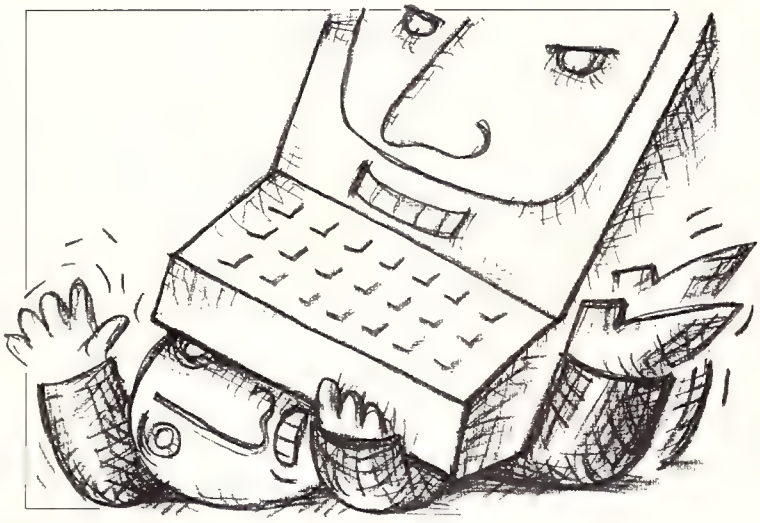
Disk manufacturers claim that more rigorous testing procedures account for some of the extra expense of high-density disks. Another contributing factor is the higher grade of cobalt-enhanced iron-oxide particles used in their surface layer. This coating allows the disk to hold more data bits per inch. It also ensures that densely packed information won't vanish over time.

I consider these to be very convincing arguments. Although I cringe at paying $8 or $9 for a floppy disk, I would much rather pay more and not have to worry about having my data pull a disappearing act.

DOS

LASTDRIVE Outta Town

I HAVE A *Kaypro 16 computer running under MS-DOS 2.10. When I insert* ►



by JOHN WOLFSKILL

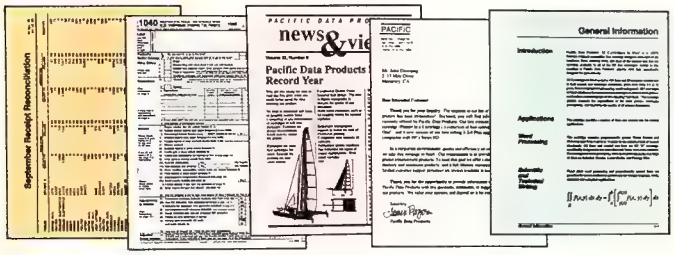
ILLUSTRATED BY MACIEK ALBRECHT

25 Cartridges... or 1 Cartridge

The reasons for buying *25 Cartridges in One!*™ continue to stack up! After all, why buy 25 separate cartridges when you only need one?

With 103 fonts from 25 different cartridges, there's a perfect font for each of your business applications. Distinguish professional correspondence, enhance newsletters with sharp, exciting fonts or print full spreadsheets with Pacific Data's concise 4.8 point AFS typeface.

Whatever your use, Pacific Data's high quality fonts will give your output the polished look of typeset documents. And, you can use *25 Cartridges in One!*™ with your favorite software packages because we've included printer drivers, free of charge, for: ***WordPerfect®, Microsoft Word®, WordStar 5.0®, Windows®, PageMaker®, Excel®, MultiMate®, XyWrite™, and Q&A™*** to name just a few.



25 Cartridges in One!™ stands alone with its 103 high quality fonts. It's the single cartridge solution for your laser printer!

You can purchase *25 Cartridges in One!*™ from your local dealer or call Pacific Data Products for the dealer nearest you.

PACIFIC
DATA PRODUCTS

6404 Nancy Ridge Dr.
San Diego, California 92121
(619) 552-0880
Fax (619) 552-0889

AFS and *25 Cartridges in One!* are trademarks of Pacific Data Products, Inc. The following are registered and unregistered trademarks of their respective companies: LaserJet Series II; Hewlett-Packard Corp. • WordPerfect®; WordPerfect Corp. • Microsoft Word®, Windows™, Excel®; Microsoft Corp. • PageMaker™; Aldus Corp. • MultiMate Advantage II®; Ashton-Tate Corp. • XyWrite™; XYQUEST, Inc. • Q&A™; Symantec Corp. • Copyright 1989 Pacific Data Products, Inc.

Circle 410 on Reader Service card.

the following line:

LASTDRIVE = Z

in my CONFIG.SYS file, I receive an "Unrecognized command in CONFIG.SYS" error message. Can you tell me how to fix this problem?

JEFF D. PARRISH
Zion, Ill.

THE SOLUTION TO your problem is simple, but it will cost you money. You need to upgrade to a later version of MS-DOS. The LASTDRIVE command, which makes it possible to use the SUBST command to assign fictitious drive letters to subdirectories, is available only on MS-DOS 3.0 and later. The command also extends the maximum number of logical devices from five (A–E) to 26 (A–Z).

NO REPLACEMENT

I USE A *RAM disk for many of my computing sessions. Before I shut off my computer, I want to copy updated versions of old programs or newly created programs back to my hard drive. I've tried using the DOS REPLACE command with the /A option, but it doesn't work. Why not?*

MARK HALL
Rahway, N.J.

IT SOUNDS AS if you've got half of the problem licked. The /A (add) switch tells REPLACE to copy only those files on the source drive (your RAM disk) that don't exist on the destination drive (your hard drive). So, it should transfer any new files you've created. To update the old files on your hard drive, use the /D (date) switch to tell REPLACE to copy only those RAM disk files with later creation dates than similarly named files on your hard drive.

Unfortunately, you can't use the /A and /D switches in the same command. However, you can write a two-line batch file that performs the job relatively quickly. The following batch file, for instance, transfers files from a subdirectory called \SOURCE on drive D to a subdirectory named \DEST on drive C:

```
REPLACE D:\SOURCE\*.* C:\DEST /A
REPLACE D:\SOURCE\*.* C:\DEST /D
```

If you haven't created any new files since the start of your session, DOS displays the message "No files(s) added" when it executes the first line of the batch file. DOS then goes on to execute the second line, copying updated RAM disk files over older hard disk files. (NOTE: The /D switch isn't available with PC-DOS versions of REPLACE.)

BASIC

QUICK BASIC vs. OS/2

WHAT EFFECT WILL *OS/2 will have on those of us who use Microsoft Quick Basic to write programs? Will we have to learn all about OS/2 and multitasking if we want to write simple compiled Basic programs? Will we need to run those programs in OS/2's DOS-compatibility box?*

CURT SWARTZWELDER
Seoul, Korea

YOU DON'T NEED to learn the mechanics of OS/2 or adjust to the vagaries of multitasking to write compiled Basic programs that work with OS/2. Microsoft's Basic compiler, called Bascom 6.0, lets you create executable programs that run under OS/2 or DOS. (Compiled Basic programs that run under OS/2 can use more than 640K of RAM.) Priced at $295, Bascom 6.0 is marketed as a software developer's toolkit. It includes Quick Basic 4.0, the Bascom compiler, a programmer's editor, and a code debugger. If this sounds a bit too heavy duty, don't worry. Bascom is no more difficult to use than Quick Basic.

HELP WANTED

MARTIN RICHTER (16 Country Club Dr., Manchester, NH 03102) is looking for a software package that will let him include Japanese katakana or hiragana text characters in his overseas correspondence.

CAN YOU HELP Marion V. Glinsman (1540 York Ave., New York, NY 10028) outfit a Columbia PC with a new hard drive? ◆

Send your comments and questions of general interest to Q&A, PC Resource, *80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458. Please include your address and a daytime phone number.*

NEED HELP GETTING MORE OUT OF DOS?

PCResource has the answer. A special collection of **Tips and Techniques** you won't find in your DOS manual. These tips have been created especially to help you become more productive. A handy guide organized alphabetically by function.

Need to create a file? Edit? Organize your disk drive? The **PCResource MS-DOS Insert** will teach you how to use DOS to do what you want to do!

The **PCResource MS-DOS Insert**. Simple. Efficient. A DOS guide that's understandable and easy-to-use. Conveniently delivered to your home. Order yours today!

To receive your beautiful custom made, three-ring binder with MS-DOS inserts for only $15.95:

CALL TOLL FREE 1 (800) 343-0728

or send your check, money order or charge to:
PCResource MS-DOS Insert, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458

Card # _____ Exp. Date _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Price Includes shipping and handling. Foreign Air Mail, please add $3.95 per order. JLY-89

Why Buy A Library When A Single Volume Has It All?

You could spend close to a thousand dollars buying all the software pictured above.

Or, for a fraction of the price, you could get all of their best features in one easy-to-use utilities package: PC Tools® Deluxe.

PC Tools Deluxe is the most complete and capable utilities product available at any price.

It includes data recovery utilities for recovering accidentally deleted files or repairing corrupted disks. Its resident DOS shell allows you to view multiple directories simultaneously and copy or move files with just a click of a mouse. The hard disk backup program is fast, has an adaptable data compression feature for cutting backup time by as much as 50 percent, and even tells you how long the backup will take and the number of disks you'll need before you start. There are file unfragmentation and disk-caching utilities for enhancing your system's performance. And PC Tools' desktop manager features a unique windowed environment, full mouse support, pull-down menus and context-sensitive help that make learning and using the product a breeze.

So before you invest in an entire library, check out PC Tools Deluxe. With more than a half million copies in use, it's on everybody's best sellers list.

Central Point Software INC
A VIDEO TECHNOLOGY COMPANY 503-690-8090

Circle 228 on Reader Service card.

PC Tools is a trademark of Central Point Software. All other product names are trademarks of their manufacturers.

What you need to know before you buy.

TOOLBOXES FOR QUICK BASIC USERS

EVERYONE BENEFITS WHEN programs look good and run well. Users get windows, dialog boxes, pop-up menus, and other easy ways to interact with programs. Programmers appreciate the challenge of building these and other features into their programs.

Still, programming is complex, and the hours are long. Sure, you can add color borders and fancy screens to your programs or make the disk interactions faster—if you have an extra month or two to figure out just how to do it. But you may not have that time; your boss wants your promised inventory report now, before the company gets swallowed up in some inexorable, hostile takeover. Not to worry: Today's Basic programmers have at their disposal software toolboxes full of ready-made routines to cut the time it takes to make their Basic programs prettier and more efficient.

WHAT'S INSIDE THOSE TOOLBOXES

Toolboxes like ProBas, Db/Lib, and the Exim Toolkit let both amateur and professional programmers create programs more quickly while providing features that they might not otherwise have the time or inclination to add themselves. Toolboxes contain libraries of prewritten software routines, similar to the templates you can buy for your favorite spreadsheet, that attach to an existing program and run just like any routine written by the programmer.

The routines provide functions that the Basic language doesn't have, such as manipulating disk drive directories or mouse support, or they furnish commonly used but tedious-to-program features that most application programs need. In fact, automating commonplace programming tasks like building dialog boxes that ask for user input or writing error-trapping routines are perfect uses for toolbox software. Many toolboxes also provide routines designed primarily to improve the performance of Basic programs.

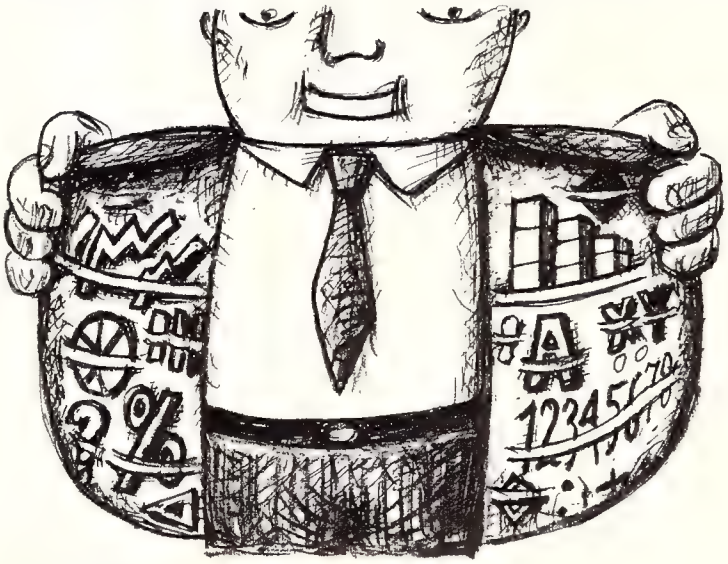
Programmers access the routines stored in a library by using Basic's CALL statement followed by the name of the routine. The CALLing operation usually requires passing some data, often in program variables, to the routine; this process is known as *passing parameters*.

Calling these prewritten routines is possible because modern Basic *compilers*, like Microsoft Quick Basic, work differently from Basic *interpreters*, like IBM's BasicA. Today's compilers generate an intermediate version of a program called an *object file*. Programmers can merge together object files using a software (DOS) utility called a *linker*. These linked object files become one single *executable file* after the linker sets up connections between them. This executable file is the program that a user runs from his or her command line. A *library* is simply a collection of object files; each object file contains one or more routines that implement individual library functions.

Sometimes using software toolboxes requires a programmer to have some knowledge of the workings of DOS's linker utility and a library manager (included in Quick Basic). But frequently, the toolboxes provide batch files that automate the process of linking their libraries to your programs.

MAKING BETTER PROGRAMS

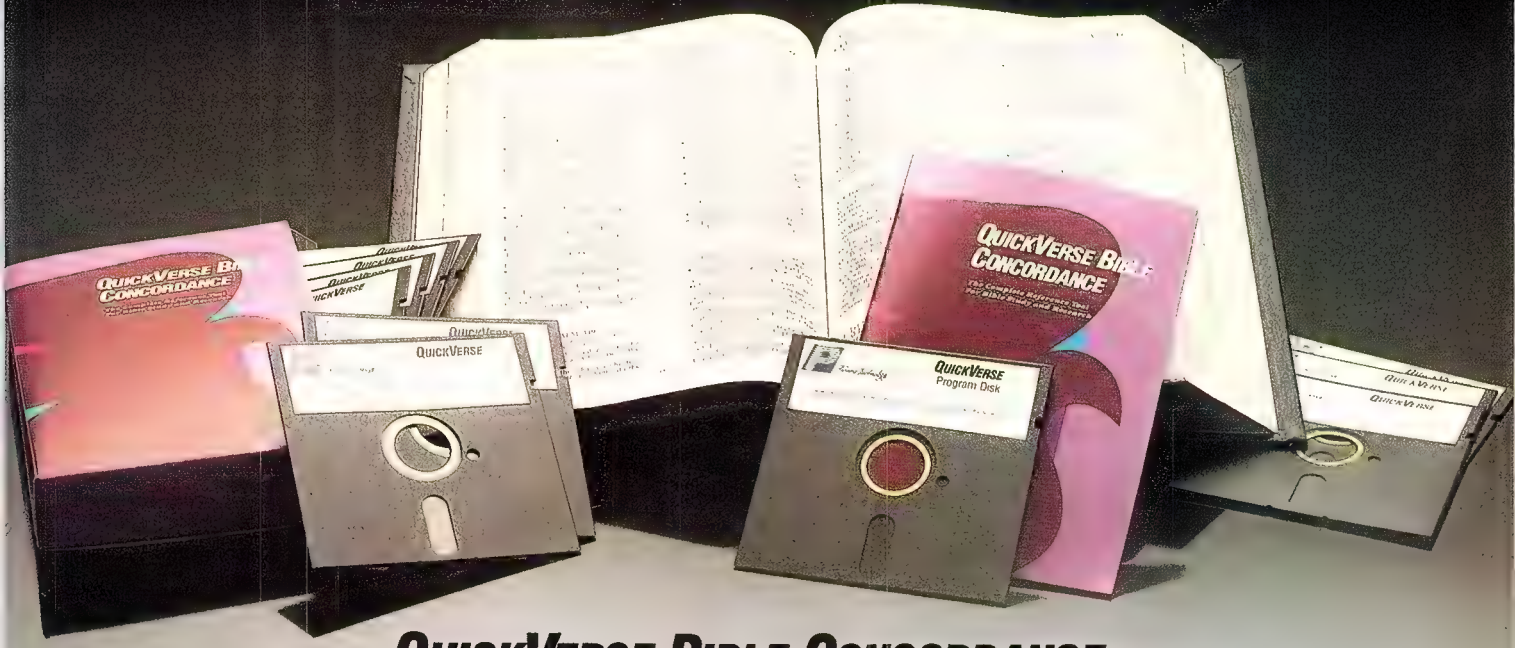
Basic toolboxes fall into broad categories that change as the hardware landscape and the nature of Basic evolve. The earliest of these categories featured speed-up routines, usually written in assembly language, to make the sluggish Basic language perform critical functions faster. ►



by G. MICHAEL VOSE

ILLUSTRATED BY MACIEK ALBRECHT

INSTANT BIBLE ACCESS - ONLY $49



QUICKVERSE BIBLE CONCORDANCE

QUICKVERSE BIBLE CONCORDANCE is a fast, easy-to-use tool for general Bible study and in-depth Bible research. QUICKVERSE puts the complete text of the King James, New International, or Revised Standard Version of the Bible at your fingertips, allowing you to:

- Instantly locate any word or verse in the entire Old and New Testament in only tenths of a second - as fast as any Bible research program available today - or faster.
- Perform partial phrase or word searches. For example: searching for ***Bapt* With*** would locate any verse containing ***Baptize With, Baptized With*** and ***Baptizing With.***
- View verses in context. You can easily browse back and forth through surrounding verses and chapters.
- Limit your searches to a particular range of books, chapters or verses.
- Print passages with the search phrase in bold type, and with words added by the KJV translators in italics.
- Supports all popular printers.
- Export passage selections to a file for use with your favorite word processor.
- Display or print scripture in several popular formats (e.g. verse reference following or in front of passage, etc.).

Hard to believe the $49 price? Don't worry, Parsons Technology is known for software that outperforms products costing much more. And the QUICKVERSE BIBLE CONCORDANCE is completely guaranteed. ***If you're not 100% satisfied, return the QUICKVERSE BIBLE CONCORDANCE within 30 days for a full refund*** (excluding shipping).

Parsons Technology®

375 Collins Road N.E.
Cedar Rapids, Iowa 52402

Available in IBM or Macintosh versions, with printed manual. Not copy protected.

For Same Day Shipping
VISA, MASTERCARD & C.O.D. ORDERS CALL

1-800-223-6925

(In Canada, call 319/395-7300)
Weekdays 8:30 a.m. to 9:00 p.m. CST
Saturdays 9:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m.
Or send check or money order payable to Parsons Technology.

Parsons Technology®

Dept. RES
375 Collins Road NE
Cedar Rapids, Iowa 52402

QUICKVERSE BIBLE CONCORDANCE
$49 + $5 Shipping/Handling
NOT COPY PROTECTED
INCLUDES PRINTED MANUAL

Customer may select:
☐ King James Version
☐ New International Version (Add $10 publisher's royalty)
☐ Revised Standard Version (Add $4 publisher's royalty)

Then select IBM or Macintosh version:
☐ IBM or Tandy version ☐ Macintosh version

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____
STATE/ZIP _____
CHECK ☐ MONEY ORDER ☐ VISA ☐ MASTERCARD ☐
CARD # _____ EXP. DATE _____

Iowa residents please add 4% sales tax. Orders outside North America please add $10 shipping and handling.

IBM version requires IBM, Tandy or compatible computer with 256k or more memory, two floppy disk drives or floppy disk drive and hard disk drive, and DOS Release 2.0 or later. (A hard disk drive is recommended but is not required.)

Macintosh version requires 512k or more memory and works with any disk drive configuration.

Circle 264 on Reader Service card.

A little later, libraries of routines to build database software appeared. These routines gave the Basic programmer prewritten support of sophisticated file structures like B-trees, an organizational technique for creating indexes that made for faster and easier retrieval of stored data. They also usually offered routines to build screens for data entry. Today, Basic programmers can build complex, even relational, databases with the more advanced database management libraries available; many of the routines are also compatible with popular database programs like Dbase II and III from Ashton-Tate.

After the arrival of the Macintosh in 1984, libraries of windowing routines appeared that added windows, pop-up menus, and dialog boxes to programs for the PC. New graphics toolkits let programmers add more sophisticated graphics capabilities to their programs. In addition, the advent of the PC/AT and compatible class of computers with their larger memories brought about Basic toolkits that gave programmers a ready-made way of using extended memory, as well as CGA, EGA, and VGA boards and monitors. Today you can even buy toolkits with "canned" communications routines for fax and modem use.

To give you an idea of the kinds of libraries available, I've looked at several prominent packages; my brief impressions of each follow. While some offer a one-stop solution for doing nearly all the tasks mentioned above, others are more specialized. All the packages work with Microsoft Quick Basic.

PROBAS PROFESSIONAL BASIC PROGRAMMING LIBRARY by Hammerly Computer Services contains 368 routines, 29 of which are written in Basic, and the rest in assembly language. If you long to produce snappy-looking programs that perform extremely well, the ProBas Library can give you that ability. The package offers routines to use expanded memory, store strings efficiently in integer arrays, read a 30,000-byte file in 1/18th of a second, or cover the screen with colorful windows. ProBas lets you build virtual screens in memory and then, using in-memory block transfers, display those virtual screens instantaneously. A full range of graphics routines support high-speed, flicker-free CGA, EGA, and VGA programming.

Hammerly Computer Services also offers several toolkits that perform special tasks: ProScreen, for example, lets you design interactive data input screens and then save them for use in a program. The ProBas Toolkit provides modules containing full-fledged operations that a programmer would otherwise have to construct from individual ProBas Library routines; these modules include menu generators, calendar-display subprograms, and a mini-editor that runs in its own window.

A recent addition to the ProBas line is ProRef, an on-line help system for ProBas's 368 library routines. It also lets you create your own memory-resident programs.

All of the ProBas products require 384K RAM and MS-DOS 2.0 or later. Suggested retail prices are Library ($135), Toolkit ($99), ProScreen ($99), and ProRef ($50). Contact Hammerly Computer Services, 9309 Jasmine Court, Laurel, MD 20707, 301-725-4447 or 800-343-7484.

EXIM TOOLKIT has 100-plus routines that manage memory, screens, file I/O, databases, windows, and DOS. For an extra cost, Exim provides a Networks toolkit that lets you write programs for local area networks using the NETBIOS interface.

All of Exim Toolkit's function names start with the letters *xm*—xmdate, xmabort, xmstrcopy—making it easy to find all the Exim routines you embed in your programs. But I find the numerous *xm* characters make my code harder to read. Most of the routines require a large number of parameters, adding further to the clutter of the code.

The Exim Toolkit's manual assumes a high level of programming knowledge; this is unquestionably a product for professional programmers. Exim also provides a product called Genesis-IAA, which provides a shell that lets programmers construct fill-in-the-forms-based applications using a predefined structure; it uses the functions in the Exim Toolkit.

Exim Toolkit requires 384K RAM and MS-DOS 2.0 or later. Suggested retail price is $99.95. Contact Exim Services, P.O. Box 5417, Clinton, NJ 08809, 201-735-7640.

STERLING CASTLE BASIC DEVELOPMENT TOOLS, also called the **BLACKSTAR BASIC DEVELOPMENT TOOLS (BDT)**, takes a slightly different approach to beefing up Basic. Its four components—the Screen Builder System, the B+Tree Data Manager, the EZ Screen Pop-Up Window Manager, and the Help Message System—are separate programs that perform different functions. The programs generate Basic code that you can then append to your existing program. The advantage of this code is that it also works with Basic interpreters like BasicA or GW-Basic.

BDT does not require you to remember the names of specific routines and the parameters that you pass to them. Unfortunately, the trade-off for this strategy is a sacrifice in control; you must take what the BDT tools give you, although you can modify the source code they produce if you're up to it. If you plan to make substantial modifications, working with a flexible library of routines is a better approach.

Basic Development Tools requires 384K RAM and MS-DOS 2.0 or later. Suggested retail price is $99. Contact Sterling Castle Software, 702 Washington St., Marina del Rey, CA 90292, 800-722-7853 or 800-323-6406 (in California).

DB/LIB is strictly a database management toolkit. It provides both object-module level file-access routines written in assembly language and a set of Basic subprograms to perform traditional database management system (DBMS) tasks like browsing, editing, listing and printing records, or reindexing a database.

The DBMS programs you create using a combination of Basic and Db/Lib routines can read and write data files in a format compatible with Dbase II, III, and III+. This product also offers a version for working with networks. Db/Lib works only with Microsoft Quick Basic.

Db/Lib requires 320K RAM (384K RAM for the network version) and MS-DOS 2.0 or later. Suggested retail prices are $139 for the single-user version; $575 for the network version. Contact AJS Publishing, P.O. Box 83220, Los Angeles, CA 90083, 800-992-3383 or 213-215-9145 (in California).

The **MICROHELP QB/PRO** series offers four volumes of routines. Two provide performance-enhancing routines. The other two offer support for concurrent processing, letting you add print spooler-type modules to your programs and a "supershell" to create memory-resident programs. Microhelp is so certain that its library routines will speed up your Basic programs that it includes a benchmark program on the distribution disk, which lets you verify its claims; the manual contains a Speed ►

Strength in Numbers.

Over 500,000 Members. 27,000 Software Programs. 14 Volunteer Firefighters. 2 Irish Tenors. Over 100 Billion Characters of Online Storage. 1 Bluegrass Banjo Player. 3 Beekeepers. 1700 Network Nodes. More than 100 Foreign Countries Accessed. 1300 Information Resources. 43 Mainframe Processors. #1 Computer Information Service Worldwide.

When you join CompuServe, you're joining the largest online computer information service in the world. We have more members, better equipment, greater capabilities, and more knowledgeable experts than anybody else.

And that means we can provide things no one else can. Including more investment information, hardware and software support forums, shopping services, and research resources; hundreds of different information, communications, and entertainment services; and the most highly qualified intelligent, curious, and interesting staff people anywhere. (We figure we can not only outperform the competition, we can outsing them, too.)

So contact CompuServe. Because when you put it all together, our numbers really add up. To number one.

To join CompuServe, see your computer dealer. To order direct or for more information, call 800 848-8199.

CompuServe®

Circle 362 on Reader Service card.

Index rating for many of the QB/Pro routines.

The Microhelp manuals provide excellent reference information about using the products; however, the QB/Pro manuals offer no tutorials explaining why to use a given routine. This product assumes a substantial knowledge of programming.

Microhelp Toolbox is a compilation of Basic subprograms and functions offered in both Basic source code form and as object files in a library. The 120-plus routines include input, display, sound, string, and Btrieve subprograms, as well as a variety of functions for date manipulation and arithmetic, bit manipulation, and other operations. By existing as Basic subprograms instead of assembly language routines, they execute more slowly than similar QB/Pro routines but are modifiable. Microhelp also offers a library of speed-up routines called Mach-2. Even if you use only a fraction of Microhelp Toolbox's routines, its cost is justified by the efficient, nice-looking programs it produces.

Both QB/Pro and the Microhelp Toolbox require 384K RAM and MS-DOS 2.0 or later. Suggested retail prices are $99 for QB/Pro and $79 for Microhelp Toolbox. Contact Microhelp Inc., 4636 Huntridge Drive, Roswell GA 30075, 404-552-0565 or 800-922-3383.

QUICK WINDOWS ADVANCED features tools designed expressly for the creation and manipulation of windows. You can control the style, color, size, and fonts used with those windows and build pop-up and pull-down menus, list and dialog boxes (with or without *radio buttons*, or option selection buttons, that you activate by selecting with a mouse or a keyboard), and data-entry windows with entry validation. Quick Windows Advanced automatically saves the contents of the original screen when it opens a window and restores that screen when the window is closed, and its 90-plus functions work with either a keyboard or a mouse.

Some of Quick Windows' routines require fairly long lists of parameters; you'll need to keep the manual close at hand and document your programs carefully to handle this complexity.

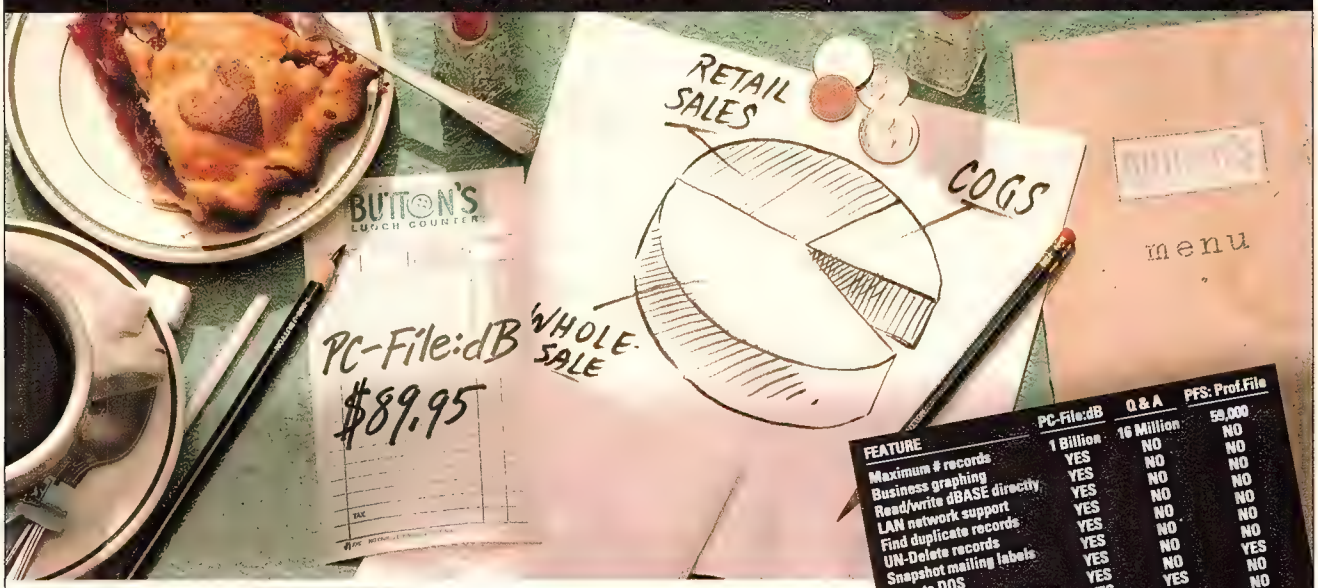
Quick Windows Advanced requires 512K RAM and MS-DOS 2.0 or later. Suggested retail price is $139. Contact Software Interphase Inc., 5 Bradley St., Providence, RI 02908, 401-274-5465.

XGRAF GRAPHICS KERNEL LIBRARY provides a variety of routines to enhance or replace existing Basic graphics functions. There is a zoom in/out routine that can enlarge a screen image up to eight times; another routine will print the contents of the screen display to an HP laser printer. XGraf can deal with CGA, EGA, VGA, and Hercules video adapters and supports screen sizes up to 1,024 by 1,024 pixels. XGraf also does windows.

XGraf requires 384K RAM and MS-DOS 2.0 or later. Suggested retail price is $125. Contact Komputerwerk, 851 Parkview Blvd., Pittsburgh, PA 15215, 800-423-3400. ◆

Circle 663 on Reader Service card.

MORE DATABASE LESS MONEY



FEATURE	PC-File:dB	Q & A	PFS: Prof.File
Maximum # records	1 Billion	16 Million	59,000
Business graphing	YES	NO	NO
Read/write dBASE directly	YES	NO	NO
LAN network support	YES	NO	NO
Find duplicate records	YES	NO	NO
UN-Delete records	YES	NO	NO
Snapshot mailing labels	YES	NO	NO
Drop to DOS	YES	NO	YES
Memo fields	YES	NO	NO
Integrated word processor	YES	YES	NO
Mail merge	YES	YES	YES
Relational retrieve	YES		
List price	$90	$349	$299

Q & A is a registered trademark of Symantec Corp.
dBase is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate, Inc.

Let's Get Graphic About It

Your charts looked great as you wolfed down the pie, but scribbles just won't do for the boss.

Fortunately, PC-File:dB™ has its own pies built in. Bars and lines too. So a few keystrokes turn those numbers you crunched over lunch into very graphic statements.

PC-File:dB is always this easy to use.

"A DBMS that can make short order of elaborate output," says *PC Magazine*.* We have other advantages too (see chart), not the least of which is our price. For graphic details visit your dealer or call 1-800-JBUTTON (in WA state, 206-454-0479).

* "$90 PC-File: dB Reads, Writes, dBase Files," *PC Magazine*, April 25, 1989, pg. 56.

ButtonWare

PC-File:dB is a trademark of ButtonWare, Inc.

Bondwell's New High-Powered 286-Based Desktop Computer

- 16MHz minimum
- 2MB RAM on board
- 14" high resolution EGA monitor
- 40MB Seagate hard disk drive

Only **$1,995** for complete system

CALL TOLL-FREE: 1-800-888-6331

COMPLETE SYSTEM INCLUDES

- 80286 microprocessor operating at 16MHz
- Page interleave technology
- 80287 coprocessor socket
- 2MB RAM expandable to 8MB on board
- User configurable RAM with LIM EMS support
- 1.2MB 5.25" floppy disk drive
- 40MB hard disk drive
- Super EGA video port
- 14-inch EGA color monitor
- 3 extra disk cavities
- 4 extra 16-bit and 2 8-bit expansion slots
- Western Digital FDD/HDD controller
- 2 RS232C serial communication ports
- Centronics parallel port
- MS-DOS* 3.3 and GW-BASIC* 3.22 software
- 220 watt power supply

OPTIONS

Additional DRAMS please call for $$

ORDERING INFORMATION

Price shown is for payment in cash or check only. All payments are to made in U.S. funds only. Visa* and Mastercard* are honored but will require an additional cost of 3% to the total as listed. Please add 3% for shipping and handling. CA residents please add 7% sales tax. This product carries a one year warranty and will be repaired or replaced at the manufacturer's option as long as the product has not been damaged due to misuse or abuse and also is returned in the original packaging with the original receipt. Prices, availability and specifications are subject to change without notice. Most orders will be shipped within 24 hours of payment. Corporate volume discounts welcome. We are not responsible for typographical errors. Please contact the sales dept. for information. For customer support, call toll-free: 1-800-288-4388.

Bondwell®

47485 Seabridge Drive, Fremont, California 94538

© 1989 Bondwell Industrial Co., Inc. Bondwell is a registered trademark of Bondwell International Ltd.
* Trademarks of respective companies.
C-2008

Circle 211 on Reader Service card.

Three machines rated on design, display, construction, documentation, performance, and vendor support.

THE HUB OF THE HOME OFFICE

THE PERFECT COMPUTER for your home office must have enough memory and speed to let you use the latest in business software. But don't forget that when the work is done, the computer can be tapped for family education and entertainment. For that you'll want a display with good text and graphics resolution.

Can one computer do it all at a reasonable price? Yes. This month we look at three 12MHz ATs with hard drives, two with Video Graphics Array (VGA) circuitry and one with Enhanced Graphics Adapter (EGA) circuitry. All provide good text resolution for business applications, and two have color for games and educational software.

Commodore Business Machines Inc., known for its Commodore 64C and Amiga computers, makes a serious assault on the business PC market with its PC40-III, a powerful, high-performance machine with special features and flexibility built into its integrated motherboard. In addition to serial, parallel, and mouse ports, the system board has VGA circuitry, a floppy drive controller, and circuitry that looks at your expansion hardware and adjusts the machine's settings accordingly. The base unit comes with a 40MB 19-ms hard drive, a 1.2MB floppy drive, MS-DOS, and GW-Basic for $2,395. Since Commodore doesn't yet offer a VGA color display, we settled for a monochrome VGA display for a total review unit price to $2,595.

Dataworld Inc., a mail-order company operating since 1983, assembles systems with brand-name components at competitive prices. For $1,195, the Data-286 base model comes with 1MB of RAM, a Hercules-compatible monochrome graphics adapter, and a 12-inch monochrome Samsung monitor. We added a 44MB 25-ms Toshiba hard drive, a 1.2MB TEAC floppy drive, and a VGA adapter card and substituted a 14-inch multiscanning monitor for a total review unit price of $2,759.

Epson America Inc., a leading manufacturer of consumer products, computers (including laptops), and printers, is the U.S. affiliate of Seiko Epson Corp. We reviewed Epson America's Equity II+, a small-footprint AT. Its base model, which comes with a 1.2MB floppy drive, 640K RAM, parallel and serial ports, and MS-DOS 3.3 with GW-Basic, sells for $1,899. Because Epson doesn't offer VGA, we added an EGA video card and monitor to their 40MB 28-ms hard drive system option ($2,999), bringing the total review unit price to $3,897.

We tested each computer in seven categories: keyboard design, display, construction, interior design, documentation, performance, and vendor support. The ratings are based on a 1–5 scale, with 1 unacceptable and 5 superlative. In addition, we rated "extra features," which encompass both hardware and software. A single-star rating indicates that the extra features are a good value, and a two-star rating means superlative value. Star ratings do not affect a machine's summary rating.

KEYBOARD

The PC40-III keyboard lacks heft and a quality feel due to the light-gauge plastic ►

Dataworld Inc. Data-286

Commodore PC40-III

Epson America Equity II+

by M. JARVELA, D. ROWELL, and J. WOLFSKILL

What your PC was really meant for.

Expanding Horizons

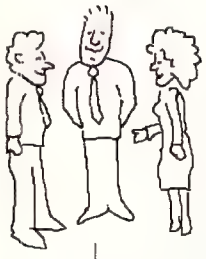
Take your computer beyond the limits of floppy diskettes — connect to DELPHI, your **complete online business and personal resource.** With your personal computer and modem, join special interest groups, download software using any of 7 popular file-transfer protocols, meet new friends or tap into the world's most comprehensive databases to expand the horizons of your computer.

Extensive Services

With a simple phone call from your home or office, you get the latest *news*, discounts on *travel reservations*, complete business and financial services, *stock quotes*, convenient online *shopping*, sophisticated *electronic mail, telex, fax,* conferencing, interactive games, special interest groups and even a complete encyclopedia.

Participate

Chat with other members and computer experts in Conference, and post or respond to messages in Forum. Win great prizes when you jump into a world-wide trivia tournament and play computer-games!



Wallet-Friendly

You can access DELPHI with a local phone call from almost anywhere. There is NO premium for access at 1200 or 2400 bps, and connect rates are as low as $4.80/hour - *the lowest of any major online service.*

Save $10

As a *PC Resource* reader, you get a lifetime DELPHI membership for only $39.95 (usually $49.95). This limited-time offer includes a credit worth 2 FREE evening hours of use ($14.40), plus a copy of Simon & Schuster's ***DELPHI: The Official Guide***, a $19.95 value!

Special Bonus

Join before August 15, 1989 and receive an additional two-hour credit — you'll save nearly $25! You can cancel your membership within 30 days and return your handbook for a full refund.

Sign up Online!

With your PC and modem dial 1-800-365-4636. Press RETURN once or twice. At *Username*: , type **JOINDELPHI** and at *Password*, type **PCRESOURCE.** Have your credit card information handy. And shortly, you'll see what your computer was really meant for.

DELPHI

The World's Premier Online Information Service

General Videotex Corporation • Three Blackstone St • Cambridge MA 02139

800-544-4005 • 617-491-3393

Circle 336 on Reader Service card.

used in both the shell and keys, but its capacitive key switches produce a fast, light typing action. The key layout follows the standard 101-key enhanced AT pattern.

The Data-286's 101-key enhanced AT keyboard uses mechanical key switches that provide very good overall typing action—slightly brittle, but smooth. Constructed of light-gauge plastic, the keyboard has wide, rubber skid pads and a pair of two-position, non-locking prop feet. The Ctrl and Caps Lock keys can be interchanged by repositioning a slide switch on the bottom of the keyboard. A removable plastic keyboard dust cover is included as standard equipment.

The sturdy Equity II+ keyboard has a 101-key enhanced AT layout, but the brown and blue letters and numbers give it a somewhat different look. Mechanical key switches contribute to the solid typing action. The unit has pop-out feet, but you may not need to use them because the keyboard's concave shape provides a comfortably slanted typing angle. The keyboard's cable connector plugs into a recessed area behind a small door on the front of the computer—a clever setup that keeps the connector from interfering with placement of the keyboard.

RATINGS

	PC40-III	DATA-286	EQUITY II+
Keyboard	3	3	4
Display	4	4	3
Main Unit	3	2	4
Under the Hood	4	3	3
Documentation	4	3	4
Performance	4	4	3
Support	3	3	3
Summary	3.6	3.1	3.4
Extra Features		★	★

Unacceptable 1 Worse than average 2
Works as it should 3 Better than average 4 Superlative 5
*Good value **Superlative value

DISPLAY

Commodore increased the value of the PC40-III by building 16-bit VGA circuitry into a system board with a powerful Paradise video chip and 256K of video RAM. The chip supports VGA, EGA, CGA, MDA, Hercules, and Plantronics video modes. Commodore added total register-level hardware support of MDA, Hercules, and CGA to give you backward compatibility with older video standards that is rare in today's VGA systems. A utility program lets you switch between modes, including 132-column by 25- or 43-line text displays, from the DOS prompt. If you add a second monochrome or CGA card, you can run two monitors at once. The 15-pin video output port on the back requires a VGA or multiscanning monitor; it won't accommodate a TTL display.

Although Commodore's 1403 VGA monochrome monitor won't satisfy users who demand color, its ability to display 64 shades of gray means that the monitor does a good job of interpreting color software. Although its screen isn't particularly flat or glare-free, the 1403 produces text that is clear and readable, though not as crisp as that on a TTL monochrome monitor. The monitor has a tilt-and-swivel base.

The Data-286's video board and monitor make a good team. Manufactured by video specialists Paradise Systems Inc., the 16-bit VGA adapter supports screen modes not available on the original IBM VGA card, including 800- by 600-pixel graphics and 132-column text. Its 640- and 400-pixel resolution graphics mode allows up to 256 colors. The DIP switches used to set video modes are accessible from outside the computer. The 14-inch NEC Multisync multiscanning monitor displays sharp, steady text and bright, accurate colors. A text-mode switch allows you to display text in white, amber, or green, but it only works when you have an EGA or CGA card installed.

The Epson EGA monitor and Paradise EGA video card that we added to the Equity II+ are compatible and produce bright, clear colors in either a 640- by 250-pixel or 640- by 350-pixel resolution graphics mode. A text-mode switch on the front lets you alternate between amber and white letters.

THE MAIN UNIT

Plain but careful design characterizes the sturdy metal PC40-III case. The most notable features of the case are in the rear: labeled ports and a chart of settings for the video configuration switches. You need a ballpoint pen to activate the reset button, which is recessed on the right side of the computer. (Commodore's philosophy is that many people go for the reset button too quickly. If you reset while files are open, you risk disrupting the file allocation table, which can result in data loss.)

The standard, two-tone AT shoebox design of the Data-286 is functional and sturdy. We noted a few minor problems that should have been flagged during quality control: The case has a warped plastic front plate, and its top was difficult to remove and replace. A lock and a pair of reset and turbo speed push buttons are conveniently located in front. Three half-height drive bays are accessible from the outside, as are the two 25-pin serial ports in the rear.

The attractive, compact Equity II+ is nicely constructed and designed for quick setup and ease of use. Two small plastic doors on the front keep the keyboard plug out of your way and hide the reset, CPU-speed, and monitor (mono or color) buttons so that you can't push them by accident. The power light on the front glows orange if you run at 8MHz and green at 12MHz. The use of nine screws to secure the case to the metal chassis is overkill; trying to get inside can be frustrating.

UNDER THE HOOD

The PC40-III's most impressive component is its motherboard, which has built-in features unusual in other ATs: 16-bit VGA circuitry (16-bit VGA is faster than 8-bit) and support for a smart 16-bit hard drive with built-in controller. The hard drive controller supports a 1–1 hard drive interleave ratio setting that permits fast data transfer. Commodore formats the hard drive with DOS, which many compatible manufacturers don't. During boot-up, the BIOS checks for expansion hardware and automatically configures the on-board circuitry to accommodate any boards you've installed. The built-in serial, parallel, and mouse ports are set to use port addresses not used by any expansion hardware; if no addresses are available, the BIOS disables them to prevent conflicts with expansion hardware. The BIOS also disables the built-in VGA, should you install an EGA or VGA board.

The system board only supports two half-height floppy drives and one half-

height hard drive—as many as there is space for. The internal 3½-inch hard drive mounts on its side to the left of the floppy drive. The 112-watt power supply is adequate because of the power-efficient, integrated motherboard. In spite of this compact design, all of the components you might need to reach are accessible. Four empty slots are plenty for future expansion.

The Data-286's six-slot system board is clean and uncluttered. A 12MHz CPU running at zero wait states, a Texas Instruments Inc. logic chip set, and 1MB of socketed 100-ns 256K DRAMs make up the computing end. The RAM sockets can also accommodate 1MB DRAM chips to provide up to 4MB of RAM on the system board. The standard MFM floppy- and hard-drive controller supports a 1–1 interleave ratio setting. Dataworld also sells an RLL controller, which boosts the effective capacity of the hard drive to 66MB. The serial ports are attached by a tether cable to the system board, and a parallel printer port is mounted on an I/O card in one of the expansion slots. All of the components can be easily reached without first removing other components.

Although the interior of the compact Equity II+ is crowded, everything you need to get at is accessible. The unit has three drive bays: The hard drive is on the bottom and the floppy drive is on top; the middle bay is empty. A daughterboard is attached vertically to the motherboard—a space-saving setup—and holds 640K of memory. The hard drive controller is a Western Digital board; the floppy drive controller is separate and includes the parallel and 9-pin serial ports. With the video card installed, one 8-bit and two 16-bit expansion slots remain empty. Spring-clip attachments grip ►

REVIEW UNIT FEATURES

COMPUTER	PC40-III	DATA-286	EQUITY II+
Manufacturer	Commodore Business Machines Inc. 1200 Wilson Drive West Chester, PA 19380 215-431-9100	Dataworld Inc. 3733 San Gabriel River Parkway Pico Rivera, CA 90660-1495 800-736-3282	Epson America Inc. 2780 Lomita Blvd. Torrance, CA 90505 800-421-5426
CPU	Intel N80286-12	Intel N80286-12	AMD R80286-12/S
BIOS	Commodore 286 BIOS Ver. 2.0	Phoenix Technologies Ver. 3.10.00	ROM Ver. 2.02 01/22/88 Seiko Epson Corp.
RAM	1MB	1MB	640K
Clock Speed (MHz)	6/8/12	12	8/12
Power Supply (watts)	112	200	110
Slots	one full-length 8-bit, three full-length 16-bit	two full 8-bit, four full 16-bit	three full 8-bit, three full 16-bit
Keyboard	101-key AT enhanced	Focus Electronic Co. Ltd. FK-2002 101-key AT enhanced	Epson 101-key AT enhanced
Monitor	Commodore 1403 14-inch VGA monochrome	NEC Multisync II 13-in. color	Epson EGA
Video Circuitry	VGA adapter circuitry built into motherboard	Paradise VGA adapter	Paradise EGA adapter
Floppy Drives	one 1.2MB 5¼-in. Chinon F2-506	one 1.2MB 5¼-in. TEAC FD-55GFR	one 1.2MB 5¼-in. Canon 5501
Hard Drives	one 40MB 19-ms Quantum Pro-drive 40AT; 16-bit, 1:1 hard drive controller built into drive	one 44MB 25-ms Toshiba MK134FA-I	one 40MB 28-ms Control Data 94205-51
Operating System	MS-DOS 3.3, GW-Basic 3.22	MS-DOS 3.30, GW-Basic 3.22	MS-DOS 3.3, GW-Basic 3.22
Ports	one parallel, one 25-pin serial, one 9-pin mouse	one parallel, two 25-pin serial	one parallel, one 9-pin serial
Math Coprocessor Socket	yes	yes	yes
Dimensions	5⅝ in. (H), 14 in. (W), 15½ in. (D)	6½ in. (H), 19½ in. (W), 16½ in. (D)	6⅛ in. (H), 15¾ in. (W), 16⅜ in. (D)
Weight (lbs.)	21 9/10	42	25
FCC Rating	B	B	B
Warranty	one year, parts and labor	one year, parts and labor	one year, parts and labor
Extra Features	none	video tutorial, Point and Shoot (menu generator)	Enhanced Epson MS-DOS with Xtree (file- and disk-management utility)
Review Unit Price	$2,595	$2,759	$3,897
Options	Base model (see text), $2,395; 720K 3½-in. floppy drive, $119.95; Commodore mouse with software, $89.95.	Base model (see text), $1,195; 2,400-bps modem, $125; MS-DOS 3.3 with Basic 3.3, $75; Toshiba 109MB hard drive, $695; 40MB tape drive, $319; 1.44MB 3½-in. floppy drive, $125.	Base model (see text), $1,899; base model with 40MB hard drive, $2,999; 1.2MB 5¼-in. floppy drive, $299; 720K 3½-in. floppy drive, $169; 12-in. monochrome monitor, $149; 13-in. EGA monitor, $599; MDA video card, $149; EGA video card, $299.

the expansion slot covers tightly and seal in radio-frequency emissions.

Documentation

The Commodore manuals are thorough and effective. The *Operations Guide* tells you everything worth knowing about the PC40-III and covers setup and operation, including the DOS basics needed to work with disks and drives. A series of appendixes provide complete technical information on more exotic procedures, such as setting the video DIP switches on the back of the unit. The MS-DOS and Basic manuals have short introductory learning sections and larger user's reference sections that describe commands in alphabetical order.

Dataworld's documentation consists of the *Data-286 User's Guide*, a bare-bones offering that provides the essential setup and technical information you'll need to configure the system. Dataworld also provides a 30-minute video tape called *Making the Connection: How to Set Up and Use Your PC*. Users with moderate experience shouldn't have much trouble getting up and running without the video aid. The 64-page *Baby 286IO Mini System Board Reference Manual* provides technical specifications. The keyboard, monitor, and video display adapter come with small individual manuals.

Documentation for the Equity II+ is above average. The clearly written and illustrated *User's Guide* steps you through the basic setup and use of the computer. The system also comes with a reference disk, good DOS and Basic manuals, and a small user's guide on the monitor.

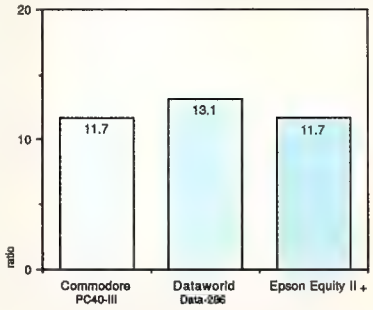
Performance

On the tests that measure CPU speed—the Norton Sysinfo, Memory-Access, and Spreadsheet-Recalculation—the 12MHz Commodore PC40-III performs only adequately because its slow 100-ns RAM chips require the CPU to operate with one wait state. However, the Quantum "smart" hard drive with built-in controller and 1–1 interleave ratio performs fast enough in both random-access and data-transfer tests to make overall performance above average.

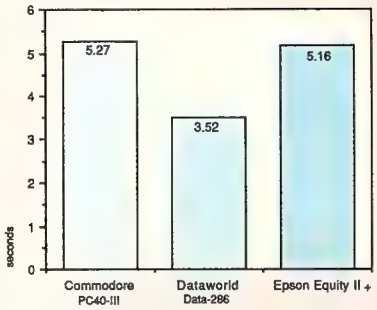
Dataworld's 12MHz, zero-wait-state Data-286 performs well in all tests. Although its hard drive system isn't as fast as the Commodore's, it's still impressive. In contrast, the Epson Equity II+ provides only average performance for an AT. A wait state in the memory-access cycle hampers its 12MHz CPU, and the hard drive—though fast in the ►

BENCHMARKS

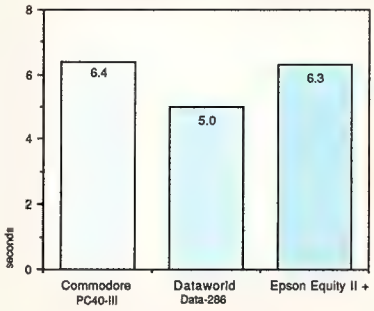
Norton Utilities Sysinfo Test
Performance ratio compared with the IBM PC
(higher number means better performance)



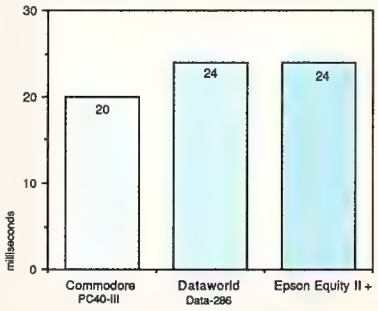
Memory-Access Test
(lower number means better performance)



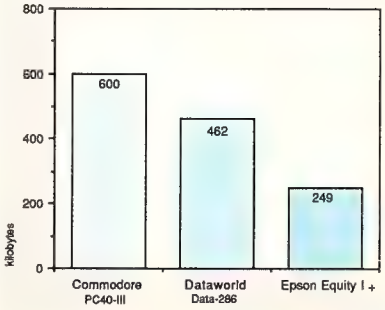
Spreadsheet-Recalculation Test
(lower number means better performance)



Random-Access Test
(lower number means better performance)



Data-Transfer Test
(higher number means better performance)



THE NORTON UTILITIES SYSINFO TEST compares a computer's performance with that of a 4.77MHz IBM PC. The test combines math and memory-access instructions to evaluate CPU speed.

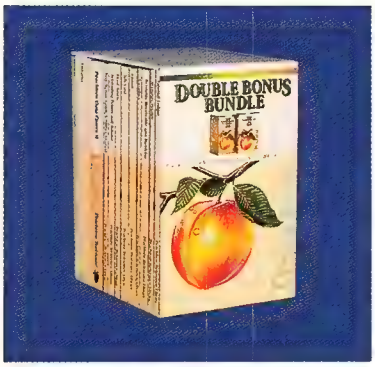
THE MEMORY-ACCESS TEST measures how quickly a computer moves information within memory. The results are relevant to all applications but are particularly useful in judging how fast a computer can complete such operations as popping a window onto the screen or carrying out a word processor's block move. The test, written by the *PC Resource* technical staff, moves a 64K block of data from one section of memory to another. This sequence is repeated 300 times.

THE SPREADSHEET-RECALCULATION TEST is a practical test of CPU number crunching. The test uses the recalculation function in Lotus Development Corp.'s 1-2-3 Release 2.01 to recalculate a 294K spreadsheet immediately after loading it into memory. It is accurate to the half-second.

THE RANDOM-ACCESS TEST measures hard drive performance by computing the speed at which the computer can randomly access data stored on a hard disk. Results are most relevant to database programs that access files on disk while retrieving and sorting records. The test, a segment of Core International's Core Test, provides an average measure of how quickly the hard drive's read/write heads move from one spot to another.

THE DATA-TRANSFER TEST measures how quickly a computer can move data from a hard disk into memory. Results are most relevant to applications, such as word processors and spreadsheets, that read in large files stored on a hard disk. The test, a segment of the Core Test, evaluates the combined performance of the CPU, disk controller, and hard drive. The transfer rate tells how much data is moved from the disk to memory in one second.

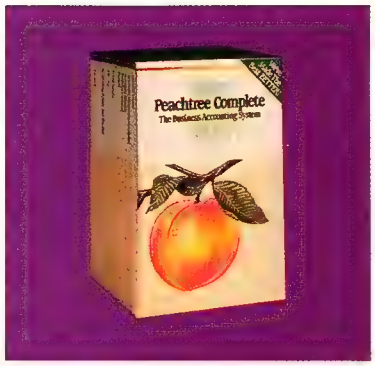
Either Way You Look at It, Peachtree Accounting Saves You Money.



When it comes to accounting software, no one offers you more for your money than Peachtree. Now we're offering you two ways to buy our best-selling accounting software — and two great ways to save.

Peachtree Complete™ II is our premier business accounting system. Designed and sold as a $5,000 accounting system, the latest version of Complete II represents a vastly expanded and greatly improved package that sells for an unbelievably low $199. Find out what over 250,000 satisfied users already know — no other accounting system offers so much for so little.

And now, for businesses who want to make the most of their accounting information, Peachtree's Double Bonus Bundle gives you Peachtree Complete II Accounting plus its own custom reporting tool, Peachtree Data Query II™ Enhanced. The Double Bonus Bundle includes both systems — regularly priced at $199 each — for just $298. That's a savings of $100! Either way, Peachtree offers you the most accounting you can get for your software dollar.



PEACHTREE'S DOUBLE BONUS BUNDLE

Includes Peachtree Complete II plus Peachtree Data Query II

JUST $298

SAVE $100

With PDQ II Enhanced You Can:

- Create on-screen inquiries to display data
- Present data in line or bar graphs
- Use any of over 20 pre-defined reports
- Modify pre-defined reports and save the formats
- Create your own reports and save the formats
- Transfer accounting information to spreadsheet and database programs like dBASE III® and Lotus 1-2-3®

And More!

A Recent Survey by the American Institute of CPAs Reports More Accountants Use and Recommend Peachtree Than Any Other Accounting System!

Peachtree Complete II is a comprehensive accounting system developed to meet the needs of small- to medium-size businesses. It comes with eight high-power modules that may be used individually, or fully integrated for maximum accounting efficiency:

- General Ledger
- Accounts Payable
- Inventory
- Fixed Assets
- Accounts Receivable
- Invoicing
- Job Cost
- Payroll

And Peachtree Complete II is designed using the latest software innovations, like full-color scrolling reference tables, pop-up windows, and short-cut keyed menus. We've expanded to allow an unlimited number of companies, added service invoicing, range printing, and more.

Peachtree Complete II's error handling is quick and easy, with plain English messages and suggestions. Context-sensitive Smart HELP is on-line, all the time. And as always, Complete II comes with the most thorough documentation — a separate quick-start Installation Guide, Accounting Primer, seven-volume Reference Library, and extensive on-line tutorials on each module — all at no extra charge.

Now you can extend the power of your Peachtree accounting to include custom reporting and analysis, and save even more money! Order the Double Bonus Bundle and you'll get Peachtree Complete II, plus Peachtree Data Query II Enhanced, for just $298.

PDQ lets you turn raw figures into highly sophisticated reports, allowing you safe, easy access to valuable information from all eight Peachtree Complete II modules. PDQ's simple, clear approach gives you maximum control and flexibility. You tell PDQ what information you need, and PDQ looks through your accounting files, finds it, and presents it to you any way you want it — on screen or printed, as a graph, in report form, or ready for export to another software package.

You can begin creating reports in just minutes, thanks to all new user instructions and on-line practice sessions that lead you through the system and build confidence as you go. With Peachtree's Double Bonus Bundle, accounting and custom reporting go hand-in-hand, and that makes good business sense.

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE. We stand behind Peachtree Complete II and PDQ II with a toll-free hotline for technical support ($1 per minute, $20 minimum on your credit card) and a 30-day money-back guarantee when you buy directly from Peachtree. If for any reason you're not satisfied, you can return your package within 30 days for a prompt refund. That's the Peachtree Software promise. A $25 restocking fee applies to all returns.

Peachtree Complete II: the Business Accounting System for just $199, and Peachtree's Double Bonus Bundle for just $298. Either way you look at it, Peachtree Software saves you money. Order today!

HARDWARE SPECIFICATIONS: Requires PC/MS-DOS version 2.0 or higher with 384K of usable memory (512K required with DOS 3.3) and a minimum 10 MB hard disk. For use with the IBM® PC, PC XT, PX AT, Personal System/2™and compatibles. 3 ½" media optionally available. Not copy protected.

Lotus 1-2-3 is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. dBASE is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark and Personal System/2 is a trademark of International Business Machines.

PEACHTREE COMPLETE II

STILL ONLY $199

General Ledger
- Chart of Accounts includes 76 suggested and 26,000 user-defined accounts.
- Comparative financial statements.

Accounts Receivable & Invoicing
- Maintains open item or balance forward customers.
- Up to 14,400 customers.
- Prints product or service invoices.

Accounts Payable
- Partial payments of invoices.
- Up to 14,000 vendors.
- Checks printed with unlimited invoice listing on stub.

Inventory
- Supports average and standard costing methods.
- Up to 19,500 inventory items.

Fixed Assets
- Handles 13,000 assets and 13 methods of depreciation.

Job Cost
- Tracks costs and profitability on a job-by-job basis.

Payroll
- Built-in current year tax tables.
- Prints checks, W-2s and more.
- Processes up to 3,900 employees.

And More!

Call Now to Order

1-800-247-3224

(or call 1-404-564-5800)

To Order by Mail Add $12.50 Shipping and Handling.*

(In Georgia add applicable sales tax.)

Peachtree Software

4355 Shackleford Road, Dept. PCR, Norcross, Georgia 30093

* Telephone number required on all orders.

Circle 146 on Reader Service card.

random-access test—produces a data-transfer rate in the so-so class.

SUPPORT

Each of our three review units carries a standard one-year warranty on parts and labor. Only Commodore dealers that qualify as service centers are allowed to sell the Professional Series III line. You can also call Commodore if you have problems or questions. For a 15 percent restocking fee, Dataworld Inc. lets you return items within 30 days from the date of purchase, and the company maintains a toll-free technical support hotline for hardware problems. Support for Epson computers comes from your local Epson dealer or Epson Service Centers, which you can locate by calling the company's toll-free number. Warranty service work is usually done at a local Epson Service Center; postage, insurance, and shipping are not included.

SUMMARY

Commodore's PC40-III provides solid AT computing power at a price rivaling that of many mail-order machines. Its integrated motherboard, which incorporates high-performance VGA video and smart hard drive support, is its most attractive feature. The PC40-III's VGA is hardware compatible with EGA, CGA, and MDA, and its hard drive controller and 40MB hard drive are fast enough to compensate for average CPU performance. Although the unit can't accommodate more than three drives, it has four full-sized slots available for expansion.

The Data-286 provides good value. You get a fast, sturdy AT compatible with a brand-name 16-bit Super VGA card, an NEC Multisync II VGA monitor, and a 44MB 25-ms hard drive. If you don't mind the no-frills documentation or extra $75 expense for MS-DOS and Basic (included in the $2,759 review unit price), Data-286 is a bargain.

The Equity II+ is a compact, good-looking AT with some unique features; for example, hinged doors on the front keep the keyboard connector and reset button out of the way, and the sturdy keyboard's concave shape makes typing a pleasure. In spite of the tight fit under the hood, you can add to the 640K RAM in increments of 2MB on an expansion card. The three empty slots are enough for future upgrades. Another plus is the high level of dealership support and service. But in terms of performance (only so-so) and price ($3,897 for the review unit), it doesn't compare favorably to the other two machines.

EXTRA FEATURES

We give the Data-286's extra features one star. A 30-minute video cassette holds a helpful setup tutorial. There's also a copy of Point and Shoot—a free-form menu generator that writes its own batch files, lets you add password protection, and provides a screen-blanking utility.

The Equity II+ comes with an enhanced version of DOS 3.3 that includes Executive Systems Inc.'s Xtree (a file- and disk-manager), on-line help for all DOS commands, a printer setup menu, and a menu-driven interface for often used MS-DOS commands. This package earns one star. ◆

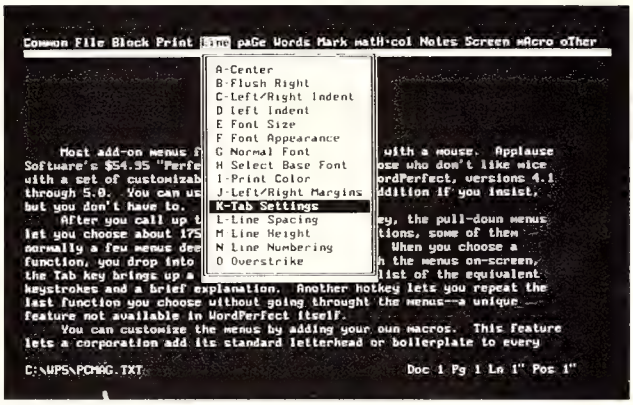
Circle 233 on Reader Service card.

Menus for WordPerfect

The Perfect Addition

If navigating the function key jungle of WordPerfect is more than you bargained for, let us suggest **The Perfect Addition**. With The Perfect Addition, you'll have easy access to WordPerfect commands from a pop-up, pull-down menu interface.

Powerful customization features let you tailor the menu to your needs; even add your own custom macros! Then execute them using familiar pull-down menus, highlighters, and shortcut keys. Or, if you prefer, use your Microsoft Mouse or compatible. Get more from WordPerfect versions 4.1 through 5.0 with The Perfect Addition. Ask your dealer or order direct today! **Just $54.95** plus $4.00 s/h.



The easy to use pop-up menu for WordPerfect. Features include a repeat key, a pop-up reference window for commands and macros, shortcut keys for easy selection, and selectable hot keys.

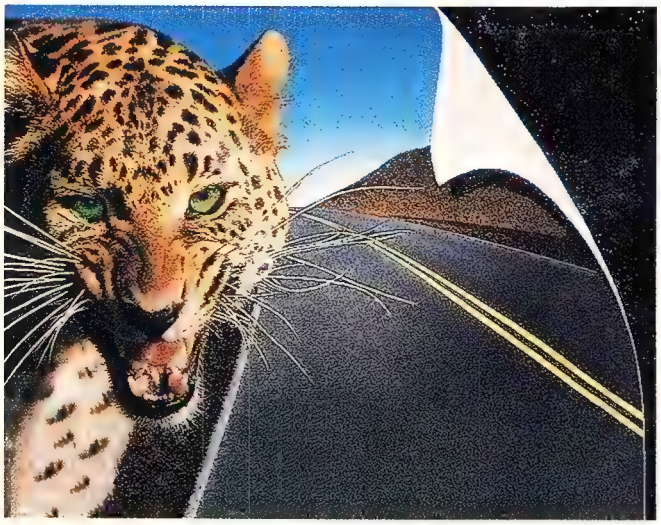
APPLAUSE SOFTWARE

To order direct, call toll free
1-800-544-2049
VISA/MasterCard/COD accepted

P.O Box 4104 • Salt Lake City, UT 84110 • (801) 596-0091

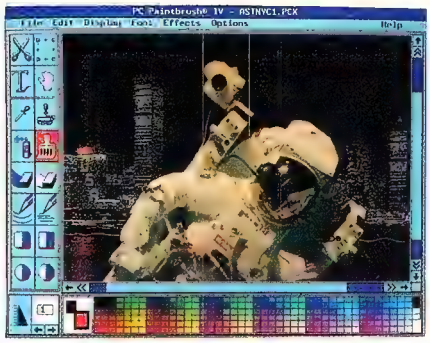
WordPerfect is a registered trademark of WordPerfect Corporation. The Perfect Addition is a trademark of Applause Software. Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

The Next Generation



The best-selling, award-winning graphics toolbox just took another giant step forward — into a new era of image creativity and enhancement.

Move ahead to the next generation. With PC Paintbrush IV™. It delivers everything you need to *create, refine* and *retouch* images. Easily and precisely.



Enhance any part of an image: Change tints. Lighten, darken, blur or adjust contrast. And blend new elements with existing background.

The power to paint.

PC Paintbrush IV adds superb new features to ZSoft's most famous product. So you can overlay two images. Choose from 256 on-screen color shades. And use a huge arsenal of features, such as adjustable airbrush, graduated flood fill and local undo.

The power to persuade.

For compelling overhead and slide presentations, use the new "tiling" feature to create 3-D effects, pictorial charts and intricate patterns. You can also capture screens, graduate colors, make 3-D or shadowed letters, edit text, combine images from several sources — and much more.

The power to enhance.

PC Paintbrush IV is perfect for retouching less-than-perfect images. Adjust any image's size . . . tilt it or flip it . . . enhance or remove any part of an image . . . or use the gray-scale editing features for continuous-tone images. It's like having a photo lab in your computer!

The power to change.

PC Paintbrush IV adapts to the way *you* want to work. With such conveniences as pull-down menus, customizable screens, dialog boxes, split screens, multiple levels of context-sensitive help, and a combination of mouse control and keyboard accelerators.

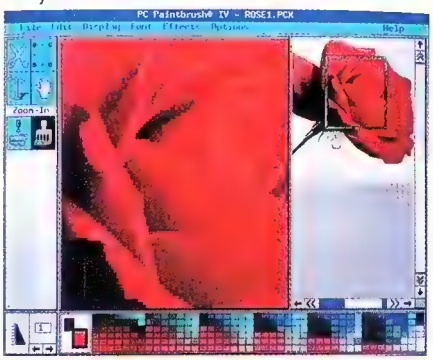
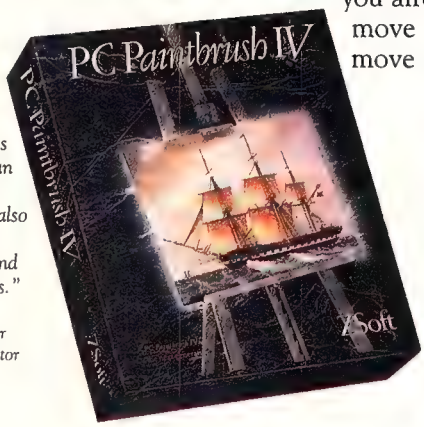


Image editing can be done in zoom-in mode on an adjustable split screen.

So much power. For so little.

Get all the power you need. Get PC Paintbrush IV. It's the master's touch at a miser's price: $99.95. If you already own PC Paintbrush, move up for only $35*. And move into the next generation.



"PC Paintbrush IV is destined to become an important tool, not only for artists, but also for people who use desktop publishing and presentation graphics."

Michael Miller
Executive Editor
InfoWorld
5/1/89

ZSoft
CORPORATION

450 Franklin Road / Suite 100
Marietta, Georgia 30067
(404) 428-0008
FAX: (404) 427-1150
Telex: 6502859318

© Copyright 1989

640KB RAM required. Image size severely limited by available DOS memory.
PC Paintbrush IV is a trademark of ZSoft Corporation.

*To upgrade, send $35 plus $4 90 shipping and handling and your original disk of PC Paintbrush, Microsoft Paintbrush or LogiPaint to: ZSoft Upgrade, Dept. WS, P.O. Box 8123, San Francisco, CA 94128 Specify 5.25" or 3.5" disk. CA (6%) and TX (7.5%) residents, add sales tax Canadian customers, add $15 90 for air shipping Outside N. America, add $15.90 for surface shipping or $24.90 via air. Payments must be in U.S funds by check, money order, VISA, MasterCard or American Express

Circle 380 on Reader Service card.

Reliable Performance

SMART MICRO E

For the experienced computerist or a computer for experience. Standard features are:

- ❑ 100% IBM compatibility to all MSDOS programs
- ❑ 10mhz 8088-1 processor with 4.77mhz speed for total compatibility
- ❑ 512k memory (ask us for our new low memory add on prices) upgrade to 640k
- ❑ Eight (8) expansion slots
- ❑ One (1) 360k floppy diskette drive and controller
- ❑ Parallel and serial ports
- ❑ A battery backed up clock calendar
- ❑ 84 key AT style keyboard
- ❑ Key lock on the front for security
- ❑ Modern AT style cabinet with a small AT footprint
- ❑ 2 year warranty, parts and labor
- ❑ FCC Compliance tested and approved
- ❑ Free software

$529.95

$869.95

SMART MICRO 286pro

For added power, move into one of our new 286 pro series. Standard features are:

- ❑ 100% IBM compatibility to all MSDOS programs, Unix, Xenix, OS2, NOVELL, CONCURRENT DOS, PCMOSS
- ❑ 80286 processor with 12mhz speed and NO wait states
- ❑ 512k memory (ask us for our new low memory add on prices) upgrade to 1024k
- ❑ Eight (8) expansion slots
- ❑ One (1) 1.2mb floppy diskette drive and controller
- ❑ Parallel and serial ports
- ❑ A battery backed up clock calendar
- ❑ 84 key AT style keyboard
- ❑ Key lock on the front for security
- ❑ Modern AT style cabinet with slots for five (5) total drive devices
- ❑ 2 year warranty, parts and labor
- ❑ FCC Compliance tested and approved
- ❑ Free software

SMART MICRO 386pro

Power users have been thrilled with our 386 pro computers. Standard features are:

- ❑ 100% IBM compatibility to all MSDOS programs, Unix, Xenix, OS2, NOVELL, CONCURRENT DOS, PCMOSS
- ❑ 80386 processor—up to 25mhz, with NO wait states (TRUE 32 bit processor, NOT SX)
- ❑ 1024k memory (ask for our new low memory add on prices) upgrade up to 16MB of 32 bit memory
- ❑ Eight (8) expansion slots
- ❑ One (1) 1.2mb floppy diskette drive and controller
- ❑ Parallel and serial ports
- ❑ A battery backed up clock calendar
- ❑ 101 key professional keyboard
- ❑ Key lock on the front for security
- ❑ Modern AT style cabinet with slots for five (5) total drive devices
- ❑ 2 year warranty, parts and labor
- ❑ FCC Compliance tested and approved
- ❑ Free software

$1,499.95

OPTIONS AND PERIPHERALS

Video options—all with both monitors and display cards

- ❑ Hercules™ monochrome monitors and display cards
- ❑ CGA (Color Graphics) complete display systems
- ❑ EGA (Enhanced Graphics) options with card and monitor
- ❑ VGA (Video Graphics) high resolution for specialized programs

Hard Drive options:

- ❑ From 20MB to 300 MB, just call for our new low prices
- ❑ Standard MFM, or RLL, or SCSI, or ESDI high speed to meet your individual needs

Peripherals:

- ❑ Modems
- ❑ Mice, all with three buttons and ready to install
- ❑ Surge protectors
- ❑ Diskettes
- ❑ Additional memory and memory add in boards
- ❑ Math Co-processors competitively priced

Corporate clients include: Aetna Insurance, Bose Corp., Boston University, Georgia Tech, Granite State Power, Harvard University, Holy Cross, Honeywell, Johns Hopkins Univ., Marshall University, Mass Electric, New England Power, State of New York, Tufts University, University of Alabama, University of Harvard, University of Pennsylvania, U.S. Government, Xerox Corporation, Yale University. DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED.

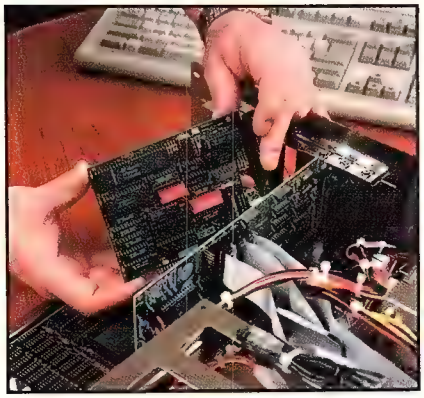
© Copyright Micro Smart, Inc. 1989.

To Fit Your PC Needs

SMART LINQ™

LOCAL NETWORK

INSTALL IN YOUR OWN EXISTING SYSTEM OR GET A COMPLETE SYSTEM.

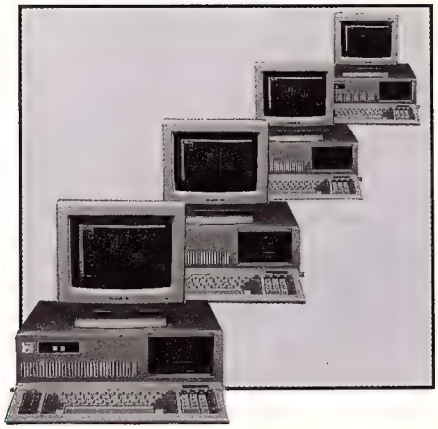


STARTING AT

$249.95

per station, including software network board and instructions with free installation video.

ADD STATIONS WITH EASE. INSTALLATION TAKES ONLY A FEW MINUTES.



SMART LINQ™, EASY TO USE LOCAL AREA NETWORK

- ❑ Non-dedicated file server
- ❑ File and record lock
- ❑ Up to 3000 feet without any additional equipment
- ❑ Up to three (3) year warranty
- ❑ Installs in any PC compatible system in less than 15 minutes
- ❑ Free installation video tape

DUAL STATION

STARTING AT $2899.95

- ***80286-12mhz file server. Also functions as a work station!***
- ***8088-1 10mhz work station***
- ❑ (1) 40mb hard drive
- ❑ 512K MEMORY in each station
- ❑ (2) Monochrome monitors and cards
- ❑ (2) Keyboards
- ❑ (2) Network cards, 15″ cable, and (2) station software
- ❑ DOS 3.3 or 4.01
- ❑ Battery backed up clock calendar
- ❑ Printer Port

ADD ON STATIONS

(up to 30 per system)

- ❑ 8088-1 10mhz work station
- ❑ 512K MEMORY in each station
- ❑ (1) Monochrome monitor and card
- ❑ (1) Keyboard
- ❑ (1) Network card, 15″ cable, and add on station software

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

Call Toll Free

1-800-333-8841

Monday to Friday 9:00 to 5:30, Saturday 10:00 to 4:00

PHOENIX ROM BIOS 017002 AUTHORIZED MICROSOFT MS-DOS

SPECIALTIES

We will configure any system to your needs. Low cost custom configurations are a specialty we enjoy. If you want a different system than the ones shown here, we are able to provide them to you MOST competitively priced.

Servicing PC user's needs for over eight years, *since 1981.*

FAST DELIVERY

All Systems Ready To Go

MICRO SMART INC.

200 Homer Avenue, Ashland, MA 01721
1-508-872-9090
FAX: 508-881-1520

WARRANTY

21 Day Money Back Guarantee.
2 years parts and labor. Our service is the best and fastest. We want you up and working fast!

TRADEMARKS: IBM Corp.; Lotus Development; Tandy Corp.; Microsoft, Inc.; Micro Smart, Inc.; Novell; NEC; Smart-Linq. Hercules Computer Technology, Inc.

© Copyright Micro Smart, Inc. 1989.

BUYER'S GUIDE TO COMPATIBLES

THE PC RESOURCE *Micro Lab has put at least two or three clones through their paces each month for nearly two years. The results have been combined in this buyer's guide to give you a quick and easy way to educate yourself before beginning to shop for the computer that best fits your needs and pocketbook. Ratings are based on a 1–5 scale. A rating of 1 means the product or service is unacceptable, 2 means it is worse than average, 3 means it works as it should, 4 means it is better than average, and 5 means it is superlative. One star for extra features indicates a good value; a 2-star rating stands for superlative value.*

Because manufacturers of PC compatibles constantly strive to produce faster machines and hard drives, PC Resource *periodically reevaluates the performance ratings of each of the computers we've reviewed. If necessary, we adjust a machine's rating (as well as its summary rating) so that it reflects current standards for computer performance.*

System/Manufacturer[1]	Issue	Base[2]	Review Unit[3]	CPU Speed	Floppy Drive	Hard Drive	Memory	Monitor	Keyboard	Display	Main Unit	Under the Hood	Documentation	Performance	Support	Summary	Extra Features
XT COMPATIBLES																	
Amstrad PC1640 Amstrad U.S.A.	3/88	$736	$1,999	8MHz	one 360K	20MB	640K	EGA color	2	4	3	3	3	4	2	3.0	★
ARC Turbo Model 10 American Research Corp.	4/87	$695	$1,955	6.66MHz	two 360K	20MB	640K	TTL mono	3	3	3	3	2	3	3	2.8	
Beltron XT Turbo/20 Beltron Computer Corp.	9/88	$899	$1,453	10MHz	one 360K	20MB	640K	TTL mono	3	3	3	2	2	4	2	2.7	
Commodore Colt Commodore Business Machines Inc.	12/88	$999	$1,399.90	7.16MHz	two 360K	none	640K	TTL/analog/ composite	2	4	3	4	3	3	3	3.1	
Compuadd Turbo/10 Compuadd Corp.	9/88	$595	$944	10MHz	one 360K	20MB	640K	TTL mono	4	3	3	3	3	4	3	3.2	
Hitech SAM 2001 Hitech International Inc.	9/87	$744	$899	8MHz	one 360K	none	640K	TTL mono	3	3	3	3	3	4	3	3.1	
IBM Model 25 IBM Corp.	2/88	$1,350	$1,993	8MHz	two 360K	none	640K	analog color	4	4	4	4	2	3	3	3.4	
Innovation Model 1010XT Innovation Computer Corp.	8/87	$1,294	$1,176	4.77MHz	two 360K	20MB	640K	TTL mono	3	3	3	3	1	3	3	2.7	
Laser Compact XT Laser Computers Inc.	10/87	$599	$698	10MHz	one 360K	none	512K	TTL mono	2	3	2	3	3	4	2	2.7	
Magitronic T800 Magitronic Technology Inc.	9/88	$625	$1,035	10MHz	one 360K	20MB	640K	TTL mono	2	3	3	3	2	4	3	2.8	
PC Popular Model 20 Blue Chip Electronics Inc.	12/88	$1,499	$1,749.98	8MHz	one 360K	20MB	640K	CGA color	3	4	2	3	4	3	4	3.2	
Tandy 1000 HX Tandy Corp.	12/88	$699	$1,568.75	4.77MHz	two 720K	none	640K	CGA color	2	4	3	3	3	3	3	3.0	★
Ultra-Comp Turbo 10 Ultra-Comp	9/87	$659	$1,032.50	10MHz	two 360K	none	640K	TTL mono	3	3	3	3	1	4	3	2.8	
Zenith Z-159 Model 3 Zenith Data Systems	7/87	$2,199	$2,799	8MHz	one 360K	20MB	512K	TTL mono	4	5	4	4	4	4	3	4.0	
AT COMPATIBLES																	
Amdek System/286A Amdek Corp.	8/88	$2,499	$4,100	12.5MHz	one 1.2MB	40MB	1MB	EGA color	4	3	4	4	3	4	3	3.5	
Clone 286 Clone Computers	7/88	$1,399	$1,599	10MHz	one 1.2MB	40MB	1MB	TTL mono	2	3	3	3	2	3	4	2.8	
Compuadd 286/16 Compuadd Corp.	4/89	$1,495	$2,678	16MHz	one 1.2MB	40MB	1MB	VGA color	3	4	4	4	4	5	3	3.8	
Dell System 220 Dell Computer Corp.	11/88	$2,099	$3,318.95	20MHz	one 1.44MB	40MB	1MB	VGA color	4	3	5	4	5	5	5	4.4	
Headstart III Headstart Technologies Co.	6/89	$2,995	$3,790	12MHz	one 1.44MB, one 1.2MB	40MB	1MB	VGA color	4	3	4	3	4	4	5	3.9	★★
Hyundai Super-286C Hyundai Electronics America	10/88	$1,195	$2,880	10MHz	one 360K, one 1.2MB	30MB	640K	CGA color	3	4	3	4	3	3	4	3.4	

[1]Chart includes only reviewed systems that manufacturers are still distributing.
[2]Base prices are periodically updated.
[3]Review Unit prices reflect the cost of systems at the time of review.

Price | Features of the review unit | Ratings for the review unit

Automation For The 90's From The Heartland

CORPORATE COMPUTERS OF IOWA provides the nation's most aggressive prices on all TOSHIBA®, EPSON®, NEC® and PANASONIC® printers, FAX machines, laptops and cellular phones.

Call one of our account executives today and experience the performance and quality you'd expect from the **"Heartland."**

TOSHIBA LAPTOPS

MODEL	RETAIL	CCI PRICE
T-1000	$1249.00	$ 760.00
T-1200F	$2099.00	$1299.00
T-1200FB	$2399.00	$1485.00
T-1200H	$3499.00	$2159.00
T-1200HB	$3699.00	$2275.00
T-1600	$4999.00	$3000.00
T-3100E	$4299.00	$2599.00
T-5100	$7199.00	$4300.00
T-5200	$9499.00	$5700.00

FREE box of 3.5 Diskettes with every Toshiba

EPSON PRINTERS

MODEL	RETAIL	CCI PRICE
LX-810	$ 299.00	$174.00
FX-850	$ 549.00	$339.00
FX-1050	$ 799.00	$449.00
LQ-510	$ 529.00	$315.00
LQ-850	$ 859.00	$519.00
LQ-950	$ 949.00	$589.00
LQ-1050	$1199.00	$699.00
LQ-2550	$1499.00	$925.00

Corporate Computers of Iowa offers a "FREE" 6 foot cable with every Epson Printer Purchased!!

CCI STATE OF THE ART COMMUNICATIONS PRODUCTS

MODEL	RETAIL	CCI PRICE
Cobra Porta Fax	$1295.00	$ 875.00
GE XR 3500 Cellular Phone	$ 795.00	$ 625.00
NEC M3700 ES Cellular Phone	$ 895.00	$ 649.00
Mitsubishi Model 800 Transportable	$1495.00	$ 975.00
Mobira P-30 Hand Held Phone	$1395.00	$ 935.00
NEC 9100 Hand Held Phone	$1495.00	$1110.00
Panasonic UF-150 Fax	$1795.00	$ 980.00
Panasonic UF-260 Fax	$2795.00	$1499.00

CORPORATE COMPUTERS OF IOWA 386 PERFORMANCE AT THE NATIONS LOWEST 286 PRICING!!!

CCI AT 286/20 MHZ

- 80286 Processor Running At 20/16/12/10/8
- Phoenix Bios/Digital Speed Display
- 80287 Math Co-Processor Socket
- 8 Expansion Slots
- 1 Meg RAM (Expandable to 8 Megs)
- 1.2 Meg Floppy
- 1.44 Meg Floppy
- 80 Meg Seagate
- WD Controller (1 to 1 Interleave)
- 14" Multisynch Monitor
- VGA Graphics Card
- 1 - Parallel - 2 Serial - Game Port
- 101 Key AT Keyboard w/Dust Cover
- DOS 4.01 w/GW Basic
- Surge Suppressor
- 1 Year Parts and Labor Warranty
- 30 Day Money Back Guarantee
- 2nd Year Warranty $49.95

CORPORATE COMPUTERS OF IOWA PRICE

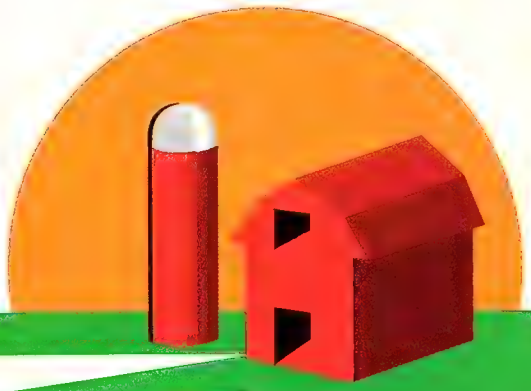
$2,799.00

386 25 MHz Tower

$3399.00

286 12 MHz

CALL FOR PRICING!



1 Year On Site Service Contract $79.00

Corporate Computers of Iowa Policies

- Toll Free Number 1-800-533-0948 For Ordering And Post Sale Support
- Master Card, VISA, And American Express Accepted - Add 3%
- C.O.D. Cashier Checks
- 30 Day, Money Back Guarantee With 10% Restock Fee
- Prices Subject To Change In Manufacturers Pricing
- Allow 10 Days For Personal Checks To Clear
- Call For Corporate Purchase Orders
- Dealer Inquiries Invited

1-800-533-0948

CORPORATE COMPUTERS OF IOWA

P.O. Box 714
Sioux City, Iowa 51102
712/277-2100
Toll Free: 1-800-533-0948
Corporate Showroom
609 5th Street
Sioux City, Iowa 51101

Circle 267 on Reader Service card.

System/Manufacturer[1]	Issue	Base[2]	Review Unit[3]	CPU Speed	Floppy Drive	Hard Drive	Memory	Monitor	Keyboard	Display	Main Unit	Under the Hood	Documentation	Performance	Support	Summary	Extra Features
AT COMPATIBLES cont.																	
Micro 1 286 + Power-12 Micro 1	1/88	$1,445	$2,595	12MHz	one 1.2MB	44MB	1MB	TTL mono	3	4	3	4	2	4	3	3.2	
Mitsubishi MP286 Mitsubishi Electronics America Inc.	11/87	$1,895	$4,495	8MHz	one 1.2MB	40MB	640K	EGA color	4	4	4	3	4	3	3	3.5	
MPC 2200V/VE American Mitac Corp.	4/89	$2,549	$3,637	16MHz	one 1.2MB, one 1.44MB	40MB	1MB	EGA color	3	4	4	4	3	5	3	3.7	
Rival 286-16 Arche Technologies Inc.	4/89	$2,595	$5,160	16MHz	one 1.2MB	44MB	4MB	TTL mono	3	4	4	4	4	5	4	4.0	
Rose Hill Model 1700 Rose Hill Systems	8/88	$1,275	$2,369	12MHz	one 1.2MB	40MB	1MB	EGA color	3	4	3	3	3	4	3	3.2	
Star BAT 286/12 Star Industries Inc.	3/89	$1,035	$1,864	12MHz	one 1.2MB	30MB	512K	TTL mono-chrome	2	3	2	3	3	4	3	2.8	★
Sysgen Prosystem Sysgen Inc.	8/88	$2,395	$3,294	12MHz	one 1.2MB, one 1.44MB	40MB	640K	EGA color	4	4	4	4	2	3	4	3.5	
Tandy 3000 NL Tandy Corp.	6/89	$1,699	$3,907	10MHz	one 1.44MB	40MB	640K	VGA color	5	3	3	4	2	3	3	3.3	★
TEC 286-12 Texas Express Computer	3/89	$1,600	$1,688	12MHz	one 1.2MB	40MB	1MB	TTL mono-chrome	3	3	4	3	2	4	3	3.1	
Tussey Swan 286/10 Tussey Computer Products	3/89	$999	$1,738	10MHz	one 1.2MB	40MB	1MB	TTL mono-chrome	3	3	3	3	4	4	4	3.4	
Uniq AT-Turbo 286 Unique Technology Inc.	10/88	$568	$2,209	12MHz	one 1.2MB	40MB	1MB	EGA color	4	4	3	3	2	3	4	3.2	
Vector Excalibur 286 Vector Computer Corp.	11/88	$1,495	$3,668	20MHz	one 1.2MB	65MB	512K	EGA color	4	2	3	4	2	5	4	3.4	
Wyse PC 286 Model 2108 Wyse Technology	7/88	$1,599	$3,347	8MHz	one 1.2MB	20MB	512K	EGA color	4	4	3	4	3	2	3	3.2	
386 COMPUTERS																	
Compaq Deskpro 386/25 Compaq Computer Corp.	1/89	$8,299	$13,299	25MHz	one 1.2MB	60MB	3MB	VGA color	3	3	4	4	5	5	3	3.8	
IBM PS/2 Model 70-A21 IBM Corp.	1/89	$11,295	$16,008	25MHz	one 1.44MB	120MB	4MB	VGA color	4	2	5	5	3	5	3	3.8	
IBM PS/2 Model 80 IBM Corp.	6/88	$6,995	$10,385	16MHz	one 1.44MB	40MB	4MB	analog color	4	5	5	5	2	4	3	4.0	
ME 386-20 Micro Express	5/89	$1,950	$2,725	20MHz	one 1.2MB	40MB	1MB	TTL mono	3	4	2	3	2	4	4	3.1	
Northgate 386/16 Northgate Computer Systems	5/89	$2,699	$2,699	16MHz	one 1.2MB, one 1.44MB	65MB	1MB	TTL mono	5	4	3	3	4	3	4	3.7	
Tandy 4000 Tandy Corp.	6/88	$2,999	$6,902	16MHz	one 1.44MB	40MB	3MB	EGA color	2	4	3	3	3	3	3	3.0	
XT 386 Rose Rose Hill Systems	5/89	$1,895	$2,575	16MHz	one 1.2MB	65MB	1MB	TTL mono	3	4	3	4	2	3	3	3.1	
Zeos 386-25/DT Zeos International	1/89	$3,845	$6,636	25MHz	one 1.2MB	175MB	4MB	VGA color	3	3	3	3	2	5	3	3.1	
PORTABLES																	
IBM PC Convertible Model 3 IBM Corp.	12/87	$1,200	$2,400	4.77MHz	two 720K	none	640K	backlit LCD	4	4	3	4	4	2	3	3.4	
Mitsubishi MP 286L Mitsubishi Electronics America Inc.	2/89	$3,195	$3,995	12MHz	one 1.44MB	20MB	640K	backlit LCD	4	5	3	3	4	4	3	3.7	
NEC Multispeed EL NEC Home Electronics Inc.	4/88	$2,499	$2,495	9.54MHz	two 720K	none	640K	backlit LCD	4	3	3	3	4	4	3	3.4	★
Sharp PC-4502 Sharp Electronics Corp.	4/88	$1,795	$1,795	7.16MHz	two 720K	none	640K	backlit LCD	2	3	3	3	2	3	3	2.7	
Tandy 1400 LT Tandy Corp.	4/88	$1,799	$1,599	7.16MHz	two 720K	none	768K	backlit LCD	3	3	4	3	3	3	3	3.1	
Toshiba T3200 Toshiba America Inc.	2/89	$5,499	$5,799	12MHz	one 720K	40MB	1MB	gas plasma	4	4	4	4	4	5	4	4.1	★
Zenith Supersport 286 Zenith Data Systems	2/89	$4,999	$4,999	12MHz	one 1.44MB	20MB	1MB	backlit LCD	3	5	4	4	4	5	3	4.0	

[1]Chart includes only reviewed systems that manufacturers are still distributing.
[2]Base prices are periodically updated.
[3]Review Unit prices reflect the cost of systems at the time of review.

Price | Features of the review unit | Ratings for the review unit

Our Swans make waves.

Swan XT10

The perfect budget-priced home computer. A solid, reliable, compatible performer.

$549

Base System with Single Floppy, No Video

XT10	VIDEO OPTIONS Include Monitor & Video Adapter			
Drive Options	Mono†	CGA	EGA	VGA
Single Floppy	$699	$869	$1098	$1198
Dual Floppies	$779	$949	$1178	$1278
*w/20MB (65ms) Hard Drive	$979	$1149	$1378	$1478
*w/32MB (40ms) Hard Drive	$979	$1149	$1378	$1478

† Includes Single 360K Floppy Drive
* Upgrade from 12" to 14" Flat Screen, add $49

Swan 286/12

You probably never thought you could get into a reliable business system this inexpensively. But with the 286/12, you can. Now.

$999

Base System with Single Floppy, No Video

286/12	VIDEO OPTIONS Include Monitor & Video Adapter			
Drive Options	Mono	14" Flat Mono	EGA	VGA
w/32MB (40ms) & 1:1 Interleave	$1399	$1448	$1748	$1848
w/40MB (28ms) & 1:1 Interleave	$1499	$1548	$1898	$1998
w/80MB (28ms) & 1:1 Interleave	$1849	$1898	$2248	$2348

* Items returned must be as-new, without modification or damage. Sorry ... shipping charges and upgrade fees are not refundable.

** Custom configured systems may take longer.

The Swan line of computers is creating waves of excitement among computer users. One reason is price. Swan computers are true bargains, offering you the most for your investment. But price alone doesn't tell the complete value story.

Swan computers are solid, reliable performers... assembled by Tussey Computer Products, a solid, reliable company with a tradition of unsurpassed customer satisfaction.

Swan computers are highly compatible. In fact, all Swan computers offer the top-rated Phoenix ROM BIOS to assure 100% PC compatibility.

And the benefits keep coming, wave after wave...

- **30-day satisfaction guarantee**
- **Free technical support**
- **Full 1-year warranty**
- **Fast, sure delivery**
- **Sorbus[SM] on-site service option**

Swan offers a full line of services tailored to the needs of educational and corporate computer users. Call our Educational & Corporate Sales Department toll-free at 1-800-468-9044. Learn how a Swan can be a business animal ...or a teacher's pet.

With their compatibility, reliability, performance and value, Swans are making waves in the computer industry. Waves that may make some competitors run for safer ground.

Standard Features	XT10	286/12	386SX	386/20D
CPU	8088-1	80286	80386SX	80386
Speed (MHz)	10/4.77	12/6	16/8	20/8
BIOS	Phoenix	Phoenix	C & T	Phoenix
Norton SI Rating v 4.0	2.1	11.2	17.6	22.0
Wait State	0	0	0	0
Standard Memory	640K	512K	1MB	1MB
Shadow BIOS	—	—	—	384K
Memory Upgrades	—	1MB	1.5/2/3/5/6/8MB	2/4/8/10/16MB
Coprocessor Support	8087	80287	80387SX	80287 or 80387
Expansion Slots: 32-bit	—	—	—	1
Expansion Slots: 16-bit	—	6	6	4
Expansion Slots: 8-bit	8	2	2	3
Dual HD/FD Controller	w/HD systems	Yes	Yes	Yes
Device Bays (Exposed/Internal)	2 Exp./2 Int.	3 Exp./2 Int.	3 Exp./1 Int.	3 Exp./2 Int.
Serial Ports	1	1	1	2
Additional I/O Ports	1 Parallel and 1 Game Port			
Power Supply	150W	200W	200W	200W
Keyboard	101 Key	101 Key	101 Key	101 Key
Additional Features	Clock Calendar w/Battery Backup and Setup/Utilities Disk			
OPTIONS:	XT10	286/12	386SX	386/20D
3.5" Floppy Drive	Optional	Your choice	Your choice	Your choice
Swan/MS-DOS & GW BASIC add $89				

Order Now Toll-Free

1-800-468-9044

FAX:814-237-4450 • International:814-234-2236

To order: No surcharge on Discover, Visa, MasterCard or AMEX • Your credit card is not charged until your order is shipped. **Shipping:** 3% or $5 minimum for UPS Ground. Call for shipping charges on Express Air, APO, FPO, AK, HI and all foreign orders. • Allow 2 weeks for personal and company checks to clear. • Defective items replaced or repaired at our discretion. PA deliveries add 6% sales tax. Prices and terms subject to change without notice. **Open:** 8a.m.-11p.m. M-F, 10p.m.-8p.m. Sat, 12p.m.-8p.m. Sun

Swan 386SX

This system gives you 386 compatibility, power and performance ... at a 286 price.

$1499

Base System with Single Floppy, No Video

386SX	VIDEO OPTIONS Include Monitor & Video Adapter			
Drive Options	Mono	14" Flat Mono	VGA Mono	VGA Color
w/32MB (40ms) & 1:1 Interleave	$1899	$1948	$2098	$2398
w/40MB (28ms) & 1:1 Interleave	$1999	$2048	$2198	$2498
w/80MB (28ms) & 1:1 Interleave	$2349	$2398	$2548	$2848
w/150MB (17ms) ESDI w/1:1 Interleave	$2994	$3043	$3193	$3493

Upgrade to 2MB only $396

Swan 386/20D

"Tussey's Swan 386/20 flies."
— *Computer Shopper, April 1989*

Gracefully combining power and performance, this Swan has soared to the upper limits of today's technology.

$2199

Base System with Single Floppy, No Video

386/20D	VIDEO OPTIONS Include Monitor & Video Adapter			
Drive Options	Mono	14" Flat Mono	VGA Mono	VGA Color
w/40MB (28ms) & 1:1 Interleave	$2749	$2798	$2948	$3248
w/80MB (28ms) & 1:1 Interleave	$3049	$3098	$3248	$3548
w/150MB (17ms) ESDI w/1:1 Interleave	$3694	$3743	$3893	$4193

Upgrade to 2MB only $436

Swan TECHNOLOGIES a division of tcp

TUSSEY COMPUTER PRODUCTS
3075 RESEARCH DRIVE • STATE COLLEGE, PA. • 16801

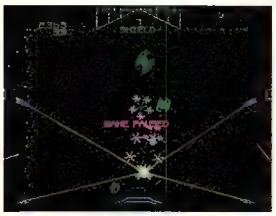
S=PRG1

Circle 548 on Reader Service card.

STAR WARS®

DESTROY THE DEATH STAR™ IN THE PRIVACY OF YOUR OWN HOME

THE EXCITEMENT OF THE MOVIE... THE CHALLENGE OF THE COIN-OP GAME... NOW ON YOUR HOME COMPUTER!



Outflight waves of deadly Empire TIE fighters as you battle to reach the Death Star's only weakness!

Star Wars made entertainment history with its spectacular space battles. Especially that final, furious attack on the Empire's Death Star.

Then the coin-op game captured that excitement—and made you part of the adventure! Now Star Wars enters a whole new dimension: your home.

So get a firm grip on your controls. Because suddenly, you'll be Luke Skywalker, piloting your agile X-wing fighter as you lead the attack. You'll need every bit of skill and courage you can muster.

But you'll need even more. To achieve your maximum potential, you must learn to use The Force.

For this breathtaking game is more than a test of your skill. It is a test of your spirit.

May The Force be with you!

- Available for the first time in North America.
- Dazzling color and graphics.
- Increasing levels of difficulty.

Stars Wars is available for the IBM/PC Tandy and 100% compatibles, Amiga 500, 1000 & 2000 and Atari 520/1040 ST for $39.95. Commodore 64/128 for $29.95.

To purchase: Visit your software dealer or call (800) 521-6263, 8am-5pm PT for credit card purchases and order-by-mail details.

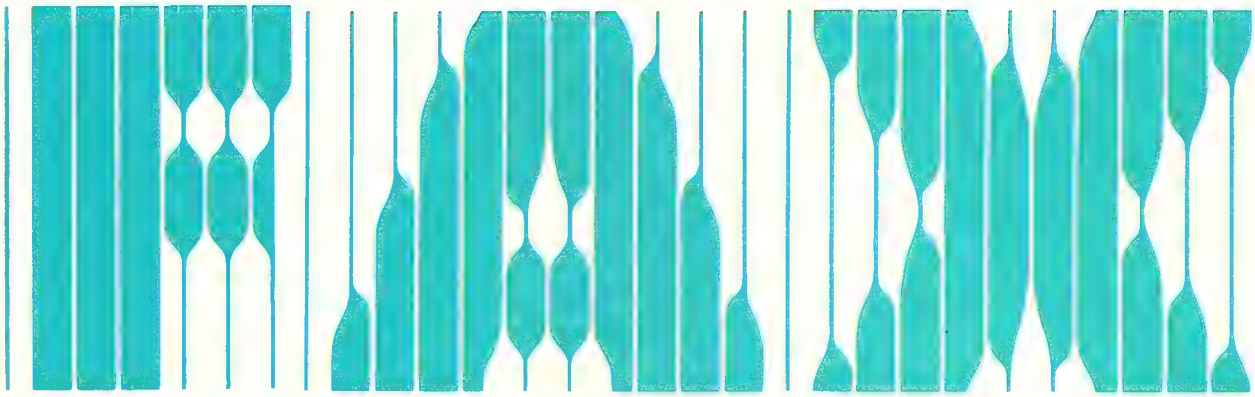
For more information, write to Brøderbund Software-Direct, P.O. Box 12947, San Rafael, CA 94913-2947.

74SWP

Brøderbund®

Brøderbund is a registered trademark of Brøderbund Software, Inc.
®, TM & © 1983, 1987 Lucasfilm, Ltd. and Tengen.
All Rights Reserved. Used Under Authorization.

The Basic



One of the hottest trends in high tech, fax can speed communications across town or around the world. Find out how to get into the race.

by DAVID ESSEX

IN THE OLD days—say, 1987—overnight delivery services were undisputedly the most popular way to speed documents cross-country. People knew that for a pricey $10–$15, they could slip a letter into a special envelope in Des Moines with the near certainty that it would show up in Denver the next day. Federal Express, UPS Red, Express Mail, and Airborne Express carried the bulk of the country's high-speed, top-priority business communications.

The cost of those services hasn't changed dramatically, but there's a new player in the game: Fax (named for its ability to produce a reasonable facsimile) can speed communications over long distances, and it may soon become the impatient business person's carrier of choice. Fax technology, invented in 1842 and used in stock brokerages and newspaper offices for decades, kicked into high gear in 1983 with the adoption of an international standard for high-speed, 9,600 bits-per-second (bps) transmission. Fax technology offers speed and convenience—for a price—and sales figures indicate that the business world is willing to pay for these benefits. CAP International, a marketing firm in Norwell, Mass., estimates that approximately 6 million fax machines and boards were in place by the end of 1988 and that 6.3 million more will be sold between 1989 and 1992. In the last year or two, "I'll fax it to you" has become an everyday expression.

PC-based fax, a recent variation of the standalone machine, is one of the cheapest ways for the small-business and home-office PC user to get in on the fax revolution. With a $500 fax board in your computer, you can send and receive text and graphics files to and from other PCs and regular fax machines. In addition to speed and convenience, fax boards have several features lacking in a standalone machine. For instance, they let you broadcast, or send the same document, to hundreds of other fax devices with one command. This feature could be extremely useful to a regional sales manager, for instance, who must frequently contact a large, scattered sales staff. Fax boards also allow delayed transmission (using your PC's clock/calendar to program transmission hours, days, and even months in advance), and they produce crisp, clean transmissions.

In spite of the benefits, there are tradeoffs—not to mention tough questions—for the first-time fax user. How difficult is it to send and receive a fax from a computer? What features should you look for in a fax board, and what can you do without? What about faxing hard copy—do you need a scanner to first capture the hard copy in your computer? Is a fax board with a scanner cost productive, or would you be better off with a standalone fax machine?

Assuming you already have a general understanding of fax technology (if not, see "How Fax Works" on page 56), you still must examine your own needs before you shop. Points to consider include the volume and size of the transmissions you'll be sending, whether or not you need a fax device with broadcasting ability, the value you place on speed (a 4,600-bps board costs less than a full-speed 9,600-bps board), and the applications you intend to use. Once you know what you need, you'll have a large array of boards to choose from. I'll identify some of the more affordable brands and what they offer.

System requirements for running a fax board aren't stringent in this age of entry-level 286s and powerhouse 386s. A hard disk and graphics board (Hercules monochrome or color) are the minimum requirements—the hard disk to store converted and incoming files and the graphics board to handle bit mapping. (A Monochrome Display Adapter, or MDA, board will not run graphics programs.) You might need 640K or more of RAM if the memory-resident program that the fax board uses for file conversion is larger than 100K.

PC fax boards are both more and less capable than standalone fax machines. Even without a scanner and printer (both can be added on), fax boards offer a unique type of communication when melded with the computer's memory and graphics abilities. They go beyond modems by being able to transmit a document's likeness instead of merely its contents. "The fax board turns 3 million other faxes into remote printers for your computer," says

Steve Ide, vice president of sales and marketing at Brooktrout Technology Inc. in Wellesley, Mass.

PROS AND CONS

Chief among fax board strengths is broadcasting. A fax board takes advantage of your computer's memory to transmit the same information to multiple locations automatically. You don't have to stand and feed the information into it over and over again, as you would with a cheaper (under $1,500) standalone fax machine that has limited memory.

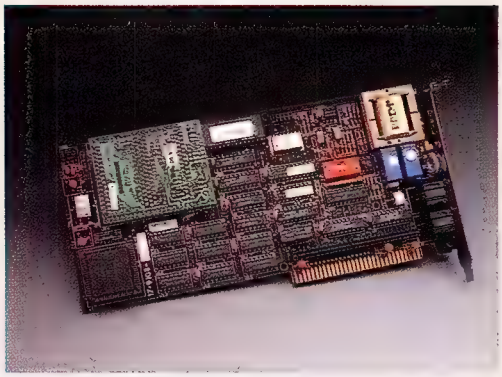
Delayed transmission is another fax-board plus: You can program transmission of more than one document—including those you want to broadcast—to occur during hours when phone rates are lowest. Even if cheaper standalones could be programmed for delayed transmission, they lack the automatic sheet feeders that you need to transmit a second page.

Computer-generated fax printouts are usually much crisper than those of standalone fax machines because they're "clean," which means they've been converted directly into digital fax format and therefore are unlikely to suffer data loss other than the glitches that can result from transmission over poor-quality lines. By comparison, standalone fax documents usually start out as photocopies and get pulled through a mechanical sheet feeder, jerking slightly from side to side the whole way. The resulting image is often wavy and blurred.

The picture isn't all rosy for fax boards. Besides lacking an inherent way to scan or produce hard copy, fax boards are somewhat cumbersome to use. While standalone machines only require you to press a few buttons, dial the number, and feed in the paper, fax boards require a certain level of computer literacy. To confidently use all of a fax board's features, you must be comfortable moving through sometimes cryptic menus and editing graphics files.

Buying a fax board can also include some hidden ►

Fax Boards Vs. Low-end Standalones:



Fax Board Advantages

- ☐ Can broadcast hundreds of documents with one command.
- ☐ Allows flexible file creation and editing.
- ☐ Allows delayed transmission.
- ☐ Usually produces superior print quality.
- ☐ Relatively inexpensive.

Fax Board Disadvantages

- ☐ Somewhat cumbersome to use.
- ☐ Installation can be time consuming.
- ☐ Software is sometimes buggy.
- ☐ Hogs hard disk.
- ☐ Memory-resident programs sometimes misbehave.
- ☐ Lacks inherent ability to scan hard copy.

Standalone Advantages

- ☐ Easy to use.
- ☐ Simple to install.
- ☐ Allows hard-copy faxing.
- ☐ Has built-in telephone.
- ☐ Operates unattended.

Standalone Disadvantages

- ☐ Can't broadcast (lacks sufficient memory and multiple sheet feeder).
- ☐ Lacks paper cutter.
- ☐ Lacks advanced dialing capabilities of high-end standalone machines and fax boards.

How FAX Works

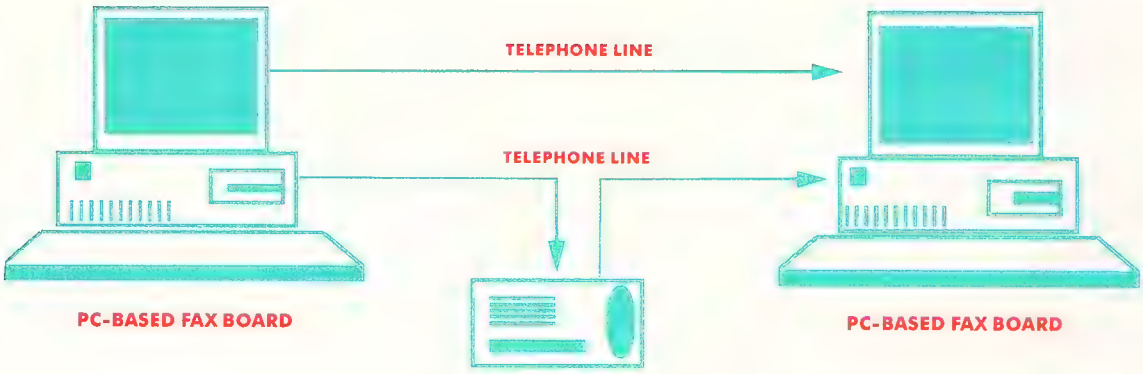
FAX IS A WAY to encode images for transmission over phone lines. In the standalone machine, an electronic dialer establishes a phone connection with the receiving machine. An optical scanner then digitizes the page as it is fed through, and a chip set compresses and encodes the data for immediate transmission. The digital stream passes along the phone lines to the receiving machine where it is decompressed, converted to standard binary code, and printed. The printout usually is done on thermal paper, a heat-sensitive material that forms a black mark wherever a hot print head touches it.

PC fax boards have the same "brains," or chip set, as standalone faxes, but they can function without the scanning and printing mechanisms needed to process hard copy. The document to be faxed must exist in electronic form—either a graphics file or an ASCII file created with a word processor or text editor. The board encodes the file into a standardized, bit-mapped form. This standard—the Modified Huffman Code—breaks a document down into dots roughly five-thousandths of an inch high (and approximately five- or ten-thousandths of an inch wide, depending on the resolution) and compresses white space by concisely describing its length.

The fax board transfers the encoded file from disk into RAM, dials the number of the receiving device, goes through a "handshaking" sequence to make sure both devices are communicating properly, and transmits the fax. Some boards perform the conversion during transmission instead of loading a preconverted file from disk. A message flashes on screen to let you know the fax was received at the other end.

To receive a transmission, the board accepts the incoming call and responds to the handshaking signals. Then—unless it has its own coprocessor chip to handle operations in the background—it interrupts any work in progress on the PC. The board immediately writes the transmitted file to the hard disk without converting it.

The illustration summarizes the procedures performed during fax operation.



HOW IT TRANSMITS

1. Merges graphics and text files that have been previously converted into compressed fax code and stored on disk.
2. Dials phone number and establishes two-way communication with receiving fax.
3. Transmits (some boards convert file to fax code during transmission).

HOW IT RECEIVES

1. Accepts incoming call and establishes two-way communication with transmitting fax.
2. Translates fax code into standard binary code and prints it on thermal printer.

HOW IT TRANSMITS

1. Dials phone number and establishes two-way communication with receiving fax.
2. Scans document, converts it into compressed fax code, and transmits it.

HOW IT RECEIVES

1. Accepts incoming call (usually interrupting work in progress).
2. Receives transmission.
3. Stores file in compressed fax code on hard disk for later conversion into standard binary code. (Optionally, it can convert file to binary and print it out immediately.)

costs: You might have to invest in a larger hard drive and more RAM. Incoming fax files—including unsolicited ones—can accumulate on your hard disk faster than you can remove them, and memory-resident programs used for file conversion can gobble up 150K or more of RAM (although many, including Brooktrout's Faxmail 96 and Everex Systems Inc.'s Everfax EF-12/48, consume less than 100K). Worse, these file-conversion programs can conflict with other programs residing in RAM and cause system crashes and unfinished file conversions.

In addition, two types of performance problems have plagued fax boards, according to Judith Pirani, an industry analyst at CAP International. Pirani cites user complaints that some fax boards won't work with other faxes despite claims of 100 percent compatibility. Also, software has been buggy and less than user-friendly—an added frustration. Board vendors are working on the problem. Everex, for instance, sent out a press release in January trumpeting a software update for its Everfax EF-12/48, an external fax released a year earlier. "Buying a fax board has been like buying the first of a new line of cars," Pirani says. "The second year's models are always better because the manufacturer has had time to work out the kinks."

MASTERING THE MECHANICS

Installing and using a fax board isn't as easy as the manufacturers would have you believe. Just getting the card to work can be complicated. For instance, you might have to set DIP switches if the board's memory addresses conflict with those of other devices. Also, no matter how good the documentation is, installation usually requires trial and error. If your technical background is limited, you might be wise to seek professional assistance. On the other hand, if you don't have to reach for a manual to find out what jumper settings and IRQ (interrupt request) lines are, you'll probably have no more trouble installing a fax board than you would any other expansion device (see "Installing a Fax Board" on page 89).

Once you have the board and software installed, you have to decide whether to attach its familiar RJ-11 connector to a separate phone line or your regular voice line. The easiest solution is a dedicated line for fax, if your transmission volume justifies the expense of installing and maintaining a separate line. Forcing the fax to share your voice line is fraught with perils, despite the fact that most boards provide a switch for alternating between fax and voice. Eager faxers can call first and ask you to switch to fax mode, but those who call when the fax is already active will be assaulted by a screech reminiscent of Yoko Ono at 78 rpm.

Hardware solutions are becoming available, including a Voice/Data Switch from Rainier Technologies (17950 N.E. 65th St., Redmond, WA 98052, 206-881-5304) that intercepts calls like an answering machine and prompts callers to press numeral 3 for voice transmission or to hold the line before sending a fax. The device works with both standalone machines and fax boards, but it involves yet another expense—$349.95.

All but a few of the under-$500 boards come with utilities for converting faxes to and from popular graphics formats, allowing you to spruce up your faxes with letterheads, logos, special type fonts, and other tricks. PC Paintbrush, Dr. Halo, and TIFF (Tag Image File Format) are most commonly supported; you sometimes see support for GEM Draw, Windows Paint, and popular word processor formats. The utilities only handle conversion between fax and graphics format. Full-fledged graphics programs are not included, although some boards have limited graphics editors.

There's no hope of treating the incoming file like a regular DOS or ASCII file unless your board works with optical character recognition (OCR) software. Remember: the file at this point contains an image, or impression, of the characters that make up its data. The characters aren't coded in the ASCII format the computer is hardwired to understand, and the graphics elements are represented in strings of bits that mean nothing to the computer. To make the computer translate the faxed image into ASCII or some other standard format, you need the same type of OCR software that scanners use to recognize characters on a page. None of the under- ►

Selected Fax Boards and Standalone Fax Machines

Boards

AMERICAN DATA TECHNOLOGY INC.
44 W. Bellevue Drive
Suite 6
Pasadena, CA 91105
818-578-1339
SMARTFAX 48 ($299).
A 4,800-bps board that can broadcast faxes and delay transmission.

SMARTFAX ($499).
A 9,600-bps board with the same features as the Smartfax 48.

SMARTFAX PLUS ($799).
A 9,600-bps board with a 1,200/2,400-bps modem and on-board coprocessor.

BROOKTROUT TECHNOLOGY INC.
110 Cedar St.
Wellesley Hills, MA 02181
617-235-3026
FAXMAIL 96 ($499).
A 9,600-bps board with an on-board coprocessor. Has automatic polling and other advanced transmission features.

BROTHER INTERNATIONAL CORP.
8 Corporate Place
Piscataway, NJ 08854
201-981-0300
INTELLIFAX ($999).
A 9,600-bps board with a 1,200-bps modem and coprocessor on board. Comes with a text editor.

THE COMPLETE PC
521 Cottonwood Drive
Milpitas, CA 95035
408-434-0145
CFAX/4800 ($399).
A 4,800-bps board with an on-board coprocessor. Has automatic polling, broadcasting, and delayed transmission capabilities.

CFAX/9600 ($699).
A 9,600-bps board with an on-board coprocessor. Has a wide range of advanced transmission features.

COMPLETE COMMUNICATOR ($899).
A 9,600-bps board with an on-board, 2,400-bps modem and voice mail, along with the advanced transmission features of the CFax/9600.

DEST CORP.
1201 Cadillac Court
Milpitas, CA 95035
408-946-7100
FACSIMILE PAC ($995).
A 9,600-bps board with an on-board coprocessor. Has application print capture.

EVEREX SYSTEMS INC.
48431 Milmont Drive
Fremont, CA 94538
415-498-1111
EVERFAX EF-12/48 ($495).
An external, 4,800-bps fax device with an on-board, 1,200-bps modem. Connects to an RS-232 serial port.

GAMMALINK
2452 Embarcadero Way
Palo Alto, CA 94303
415-856-7421
GAMMAFAX NA ($495).
A 9,600-bps board featuring automatic polling, delayed transmission, and broadcasting capabilities.

GAMMAFAX MC ($795).
A Micro Channel version of Gammafax NA.

GAMMAFAX CP ($1,095).
A 9,600-bps board with an on-board coprocessor and 256K RAM. Converts files to fax format on the fly.

INTEL CORP. (PERSONAL COMPUTER ENHANCEMENT OPERATION)
Mailstop CO3-07
5200 N.E. Elam Young Parkway
Hillsboro, OR 97124-6497
800-538-3373
CONNECTION COPROCESSOR ($995).
A 9,600-bps board with an on-board coprocessor. Supports the DCA/Intel Communicating Applications Specification (CAS), a proposed universal standard for PC-based communication.

PANASONIC INDUSTRIAL CO.
2 Panasonic Way
Secaucus, NJ 07094
201-348-7000
FX-BM89 + FAX PARTNER ($999).
A 9,600-bps board with an on-board coprocessor. Has automatic polling and other advanced transmission features.

QUADRAM
1 Quad Way
Norcross, GA 30093
404-564-5566
JT FAX INTERNAL ($295).
A 4,800-bps board with delayed transmission and broadcasting capabilities.

JT FAX PORTABLE ($495).
A 4,800-bps board that can be used with both laptops and desktops. Has the same advanced transmission features as JT Fax Internal.

JT FAX PORTABLE ($495).
An external, 4,800-bps fax device that connects to an RS-232 serial port. Uses the same menuing system as the other Quadram products.

JT FAX PRO 96 ($495).
A 9,600-bps board with a 2,400-bps modem and an on-board coprocessor. Transmits through an RS-232 serial port. Conforms to an extension of the Hayes AT command set that Quadram touts as an alternative standard to the DCA/Intel CAS. Operates in background.

JT FAX PS/Q ($595).
A Micro Channel version of JT Fax Internal.

JT FAX 9600 ($795).
A 9,600-bps board with a 1,200-bps modem and coprocessor on board. Has 64K RAM, compared with 8K in the JT Fax Pro 96.

XEROX IMAGING SYSTEMS INC. (Datacopy)
1215 Terra Bella Ave.
Mountain View, CA 94043
415-965-7900
MICROFAX ($695).
A 9,600-bps board with an on-board, 1,200-bps modem and coprocessor. Controlled by disk-based software instead of a memory-resident program.

Standalone Machines

BROTHER INTERNATIONAL CORP.
FAX-150 ($1,495).
Has 20-number memory, built-in autodialer, and no advanced transmission features.

FAX-195 ($1,595).
Similar to Fax-150 but has answering machine and 50-character display to identify transmitted documents.

CANON USA INC.
1 Canon Plaza
Lake Success, NY 11042
516-488-6700
FAXPHONE 8 ($1,495).
Has a five-sheet feeder, no programmable memory, and no advanced transmission features. Can be used as a fax, phone, or photocopier.

MURATA BUSINESS SYSTEMS INC.
5560 Tennyson Parkway
Plano, TX 75024
214-403-3300
M1200 ($895.95).
Entry-level machine with polling capability. Maintains and prints out activity journal for monitoring use.

M1550 ($1,399.95).
Has 30-number autodialer and 32-character display showing instructions. Like the M1200, it maintains an activity journal.

SHARP ELECTRONICS CORP.
Sharp Plaza
Mahwah, NJ 07430-2135
201-529-8948
UX-50 ($1,399).
Can transmit in fine mode. Has no programmable memory and no advanced transmission features. Sharp's entry-level fax machine.

FO-220 ($1,595).
Has a built-in autodialer, a sheet feeder, relay broadcasting, and confidential transmission.

$1,000 boards come with this type of software, but some more expensive boards do.

Incoming faxes announce themselves with a brief on-screen message and then freeze up your computer while they write to the hard disk. Most fax boards that promise background operation merely remain active to detect transmitted faxes. They don't perform all their tasks unobtrusively. When shopping around, it's a good idea to ask if a board has an on-board coprocessor and *true* background operation.

Scanning is a subdiscipline of its own, one that is probably too esoteric and expensive for the average home-office user. "Fax really is a quick and dirty medium," says John Dyer-Bennet of Everex, adding that few of his customers use it as a replacement for standalone machines. Cheap hand scanners, such as The Complete PC's Complete Hand Scanner ($249) and Logitech's Scan Man ($299) are good for scanning in letterheads and logos if your board has graphics-merging functions. But full-page scanners cost over $1,000; add that to the $400–$1,500 board price and you're spending $2,000 to do what a discounted standalone machine can do for $1,000.

You can't treat a fax board as if it were truly a fax machine unless you leave your computer on 24 hours a day. Many users do this as a matter of course, but if you aren't in the habit, it may require some attitudinal adjustment.

LOOK BEFORE YOU LEAP

Before you buy a standalone fax machine or a fax board, make sure you understand the difference between "traditional" fax and the new communication style that characterizes PC-based fax. If you want to be able to scan in lengthy company reports and other printed material from your desk, just like you do now in the mailroom, then go for one of the less expensive standalones. Sharp is the market leader. Its $1,595 FO-220, the second least expensive machine in an 11-model line, has a full-size sheet feeder, built-in phone with 32- ►

Greasing the Wheels of Commerce

FAX BOARDS ARE having a big impact on the way businesses—large and small—communicate with customers. Nothing proves the point better than the enthusiastic testimonials you hear from hard-core PC fax users. Here's a small sampling.

While You Were Out

Dennis Miller, a Northeastern University music professor, uses a Brooktrout board in his Wellesley, Mass., home. Miller's fax is the hub of his side business—selling compact discs for a Los Angeles company. As Miller makes calls at local music stores, his other clients can leave fax messages instead of playing phone tag. When Miller arrives home, he can type in an order form and fax it to Los Angeles immediately. (The old system required mailing the orders cross-country, which could take five days.) Miller keeps his customers happy while managing his own time effectively. "I don't leave phone messages for people anymore," he laughs. "I leave faxes."

Made to Order

Cynthia Campbell, owner of a stereo and VCR repair service in Berkeley, Calif., says her Everfax EF-12/48 takes the drudgery out of ordering parts. "Parts ordering is the biggest hassle of repairing anything," Campbell says. Now, instead of juggling phone calls to parts suppliers, she can type in orders on the computer and leave faxes. "The fax has streamlined this business in a totally unexpected way," Campbell says.

Legal Fax

The ability of fax boards to automate documents that would normally circulate on paper has given Paul Connell's corporate law practice in Atlanta a competitive edge. Three of the firm's 12 lawyers have AST Premium 286s equipped with Quadram's JT Fax Internal. One recent week, the firm was rushing to close a $50 million Eurodollar deal that it coordinated with its London office. Under the old system, lawyers would have sent a flood of documents to a standalone fax station on another floor, with no guarantee that they'd be transmitted on time. "Now, we're able to just send it directly off our PCs to London," Connell says.

Tote That Barge

Intel Connection Coprocessors help Gary Fortmann's Memphis-based marine communications company gather vital data for commercial towing companies that navigate the Mississippi River and other waterways in the eastern United States. At 3:30 every morning, dozens of barges call the WJG Maritel Corp. with information about their contents and movement. The data is used to coordinate the buying and selling of each barge's contents, a process that can occur seven or eight times on the trip from North Dakota to Louisiana. The fax boards also gather weather forecasts and phone billing information.

number memory, and some of the advanced transmission features usually found only in more expensive machines, including polling and delayed transmission. (If it has polling capability, the machine can successively poll other devices as to whether they have a document to send. It can then receive the faxes in an orderly fashion, rather than send a busy signal to several devices that are trying to transmit at the same time.) Canon, Brother, and Murata all have machines with street prices considerably less than $1,000. You'll discover that the cheapest standalones usually lack three features found in their more expensive counterparts: a paper cutter, a multisheet feeder, and advanced phone capabilities.

If you decide that you can live without hard-copy scanning, and you're ready to tap into your computer's power, take a look at what the fax board market has to offer. The Complete PC and Quadram dominate the low-price end. The Complete Fax ($399) transmits at only 4,800 bps, as does Quadram's JT Fax Internal ($295), but both boards are adequate entry points into desktop computer fax. Some advanced features have begun to show up in the mid-price range. Brooktrout's Faxmail 96 ($499) runs at 9,600 bps and has a 2,400-bps modem. The Complete PC and Quadram also introduced similar mid-range boards. But you'll have to spend more to get all the advanced features such as polling, on-board modems, and true background operation. Dest Corp.'s $995 Facsimile Pac, Panasonic Industrial Co.'s $999 FX-BM89+ Fax Partner, Xerox Imaging System Inc.'s $695 Microfax, and Quadram's $795 JT Fax 9600 all perform unobtrusively in the background.

If you do decide to take the plunge and buy a fax board, you could get hooked on the convenience it provides. I recently interviewed several users, all of whom reported that fax boards have become indispensable tools in their businesses (see the sidebar "Greasing the Wheels of Commerce"). Fax may not change your life, but it could revolutionize the way you work. ◆

DAVID ESSEX *is the senior writer for* PC Resource. *Write to him at 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458.*

Find the Perfect Word Processor

WOULDN'T LIFE BE SIMPLER if, as in politics, one word processor could be all things to all people? For corporate office workers, it would handle any printer ever made, generate complex graphs, and automate mailings. Professional report writers and researchers would appreciate its spelling and grammar checker, which would not only recognize doubled words and abbreviations, but also suggest appropriate ways to vary syntax and clarify meaning. Casual users would find the command structure simple to operate and easy to memorize. The entire RAM-resident program would fit on a single floppy disk and sell for less than $50.

DON'T BE SEDUCED BY MERE LOOKS. IF YOU WANT A WORD PROCESSOR THAT WILL LAST A LIFETIME, SHOP FOR ONE THAT FITS YOUR WORK STYLE.

Life is seldom so uncomplicated, of course, and shopping for a word processor is no exception. Far from dictating a universal approach, today's word processor market overwhelms us with individual choices. Faced with this complexity, it's easy to be lured into an inappropriate purchase on the basis of superficial looks or advertising claims.

I'll help you avoid that trap by outlining some meaningful buying criteria for three broadly defined user groups: the casual writer of memos and letters, the professional researcher or report writer, and the corporate office worker. Within each group, I'll suggest at least one good, inexpensive word processor from the more than 30 I've tested. These guidelines and recommendations should make stalking the wild word processor a trifle easier—and more likely to produce satisfactory results. ►

by Barry Brenesal

Home Users

YOU DON'T DO illustrated reports, legal briefs, or public relations presentations. Your primary reason for wanting a word processor is to convert your computer into a high-speed typewriter that lets you change text without using correction tape. Why search for more? But you may, under commercial pressure, buy the word processing equivalent of a Maserati that you'll use for nothing more than weekly trips to the local grocery.

If you want to feed your computer a steady diet of personal memos, letters, and sundry lists, then start by considering a small package that fits on one or two floppy disks. If your home computer lacks a hard disk or extra RAM, you shouldn't be forced to upgrade just to suit a finicky word processor.

You'll also want a program with commands that are easy to remember and type. Good help screens are vital, especially if you haven't been exposed to more complex programs at work. The documentation should be clear without being condescending. Features should include a spellchecker that can peruse an entire file for errors and suggest replacements. Finally, the software should be inexpensive. Unless you have plans to set up a home business, you needn't plan to spend more than $70; in fact, as the low-end choice in this category shows, you can do very well for under $50.

UNLESS YOU PLAN TO START A BUSINESS, YOU NEEDN'T SPEND MORE THAN $70 FOR A HOME WORD PROCESSOR.

TEXTRA 5.2: GOOD BEGINNINGS

Few word processors in the home-use category have stood up better to the test of time than Ann Arbor Software's Textra 5.2. An extremely friendly word processor under any circumstances, Textra 5.2 is possibly the best choice of all for first-time buyers.

Among Textra's attributes is its what-you-see-is-what-you-get (WYSIWYG) work screen, which clearly displays the program's function-key command options along the bottom. In page-preview mode, you can view a "snapshot" of how your text will look when printed, sheet by sheet. The program lets you view as many as six snapshots on screen simultaneously.

Textra can display headers and footers, perform complex search-and-replace operations, and reformat entire documents as you edit. File size is limited to 60,000 characters, or about 30 pages, but this shouldn't be a problem for casual applications. After all, how many

ILLUSTRATED BY GLENN DAVIS

times do you write a 30-page shopping list?

The program includes a 75,000-word dictionary and spellchecker that you can set to automatically correct misspelled words without prior approval. It also finds doubled words (*the the*) and will ignore both designated nonwords and single characters. An on-line style guide provides instant advice concerning punctuation, grammar, abbreviations, and other common linguistic pitfalls. First-time users will appreciate Textra's thorough help screens and documentation.

Textra 5.2 supports nearly every dot-matrix, daisywheel, and laser printer ever made. In the unlikely event you have a printer that the program doesn't support, Ann Arbor Software will write a driver for it, providing you lend the company your printer documentation for a week.

For $69.95, Textra is an incredible bargain that should ease the way for any newcomer to word processing. Ann Arbor Software even offers a free, 60-day trial period to give new users plenty of time to decide if they like the product (call 800-345-6777 for information). If you seek simplicity and power at an affordable price, this package can deliver.

My Word! 2.2: Shades of Wordstar

If you've already cut your word processing teeth on Wordstar, you might be interested in the approach taken by My Word! 2.2. This package from TNT Software Inc. offers most of the best-known features of Wordstar for a mere $49.

My Word!'s command structure, like Wordstar's, places all movement and delete commands directly under your left hand, facilitating quick entry. Every other command you might require is available in easy-to-remember Ctrl-key combinations.

The package has some nice additions that go beyond what you'd normally expect to find in a home-user package, including conditional logic searches, sorting, numeric calculations from within the program (you don't have to exit to a pop-up utility), and row and column addition. It also offers an excellent mail-merge feature.

Unlike Textra, My Word! can handle very large files—up to 33,000 lines, or about 600 pages. (Letter writers with ambition, take note.) The program documentation is thorough and comes with a quick-reference card that is more readable than many included with high-end packages.

My Word! takes up very little disk space even with its 55,000-word dictionary and spellchecker. After you print the documentation and delete it from the program, you're left with about 300K in the core program, enough to fit easily on one floppy disk.

Between them, Textra 5.2 and My Word! 2.2 offer the home user two excellent alternatives to some of the more well-known commercial packages that retail for hundreds of dollars more. Both leave you with more than enough pocket change to afford printer ribbons.

Report Writer & Researchers

TO A CASUAL user, a computer may be convenient hardware, but to you, it's a vital organ. The old idea of having to retype two dozen pages because a few footnotes were omitted understandably fills you with holy dread. You relish high-end word processing features that make your life simpler and your work's appearance more professional—features like extensive printer support, windows for viewing and copying, and easy generation of footnotes, indexes, bibliographies, and tables of contents. You may want specialized dictionaries, depending upon your profession, and you probably depend on a good, on-line thesaurus.

Such a program is going to be quite large, but then so are your requirements. Chances are, your computer is equipped with a hard disk that can hold a word processor in excess of 1MB, right alongside that book or report that will one day bring you fame and glory.

PC-Write 3.0: The Best in Shareware

PC-Write is a shareware program with features that rival those of many high-end commercial packages. Want to generate style instructions that you can summon with a single command? Need to instantly reconfigure files? PC-Write can do this easily and without the $495 price tag of Word Perfect or Xywrite. For an initial investment of $19, the price of downloading the program or buying the three program disks directly from Quicksoft, you get multiple fonts, bookmarks, multiple undelete levels, index sorting, and footnoting. A macro system, usually found in programs more than 20 times the price, lets you define a series of functions through your choice of one- and two-key commands. The program even handles a mouse. PC-Write 3.0 is one very powerful word processor and a remarkable bargain, even after you pay the full registration price of $99 and receive the manual and technical support.

The program's value is even more apparent when you examine ►

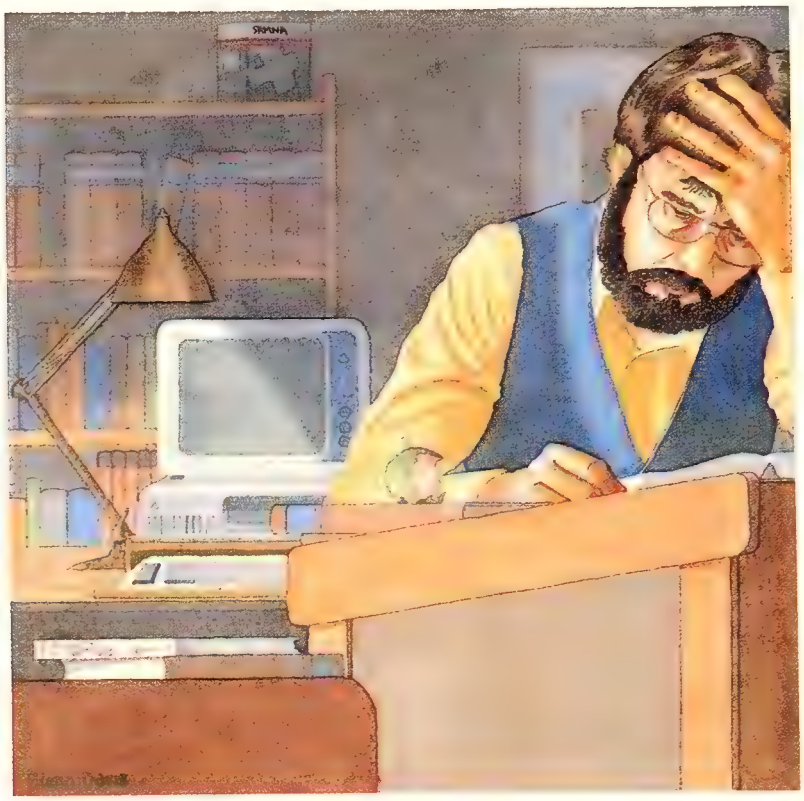
the competition: Challengers in this category are few and lightweight. Simon & Schuster Software's Webster's New World Writer I justifies its name with a whopping 114,000-word dictionary and excellent thesaurus, but it doesn't include windows, macros, footnoting, indexes, or tables of contents. Tandy Corp.'s Varsity Scripsit gives you footnotes, tables of contents, and macros, but it offers no index generation, DOS access, or ability to do simple calculations.

PC-Write does have a catch to it, however. As the program has grown over the years, its developer, Quicksoft Inc., never looked back. It simply kept adding features to the core program without rethinking the command structure or the documentation. The resulting construct is endless and fascinating, but ultimately confusing. The on-screen help, for example, is exhaustive, but it consumes full-view, rather than the once-favored partial windows. Consequently, you can't easily read the instructions and follow them at the same time.

Fortunately, Quicksoft has realized the problem and promises a complete manual revision by 1990. In the meantime, help is available from Wink Data Products (5631 208th St. S.W., Lynnwood, WA 98036), which produces a levered template that alphabetically lists all PC-Write commands and color codes them by function. If you have a modem, assistance is also available from a host of bulletin board systems that have message centers devoted to PC-Write.

Samna Plus IV: High-End Distinction

Few word processors offer more than PC-Write, no matter what the price. One that does—for a hefty $695—is Samna Corp.'s Samna Plus IV. Its command structure boasts a clarity and simplicity that, among high-end programs, is second only to Borland's Sprint. Typical is the matter of switching



IF YOU WRITE PROFESSIONAL REPORTS, YOUR IDEAL WORD PROCESSOR IS LIKELY TO BE QUITE LARGE—BUT THEN SO ARE YOUR REQUIREMENTS.

to alternate foreign-language keyboards, of which the program has 12, including Spanish, French, and Scandinavian. To select an alternate layout, you simply press F5, K, and then input a number from 1 to 12. The ring binder contains 12 corresponding keyboard diagrams that you can remove for reference. In addition, the English-language cards provide a quick check of Samna's editing and function commands.

Samna supplies the serious researcher with myriad tools, including an outline generator; multicolumn label-making capability; full-page preview with zoom mode; and an elaborate, integrat spreadsheet. The program also a red-lining feature, which le print or view a docume deletions and additio lighted. A thesaurus fur initions, synonyms, an related words. A text tion searches direc disks at a single r

Samna Plus I only fair (they useful funct

rus), but the disk-resident tutorial is well done, and its written documentation—unlike that of its close competitor, Dragonfly Software's Nota Bene—is clear and thorough enough to set an industry standard. All in all, Samna is the word processor of choice for researchers who demand the best.

Office Workers

IF YOU WORK in a corporate office, management's credo "Time is money" may have its on-the-job corollary in "Hit the ground running and pray you don't jog over a cliff." In this case, you don't want a word processor that puts obstacles in your path. Unfortunately, your company's purchasing agent may not see things from that perspective. Rather than seek out the gem that will get you up and running quickly, many software buyers fall victim to the "do-everything" promises of larger, more complex packages. Ultimately, these products can frustrate both you and your management because of the substantial study required to perform even simple operations.

Software buyers for busy offices should have in mind three rules when choosing a word processor. The package should be easy to learn, employ simple commands, and reward greater investigation over time with more complex functions. This puts a considerable burden on the documentation, which must have a good quick-start section and strong reference materials. The finished document will have to be extremely professional, and that requires a program that supports laser printers and a wide spectrum of fonts. If you use graphics, the ability to create columns is a must. An effective mail-merge system is also a must.

Unless your needs call for desktop publishing capability, you shouldn't have to spend more than $200 for an office word processor. In the under-$200 category, my recommendations are split among Software Publishing Corp.'s Professional Write, Symantec's Q&A Write, and Timeworks' Beyond Word Writer. For larger corporate environments, Borland International's Sprint wins top honors.

Professional Write, Q&A Write, and Beyond Word Writer: An Office Triangle

Software Publishing introduced Professional Write in August 1986. Feature-laden and filled with pop-up menus that almost made written documentation superfluous, the program was an instant success. Then, in 1988, Symantec premiered Q&A Write, which bore a striking resemblance to Professional Write. Both offered Laserjet support, excellent documentation, wildcard searches, and many other identical refinements. Software Publishing screamed "foul," and the battle was on.

In subsequent upgrades, Software Publishing and Symantec tried to outdo each other by adding features. First, Q&A Write provided DOS access, up to 18 lines for headers and footers, and linked columns that let you snake text around graphics. Professional Write fired back with searches through multiple files, password protection, and a memory-resident thesaurus.

Then, earlier this year, Timeworks unveiled Beyond Word Writer, and it looked startlingly like both Professional Write and Q&A Write. But while Q&A Write can read files written by a few other, more elaborate word processors such as Wordstar and Word Perfect, and Professional Write can both read *and* write to files created by these other programs, Beyond Word Writer goes a step further: It can reconfigure its user interface to generally resemble those other programs.

Unfortunately, Beyond Word Writer has some serious documentation problems, even though the help screens are excellent. The index is scanty, and the language seems intended for 10-year-olds. The reference portion of the manual is slightly better, although it omits a good deal of information.

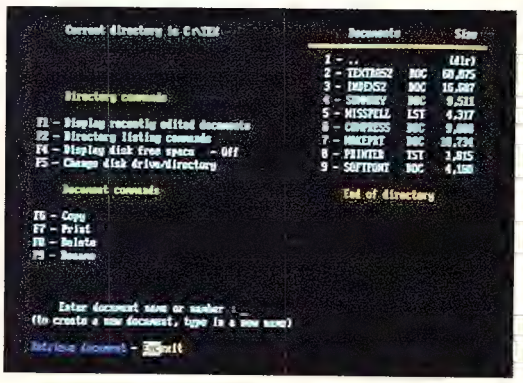
That aside, all three programs represent a good investment, and it's impossible to lose with any of them. Professional Write has recently developed another upgrade, Version 2.1, which adds a page-preview feature. This gives Software Publishing the current edge, in my opinion, but I doubt we've heard the last word yet from either Symantec or Timeworks.

Sprint: High-End Power Without the Price

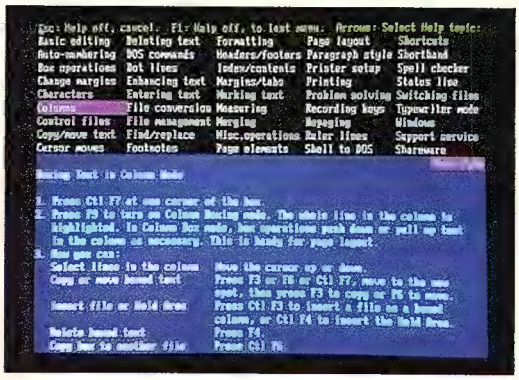
If your business tasks are technical, you'll find an army of corporate word processors prepared to tackle the job. Xyquest Inc.'s Xywrite is a favorite among editors, Microsystems Engineering Corp.'s Mass-11 really has no equal for scientific writing, and Microsoft Word rules the desktop market, at least until Samna Corp.'s Ami Professional gains some name recognition. But for routine office work, Borland's Sprint is hard to beat.

Sprint combines easy handling with an impressive level of word processing sophistication. You can, for instance, open 24 files and display them in windows simultaneously. The program has a com- ►

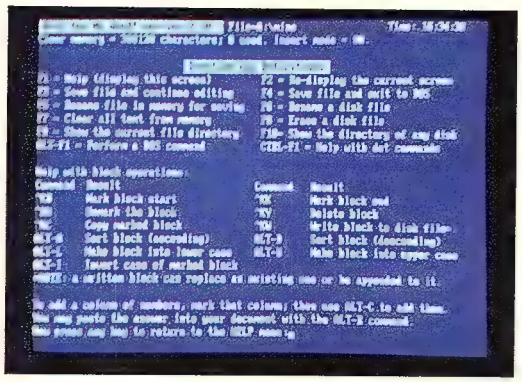
Features	HOME USERS		REPORT WRITERS	
	TEXTRA 5.2 Ann Arbor Software 345 S. Division Ann Arbor, MI 48104 313-769-9088	MY WORD! 2.2 TNT Software Inc. 34069 Hainesville Road Round Lake, IL 60073 312-223-8595	PC-WRITE 3.0 Quicksoft Inc. 219 First Ave. N., #224 Seattle, WA 98109 206-282-0452	SAMNA PLUS IV Samna Corp. 5600 Glenridge Drive Atlanta, GA 30342 404-256-2272
ASCII file saves	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Automatic correction	Yes	No	No	No
Calculator	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
Columns	No	No	Parallel	Yes
Creates style files	No	No	Yes	No
DOS access	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Footers/headers	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Footnotes	No	No	Yes	Yes
Foreign keyboards	No	No	No	Yes
Hard disk required	No	No	No	Yes
Hyphenation	Yes	No	Yes	Yes
Index/table of contents	No	No	Yes	Yes
Macros	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
Mailmerge	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
Maximum file size	60K	RAM	640K	RAM
Page preview	Yes	No	No	Yes
Price	$69.95	$49	$19 trial, $99 fully registered	$695
Proportional spacing	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
RAM requirement (minimum)	256K	256K	256K	512K
Searches across files	No	No	No	Yes
Spellchecker	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Suggests corrections	Yes	No	Yes	Yes
Thesaurus	No	No	Add-on	Yes
Windows	No	No	2	2
Word count	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Words in dictionary	75,000	55,000	50,000	80,000
Zoom mode	No	No	No	Yes



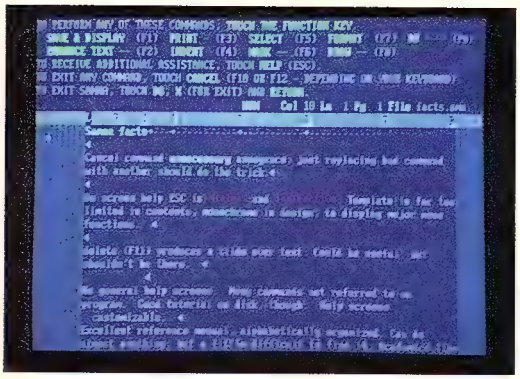
◄ TEXTRA 5.2, with its clear help screens and function-key commands, is a good choice for new users.



► PC-WRITE 3.0 offers exhaustive on-screen help, but it consumes the whole screen.

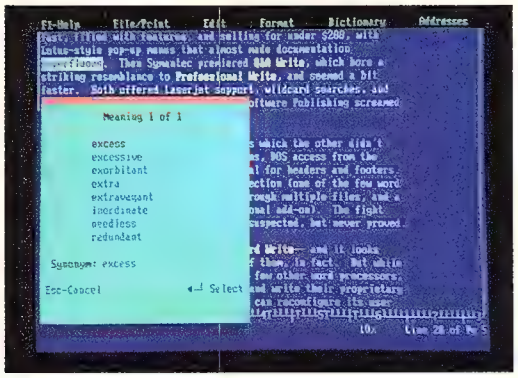


◄ MY WORD! 2.2 places all movement and delete commands under your left hand.

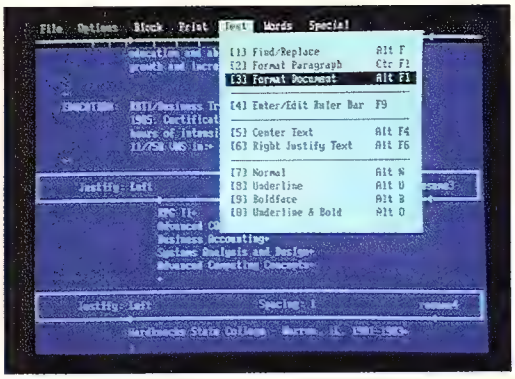


► SAMNA PLUS IV's help screens are rather terse, but the disk-resident tutorial compensates.

CORPORATE OFFICE WORKERS			
PROFESSIONAL WRITE 2.1 Software Publishing Corp. 1901 Landings Drive P.O. Box 7210 Mountain View, CA 94039-7210 415-962-8910	**Q&A WRITE** Symantec Corp. 10201 Torre Ave. Cupertino, CA 95014-2132 800-441-7234 (800-626-8847 inside Calif.)	**BEYOND WORD WRITER** Timeworks Inc. 444 Lake Cook Road Deerfield, IL 60015-4919 312-948-9202	**SPRINT 1.0** Borland International Inc. P.O Box 660001 Scotts Valley, CA 95066-0001 408-438-8400
Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
No	No	No	No
Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Linked	No	Linked/Parallel	Linked
No	No	No	Yes
No	No	Yes	Yes
Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
No	No	Yes	Yes
No	No	No	No
No	No (A hard disk is recommended)	No	No
No	Yes	Yes	Yes
No	No	Yes	Yes
Yes	No	No	Yes
Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
640K	64K	200K	Unlimited
Yes	Yes	No	No
$229	$199	$199.95	$199.95
Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
384K (512K RAM is recommended)	512K	512K	384K
Yes	Yes	No	No
Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
No	No	Yes	Yes
Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
77,000	77,000	100,000	100,000
Yes	No	No	No

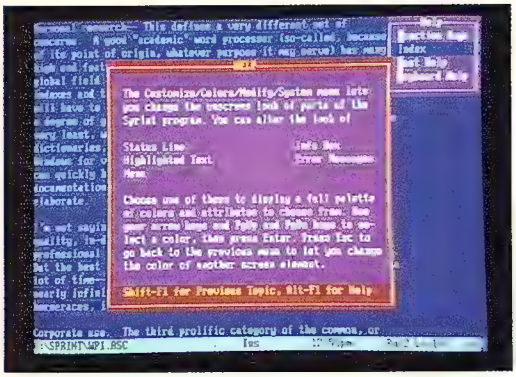


◄ **PROFESSIONAL WRITE 2.0** is laden with excellent features, including an on-line thesaurus.



► **BEYOND WORD WRITER** has excellent help screens, but the written documentation needs improving.

◄ **Q&A WRITE** lets you format text with headers, footers, centered lines, and columns.



► **SPRINT 1.0** combines easy handling with an impressive level of word processing sophistication.

plex macro language, as well as a "potpourri" of 48 miscellaneous functions to which you can give special key assignments. These, plus more standard features are thoroughly explained in the 375-page *User's Guide*.

Another of Sprint's strong suits is its chameleon interface, which can be reconfigured into almost exact clones of Word Perfect, Sidekick, Wordstar, and Microsoft Word. Sprint also reads and writes in Multimate, Wang, Displaywrite, and simple ASCII file formats. This means an office worker could turn Sprint into a Word Perfect clone, edit a Multimate file, and give it to a Wordstar user to be quickly translated through Sprint's Wordstar interface. Problems with word processing incompatibility are virtually eliminated.

Borland's own user interface is superb, combining good help menus with three ways to access any command: via simple key combinations, by moving a highlighted bar in a pull-down window, or by typing the first letter of the command. The program always displays the appropriate key combination when you select one of the other methods for accessing a command.

BUSY OFFICES REQUIRE A PROGRAM THAT'S EASY TO LEARN AND HIGHLY FUNCTIONAL.

Given Sprint's unique capabilities, it's a pity several weaknesses weren't removed before the first release last year. The 100,000-word dictionary spell checks very well, but it moves at a glacial pace. Both Wordstar 5.0 and Samna Plus IV, hardly speed demons, proofed a 6,000-word document in 39 percent of the time Sprint managed.

Allowing for the program's notable support of printers, formatting, and style functions, it's ironic that it lacks an overall page preview. There is a screen preview for you to scroll through, but it can't demonstrate alternate fonts. These drawbacks, however, do not substantially detract from Sprint's overall usefulness. Borland promises a new version of the program in about a year, but in the meantime, Sprint's outstanding ease of use, low learning curve, and versatility make it an excellent choice for any business pool.

Some Final Points

Strong technical phone support and easy installation have become standard in the word processing field and are certainly among the strong points of all the packages mentioned here. That said, let me offer one more piece of sage advice for you to weigh: Before buying a word processor, try out some programs at your local computer store. Often, your hands-on impressions will be more telling than any reviewer's evaluation or tally of features. Combine your impressions with the information you've already gathered, and you should find yourself a perfect word processing match. ◆

BARRY BRENESAL *has been reviewing computer software since 1982 for magazines, radio, and TV. Write to him c/o* PC Resource, *80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458.*

The Only Keyboard That Guarantees Faster Typing Speed and Greater Productivity...

Here's why: OmniKey puts the keys where trained fingers expect to find them. The F Keys are on the left—far easier to hit Control or Alt the way most people learned and hands down the most logical format.

The ESC key is next to #1 on the top row; CTRL is next to A with SHIFT and ALT keys stacked below—just where they belong.

OmniKey/102's Click/Tactile touch has been hailed as superior even to the IBM keyboard. It's crisp, tactile and much less noisy.

Weighing in at about five pounds, the OmniKey/102 has a solid steel base and rubberized legs so it sits on your desk to stay. No sliding around as with other keyboards!

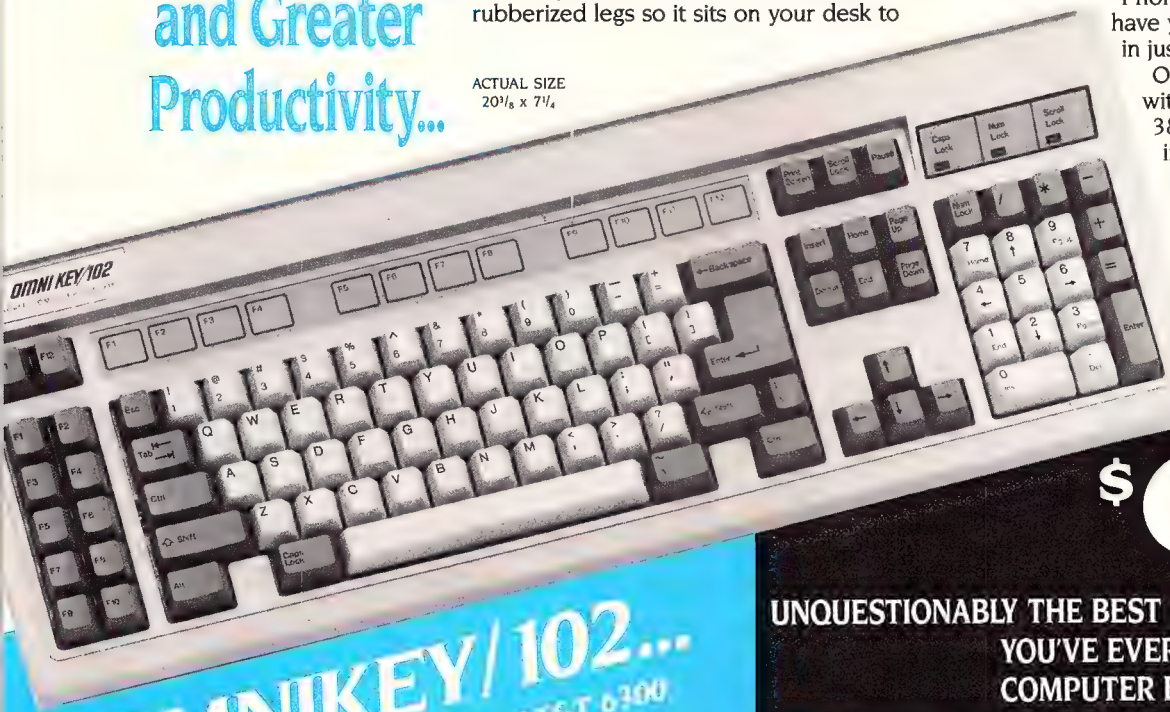
And at $99.00 with a 10-day money-back unconditional refund policy, you can't make a mistake when you order OmniKey. A three-year UNCONDITIONAL WARRANTY (anything breaks, we fix it *Free*) further secures your investment.

Every month, thousands of keyboard users discard those mushy bargains that come with most systems—clones and big name brands as well— and buy OmniKey.

Phone Northgate now...we'll have your OmniKey on its way in just a few days.

OmniKey is compatible with: Most PC, XT, AT and 386 IBM Compatibles including Compaq, AST, Everex and most Zenith Models. IBM PS/2, Dell, AT&T 6300 require adapters at extra cost.

ACTUAL SIZE
20 3/8 x 7 1/4



$99.00

UNQUESTIONABLY THE BEST YOU'VE EVER SPENT FOR COMPUTER EQUIPMENT!

OMNIKEY/102...

Now compatible with Compaq, AT&T 6300, Leading Edge, Zenith and most others

Simply... the Finest! OMNIKEY/102

"If (a computer system) won't accept a Northgate keyboard, I won't buy it...on a subjective 1-10 point scale of mush to well-defined feedback, I would rate the Compaq keyboard as a 1, an IBM keyboard as an 8, and a Northgate 102 keyboard as a 10."
—Burton L. Alperson
Andrew Seybold's Outlook on Professional Computing

"The feel of the OmniKey/102 is as close as you're going to get to the IBM standard without having the real thing."
—Donald P. Willmott
PC Computing

"Run, scramble, hustle, bustle, get yourself onto the phone and order this keyboard. Don't settle for anything less...(Northgate's) new CT/102 keyboard does everything right. I would not purchase any other keyboard. Period."
—Woody Liswood
Microtimes, Nov., 1988

"...the OmniKey/102...is the keyboard I use!"
—John C. Dvorak
PC Magazine, Dec. 13, 1988

"Although most computers come equipped with some sort of keyboard, you should replace it immediately with Northgate's OmniKey/102. It has the best feel, touch and layout of any keyboard we know, period."
—Sally & Daniel Grotta
The Robb Report, Feb. 1989

"...12 function keys on the left where God intended them...revolutionary and much needed...Better than any replacement keyboard...duplicates the responsiveness and tactile feedback of the original IBM keyboard...A viable alternative to IBM's own model... durable, well-designed, sensible and has just the right feel..."
—Garry Ray
PC Week

NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.

13895 Industrial Park Blvd., Suite 110
Plymouth, Minnesota 55441

Phone Toll Free 1-800-526-2446

HOURS: Mon.-Fri 8am-7pm, Sat. 9am-2pm CST

VISA MasterCard

Yes. Ship my OmniKey/102 order(s). I understand I may use it for 10 days and if I wish, may return it for full product cost refund. I agree to pay for freight both ways.

Compatibility Notes: Requires standard 5-pin circular connector as on most IBM standard computers and compatibles.

Northgate will accept COD and purchase orders from credit-worthy buyers for quantities totaling $500.00 or greater. For quantity prices phone our corporate headquarters 612-553-0734.

FAX orders to 612-553-1695.

***SHIPPING: Allow 5 days for order processing before shipment.** Thereafter, shipments can be:

- UPS Ground add $7.00 ea.: allow 2-3 weeks for delivery.
- Overnight Air add $25.00 ea.
- Second Day Air add $12.00 ea.

OmniKey/102 and Northgate are trademarks of Northgate Computer Systems. All other products are trademarks and/or registered trademarks of their manufacturers. Copyright 1988 Northgate Computer Systems, 13895 Industrial Park Blvd Suite 110, Plymouth MN 55441

Name _____
Company _____
Ship to (Address) _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Phone _____
Computer Brand & Type _____

QTY.	ITEM		SHIPPING	TOTAL
	OmniKey/102	$99.00	$	$
	C/T 101	$99.00	$	$
	AT&T 6300	$124.00	$	$
	PS/2 Models (add for ea.)	$25.00	$	$
	*TOTAL OF ORDER			$

Prepaid amount enclosed $ _____
Please charge to my: ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard
Card No. _____ Expires _____
Signature of Cardholder _____

(My signature authorizes a charge to my account for the above merchandise prior to shipping to initiate processing of my order.)

PCR6

Magitronic

PC/AT INTERFACE BOARDS

Magitronic

A-B208 AT 2.5M RAM Card — $99
A-B231 AT I/O Card Parallel Serial Game — $49
A-B231-2 AT/XT Parallel/Serial — $45
A-B239 EGA Card EGA CGA MDA 132 Column Autoswitch — $159

PC/XT INTERFACE BOARDS

Magitronic

A-B132 Multi I/O 1/2 Card G/C/S/P F FDC — $52
A-B131 I/O Plus II G/C/ S/P — $42
A-B113 640K RAM Card Card O/K — $29
A-B235 EMS Above Board PC/XT 2M Ext Memory — $99
A-B103H Mono W G P 2 — $49
A-B104H Color Graphic 1/2 Card — $47
A-B111H Color Graphic W G P 1 2 Card — $49

MONITORS

SAMSUNG

Samsung C-SS-MA2565 Amber 12" Monochrome Monitor TTL w/Swivel Base, 720 x 350 Dot Resolution, 80 Character x25 Rows — $75
Samsung C-SS-CW4644 RGB, 14" Color, 640 x 200 Resolution, 80 Characters x 25 Rows — $239
Samsung C-SS-CM4531 EGA, Hi Resolution RGB, 640 x 350 Dot Resolution Tilt & Swivel Base — $349
C-SS-MZ4571 14" TTL PAPER WHITE, FLAT SCREEN MONOCHROME MONITOR CRT Screen Curvature, R1524, Size & Deflection, 14 inch 90° Resolution Horizontal 640 dots, 720 dots, Vertical 240 lines, 350 lines, Bandwidth 25MHz — $119
C-SS-MA2575 12" TTL FLAT SCREEN MONOCHROME MONITOR CRT Screen Curvature, R1200, Size & Deflection, 12 inch 90° Phosphor, PLA Amber, WD White, Resolution Horizontal 720 dots, Vertical, 350 lines — $89
C-SS-CN4551 14" SYNC MASTER COLOR MONITOR CRT Size & Deflection, 14 inch 90° Mask Pitch, 0.31mm Dot Pitch Face, Non-Glare Tilt & Swivel stand — $499
C-SS-CQ4551 DGA Analog Color Monitor — $379

HARD DRIVES

Seagate

SEAGATE B-HD-225 20MB — $239
SEAGATE B-HD-225 with Western Digital Controller — $275
SEAGATE B-HD-238 30MB FOR AT — $249
SEAGATE B-HD-238 with Adapter Controller 30MB — $299
SEAGATE B-HD-251 40MB AT 40 MS — $375
B-HD-251-1 AT 40MB 28MS — $449
B-HD-277R 60MG 1/2 HT RLL Type — $419
B-HD-4096 80MG Full Ht MSM Type — $599

PARADISE VGA CARD

PARADISE

A-VGA402 Paradise VGA Plus VGA, EGA, CGA, MDA, and HGC 800x600, 132 Columns — $289
A-VGA403 Paradise VGA Plus 16 Card 800x600 Resolution in 16 Colors, 16 Bit Bus & 16 Bit Bios with Autosense — $355

STB EGA CARD

A-EGA301 EGA Card 640x350 Autoswitch — $179

POWER SUPPLY

D-P-150 Switching Power Supply 150 Watt Output — $45
D-P-200 Switching Power Supply for IBM PC/ AT Max 200 Watt Output — $69
D-P-900 BABY AT 200 WATT Power Supply — $69
D-P-500 AT 230W for Towercase — $79

SOFTWARE

F-MS002 DOS VERSION 4.01 AND GW BASIC with purchase of any system — $89.99

CONTROLLER CARDS

WESTERN DIGITAL

A-WDXT-GEN Winchester XT Controller with Dynamic Bios — $69
A-WD27X Easy to Install RLLXT Compatible Winchester Controller — $79
A-WDWA2 IBM AT Compatible Enhanced Winchester/ FloppyController Board — $129
A-WDRA2 IBM AT Compatible Enhanced Winchester Floppy Controller RLL — $159

VIDEO GRAPHIC CARDS

VIDEO SEVEN

A-VRAM-VGA VGA Card, 1024x768 RFS ,256K 15 Pins, Supports text mode, 132x43 Columns — $540
A-VRAM-VGA512K VGA Card, 1024x768 RES ,512K, 15 Pins, Supports text mode, 132x43 Columns — $725
A-FW-VGA Fast write VGA Card, 15 Pins, 800x600, 132x43 Columns — $410
A-VEGA-VGA VEGA VGA Card, 800x600, 132x43 Columns, 9 & 15 Pins — $335
A-VEGA-DELUXE EGA Card, 720x348, 640x480, 132x43 Columns — $285

CHASSIS

Magitronic

D-C600-1XT Slide out case — $29
D-C600-1A XT Case for XT Boards & Disk Drives, w/Turbo & Reset Switch, Slides Off — $39
D-C700 AT Case For AT Boards with Lock Key for Extra Security — $69
D-C900 BABY AT Chassis — $59
D-C500 Tower Case with digital display — $177

FLOPPY DRIVES

TOSHIBA

B-FD-04DT 360K DS DD XT Only Black Face Plate — $79
B-FD-04DEG 360K DS DD XT/AT Beige Face Plate — $79
B-FD-08DEG 1.2 Meg High Density Floppy Drive — $85
B-FD-352 3½" 1 Meg (720K Formatted) w/5¼" Installation Kit — $89
B-FD-356 3½" 2 Meg (1.44 meg Formatted) w/5¼" Installation Kit — $99

KEYBOARDS

Magitronic

D-K-156 101 Key Enhanced, 12 Function Key, Separate Cursor & No Pads AT-XT Switchable w/Large Return Key — $55

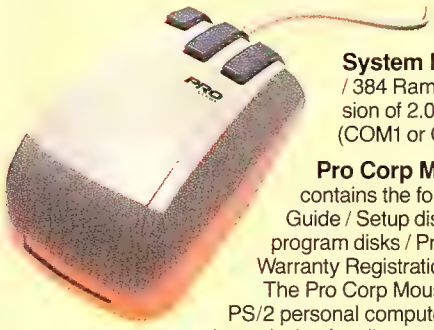
MODEMS

PRO CORP

Protocall 1200B — $69
Protocall 2400B — $129
Comes With Free Software

WE ALSO CARRY A COMPLETE LINE OF CABLES

PRO CORP MOUSE



System Requirements:
/ 384 Ram minimum / 1 floppy disk drive / A DOS version of 2.0 or later Serial version requires a serial port (COM1 or COM2) BUS version requires a BUS card.

Pro Corp Mouse Package:
contains the following: / Pro Corp Mouse / Setup & User's Guide / Setup disk & drivers / Pro Corp Mouse Dr. Halo III program disks / Pro Corp Mouse Dr. Halo III manual / Warranty Registration Card / 9-25 pin adapter (for serial version). The Pro Corp Mouse is designed for IBM PC, PC/XT, PC/AT, PS/2 personal computers and compatibles. It is an outstanding input device for all uses.

The Pro Corp Mouse has large feather touch input switches and high input speed. Traditional grilled pad and/or power supply are eliminated.

$69

TRIPP LITE EST 1922
"THE POWER PEOPLE"

D-TPBC200 200 Watt Standby Power System
Transfer Time: 5MS ▪ Battery Size: 10 Amps — **$210**

D-TPBC1200RM
1200 Watt Standby Power System
Transfer Time: 5MS ▪ Battery Size: 60 Amp Hours ▪ Comes with remote for Novell, Altos, etc. — **$799**

D-TPBC1200 1200 Watt Standby Power System
Comes with the same features as BC1200RM without remote — **$745**

D-TPBC750 750 Watt Standby Power System
Transfer Time: 5MS ▪ Battery Size: 38 Amp Hours ▪ Size:11 x 10.5 x 17.5" — **$500**

D-TPBC450 450 Watt Standby Power System
Transfer Time: 5MS ▪ Battery Size: 26 Amp Hours — **$339**

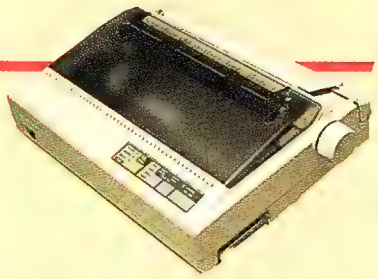
D-TPBC325 325 Watt Standby Power System
Transfer Time: 5MS ▪ Battery Size: 26 Amp Hours — **$275**

TRIPPLITE SURGE SUPPRESORS

D-TPIB6 6 outlet with 3 individual filters ▪ Comes with 6 ft. cord — **$54**

D-TPIB4 4 outlet with 2 individual filters ▪ Comes with 6 ft. cord — **$45**

star PRINTER



E-NX1000 Multi-Font
▪ Four built-in fonts ▪ 144 cps draft/36 cps NLQ ▪ High resolution text and graphics ▪ Standard friction & tractor feeds ▪ Paper-parking mechanism — **$159**

E-NX15 Star
9 Pin Head w/Wide Carriage ▪ 120 CPS NLQ 30 CPS ▪ Tractor and Friction Feeds ▪ Parallel, Front Control Panel — **$290**

E-NR15 Star High Speed and Fine NLQ
240 CPS NLQ 60 CPS ▪ Wide Carriage ▪ Tractor and Friction Feeds ▪ IBM and Epson Compatible — **$429**

E-NB2410 Star Signature Series
Narrow Carriage ▪ 216 CPS NLQ 72 CPS ▪ Parallel and Optional RS232 ▪ Character Font Cartridges ▪ Easy Font Panel Operation ▪ Friction and Tractor Feeds Standard — **$419**

E-NX2400 — **$339**

E-NX1000 Rainbow — **$229**

E-NX1000 Black Ribbon — $9.95

ORDER NOW: 1-800-227-5454

FOR ORDERS IN NEW YORK, CALL 1-516-454-8255

We accept Mastercard and Visa (4% additional surcharge), cashiers check, cash or certified check. Personal and company checks require 3 weeks to clear. Add $3/handling charge per box plus additional shipping charges. COD orders–add $3 per carton. All defective merchandise must have RMA number. Allow 2 to 3 weeks for replacement. All defective items will be replaced or repaired at our discretion within the terms and limits of the manufacturer's warranty. All return items must be shipped prepaid and insured. Complete 1 year Warranty on entire system. 1-year Warranty on Floppy Drive. Full service in-house technical support throughout and beyond Warranty.

286-12 Mhz AT Professional Starter System

- 6/12 Mhz AT Motherboard–80286-12 Micro Processor
- 8 Expansion Slots
- Socket for Math Coprocessor Chip
- AT Case w/Turbo, Reset Switch
- 200 Watt P/S
- **Western Digital** Hard/Floppy Drive Controller
- 2-Serial, 1-Parallel, 1-Game Adapter
- **Toshiba** 1.2 MEG, 5¼ Inch Floppy Drive
- **Paradise** VGA Plus Card
- 512K RAM
- **Samsung VGA** Monitor
- 101 Enhanced Keyboard

Fully Assembled and Tested **$1499**

OPTIONS With 640 K RAM and 40 MEG, 40Ms Hard Drive. ONLY **$1799**

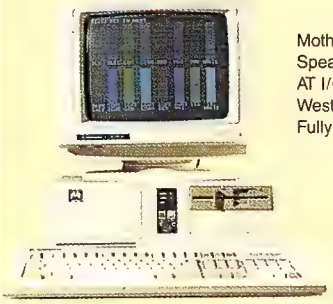
FUJITSU E-DL3400 PRINTER

- Parallel or RS232 ▪ 24 Wire Dot Matrix, Bi-direction Printer
- 240 CPS, NLQ 60 CPS, Narrow/Wide Carriage
- Optional Fonts and Color Kits
- IBM, Diablo, and Epson Emulation
- Free Printer Cable w/Purchase

$529

Color Kit for E-DL3400-1 $99

12 Mhz AT Mini System

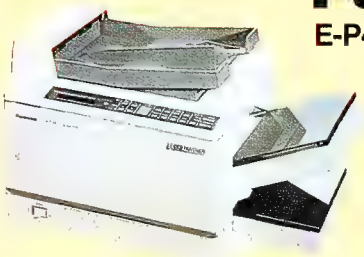


Motherboard, Power Supply, Chassis, Speaker, Keyboard-84 Keys, Floppy Drive, AT I/O card, Monitor 12" amber, Western Digital HD & FD Controller, Fully Assembled & Tested

$749

System Prices do not include RAM chip. Call for today's current prices.

Panasonic E-P4450 LASER PRINTER

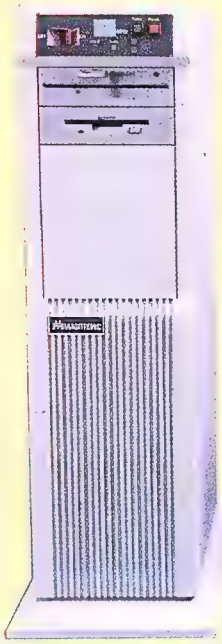


11 page (PMM)-30DPI, 5 Emulation, Standard Serial or Parallel, Interface.

$1350

E-P1180	9 Pin, Narrow Carriage, 192 CPS, 38 near Letter Quality	**$179**
E-P1191	9 Pin, Narrow Carriage, 240 CPS, 48 near Letter Quality	**$245**
E-P1592	9 Pin, Wide Carriage, 216 CPS, 45 near Letter Quality	**$395**
E-P1595	9 Pin, Wide Carriage, 288 CPS, 61 near Letter Quality	**$450**
E-P1124	24 Pin, Narrow Carriage, 192 CPS, 63 near Letter Quality	**$320**

80386-20 Mhz Tower System



- 80386-20 CPU ▪ "0" Wait State
- 1.2 Floppy Drive ▪ 1.44 Floppy Drive
- 1 Meg Memory On Board
- 80 Mb Hard Drive ▪ 1 serial port
- 1 Parallel Port
- Floppy/Hard Disk Controller ▪ VGA Card
- Samsung Multi Sync Monitor
- 101 Key Enhanced Keyboard
- 230 Watt Power supply
- Tower Case
- Fully Assembled And Tested

Low Price Only **$3499**

CALL FOR SPECIAL MAGITRONIC DEALER PRICES ON ORDERS OF 10 SYSTEMS +

- All systems fully assembled, tested, burned in & shipped in computer shipping carton IBM, PC, XT, AT, Samsung, Toshiba, Microsoft, Seagate & Western Digital are registered trademarks of their respective companies

NEW YORK ORDERS AND GENERAL INFO. CALL 516-454-8255
FOR TECHNICAL SUPPORT ONLY CALL 1-800-548-7544
INQUIRE ABOUT OUR NEW ATTRACTIVE LEASING PROGRAM.

Orders Only 1-800-277-5454/TERMS: C O D . Cash, Certified Check or Money Order Prices and availability subject to change without notice

Magitronic Technology, Inc.

10 HUB DRIVE, MELVILLE, NEW YORK 11747

Circle 644 on Reader Service card.

Make your POP-up

ONE OF THE most acrobatic performers in the personal computer ring is the pop-up utility, that little gem whose technical name is terminate-and-stay-resident (TSR) program. In 1984, Borland International introduced Sidekick, the first commercial TSR program, and PC users have been fans ever since. Today, there are more than 150 commercial TSR programs vying for a place in your computer's RAM. You may already own an assortment of TSRs for such tasks as popping up spreadsheets, speeding up cursor movement, printing envelopes, or performing quick on-screen calculations.

That TSRs have become something of an addiction for PC users is easy to understand. TSRs let you add functions to the underlying software you use to make your computer productive. They let you perform a new task without leaving your current application, and they offer a layer of insulation between you and the sometimes murky MS-DOS.

But as with a circus act, software performances can be hurt by too many acrobats in the ring. If you use a lot of TSRs, you may have already experienced some mishaps. The symptoms are fairly classic: You tap the keys to call a TSR, but the wrong function appears on screen. Or, you tap the keys and nothing happens; or, worse yet, you tap the keys and your computer visits never-never land, forcing you to reboot and start your computing session over.

Because TSRs are useful but sometimes dangerous, you need to know how to use them effectively while avoiding the problems they create. And since knowledge is the best route to competence in the MS-DOS world, I'll lead you to some practical solutions by clarifying how TSRs work. In the process, you'll learn what TSR code consists of, how TSR programs interact with MS-DOS and your other applications, and what it is in their behavior that sometimes incites conflict. In the sidebar, "Rules of the TSR Game," I'll translate this knowledge of TSRs into a few simple rules for TSR management. I'll also look at some commercial solutions to the "TSR problem" and explain how tomorrow's operating system software might make TSR conflicts a thing of the past.

by G. Michael Vose

Anatomy of a TSR

Terminate-and-stay-resident programs get their name from their ability to run once, stop, and remain in RAM until called upon again. To do this, TSRs use two crucial parts of MS-DOS. One part, the MS-DOS service invoked with the software interrupt 21 hexadecimal (INT 21H), function 31H, lets a program finish running and relinquish its control of the computer but stay in memory. The other part, MS-DOS's interrupt-processing capability, halts the running of one program and passes control of the computer to another. Since interrupts play a major role in the function of a TSR, let's take a minute to examine what they are and how they operate.

Modern microprocessors use an *interrupt-driven architecture*. In an interrupt-driven architecture, the processor's execution of a program can be interrupted by some outside event, like a tick of the system clock. Microprocessors in the Intel 80x86 family use two kinds of interrupts: hard and soft. A hardware device attached to a special pin on the microprocessor causes a *hard interrupt*. The INT assembly language instruction causes a *soft interrupt*. Because of how they originate, a hard interrupt is commonly called a *hardware interrupt*, and a soft interrupt is commonly called a *software interrupt*.

When an interrupt occurs, the CPU executes an *interrupt-service routine*, also called an *interrupt handler*. The CPU halts the current program, saves the address of the current program's next instruction, and jumps to the address of ►

programs behave

Find out why memory-resident utilities sometimes clash and how you can keep them performing on cue.

ILLUSTRATED BY JEFF MOORES

the routine that processes the interrupt. The code for the interrupt-service routines are usually located in the *interrupt-vector table*, which loads into the first 1,024 bytes of RAM when you boot the system.

Interrupts aren't the exclusive province of TSRs, but their use is what lets you call a TSR by pressing hot keys. To see how this works in practice, let's trace the operation of a typical TSR program.

Getting into Memory

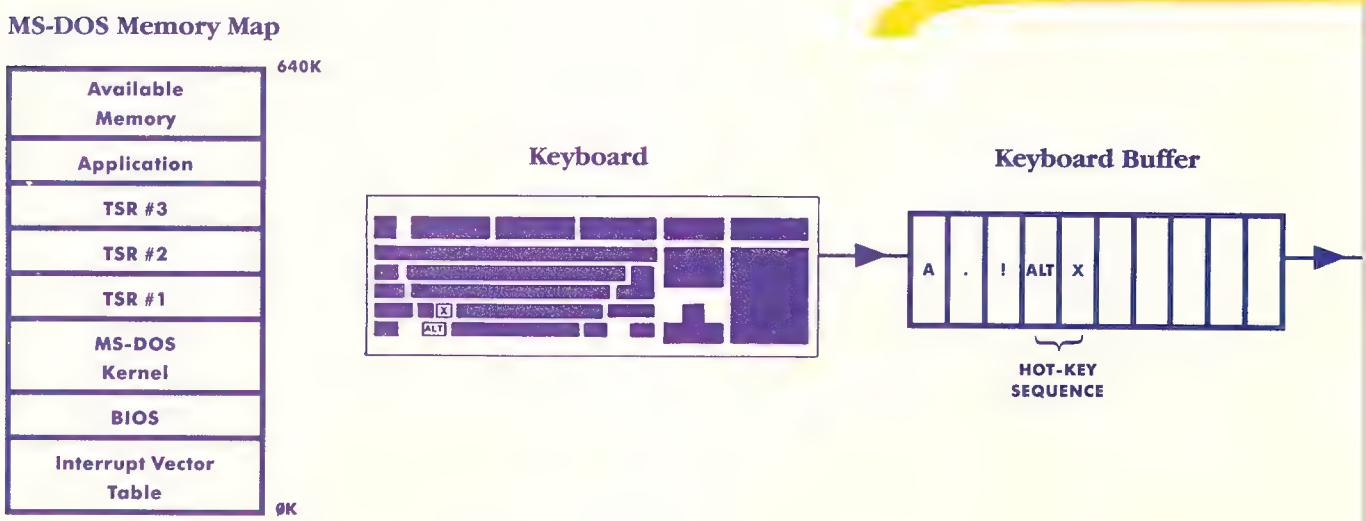
Memory-resident programs are like any other MS-DOS application program. As executable files, they reside on disk as either .EXE or .COM files, although most are of the latter type. The main difference between a .COM and .EXE file is size: .COM files are generally less than 65,536 bytes, the segment size of an Intel 80x86 microprocessor.

To load a TSR into memory, you simply type its filename at the MS-DOS system prompt or use a batch file to tell the MS-DOS command interpreter, COMMAND.COM, to load and run the program. With the TSR tucked safely into memory, you can load and run other applications as you normally would. MS-DOS places these additional programs into whatever memory is left over after your TSRs load. The more TSRs you use, the less memory you have for spreadsheets, databases, or whatever applications you normally run.

When first loaded, a TSR runs a series of instructions called an *initialization sequence*, which prepares it for action. As part of this sequence, a TSR often will replace the address of MS-DOS's keyboard handler with the address of its own keyboard handler. This can be done in one of two ways: A TSR can simply write a new address at the appropriate place in the interrupt-vector table, or it can call INT 21H, function 25H. The latter is the well-behaved method because it guarantees that MS-DOS will safely replace the vector and prevent interrupts from occurring while the replacement is in progress. If a TSR replaces a keyboard interrupt vector directly and fails to take proper precautions, a keyboard interrupt occurring during the replacement operation could crash the system.

Replacing the MS-DOS keyboard handler with its own

How a TSR SHOULD Perform



STEP 1. LOADING. To visualize how TSRs work together, imagine that you have loaded three pop-up programs into memory. In this case, TSR#3, the last one loaded, becomes the first TSR in the interrupt-handling chain.

STEP 2. INTERRUPT SENT. Next, you press the hot-key sequence—say, Alt-X—for TSR#2, which initiates an interrupt. Since TSR#3 is the last utility in memory, the address for its keyboard-handling routine will be the current one in the interrupt-vector table and the first handler to examine the key code you just pressed.

STEP 3. TSR#3 READS KEY CODE. TSR#3 now looks at the key code, which the keyboard has temporarily placed in a keyboard buffer. The buffer can hold up to 10 keystrokes.

allows the TSR to capture all keyboard scan codes and watch for its special hot-key sequence. When the TSR's keyboard handler detects the hot-key sequence, the TSR takes control of the computer, and the previous application becomes dormant. The TSR saves crucial information about the interrupted program in a special area of memory called the *stack* and then goes about its job. When the TSR finishes, it cleans up after itself by restoring the display, if necessary, and pulling the information it stored about the previous program off the stack. A special return-from-interrupt instruction—IRET—tells the CPU to go back to the program it was previously running.

If the TSR's keyboard handler does not detect its hot-key scan codes, it simply passes those codes to the original MS-DOS keyboard handler. This process is called *interrupt-handler chaining* and is critical to keeping the peace between TSRs and application programs.

If you think of TSRs only as programs that run separately from the operating system, you may be surprised to learn that MS-DOS contains several internal TSRs of its own. PRINT.COM, for example, is a TSR that performs background printing. By disassembling the code for routines like PRINT.COM, programmers first learned the techniques for writing TSRs.

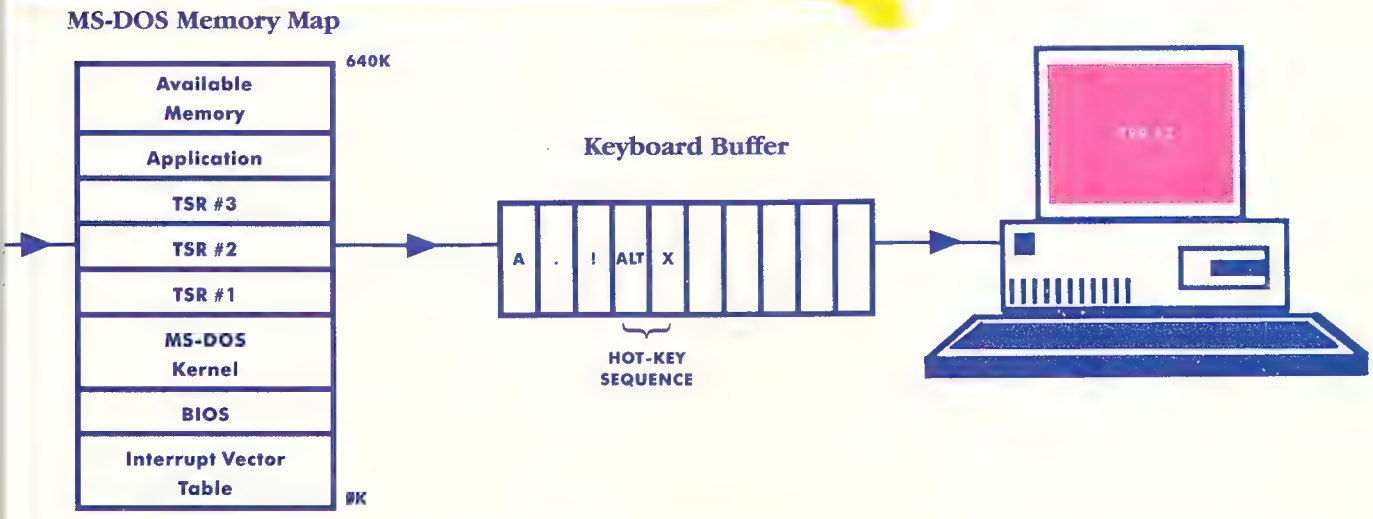
Why TSRs Conflict

To make their computers as powerful as possible, some people use several TSRs simultaneously. For example, I use a TSR that speeds up my screen cursor, a TSR for printing envelopes on my laser printer, and another TSR for its notepad, calculator, and other utilities. My computer loads all these TSRs right after bootup by reading the AUTOEXEC.BAT file, which includes the name of each TSR program as an executable command line.

All these TSRs alter the interrupt-vector table. This process is not dangerous if the TSR changes the vector table properly, by calling MS-DOS INT 21H, function 25H, so that every TSR's interrupt handler passes keyboard scan codes to the previously loaded keyboard handler.

The problem is that some TSRs replace the MS-DOS keyboard handler with their own and never pass the scan codes along the chain. Some TSR programmers ►

Interrupt-Handler Chaining



STEP 4. TSR#3 PASSES CODE. Not recognizing the hot-key code as one of its own, TRS#3 passes the code to TRS#2. This is the crucial process of interrupt-handler chaining. A TSR that fails to pass keyboard scan codes to previously loaded handlers can create a variety of conflicts, ranging from keyboard lockups to complete system crashes.

STEP 5. TSR#2 READS KEY CODE. With its keyboard-handling routine now in control, TSR#2 looks at the code stored in the keyboard buffer.

STEP 6. TSR#2 APPEARS ON SCREEN. Recognizing that its hot key has been pressed, TSR#2 breaks the interrupt-handling chain and takes control of the computer.

write keyboard handlers that mimic the function of MS-DOS's keyboard handler, as well as look for and act upon their own hot-key sequences. Because their TSR handlers provide all the functions of MS-DOS's, the programmers of these TSRs see no need to chain to other interrupt handlers. However, this assumes users will run only one TSR at a time. If TSRs fail to chain to other handlers when more than one TSR is loaded, none of the previously loaded utilities will receive keyboard codes.

The conflicts that can result from this kind of TSR behavior are easy to spot. A classic symptom is when you find you can call only one TSR—and perhaps not the one you want. This problem might result when TSRs use the same hot-key sequence. The only solution to this kind of conflict is to avoid using those specific TSRs together in the same computing session. Some TSRs let you redefine their hot keys as a fix for this problem.

Another common conflict shows up when you press a hot-key sequence and the TSR you expect to see never pops up. If you have multiple TSRs loaded, you may be seeing a conflict caused by a poorly behaved TSR that is not passing along scan codes to other interrupt handlers. Or, if no other TSRs are in memory, your current application may not allow your TSR interrupt handler to get keyboard scan codes; not all applications are well behaved, either. Many applications written before TSRs were invented saw no need to chain interrupt handlers and therefore "hog" the keyboard.

Another symptom of TSR failure is a locked up machine. This symptom usually results from overloading the internal MS-DOS stack with information about interrupt-handler redirection or other crucial system data. A stack overload can crash the machine.

Removing TSRs also can cause problems. Some utilities let you "deinstall" them, but you shouldn't do it unless the TSR in question was the last one loaded and you have no other program currently running. Deinstalling a TSR that was not the last one loaded at bootup will create a hole in memory, which triggers a memory-allocation error that crashes MS-DOS.

TSRs might work the first time they are called but fail later when an interrupt tries to call an MS-DOS service before that service has finished executing a previous request. Since MS-DOS is a nonreentrant operating system—which means it cannot begin executing a service routine a second time before finishing its first execution—this situation can cause a variety of seemingly random failures and errors.

Rules of the TSR Game

A FEW SIMPLE rules can help you get more mileage out of using TSRs, particularly if you choose not to use a TSR manager or kernel. These rules might save you a few bytes of memory and can help you avoid some potential conflicts.

RULE #1. Keep the number of TSRs you use to a minimum. Since each TSR you use occupies memory even when it is idle, adding TSRs leaves you with less memory for your regular applications.

RULE #2. If you load TSRs from an AUTOEXEC.BAT file, place the names of those TSRs before any commands, such as PATH or PROMPT, that affect the DOS environment space. Each TSR gets a copy of the environment variables specified on bootup, so building a larger environment space by adding variables will eat up more of your memory by making each TSR a little larger than it needs to be.

RULE #3. Experiment with the loading order of your TSRs if you experience conflicts.

RULE #4. Load last any TSR you expect to deinstall.

Managing TSR Upstarts

Two basic methods exist to help you tame the occasionally temperamental TSR: experiment with combinations of TSRs and applications plus different loading sequences for TSRs; or acquire a TSR manager to act as coach.

Experimenting with TSR combinations lets you discover which TSRs conflict with one another. You can start by loading two TSRs and testing both to see if they peacefully coexist. Then, add a third TSR. If trouble erupts, try loading different pairs to figure out if the clash results from two TSRs disagreeing or from a combination of the three. If the latter proves true, you may have to discard the third TSR. Also try changing the loading order of the TSRs; this simple procedure eliminates many TSR conflicts. Or, you might boot the computer with just the combinations of applications and TSRs that you know work together.

Testing TSR/application program combinations can be a tedious process. Rebooting your machine several times a day, depending on what TSRs you want to use, can be inconvenient to the point of making a specific TSR not worth the trouble. When you reach a point where you need a multitude of TSRs, you might want to consider a TSR manager. A number of such products now exist in the market; see the "Commercial Solutions" box on page 77 for manufacturers, product names, and prices. (For reviews of Extra and Ram Lord, see "How to Handle Pop-ups That Pop Off," April 1989, page 142. For a review of Pop Drop 3.1, see "Pop Your Cares Away," August 1988, page 109.)

Most commercial TSR managers work by reserving a portion of the computer's memory as a TSR space. The TSR manager then loads a specific TSR when you call for it. When you subsequently call a different TSR, the TSR manager removes the first TSR from memory and loads the newly called TSR. By swapping TSRs in and out of memory, the TSR manager prevents conflicts by simply making TSRs physically unable to interfere with each other.

TSR managers are able to determine which TSR you want by watching for that program's hot keys. To do

this. TSR managers must be TSRs themselves. To avoid conflicts with the TSRs they manage, the TSR managers are careful not to tamper with any interrupts that a client TSR might use.

A variation on the TSR manager concept, a TSR kernel, such as Borland International's Sidekick+ or Lotus Development Corp.'s Metro, provides a TSR engine that individual TSRs hook onto. The kernel processes hotkey requests and activates the appropriate TSR, bringing into memory only those TSRs that will fit; at load time, you can set the amount of memory you want to make available to TSRs. Like a TSR manager, a TSR kernel guards against conflicts by keeping an eye on interrupt-vector replacements.

One advantage of TSR managers and kernels is that you can remove a TSR from the active list at any time without requiring a computer reboot operation.

The Ultimate Solution

Because nearly every TSR you can acquire today uses a slightly different method of handling your computer's keyboard and video devices, the possibility of TSR conflicts is a near certainty. But an industry standard for dealing with a few key TSR events might let TSRs coexist in peace.

The key TSR events that standardization would benefit include interrupt chaining, video handling, and keyboard handling. Chip Rabinowitz, a programmer who's been fighting since 1986 to develop a standard for TSRs, says that giving TSR developers a standard way of writing routines to communicate with the keyboard and screen and to smoothly pass on interrupts could guarantee well-behaved TSRs for the personal computing public. Rabinowitz has even developed a library of routines, called Tesseract, to accomplish that goal.

But why hasn't the industry developed a standard for TSRs? The major stumbling block has been MS-DOS's vendor, Microsoft Corp. The company insists that TSRs are not suitable programs to run under MS-DOS. Although Microsoft provides operating system services to make TSRs possible, the company has only reluctantly documented those services. And even though they now sell two CD-ROM applications—Bookshelf and Programmer's Library—that use a TSR for searching CD-ROM disks, Microsoft still takes the position that you should avoid using TSRs.

What's more, attempts to standardize TSR behavior by companies like Borland and Lotus have been greeted with skepticism by many TSR vendors. Programmers suspect that following a standard established by another TSR vendor will put them at the mercy of that vendor, which can change the standard at whim. The vaunted Sidekick+ and Lotus Metro kernels, announced with some fanfare over two years ago, still languish with unreleased application programming interfaces (APIs), the set of programming conventions used to hook into the kernel.

The ultimate solution to the TSR dilemma may be a new operating system. OS/2, IBM's newest offering, makes TSRs obsolete in two ways: First, OS/2 is a multitasking operating system that can run many different programs simultaneously; second, OS/2 provides for the use of device monitors, programs that execute as separate entities and can watch for keyboard, disk, clock, or other signals and take action when those signals activate. These two facilities make it easy to write programs that act like TSRs without having to worry about the kinds of conflicts to which TSRs are vulnerable.

But OS/2 won't be widespread for some time yet. Meanwhile, the popularity of TSRs despite their inherent potential for conflict prescribe that we use the current crop with care. ◆

G. MICHAEL VOSE *authors the newsletter* OS Report: News and Views on OS/2. *Write to him c/o* PC Resource, *80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458.*

Commercial Solutions

TSR MANAGERS

EXTRA
Delta Technology International
1621 Westgate Road
Eau Clair, WI 54703
800-242-6368
$99

POP DROP 3.1
Bloc Publishing Corp.
800 S.W. 37th Ave., Suite 765
Coral Gables, FL 33134
800-888-2562
$49.95

RAM LORD
Above Software Inc.
#3 Hutton Center, Suite 950
Santa Ana, CA 92707
800-344-0116
$99.95

REFEREE 1.0C
Persoft Inc.
465 Science Drive
Madison, WI 53711
608-273-6000
$69.95

TSR KERNELS

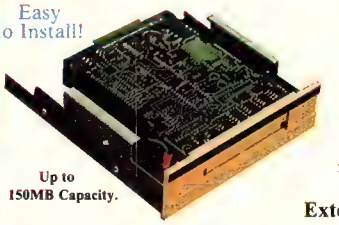
METRO
Lotus Development Corp.
55 Cambridge Parkway
Cambridge, MA 02142
617-623-6572
$80

SIDEKICK+
Borland International
1800 Green Hills Road
P.O. Box 660001
Scotts Valley, CA 95066-0001
408-331-0877
$199.95

TSR PROTOTYPE STANDARD

TESSERACT
Tesseract Development Team
1657 The Fairways, Suite 101
Jenkintown, PA 19046
713-665-7017
Trial disk, $10;
registration, $25;
source-code license, $25

Save Your Data and Money, Too! Peripherals Sale!



Easy to Install!

Up to 150MB Capacity.

This is the fastest floppy interface tape drive around!

60MB TAPE DRIVES

Add $10 for Shipping **$279** 40MB Tape $22 60MB Tape $30

External model now available for only $99 extra!

Works on PC, XT, AT's and 100% compatibles. Connects to the internal floppy (B:) connector or the optional adapter card ($77). Comes complete with installation instructions and data compression software that allows up to 100MB data storage on a 40MB tape — 150MB on a 60MB tape.

Total Power Protection!

UNINTERRUPTABLE POWER SUPPLY

As Low As **$279** 250 Watt Model

Add $23 shipping in the lower 48 states.

250 Watt	120 Volt	$ 279
300 Watt	120 Volt	399
500 Watt	120 Volt	499
600 Watt	120 Volt	639
1200 Watt	120 Volt	1099
1600 Watt	120 Volt	1444*

230 volt units also available. *Shipped motor freight collect.

Specify exact input voltage.

Protects Against
- Brownouts.
- Blackouts.
- Overvoltage.
- Overload.
- Spills/Surges
- EMI

Features
- Two Audible Alarms.
- LED Displays.
- Optional Network Port.
- Transfer Times As Fast As 1 Millisecond (Depends on Model).

Limited Time Only! Fantastic Prices Now On LOW COST HARD DRIVES For IBM and Tandy

Get the Best for Less!

5.2MB 95ms ST-506 MFM XT Kit **$149**

21.4MB 65ms ST-225 MFM XT Kit **$259**

32.7MB 65ms ST-238 12LL XT Kit **$289**

42.8MB 40ms ST-251 MFM XT Kit 28ms Optional **$399**

Add $10 for shipping.

$399 49.1MB 40ms ST-157R RLL Bare 28ms Optional

$479 65.5MB 40ms ST-277R RLL XT Kit 28ms Optional

$599 80.2MB 28ms ST-4096 MFM Bare

$599 84.9MB 28ms ST-296N SCSI Kit

$699 122.7MB 28ms ST-144R RLL Bare

We provide the best low cost, high quality, fast access hard drives for your IBM, 100% compatible or Tandy computer. Our XT and SCSI kits are complete with drive, controller, cables and installation instructions. We use only brand new genuine Seagate drives so you can be assured of long trouble-free drive life. Data transfer rates as fast as 500KB per second MFM, 800KB RLL and 1MB using SCSI.

We provide software to park the heads (some drives self-park). Tandy 1000 requires DMA and ROM 1.01+. Not for EX/HX. Please specify the computer brand and model when ordering. ST 506, 4096 and 4144R are full size 5½", ST 157R is 3½". All others are half height 5¼". Sizes listed are after formatting. One year parts and labor warranty. Satisfaction guaranteed or your money back, less shipping.

Save on 32MB & 49MB Hard Cards

Hurry! Supply Limited

32.7MB 48ms RLL **$329** 49.1MB 40ms RLL **$489**

These units are completely assembled with brand new drives and come ready to install. For IBM XT's, 100% compatibles and Tandy 1000/1000A, SL, SX, TL, TX. Please specify the exact make and model of your computer. One year parts and labor warranty.

Save on Low Cost Floppys!

Select the drive or drives you want, pick the enclosure and appropriate cable and we will assemble and test at no additional cost to you. All drives are brand new, not factory seconds, and carry a full one year parts and labor warranty. Add $5 shipping and handling per drive.

360K 5.25" TEAC 55B bare ..... $ 79
720K 5.25" TEAC 55F bare 85
1.2M 5.25" TEAC 55FGH bare 85
360K 3.5" TEAC 35B bare 119
720K 3.5" TEAC 35F bare 85
1.44M 3.5" TEAC 35FGH bare 85
5.25" mounting bracket for 3.5" drives 18
(Includes rails, signal & power adapter. Specify beige or black faceplate)

Dual 3.5" external case/power supply. Use with one or two 3.5" drives (horizontal) $49
Dual 5.25" same as above except vertical 59
IBM external floppy cable for C/D. DB37 required 39
(Add $10 for brushed Stainless Steel cover)

SOFTWARE SPECTACULAR! SENSATIONAL SAVINGS!

This list is only a small portion of our inventory! Call us for your software needs!

MS-DOS® BUSINESS SOFTWARE

Allways ..... $ 92
Borland Quattro (1-2-3 Clone) 169
Borland Sprint: The Work Processor 138
DAC Easy Accounting (all version 3) 61
DAC Easy Bonus Pack 123
DAC Easy Payroll 61
dBase III Plus 439
dBase IV 499
Desqview 79
Desqview 386 116
Formtool 55
Framework III 399
Generic Cadd, Level 1 28
Generic Cadd, Level 2 55
Harvard Graphics 299
Lotus 1-2-3 2.01 319
Multiplan 134
Pagemaker 3.0 529
Peachtree Complete System II 174
pfs: First Choice 99
pfs: First Publisher 83
pfs: Professional File with Report 169
pfs: Professional Plan 62
pfs: Professional Write 125
Printshop Bundle 37
Printshop Companion 31
Publish It! 122
Q & A 229
Quicken ..... $ 31
Rightwriter 52
Ventura Publisher 2.0 529
WordPerfect 5.0 255
WordStar Pro Release 5 248

OTHER MS-DOS SOFTWARE

Chess Master 2100 ..... $32
F-19 Stealth Fighter 43
Kings Quest I, II, III or IV 31
Leisure Suit Larry 26
Leisure Suit Larry II 30
Managing Your Money 129
Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing 33
Math Blaster Plus 28
Microsoft Flight Simulator 37
Reader Rabbit 26
Test Drive 22
Typing Tutor IV 31
Where in Europe is Carmen San Diego? 28
Where in U.S.A. is Carmen San Diego? 28
Where in World is Carmen San Diego? 25

MS-DOS LANGUAGES/UTILITIES

AutoSketch ..... $ 53
Borland Sidekick Plus 138
Borland Turbo BASIC 69
Borland Turbo C 104
Borland Turbo PASCAL with 8087/BCD 103
Carbon Copy + (need two copies) 119
Copy II PC 21
Copy II PC Option Board Deluxe $116
Fastback Plus 115
Grammatik III 54
Laplink Plus 84
Microsoft Macro Assembler 5.1 99
Microsoft Quick BASIC Compiler 67
Microsoft Quick "C" Compiler 67
Microsoft Windows 286 67
Microsoft Windows 386 133
Norton Utilities 4.5 Advanced 79
PC Tools Deluxe 5.0 45
Procomm Plus 46
Sideways 42
X Tree Pro 69

BOOKS

Take advantage of our volume discounts and save a bundle! Buy any 3 books and earn an additional $3 discount. Buy 4 and deduct $4. Buy 5, deduct $5, etc.

Using 1-2-3, Special Edition $19
dBase III Plus Handbook 17
dBase IV Handbook 16
Managing Your Hard Disk 16
MS-DOS Users Guide 3rd Edition 17
Running MS-DOS 17
Using AutoCad 21
Using Managing Your Money 15
Using Paradox 17
Using Q & A 16
Using WordPerfect 4.2 16
Using WordPerfect 5 19

Clone Clone®

Reg. U.S. Pat. Off.

ORDER TOLL FREE!

Mon.- Fri. 9-7; Sat. 10-3

Call from anywhere in the lower 48 states and Hawaii.

1-800-527-0347

AD R3

HIGH QUALITY...LOW PRICE!

We've Built Our Reputation on This Premise for Almost a Full Decade.

Clone 286 With
LOW PRICE
$1299 Complete System!
10MHz, 30MB HARD DRIVE, MONOCHROME MONITOR

Clone 286 With
MEDIUM SPEED
$1969
12MHz, 40MB HARD DRIVE, EGA MONITOR

Clone 286 With
HIGH SPEED
$2429 VGA Color!
16MHz, 65MB HARD DRIVE, VGA MONITOR

Standard Features of All Clone 286 Computers:

- 640K/1MB RAM Standard (see chart).
- 1:1 Interleave, 2 Floppy/2 Hard Disk Controller (798 Kb/s RLL, 535 Kb/s MFM.
- 360K, 1.2M or 1.44M (3.5") Floppy Drive (your choice).
- 101 Key Enhanced Keyboard (Click-Tactile Option add $20).
- 1 Parallel, 1 Serial, 1 Joystick Port.
- 200 Watt Power Supply.
- On-Board Clock/Calendar with Battery Backup.
- FCC Certified.
- System Reset Switch Located on the Front Panel.
- Setup in ROM.
- 80287 Math Coprocessor Socket.
- CPU Speed Switchable.
- Fully Expandable.
- Novell Compatible.
- One Year Parts and Labor Warranty.
- PC-Write - QModem - ExpressCalc AutoMenu - HomeBase - Money Master - Findex - Clone Utilities.

With MS-DOS® 3.3 or 4.01 and GWBASIC $79 or $99 Extra

GUARANTEED
One year parts and labor. 30 day money back guarantee (except software).

SERVING YOU SINCE 1980

MEMBER DIRECT MARKETING ASSOCIATION

MEMBER MMC MICROCOMPUTER MARKETING COUNCIL

CLONE VALUE CHART

		HERC MONO	VGA MONO	CGA COLOR	EGA COLOR	VGA COLOR
12MHz 640K RAM 1 WAIT STATE	32MB RLL 65ms	$1299	$1579	$1459	$1719	$1879
	42MB MFM 40ms	1399	1679	1559	1819	1979
	65MB RLL 40ms	1499	1779	1659	1919	2079
	122MB RLL 28ms	1799	2079	1959	2219	2379
12MHz 1MB RAM 0 WAIT STATE	32MB RLL 65ms	$1449	$1729	$1609	$1869	$2029
	42MB MFM 40ms	1549	1829	1709	1969	2129
	65MB RLL 40ms	1649	1929	1809	2069	2229
	122MB RLL 28ms	1949	2229	2109	2369	2529
16MHz 1MB RAM 0 WAIT STATE	32MB RLL 65ms	$1649	$1929	$1809	$2069	$2229
	42MB MFM 40ms	1749	2029	1909	2169	2329
	65MB RLL 40ms	1849	2129	2009	2269	2429
	122MB RLL 28ms	2149	2429	2309	2569	2729

OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT FOR CLONE COMPUTERS

MODEMS & RODENTS

Logimouse with software, Bus or Serial .... $ 75
Hi-REZ Logimouse with software, Bus 94
Logimouse with First Publisher 108
Hi-REZ Logimouse with First Publisher, CADD and Paint Show Plus 177
Microsoft Mouse w/sftwr, Bus or Serial 108
Microsoft Mouse with Windows 286 149
C+H Mach III Joystick 32
C+H Flight Stick 50
1200 Baud internal modem with software 59
2400 Baud internal modem with software 99

ADD-ONs & ACCESSORIES

Autoswitching Hercules graphics/color graphics video card w/printer port, smooth scroll .... $ 49
Generic EGA card. 640 x 350 resolution 159
Generic VGA card. 640 x 480 resolution 259
Math coprocessors. All types, speeds in stock.
Printer switch box, 2-position. 25 or 36 pin .. 29
Printer switch box, 4-position. 25 or 36 pin .. 39
25 pin cable, 10'. Molded ends. MM or MF ... 16
36 pin cable, 10'. Molded ends. MM or MF ... 20
Vertical CPU stand. Add $9 for wheels 24
AST Rampage 2MB EEMS memory board for ATs. Comes with 512K RAM. ..... $ 439
Masterpiece Plus power director. Includes modem protection 119
The Complete Fax 9600 449
The Complete Answering Machine Board .. 227
The Complete Hand Scanner (400 DPI) 162
The Complete Half-page Scanner 195
Logitech ScanMan (400 DPI) 219

PRINTERS

Star NX-1000 144cps, NLQ $179
Star NX-1000 Rainbow, as above w/color ... 239
Star NX-15 120/30 cps NLQ, wide 319
Star ND-15 180/45 cps 389
Star NR-10 240/60 cps NLQ 349
Star NR-15 as above with wide carriage 449
Star NB-15 300/100 cps NLQ 759
Star NB24-10 216/72 cps LQ 469
Star NB24-15 as above with wide carriage .. 579
Star NX-2400 170/57 cps LQ 24, pin 359
Panasonic KX-P1124, 80/192 cps, 24 pin ... 359
Panasonic KX-P1191i, 80 col/120 cps 269
Panasonic KX-P1180i, 80 col/144 cps 219
Panasonic KX-P1092i, 80 col/240 cps 329
IBM parallel printer cable, molded ends 12

NO ORPHANED CUSTOMERS

We have been supplying customers with high quality hardware and software since 1980. Sound engineering, high performance, quality construction, outstanding warranties and a reputation for doing the right thing have been our way of doing business since Day One. As the manufacturer of Clone Computers, we stand behind each computer sold with a 100% commitment to our customer's satisfaction. Price, Performance, Value...Clone is the clear choice for serious computer users. Remember...YOUR BEST FRIEND MAY BE A CLONE.

Buy with Confidence! Our Guarantee Removes All the Risk from Your Buying Decision!

The Clone Guarantee is simple and straightforward. You have 30 days after receipt of your Clone to see if you and it are going to be compatible. If you are not satisfied with your Clone for any reason within that time, you may return it for a full refund, less shipping charges. Just don't write in the manuals and damage or lose anything that was in the original container, which also must be returned. You can void your warranty by failing to exercise normal care when hooking up or operating your Clone. Complete warranty details are available on request.

NO RISK 30 DAY SATISFACTION GUARANTEE

TURBO CLONE

AT Style Keyboard **$749** Save Now!

Standard Features:
- 8088 @ 4.77 - 10MHz Turbo-speed Mainboard.
- 640K RAM standard
- 8087 Socket.
- 150 Watt Power Supply.
- 360K Floppy Drive with Disk Controller.
- Hercules® Compatible Video Card.
- HiResolution TTL Monitor (choose green or amber)
- 2-Parallel Printer Ports.
- 1-Serial Port (2nd Optional at $29).
- Game-Joystick Port.
- Clock Calendar with battery backup.
- 8 Slots.
- Fully Expandable.
- Mom's ROM BIOS.
- PC-Write - QModem ExpressCalc - HomeBase MoneyMaster - Findex Clone Utilities - AutoMenu.
- FCC Class B Certified.
- Keyboard Lock
- System Hardware Reset Switch on Front Panel.
- LED's for Power, Turbo and Hard Disk Access.
- One Year Parts and Labor Warranty.

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS TeleCheck

CLONE COMPUTERS • 2544 W. Commerce St. • Box 223957
Dallas, Texas 75222-3957 • Telex: 882761 • Fax: 214-634-8303
For information or technical assistance call 214-637-5400

©1989 by Clone Computers. All rights reserved. Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. All prices are in U.S. Dollars. Payments must be in U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank.

Clone® Reg. U.S. Pat. Off.

Circle 145 on Reader Service card.

Circle 316 on Reader Service card.

Compu$ave
1-800-877-8855

Government P.O.'S are Welcome!
LEASING NOW AVAILABLE!

MMC MICROCOMPUTER MARKETING COUNCIL

COMPUTERS

Acer Computers	Save	Sharp Computers	Save
Altos Computers	Save	Televideo 286/386	Save
Apple Computers	Save	Toshiba 1000	729
AST Computers	Save	Toshiba T1200F	1359
Cordata Computers	Call	Toshiba T1200FB	1545
Compaq Computers	Save	Toshiba T1200HB	2345
Everex Step 286/386	Save	Toshiba T1600	3189
IBM Computers	Save	Toshiba T3100E	2745
Mitsubishi 20 Mb Lap	2298	Toshiba 3200	3489
Mitsubishi 40 Mb Lap	2889	Toshiba 5100	4545
NCR Computers	Save	Toshiba 5200	Call
NEC Computers	Save	Wyse 2108	929
Packard Bell Systems	Save	Wyse 2112	1375
Panasonic 286/386	Save	Wyse 3216	2089
Samsung Computers	Save	Zenith Supersports	Save

DISK DRIVES

Archive 40Mb Tape	319	Miniscribe 676 Mb	Save
Maxtor 1140	1495	Panasonic Worm	1829
Miniscribe 3085	549	Plus HardCard 40	638
Miniscribe 157 Mb	1095	Seagate 30Mb Kit	272
Miniscribe 3053	398	Seagate ST251-1	398
Miniscribe 338 Mb	1695	Toshiba1.44 Mb, 3.5"	92
Miniscribe 40 Mb	289	Toshiba 720 K, 3.5"	75

CDC, Core, Emerald, Genoa, Iomega, Maynard, Mountain, Priam, Storage Dimen. Sysgen, Teac ..... Call

BOARDS

ADC/Alloy Slaves	Save	Paradise VGA +	252
Artist XJ10/16	1795	Paradise VGA + 16	292
AST 5251/3270	Save	Sota VGA 16 512K	419
ATI VGA Wonder	Save	STB Auto EGA	152
Genoa 5300/5400	Save	STB VGA EM 512K	368
Intel Aboveboard+	392	Tecmar VGA/AD	429
Intel Inboard 386 PC	615	Video 7 Fastwrite	318
Metheus 1128	1899	Video 7 V RAM	459
Orchid Pro Design	295	Video 7 Vega VGA	258

Adaptek, Boca, Hercules, Imagraph, Konan, Photon, Number Nine, Pixelworks, Quadram, Rasterops, Sigma Designs, Tops, VMI, Verticom, Western Digital ..... Call

SOFTWARE

Adobe Fonts	Save	Microsoft PC Works	79
Bitstream Fonts	105	Microsoft Word 5.0	215
Carbon Copy Plus	107	PC Excel/Windows	245
DBase IV	Save	Peachtree Dbl Bonus	219
Desqview 386	105	Peachtree Complete	146
Fastback Plus	104	Procomm Plus	47
Grammatik III	54	Rightwriter 3.0	52
Harvard Graphics	272	Ventura Publisher	519
Lotus 123	319	WordPerfect 5.0	228

CHIPS

Intel 80287 6/8/10 Mhz	139/212/242
Intel 80387 16/20/25 Mhz	359/415/499

TERMINALS

Altos IV	355	Televideo 965	395
Altos V	485	Wyse 30	285
IBM 3151	385	Wyse 50	355
Kimtron KT-70 PC	339	Wyse 60	399
Link MC-5	392	Wyse 85	365
Televideo 905	299	Wyse 99 GT	465
Televideo 955	379	Wyse 150	369

Adds, Ampex, HP, Sun River, & Other Models ..... Call

MICE

Logitec C7 Serial	62	Microsoft w/ paint	98
Logitec New HiRes	85	Microsoft w/windows	132
Keytronic Pro	79	Mouse Systems PC II	89

PLOTTERS

Calcomp 1023	3595	HP 7596	8795
Calcomp 1025E	4695	HP Draftpro DXL	3595
Calcomp 1044GT	8595	HP Draftpro EXL	4645
Enter SP1800	3295	Ioline 3500	2375
Houston DMP 52	2295	Ioline 3700	2895
Houston DMP 61	2995	Ioline 4000	3695
Houston DMP 62	4088	Roland 885	675
HP 7475 A	1385	Roland 980	869
HP 7550 A	2912	Roland DXY 1100	889
HP 7570A	2898	Roland DXY 1200	1295
HP 7595 A	6795	Roland DXY 1300	1695

Bruning, Numonics, Mural, Versatec, Other Models ... Call

DIGITIZERS

Calcomp12 x12	342	Kurta IS 3	Save
Calcomp 18x24	1695	Kurta IS 8.5x11	229
Calcomp 44 x 60	3895	Kurta IS 12 x 17	479
GTCO 24 x36	1895	Numonics	Save
GTCO 36 x 48	2295	Scriptel	Save
Hitachi Puma Pros	Save	Seiko	Save
Houston Hi Pad +	Save	Summa 12 x 12 +	338
Kurta 12x12	279	Summa 12 x 18	568

MONITORS

Goldstar Composite	95	NEC Multisynch XL	858
Hitachi 20" Multi	2095	Packard Bell TTL	78
Imtek Multiscan	425	PGS Ultra 16	829
Mitsubishi 1381A	475	Samsung 14" RGB	209
Mitsubishi HL 6605	1199	Samsung 14" VGA	359
Mitsubishi HL6905	2195	Seiko 14" 1024x768	558
Nanao 9070S	995	Sigma Laser + 19"	1695
NEC Multisynch +	858	Sony 1302	629
NEC Multisynch 2A	495	Taxan 1000 Ultra	2445
NEC Multisynch 3D	639	Zenith 1490	589

Amdek, Cornerstone, Moniterm, Tatung, Wyse, Others Call

PRINTERS

Alps Allegro 24	318	NEC P5300	654
Brother HL8E	2025	NEC LC 890	3089
Brother HP40	645	Okidata ML 320	328
Canon BJ 130	725	Okidata ML 321	455
Canon LBP-8II	1595	Okidata ML 390	455
Citizen 120D	145	Okidata ML 391	635
Citizen 180D	162	Panasonic 1124	Save
Diconix D150	294	Panasonic 1180	179
Fujitsu DL3400	508	Panasonic 1191	239
Genicom 3410 XLQ	1499	Panasonic 4450	1399
HP Paintjet	1025	Qume Script Ten	3199
NEC P2200	335	Star NX-1000	168
NEC P5200	498	Star NX-2400	298

C.Itoh, Data Products, Data South, Epson, Genicom, OTC, Qume, Seikosha, TI, Varityper, & Other Models ..... Call

MODEMS

Anchor 2400E	145	Okidata 2400 ext	209
Avatex 1200 Ext.	65	Practical 1200I	65
ATI 2400 ETC, Int.	152	Prometheus 2400B/2	129
Cardinal 2400 Ext.	129	Prometheus 2400G	149
Hayes 1200 Ext.	278	Racal-Vadic 2400VP	388
Hayes 2400 Ext.	415	USR Courier 2400E	328
Megahertz Laptops	Save	USR HST 9600	588
Multitech 224 EH	Save	USR Courier V.32	Save
Multitech 9600	Save	World Port Pocket	Save
Multitech v.32 9600	Save	Zoom 2400 HC	119

Penril, Pack. Bell, Telebit, Ventel, UDS ..... Call

SCANNERS

Datacopy 730GS	819	PC Hand Scanner	157
DFI Handy Scanner	219	Logitec Scan Man	195

AST, Princeton Graphoics, Dest, Panasonic, Taxan ... Call

Mail in address: Compu$ave - 4207 S. 37th Street - Dept R7 - Phoenix, AZ 85040. Order lines open Mon.- Fri. 7 am - 6 pm, Sat.: 9 am - 2 pm. Prices reflect cash discounts and are subject to change without notice. We do not guarantee compatibility. DOA's are repaired or replaced, call for a RMA. Major credit cards and selected PO's are accepted.
International Sales (602)437-4855 - FAX (602)437-9685 - Customer Service (602)437-4856

THE PC RESOURCE MS-DOS INSERT

by James Langdell

Have you ever leafed through the MS-DOS manual searching for a way to easily create or edit a file? It can be hard to locate the correct set of commands when you don't know which ones will do what you'd like to do.

Our DOS manual insert addresses that problem. It's organized by function rather than command. Instead of presenting you with a summary of commands, the insert teaches you how to *use* DOS.

You can obtain back copies of the MS-DOS Insert in one of two ways: by ordering back issues of the magazine (call 800-258-5473) or by purchasing our indexed collection of inserts published from August 1987 to August 1988.

If you want to order back copies of the magazine, but you're uncertain of the issues you need, send a stamped, self-addressed business envelope to *PC Resource*, Special Products, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458. We will send you a current index of all topics covered in the DOS Insert since August 1987.

To order the August 1987–August 1988 DOS Insert collection, send a check or money order for $11.95 to the address listed above or call 800-343-0728 and have your Visa, MasterCard, or American Express number handy. To receive our DOS Insert binder with your collection, add $4 ($15.95 total).

The author, James Langdell, has written software manuals and numerous articles about personal computing. You can write to him at 1394 Bobwhite, Sunnyvale, CA 94087.

the If command, that can make the Goto command jump to a destination only under certain conditions.

▶Understanding the If Command

When used in a batch file or when entered at the system prompt, the If command must always specify a "condition" to be followed by an "action." MS-DOS will perform the action only if it finds the condition to be true. If the condition isn't true, MS-DOS will ignore the action and instead act upon the next line in the batch file.

One condition that the If command can test is whether a file does or does not exist. For example, the following command line tests if a file named MY.LOG doesn't exist in the current directory. If the MY.LOG file doesn't exist, the line instructs MS-DOS to create it by copying the contents of a file named MASTER.LOG:

```
IF NOT EXIST MY.LOG COPY MASTER.LOG MY.LOG
```

In this sample command line, "IF NOT EXIST MY.LOG" is the condition and "COPY MASTER.LOG MY.LOG" is the action.

A Goto command can be the action of an If command. You could, for example, use the following three lines in a batch file and achieve the same effect as that created by the previous sample line:

```
IF EXIST MY.LOG GOTO NOCOPY
COPY MASTER.LOG MY.LOG
:NOCOPY
```

In this case, if the MY.LOG file already exists, the Goto command will execute, pointing MS-DOS to the :NOCOPY line label and preventing it from executing the Copy command.

The If command can also test if a variable matches a specified string. The variable can be an item defined in the MS-DOS environment, such as the Path or Prompt definition or a variable that you defined with the Set command. The variable might also be a replaceable parameter from %1 through %9. These parameters represent real values that you can include on the command line when you invoke the batch file.

For example, consider a batch file named MORECOPY.BAT:

```
IF "%2"=="one" GOTO ONEONLY
IF "%2"=="ONE" GOTO ONEONLY
COPY %1 %1.1ST
COPY %1 %1.2ND
GOTO END
:ONEONLY
COPY %1 %1.1ST
:END
```


If you run this program by entering the command line:

```
MORECOPY JUNE89
```

the filename JUNE89 will be assigned to the %1 parameter. No string is assigned to the %2 parameter. Since %2 didn't contain the string "one" or "ONE," the Goto actions specified in the first two If command lines are not performed. Instead, execution passes to the third and fourth batch file lines, which make two copies, JUNE89.1ST and JUNE89.2ND, of the JUNE89 file. The fifth line causes execution to jump to the line labeled :END, so the sixth line doesn't execute.

Suppose, however, that you enter this command line:

```
MORECOPY JUNE89 ONE
```

In this case, the string value ONE will be assigned to the %2 parameter, thereby satisfying the condition specified by the If command in the second line. The Goto command in the second line will then cause MS-DOS to jump to the sixth line (labeled :ONEONLY) and execute the seventh line that follows the label.

The two If command lines are needed because the string-comparison test is case sensitive. By including the two If command lines, you can be sure the process will work as planned whether you type uppercase or lowercase letters on the command line that invokes the batch file.

To test whether a variable name has no value assigned to it, you can write an If command such as the following:

```
IF "%3"=="" GOTO REMINDER
```

Two adjacent quotation marks indicate the absence of a value.

▶Understanding the Shift Command

You may use the replaceable parameters %1 through %9 to represent up to nine values typed on the command line that invokes a batch file. The parameter %0 represents the name of the batch file program itself. (You must type at least one space between each value you include on the command line.)

Using the MS-DOS Shift command, you can reassign the command line values to different parameters in the course of a batch file program. For example, when a batch file process executes a line that says simply:

```
SHIFT
```

the value represented by the %1 parameter will be assigned to %0, the value represented by %2 will be assigned to %1, and so forth.

The Shift command can be useful in two ways. First, it can allow a batch file program to handle more than nine command line values.

For example, the first time you execute a Shift command, the 10th value you had entered on the command line will be assigned to the parameter %9.

The second and more valuable use of the Shift command lets you specify an arbitrary number of items that are handled within a repeating batch file process. The following section illustrates how you can do this by coordinating the Shift command with Goto and If.

▶Repeating a Process Involving Any Number of Items

You can use the If, Goto, and Shift commands to repeat a process until there are no more items available. The following example uses this technique to enhance a feature of the CHKDSK command.

The CHKDSK command, you may recall, lets you display information about contiguity of files. Each time you enter a CHKDSK command, you can obtain information about files in a single directory.

The following batch file named CHKMANY.BAT checks contiguity of files in as many directories as you want to specify.

```
ECHO OFF
:TRYNEXT
IF "%1"=="" GOTO ENDING
CHKDSK C:%1*.* :FIND /V "bytes"
PAUSE
SHIFT
GOTO TRYNEXT
:ENDING
ECHO All specified directories have been checked
```

After creating this batch file, you can invoke it by entering the following command line at the MS-DOS system prompt:

```
CHKMANY \ \WORDPROC\ \LETTERS\OLD\ \LETTERS\NEW\
```

The batch file instructs CHKDSK to check contiguity of files in the root directory and three other directories, display a report that focuses on the information related to contiguity, and pause before displaying a report about the next directory.

This sample batch file performs the same task that a single For command accomplished in the CHECK4.BAT batch file, which was described in the last DOS Insert installment (BP5–BP8). When you run the CHECK4.BAT program, however, you need to specify exactly four directories every time. The more sophisticated CHKMANY.BAT program lets you test any number of directories at a time.

▶Repeating a Process Within a Batch File

One advantage of batch files is that you can write a sequence of commands to perform a process and then make repeated use of your work by simply typing the batch file's name. You can, in addition, repeat a process within a single batch file by using special batch processing commands. This month, you'll learn how make a group of command lines execute repeatedly by creating control structures involving the Goto, If, and Shift batch processing commands.

▶Understanding the Goto Command

When used in a batch file program, the Goto command tells MS-DOS to jump to a specific line in the file rather than proceed to the next line. You specify the destination by including the name of a "label line" within the Goto command. The label line itself is where you want execution to continue; it contains only the label name (a string of characters with no spaces between them) preceded by a colon. For example, the label line:

```
:NOWHERE
```

would be the destination for a Goto command written as:

```
GOTO NOWHERE
```

Within a batch file program, a label line can come before or after the Goto command line that leads to it.

Each label line must have a unique name; it can't be duplicated by other label lines in the batch file. You can, however, have more than one Goto command leading to the same label line.

The following batch file demonstrates how a Goto command can be used to repeat a process:

```
ECHO OFF
:ONEMORETIME
ECHO ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ
GOTO ONEMORETIME
```

The Goto command points execution to the ONEMORETIME label line, which in turn causes the Echo command that follows to execute again. The line containing the alphabet will display over and over until you press Ctrl-Break or Ctrl-C to interrupt the batch file.

Being able to jump to a line in a batch file would be useless, however, if you always wound up at that line. Either you'd have a process that couldn't end itself (as in the last example), or the batch file would contain a group of command lines that always got skipped.

Fortunately, MS-DOS provides another batch processing command,

"MAY BE THE BEST IN THE MARKET IN FORECASTING ACCURACY!"

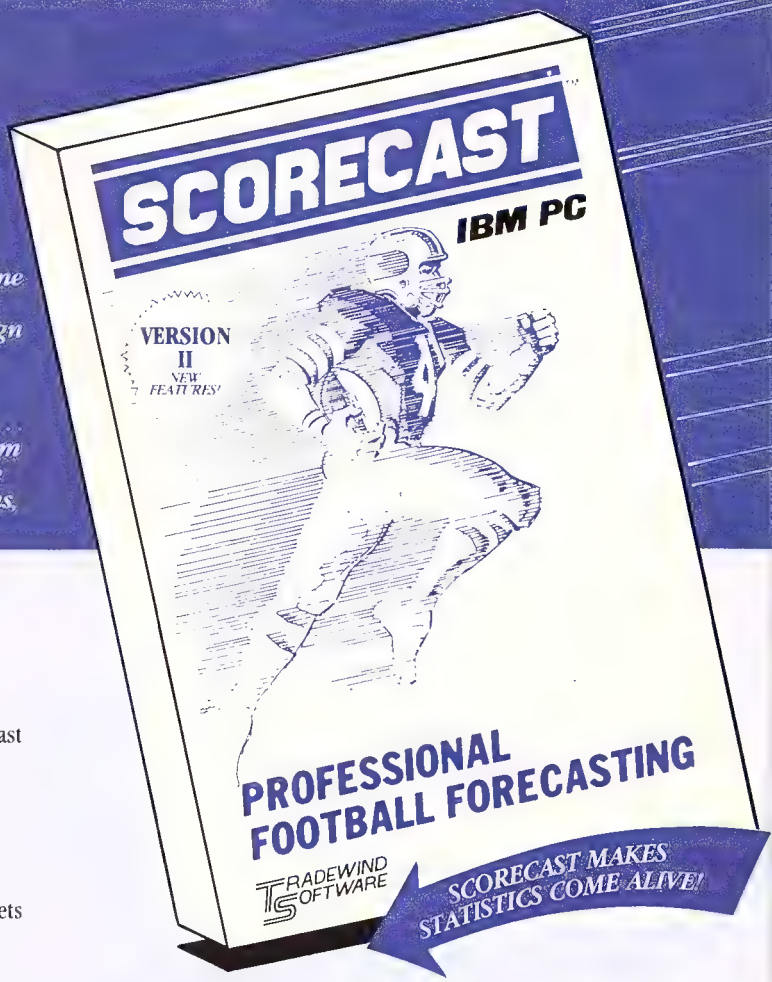
NFL FOOTBALL FANS!

Predict the Winners!
Point Spreads & Final Scores!
Fast and Easy-to-Use!

SCORECAST MAKES YOU THE EXPERT!

"The program has obviously been designed by someone whose head is seriously into football statistics . . . Other software vendors should take a hint from Scorecast's design and try to make their user interface as intuitively appropriate." —PC Week

"Scorecast is worth more than 500 inspired hunches . . . A fun, easy and quick way to analyze thousands of team statistics and project realistic scores. Once you enter the current year and understand how to select the functions, you can put the users manual away." —PC World



FEATURES:

- ☐ Database, graphics, printouts and predictions.
- ☐ 23 on-screen barcharts for every game.
- ☐ Preloaded with over 50,000 statistics.1983 to present season.
- ☐ Ready to run! Includes current season's schedule.
- ☐ Use it year after year.
- ☐ Finetunes itself throughout the season for optimum performance.
- ☐ Scorecast uses tested formulas and hundreds of calculations to forecast final scores, winners and point spreads.
- ☐ Considers passing, rushing, turnovers, scoring efficiency and dozens of other competitive factors.
- ☐ Weighs schedule difficulty, recent game performance, home field advantage, common opponents and more!
- ☐ Scorecast is written in machine code, which gives a level of responsiveness rarely in programs of any kind!
- ☐ On-screen or hardcopy printouts of team performance, ranking sheets and point spread listings.

NEW FEATURES FOR VERSION II:

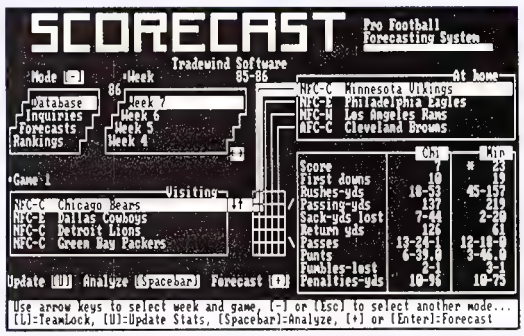
- ☐ Uses your system's available memory to load up to 10 seasons of week by week game statistics.
- ☐ Super Bowl preview: Forecast all remaining games of the season to predict final team standings and Super Bowl game.
- ☐ Modify Scorecast's standard formulas and test your own prediction theories.
- ☐ Print a detail sheet for any game. All "stats" for both teams on a single printout.
- ☐ "Power ratings" for each team.

EASY TO UPDATE FROM YOUR LOCAL NEWSPAPER . . .

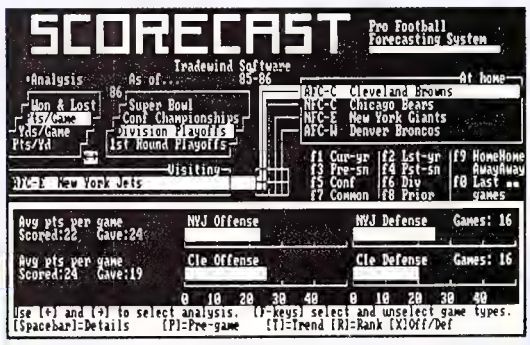
OR YOU CAN UPDATE BY MODEM:

Datafiles are updated every Tuesday night for the previous week's games, pre-season through the Super Bowl from General Electric's GEnie or Computer Sports World (CSW).

The file takes less than five minutes to download at 1200 baud and includes the entire season-to-date "stats." With both GEnie and CSW you are only charged for your time on line, there are no additional charges for the data file, or long distance charges.



The built-in database puts detailed "stats" for every pre-season, regular and post-season game . . . right at your fingertips.



23 on-screen bar charts! They size-up every important competitive angle for every game.

START THE SEASON RIGHT! REQUEST SCORECAST TODAY!

$79.95

Complete program with six years "stats" (not copy protected). Add on $3.00 for shipping and handling. California residences add 6.5% tax.

To order by VISA or Mastercard, call Toll-Free:

1-800-223-6596, or 1-818-335-7007 in California

Dealers, call Navarre: **1-800-328-4827, extension 1765**

TRADEWIND SOFTWARE
222 North Glendora Ave., Suite 243
Glendora, California 91740
Circle 549 on Reader Service card

Runs on IBM PC or compatible, 128kB of Ram, 1 disk drive, DOS 2.0 or higher Mono or color (graphics adapter not required.) Printer optional

Like some assistance

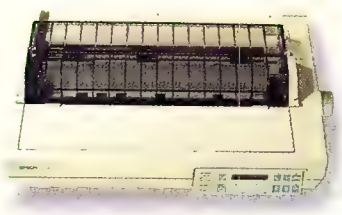
□ 3½″ format available from us. Specify when ordering.
▣ package includes both 5¼″ and 3½″ disks.
⊡ 3½″ format available from manufacturer by request. Call us for details.
CP—copy-protected; **NCP**—not copy-protected.

The four-digit number next to each product is the product's ITEM NUMBER. Please refer to this number when ordering. Thank you.

SOFTWARE

We only carry the latest versions of products. Version numbers in our ads are current at press time.

Aldus ... NCP
1332 □PageMaker 3.0 ..... call
Alpha Software ... NCP
4103 ▣AlphaWorks 1.0 ..... 99.
5104 ▣ALPHA/four 1.0 ..... 319.



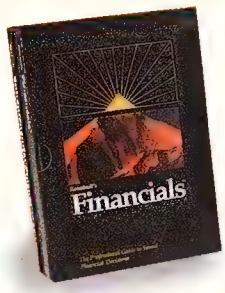
Epson ... 1 year
LQ-2550 Printer—A full featured 24 pin, 136 column printer. Includes 7 built-in fonts, push tractor, and advanced paper handling. 333 cps draft, 111 cps LQ (12 cpi mode) ..... call

Application Techniques ... NCP
1214 ▣Pizazz Plus 1.2 ..... 75.
Ashton-Tate ... NCP
4450 □dBASE IV 1.0 ..... call
1309 ▣MultiMate Advantage II 1.0 .... 299.
Autodesk ... NCP
4519 □Autosketch Standard 1.04 ..... 55.
Best Programs ... NCP
1453 □Label Master 3.1 ..... 29.
Bible Research ... NCP
1464 □The Word 4.2 *(KJV or NIV)* ..... 159.
Bloc Publishing ... NCP
4796 □Personal Lawyer 2.0 ..... 39.
4801 □PopDrop 3.1 ..... 32.
1447 □FormTool 2.01 ..... 55.
4594 □Form Filler 2.0 ..... 89.
Borland International ... NCP
1527 ⊡Superkey 1.16 ..... 69.
1498 ⊡Turbo C 2.0 ..... 99.
4330 ⊡Turbo C Prof. Pack 1.0 ..... 169.
4322 ⊡Turbo Pascal 5.0 ..... 99.

Bloc Publishing ... NCP
□*Form Tool 2.01*—Quickly and easily create any form on your PC. ..... $55.
□*Form Filler 2.0*—The complete system for filling in any preprinted form quickly and accurately on any PC. ..... $89.

4332 ⊡Turbo Pascal Prof. Pack 1.0 ..... 169.
4329 ⊡Turbo Assembler & Debugger 1.0 99.
1525 ⊡Sidekick Plus 1.0 ..... 135.
1526 ⊡Sprint 1.0 ..... 135.
1521 ⊡Quattro 1.01 w/SQZ!Plus 1.0 ... 165.
1514 ▣Paradox 3.0 ..... call
Bourbaki ... NCP
4524 □1DIR+ 3.02 ..... 49.
Bridgeway Publishing ... NCP
4386 □FastTrax 3.9 ..... 35.
Broderbund ... CP
1434 □Print Shop 2.41 ..... 39.
1433 ▣Memory Mate 3.01R *(NCP)* ..... 45.
Central Point ... NCP
5039 ▣PC Tools Deluxe 5.5 *(new version)* 79.
5038 □Copy II PC 5.0 ..... 24.
Chronos Software ... NCP
4387 ⊡Who•What•When 1.09 ..... 119.
Computer Associates ... NCP
4934 ▣SuperCalc 5 1.0 ..... 319.
Core International ... NCP
1571 □Corefast 2.0 ..... 95.
Crosstalk Communications ... NCP
2911 □Remote² 1.1 ..... 95.
2908 □Crosstalk XVI 3.7 ..... 95.
2909 □Crosstalk MK.4 1.1 ..... 124.
Dac Software ... NCP
1754 □Dac Easy Light 1.0 ..... 45.
1756 □Dac Easy Payroll 3.0 ..... 59.
1748 □Dac Easy Accounting 3.0 ..... 59.
Data Storm ... NCP
4798 □PROCOMM PLUS 1.1B ..... 49.
Delrina Technology ... NCP
4325 ▣Per:FORM 2.0 *(new version)* .... 179.
5th Generation ... NCP
3950 ▣Fastback Plus 2.09 ..... 109.
Fox Software ... NCP
2233 ⊡Foxbase Plus 2.1 *(single user)* .. 209.
Funk Software ... NCP
2228 □Sideways 3.21 ..... 42.
2229 ▣Worksheet Utlities 1.0 ..... 59.
4479 □Allways 1.0 ..... 85.
General Information ... NCP
4118 ⊡Hot Line Two 2.1 ..... 49.

Generic Software ... NCP
2264 ⊡Basic Home Design 3.0 ..... $35.
4344 ⊡Generic CADD Level 2 1.1 ..... 89.
4584 ⊡CADD Starter Kit 1.0 *(incl. Level 2)* 109.
2265 ⊡Generic CADD Level 3 1.1 ..... 179.
Great American Software ... NCP
4880 □The Accounting System 2.0 ..... 179.
4879 □Payroll 2.05 ..... 89.
Harvard Associates ... NCP
2324 ⊡PC Logo 3.0 ..... 59.
Hayes ... NCP
2293 ▣Smartcom II 3.0 ..... 89.
2295 ▣Smartcom III 1.0 ..... 149.
Hilgraeve Software ... NCP
2323 □HyperACCESS 3.31 ..... 89.
Individual Software ... NCP
2415 ▣Typing Instructor Encore 2.13 .... 19.
2408 □Professor DOS 2.51 ..... 27.
Intuit ... NCP
2426 ▣Quicken 2.1 ..... 35.
Javelin ... NCP
2526 ⊡Javelin Plus 2.03 ..... 249.
Lord Publishing ... NCP
5191 ▣Ronstadt's Financials 1.01 ..... 125.
Lotus ... NCP
2668 □1-2-3 2.01 ..... call
5134 □Magellan 1.0 *(introductory offer)* . 99.
2662 □HAL 1.0 ..... 109.
4131 ▣Agenda 1.0 ..... 275.
2660 □Freelance Plus 3.0 ..... 345.
2667 □Symphony 2.0 ..... 459.
MECA ... NCP
4529 ▣Checkwrite Plus 1.0 ..... 29.
2798 □Managing Your Money 5.0 ..... 119.
Meridian Technology ... NCP
2775 □CarbonCopy Plus 5.0 *(2 req.)* ... 115.
Micro Logic ... NCP
2968 □Tornado 1.8 ..... 55.
Microlytics ... NCP
2734 □WordFinder 4.0 ..... 39.
2731 □GOfer 1.0 *(text retrieval system)* .. 45.
MicroPro ... NCP
2825 □WordStar Prof. Release 5.5 .... 209.
5000 □*Upgrade to Release 5.5* ..... 89.

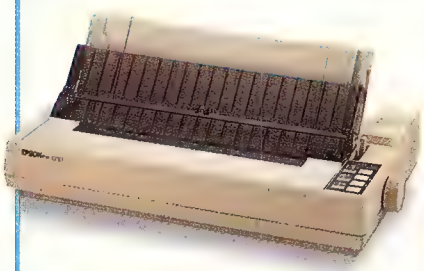


Lord Publishing ... NCP
▣*Ronstadt's Financials 1.01*—Create your financial statements, budgets and forecasts. End spreadsheet and template nightmares. Menu driven on-line help, graphics. Comprehensive yet fast and easy to use ..... $125.

For IBM Personal Computers exclusively.

PC CONNECTION®

without resistance?



Epson ... 1 year
FX-1050 Printer—Feature laden 136 column, 9 pin dot-matrix printer. SmartPark mode loads single sheets without removing continuous form paper. Prints 264 cps draft and 54 cps letter quality (12 cpi mode) ..... call

Microrim ... NCP
2835 ▣R:BASE for DOS *(version 2.1)*.. $489.
5008 ▣R:BASE Compiler 1.0 ..... 629.

Microsoft ... NCP
2860 □Learning DOS 2.0 ..... 35.
2899 □Windows 286 2.1 ..... 69.
2904 □Works 1.05 *(with Checkwrite Plus)* 99.
2900 ▣Windows 386 2.1 ..... 129.
2890 ▣Multiplan 4.01 ..... 135.
2901 ▣Word 5.0 ..... call
2856 ▣Excel 2.1 *(req. 80286/80386)*... 239.
2891 ▣Project 4.0 ..... 329.
LANGUAGES
5188 □Quick Pascal 1.0 ..... 49.
2894 □Quick BASIC 4.5 ..... 69.
2895 □Quick C 2.0 ..... 69.
2880 ▣Macro Assembler 5.1 ..... 99.
2847 ▣Basic Compiler 6.0 ..... 199.
2859 ▣Fortran Compiler 5.0 ..... 289.
2853 ▣C Compiler 5.1 ..... 299.

Monogram ... NCP
2778 ▣Dollars and Sense 3.1 ..... 105.

Multisoft ... NCP
4924 □Super PC-Kwik 3.2 ..... 49.
4925 □PC-Kwik Power Pak 1.1 ..... 79.

Nantucket Software ... NCP
2970 ▣Clipper *(Summer '87)* ..... 429.

New England Software ... NCP
3004 ▣Graph-in-the-Box 2.2 ..... 75.
4337 □GB-Stat 1.0 ..... 159.
4336 ▣GB Analytic 1.0 ..... 105.

Nolo Press ... NCP
2982 □WillMaker 3.0 ..... 35.
5122 □For The Record 1.0 ..... 35.

North Edge Software ... NCP
2987 □Timeslips III 3.3 ..... 169.

Norton-Lambert ... NCP
4928 □Close-Up Customer 3.0 ..... 135.
4929 □Close-Up Support 3.0 ..... 165.

Owl International ... NCP
3080 □Guide 2.0 ..... 143.

Paperback Software ... NCP
3142 □VP-Planner Plus 2.0 ..... 145.
3138 □VP-Expert 2.02 ..... 145.

Paul Mace ... NCP
2762 □Mace Utilities 5.0 *(DOS utilities)* . $55.
4688 □Mace Gold 1.0 ..... 79.

PC Support Group ... NCP
3208 □Lightning 4.82 ..... 39.
3209 □Lucid 3-D 2.0 ..... 59.

Personics ... NCP
3126 □SeeMORE 1.02 ..... 49.
4328 □Look & Link 1.04 ..... 59.
4384 □Ultravision 1.1 ..... 79.
3124 □ATBASE 1.22 ..... 119.

Peter Norton ... NCP
3152 ▣Norton Commander 2.0 ..... 52.
3146 ▣Advanced Utilities 4.5 ..... 89.
4150 ▣Dan Bricklin's Demo Prog. 2 1.0 109.

Quarterdeck ... NCP
3221 □Expanded Memory Mgr. 386 4.2 . 39.
3220 □DESQView 2.24 ..... 79.
4586 □DESQView 386 1.0 ..... 115.

Reference Software ... NCP
4396 □Grammatik III 1.07 ..... 52.

Relay Communications ... NCP
4651 □Relay Gold 3.0 ..... 149.

Revolution Software ... NCP
4480 ▣VGA Dimmer 2.01 *(screen saver)* . 19.
3254 ▣Cruise Control 3.02 ..... 39.

Rightsoft ... NCP
4155 □Rightwriter 3.0 ..... 54.

Samna ... NCP
5148 □Ami 1.0A ..... 129.

Simon & Schuster ... NCP
3314 □Typing Tutor IV 1.0 ..... 33.

Softlogic Solutions ... NCP
3546 □Disk Optimizer 4.01 ..... 45.
3542 □Software Carousel 3.0 ..... 49.
4855 ▣FATCAT 1.0 ..... 69.

North Edge Software ... NCP
□*Timeslips III 3.3*—Track every minute's efforts, then print the invoice and log the receivable all from the convenience of Timeslips III. Menu-driven and memory resident, this is a must for your service business ..... $169.

Software Publishing ... NCP
3495 ▣Professional Plan 1.02 ..... $59.
3499 □PFS:First Publisher 2.1 ..... 79.
4342 ▣PFS:First Graphics 1.0 ..... 89.
3478 ▣PFS:First Choice 3.01 ..... 99.
3496 ▣Professional Write 2.1 ..... 139.
3493 ▣Professional File 2.0 ..... 189.
4527 ▣Office Writer 6.1 ..... 299.
3482 ▣Harvard Graphics 2.12 ..... 299.
4669 ▣Harvard Graphics Access. Pk 1.0 289.
4284 ▣Harvard Project Manager 3.0... 409.

Spinnaker ... NCP
4441 □Resume Kit 1.29 ..... 25.
4444 ▣Splash 1.0 ..... 59.

Springboard ... NCP
3534 ▣Newsroom Pro 1.0 ..... 45.

Symantec ... NCP
4732 ▣SQZ!Plus 1.11 ..... 65.
3430 ▣Think Tank 2.41 ..... 125.
3427 ▣Q & A Write 1.01 ..... 129.
3412 ▣Grandview 1.0 ..... 189.
3425 □Q & A 3.0 ..... 219.
3431 □*Breakthrough* Timeline 3.0..... 369.

Personics ... NCP
□*Look & Link 1.04*—Build 1-2-3 models that span across worksheets. Get dynamic linking and consolidation and the ability to see a second worksheet in a pop-up window. You can even cut and paste between worksheets ..... $59.

T/Maker ... NCP
4179 ▣ClickArt Business Images ..... 42.
4185 ▣Scrapbook+ 1.0 ..... 79.

The XTREE Co. ... NCP
4512 ▣XTREE Pro 1.1 ..... 69.

TOPS ... NCP
3724 ▣NetPrint 2.0 *(share printers)* .... 119.
3726 ▣TOPS 2.1 ..... 119.
3725 TOPS Repeater *(extends network)*. 129.
3720 *Flashcard 2.1 (AppleTalk network card; 1 year warranty)* ..... 169.

Traveling Software ... NCP
4190 Battery Watch 1.0 *(3½" only)* ..... 27.
3729 ▣LapLink Mac 2.0 *(Mac-PC transfer)* 79.
5179 ▣LapLink III ..... 85.
4891 ▣ViewLink 1.0 ..... 95.
3727 ▣DeskLink 2.21 ..... 99.

True BASIC, Inc. ... NCP
3561 ▣True BASIC 2.1 ..... 57.

Vericomp ... NCP
3765 ▣SoftBytes 2.0 ..... 35.

1-800/243-8088

MMC MICROCOMPUTER MARKETING COUNCIL

PC Connection
6 Mill Street
Marlow, NH 03456 620Q
SALES 603/446-7721 **FAX** 603/446-7791

For IBM Personal Computers exclusively.

PC CONNECTION®

ALL ITEMS SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY. PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

We know all the tricks

Spectrum Holobyte ... NCP
▣ *VETTE!*—Race one of three new-model Corvettes through the streets of San Francisco. Dynamic 3-D solid model graphics adds to the realism as you speed from landmark to landmark . . . . . $32.

WordPerfect Corp. ... NCP
3799 ▣WordPerfect Library 2.0 . . . . . 69.
3798 ▣WordPerfect Executive 1.0 . . . . . 129.
3804 □WordPerfect 5.0 . . . . . 239.
3805 ▣WordPerfect Network 5.0 . . . . . 349.
3806 ▣Additonal Network Stations 5.0 . . 84.

Wordtech ... NCP
3810 □DBXL 1.2 . . . . . 119.

Xerox ... NCP
3812 □Ventura Publisher 2.0 . . . . . call

XYQUEST ... NCP
4393 □XyWrite III Plus 3.55 . . . . . 229.

RECREATIONAL/EDUCATIONAL

Broderbund ... CP
1413 □Where in the World is Carmen Sandiego? . . . . . 25.
1414 □Where in the USA is Carmen Sandiego? . . . . . 25.
1417 □Where in Europe is Carmen Sandiego? . . . . . 29.
4948 ▣JetFighter *(by Velocity)* . . . . . 35.

Electronic Arts ... CP
5180 ▣Dinosaur Discovery Kit *(First Byte)* 29.
5182 ▣Puzzle Story Book *(from First Byte)* 32.
1858 ▣Earl Weaver Baseball 1.5 . . . . . 32.
5181 ▣Hillsfar *(from SSI)* . . . . . 32.
1839 ▣Chuck Yeager's Flight Trainer 2.0 . 35.

Microprose ... CP
4454 □F-19 Stealth Fighter . . . . . 39.
2725 □F-15 Strike Eagle . . . . . 22.

Microsoft ... NCP
2858 □Flight Simulator 3.0 . . . . . 35.

Mindscape ... CP
4897 □Gauntlet . . . . . 29.
4625 Colony *(3½" not available)* . . . . . 33.
2752 ▣Balance of Power 1990 . . . . . 33.

Parlor Software ... CP
3159 □Bridge Parlor 2.3 . . . . . 49.

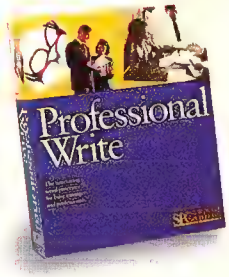
Sierra On-Line ... CP
4752 ▣Gold Rush . . . . . 25.
4455 ▣Leisure Suit Larry II . . . . . 33.
4345 ▣King's Quest IV *(512k version)* . . . 33.
4399 ▣Manhunter . . . . . $33.
4456 ▣Police Quest II . . . . . 33.
3404 ▣Space Quest II . . . . . 33.

Spectrum Holobyte ... NCP
3467 ▣Tetris *(addicting mind teaser)* . . . . 24.
4283 ▣Falcon/AT *(F-16 simulation)* 39.
5187 ▣VETTE! . . . . . 32.

Stone & Assoc. ... NCP *(reqs. graph. brd.)*
3436 ▣Memory Master *(ages 2-6)* . . . . . 22.
3435 ▣My Letters, Numbers, Words *(2-6)* 22.
3439 □2nd Math *(ages 7-16)* . . . . . 27.

Sublogic ... NCP
4653 □Up Periscope . . . . . 25.
3335 □Jet *(requires CGA or EGA)* . . . . . 33.

True BASIC, Inc. ... NCP
▣Kemeny/Kurtz Math Series each module . . . . . 32.



Software Publishing ... NCP
▣ *Professional Write 2.1*—Now with new Preview feature that shows you exactly how a document is going to look—before you print. Read and write files directly then print them out on most any printer . . . . . $139.

HARDWARE

Manufacturer's standard limited warranty period for items shown is listed after each company name. Some products in their line may have different warranty periods.

AST Research ... 2 years
1223 I/O Mini 2 C/S/P . . . . . 89.
1302 SixPakPlus 64k C/S/P . . . . . 129.
4107 RAMpage Plus 286 512k . . . . . 419.
4105 RAMpage Plus MicroChannel 512k 469.

Compucable ... 2 years
1604 2-Position switch box . . . . . 29.
1605 3-Position switch box . . . . . 39.

Cuesta ... 1 year
1608 Datasaver 400 Watt *(standby power backup)* . . . . . 429.

Curtis ... lifetime
1681 Curtis Clip CC-1 . . . . . 6.
1686 Disk Holder DB-1 . . . . . 8.
1718 3½" Disk Holder DB-2 . . . . . 8.
1704 Printer Stand PS-1 . . . . . 18.
1713 Filtered SafeStrip SPF-3 . . . . . $24.
1678 Universal System Stand SS-3 . . . . . 25.
1694 Emerald SP-2 . . . . . 36.
1707 Ruby SPF-2 *(6 outlets; EMI/RFI filtered; 6 ft cord)* 55.
1708 Ruby-Plus SPF-2 Plus *(w/FAX & modem protection)* . . . . . 69.

DCA ... 1 year
1761 Irma 2 *(3270 emulation board)* . . . 729.
1764 Irma 2 Micro Channel . . . . . 729.

Epson ... 1 year
We are an authorized Epson Service Center.
1906 FX-850 *(80 col., 264 cps, 9 pin)* . . . call
1904 FX-1050 *(136 col., 264 cps, 9 pin)* . . call
5183 LQ-510 *(80 col., 180 cps, 24 pin)* . . 349.
1930 LQ-850 *(80 col., 264 cps, 24 pin)* . . call
4117 LQ-950 *(110 col., 220 cps, 24 pin)* . . call
1917 LQ-1050 *(136 col., 264 cps, 24 pin)* call
4116 LQ-2550 *(136 col., 333 cps, 24 pin)* call
5184 LX-810 *(80 col., 180 cps, 9 pin)* . . . 199.
1052 Printer-to-IBM cable *(6 feet)* . . . . . 15.

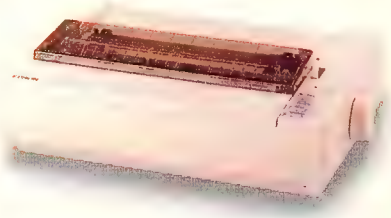
Everex ... 1 year
2029 1200 Baud Internal Modem . . . . . 79.
2030 2400 Baud Internal Modem . . . . . 149.

5th Generation ... 1 year
3952 Logical Connection 512k . . . . . 529.
4921 Logical Connection 1 Meg . . . . . 749.

Hayes ... 2 years
4763 Personal Modem 1200 *(with Smartcom EZ)* . . . . . 145.
2304 Smartmodem 1200 . . . . . 289.
2305 Smartmodem 1200B *(w/Smartcom II)* 289.
2307 Smartmodem 2400 . . . . . 429.
2308 Smartmodem 2400B *(w/Smartcom II)* 429.

Hercules ... 2 years
2318 Graphics Card Plus . . . . . 189.

Intel ... 5 years
4696 2400B Internal Modem . . . . . 159.
2352 2400B Internal Modem 2 *(for PS/2)* 249.
5119 2400 Baud External Modem . . . . . 179.
2346 Inboard 386/PC w/1 Meg . . . . . 599.
4646 Inboard 386/PC Piggyback 4 Meg 1249.
2339 Inboard 386/AT *(req. inst. kit)* . . . . 859.



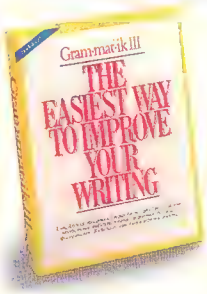
Epson ... 1 year
LQ-510 Printer—New! Including SmartPark paper handling and 360 x 360 graphics printing resolution, the LQ-510 gives you features found in high-end 24 pin printers at a very affordable price . . . . . $349.

For IBM Personal Computers exclusively.

PC CONNECTION®

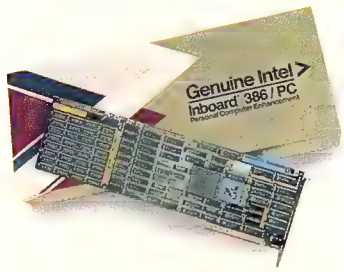
# of software coexistence.

4266	Above Board Plus 512k	$419.
4267	Above Board Plus I/O 512k	449.
4272	Above Board 2 Plus 512k	469.
4339	Above Board Plus Piggyback w/2 Meg *(upgrades to 6 Meg)*	call
4275	Connection Coprocessor	769.
4857	Visual Edge *(improve the output of your HP Laserjet II)*	449.
	MATH COPROCESSORS	
2375	8087 *(for IBM-PC & XT)*	95.
2374	8087-2 *(for 8 MHz 8088 CPU's)*	139.
2368	80287 *(for 6 MHz 80286 CPU's)*	149.
2370	80287-8 *(for 8 MHz 80286 CPU's)*	219.
2369	80287-10 *(for PS/2 Models 50 & 60)*	259.
4750	80387SX *(for 80386SX CPU's)*	359.
2371	80387 *(for 16 MHz 80386 CPU's)*	399.
2372	80387-20 *(for 20 MHz 80386 CPU's)*	459.
	Kensington Microware ... 1 year	
2581	Masterpiece	94.
2582	Masterpiece Plus	109.
4972	PowerTree 10	19.
4973	PowerTree 20	29.
4974	PowerTree 50	59.



Reference Software ... NCP
☐*Grammatik III 1.07*–Gives your writing power, gives you confidence. Correct grammatical errors and style problems with Grammatik III's on-line editor. Works with over 35 different word processors .... $52.

	Key tronic ... 3 years	
2537	101 Keyboard	99.
4518	101 Plus Keyboard	99.
	Kraft ... 5 years	
2603	Three-button Joystick	33.
2597	High Speed Joystick Adapter Card	25.
	KYE International ... lifetime	
4127	Dyna Mouse GM6+ *(w/Dr. Halo III)*	49.
4675	GM6000 Mouse *(350-1050 dpi)*	59.
	Logitech ... lifetime	
4145	Series 2 Mouse *(for PS/2's)*	65.
4388	ClearCase Mouse *(serial only)*	69.
5151	New HiREZ Mouse *(C9)*	89.
5152	Mouse w/Paint Show *(C9)*	99.
4297	ScanMan *(hand held scanner)*	219.
	Magnavox ... 2 years	
5051	VGA Adapter *(9AV610)*	259.
4758	13" CGA Monitor *(8CM515)*	269.
4760	13" Hi-Res Monitor *(9CMO53)*	369.
4761	13" VGA Monitor *(9CMO62)*	389.
4762	13" VGA Monitor *(9CMO82)*	449.



Intel ... 5 years
Inboard 386/PC–Provides blazing fast performance as well as a safe and economical upgrade for your aging PC/XT system. Backed by a 30 day money back guarantee, includes FREE Microsoft Windows offer ..... $599.

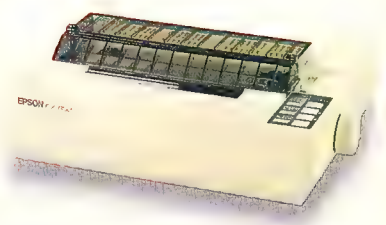
	Microsoft ... 2 years	
2870	Mach 20 *(1 yr. wrty., includes free PCTV installation video)*	349.
2886	Mach 20 Disk Plus Option *(floppy controller)*	69.
2887	Mach 20 Memory Plus Option *(512k upgradeable to 3.5 Meg)*	339.
2897	Mouse with Paintbrush	109.
2896	Mouse with Easy CAD	125.
2898	Mouse with Windows 286 2.1	139.
	Mouse Systems ... lifetime	
2812	OmniMouse *(serial only; 1 year wrty)*	49.
4306	PC Mouse II w/PC Paint+	89.
4350	PC Mouse II w/Autosketch	105.
	NEC ... 2 years	
4677	Multispeed HD Laptop Computer	call
4799	Multisync 2A *(VGA Monitor)*	499.
5085	Multisync 3-D Monitor	699.
	Orchid Technologies ... 4 years	
3069	Tiny Turbo 286 *(accelerator board)*	219.
4690	ProDesigner VGA *(800 x 600)*	319.
	Pacific Rim ... 1 year	
5010	1.2 Meg External *(for PS/2's)*	215.
5011	360k External 5¼" Drive	179.
	PC Power & Cooling Sys. ... 1 yr	
	REPLACEMENT POWER SUPPLIES	
3202	Turbo Cool 150 *(25° - 40° cooler)*	129.
3205	Turbo Cool 250 *(25° - 30° cooler)*	169.
3200	Silencer 150 *(84% noise reduction)*	115.
3201	Silencer 200 *(69% noise reduction)*	149.
4514	Turbo Cool 375	299.
	PC Support Group ... 1 year	
3211	Breakthrough 286-8 *(8 MHz accelerator)*	289.
3210	Breakthrough 286-12 *(12 MHz accelerator)*	429.

1-800/243-8088

MMC MICROCOMPUTER MARKETING COUNCIL

PC Connection
6 Mill Street
Marlow, NH 03456 620Q
SALES 603/446-7721 **FAX** 603/446-7791

	Practical Peripherals ... 5 years	
3101	1200 Baud Internal Modem *(with PROCOMM)*	$69.
3100	1200 Baud External Modem *(mini)*	79.
4149	P/Link *(extends par. print signal)*	109.
3097	Microbuffer Inline *(par. print buffer/32k)*	135.
3103	2400 Baud Internal Modem *(with PROCOMM)*	139.
3102	2400 Baud External Modem	179.
4542	2400 Baud Internal Modem for PS/2	229.
	Princeton Graphics ... 1 year	
3166	Ultrasync *(800 x 600 max. res.)*	549.
5189	Ultra-16 Monitor *(16" 1024 x 768 maximum resolution)*	899.
	Quadram ... 1 year	
5143	JT-FAX 9600	549.
	Safe Power Systems ... 2 years	
4561	Safe 250W *(standby power bkup)*	249.
4562	Safe 425W *(standby power bkup)*	369.
4563	Safe 500W *(standby power bkup)*	495.
	SOTA Technology ... 2 years	
5111	SOTA 286i-12 *(12 MHz accelerator)*	339.
5109	SOTA VGA/16 *(with 256k)*	339.
	Targus ... lifetime	
4899	Nylon Laptop carrying case	55.
4901	Leather Laptop carrying case	139.
	TheComplete PC ... 2 years	
4889	TheComplete Hand Scanner 400	169.
4885	TheComplete Answering Machine	239.
4887	TheComplete FAX 9600	449.
5140	TheComplete Page Scanner	589.
	Toshiba ... 1 year	
3684	T1000 Laptop *(80C88, 6.4 lbs.)*	call
4856	T3100E Laptop *(80286, 12 MHz, 20 Meg)*	2849.
4958	T1600 Laptop *(80C286, 12 MHz, 20 Meg)*	3349.
	Video 7 ... 5 years	
3776	VEGA Deluxe *(supports 640x480)*	219.
3778	VEGA VGA	287.
4193	FastWrite VGA *(includes 256k)*	319.
4194	VRAM VGA *(includes 256k)*	469.



Epson ... 1 year
FX-850 Printer–High speed, 80 column, 9 pin dot-matrix printer. Handles big printing jobs with ease and efficiency. Prints 264 cps and 54 cps near letter quality (12 cpi mode) . **call**

For IBM Personal Computers exclusively.

PC CONNECTION®

*DEFECTIVE SOFTWARE REPLACED IMMEDIATELY. DEFECTIVE HARDWARE REPLACED OR REPAIRED AT OUR DISCRETION.

Call free this instant.

DRIVES

IOMEGA ... 1 year

2485 Bernoulli II Single 20 Meg Internal $767.
5116 Bernoulli II Single 44 Meg Internal 995.
2486 Bernoulli II Dual 20 Meg External 1659.
4276 20 Meg Cartridge Tripak *(5¼")* . . . 169.
5113 44 Meg Cartridge Tripak *(5¼")* . . . 259.
2499 PC2 Card . . . . . 169.
2500 PC2B Card *(bootable card for PC/XT/AT)* . . . . . 229.
2502 PC4 Card *(for PS/2 Model 50/60/70/80)* . . . . . 299.

Mountain Computer ... 1 year

2917 40 Meg Internal Tape Drive . . . . . 379.
2915 40 Meg External Tape Drive . . . . . 479.
2916 40 Meg External Tape Drive with Power Supply . . . . . 569.
5190 40 Meg Data Cartridges *(pre-formatted)* . . . . . 25.

Plus Development ... 2 years

3105 Hardcard 20 Meg *(49 ms)* . . . . . 549.
3106 Hardcard 40 Meg *(28 ms)* . . . . . 699.
5164 Impulse 40 Meg Int. Drive *(12 ms)* 679.
5165 Impulse 80 Meg Int. Drive *(12 ms)* 899.
5163 Impulse Controller *(required)* . . . . 229.

Seagate ... 1 year

FREE PCTV® Hard Drive Installation Tape with purchase of 20, 30 or 40 Meg Seagate drive for the IBM PC (not for AT). Beta or VHS.

2285 20 Meg Internal Hard Drive ST225 *(w/controller and cables, 65 ms)* . . 299.
2286 30 Meg Internal Hard Drive ST238 *(w/controller and cables, 65 ms)* . . 329.
2281 40 Meg Internal HD ST251 for AT *(40 ms)* . . . . . 399.
2287 40 Meg Internal HD ST251 for XT *(w/controller and cables, 40 ms)* . . 449.
4554 40 Meg Internal HD ST251-1 for AT (28 ms) . . . . . 449.
4624 80 Meg Internal HD ST4096 for AT (28 ms) . . . . . 649.

Practical Peripherals ... 5 years
PM1200–An internal half card, 100% Hayes compatible, 1200 bps modem. With made-in-the-USA quality, it's perfect for logging onto on-line information services. Includes PRO-COMM communications software . . . $69.

TEAC ... 1 year

4950 PC, XT 360k Drive *(5¼")* $79.
4951 720k Drive *(specify XT or AT, 3½")* . 79.
4670 1.44 Meg Drive for XT *(3½")* . . . . . 99.
4326 1.44 Meg Drive for AT *(includes Bastech software utilities, 3½")* . . . . . 119.

Toshiba ... 1 year

3650 AT 360k Drive *(5¼")* . . . . . 85.
3649 AT 1.2 Meg Drive *(5¼")* . . . . . 99.
4755 AT 1.44 Meg Drive *(3½", includes Bastech software utilities)* 119.

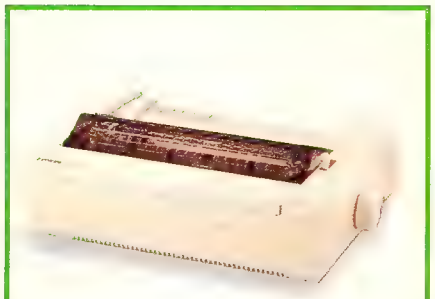
MISCELLANEOUS

CompuServe

1676 CompuServe Information Service . . 24.

Cables ... lifetime

1019 Smartmodem-to-AT cable *(9 feet)* . . 15.
1050 Parallel Printer cable *(15 feet)* . . . . . 19.



Epson ... 1 year
LX-810 Printer–New! Providing superb printing performance of 180 cps draft (12 cpi mode), advanced SmartPark paper handling, and a very economical price. Perfect for home use or as a second printer at work . . . . . $199.

DISKS

All disks have a lifetime warranty.

5¼" DS/DD Disks *(360k)*

2211 Fuji MD2D *(10 disks per box)* . . . . . 12.
3291 Sony *(10 disks per box)* . . . . . 12.
2789 Maxell MD2-D *(10 disks per box)* . . . 13.
4192 Verbatim Datalife *(10 disks per box)* . 13.

5¼" DS/High Density Disks *(1.2 Meg)*

2212 Fuji MD2HD *(10 disks per box)* . . . . 22.
3770 Verbatim Datalife *(10 disks per box)* . 22.
3292 Sony *(10 disks per box)* . . . . . 23.
2790 Maxell MD2-HD *(10 disks per box)* . 23.

3½" DS/DD Diskettes *(720k)*

3297 Sony *(10 disks per box)* . . . . . 16.
2214 Fuji *(10 disks per box)* . . . . . 17.
3772 Verbatim *(10 disks per box)* . . . . . 17.
2792 Maxell *(10 disks per box)* . . . . . 17.

3½" DS/High-Density Diskettes *(1.44 Meg)*

3298 Sony *(10 disks per box)* . . . . . 39.
2215 Fuji *(10 disks per box)* . . . . . 39.
2793 Maxell *(10 disks per box)* . . . . . 39.

Targus ... lifetime
Choose flight (vertical) or briefcase (horizontal) style laptop carrying cases in either rugged "Zilicone" treated nylon or genuine leather.
Nylon carrying case . . . . . $ 55.
Leather carrying case . . . . . 139.

MEMORY

3248 256k DRAMs *(120 nanosecond)* call
3241 256k x 9 SIMMs *(100 nanosecond)* call
4366 1 Meg x 9 SIMMs *(100 nanosecond)* call
4705 1 Meg Chips *(100 nanosecond)* . . . call

OUR POLICY

- We accept VISA and MASTERCARD only.
- No surcharge added for credit card orders.
- Your card is not charged until we ship.
- If we must ship a partial order, we never charge freight on the shipment(s) that complete the order (in the U.S.).
- No sales tax.
- All U.S. shipments insured; no additional charge.
- APO/FPO orders shipped 1st Class Mail.
- International orders U.S. $250 minimum.
- Upon receipt and approval, personal and company checks now clear the same day for immediate shipment of your order.
- COD max. $1000. Cash, cashier's check, or money order.
- 120 day limited warranty on all products.*
- To order, call us Monday through Friday 9:00 to 9:00, or Saturday 9:00 to 5:30. You can call our business offices at 603/446-3383 Monday through Friday 9:00 to 5:30.

SHIPPING

Note: Accounts on net terms pay actual shipping.

Continental US:

- For monitors, printers, Bernoulli Boxes, computers, and hard drives, pay actual charges. Call for UPS 2nd-Day & Next-Day-Air.
- For all other items, add $3 per order to cover UPS Shipping. For such items, we automatically use UPS 2nd-Day-Air at no extra charge if you are more than 2 days from us by UPS ground.

Hawaii:

- For monitors, printers, Bernoulli Boxes, and computers, actual UPS Blue charge will be added. For all other items, add $3 per order.

Alaska and outside Continental US:

- Call 603/446-3383 for information.

For IBM Personal Computers exclusively.

PC CONNECTION®

© COPYRIGHT PC CONNECTION, INC., 1989. PC CONNECTION AND PCTV ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF PC CONNECTION, INC., MARLOW, NH. THE RACCOON CHARACTER(S) ARE TRADEMARKS OF PC CONNECTION, INC.

PC Cool.

Make code, not war.
(Or, tune in, turn on, boot up.)

Exactly twenty summers ago, thousands of two-legged creatures of the so-called "hippie" persuasion converged on a farm near Woodstock, NY (pop. 8,000) for three days of peace, love, and rock and roll. In a similar vein, a few four-legged creatures of the "furrie" persuasion converge every year on Marlow, NH (pop. 559) for their own festival of freedom. For while it's true that most survivors of the 60's have chained their unbridled spirits to conventional 9-5 jobs, our eternally-hip, and decidedly long-haired mascots continue dancing to the beat of a very different drummer.

Buy, with a little help from your friends.

In the 60's, many people explored the wonders of the universe with mind-altering drugs. Today, most people rely on mind-bending micros. Admittedly, it's safer to artificially expand your memory board than your consciousness. Nevertheless, it's still wise to have an experienced guide when exploring the complex wonders of PCs, XTs, and ATs. Which is why we maintain a crack crew of drug-free technical specialists (many of whom were mere toddlers in 1969) to guide you through every step of your computer path. Whether you want speed, power, or maybe just to see more of those pretty colors...strictly for business reasons, of course.

You probably think this ad is about you. Don't you?

Sure, you got your car phone, your cappucino machine, and your condo in Curacao, but you're not really cool 'till you're *New Hampshire* cool. Find out how with a free cassette entitled "Speak N'Hampsha Like a Native," by our neighbor Fritz Wetherbee, noted National Public Radio correspondent on New England oddities. It's free with any order of $500 or more between now and September 30.

Just call 1-800/243-8088 or 1-603/446-7721, M-F 9:00 to 9:00; Saturday to 5:30. If you're planning to visit, please call ahead.

Learn the secrets of Marlow's hip and famous with "Speak N'Hampsha Like a Native." Offer not available to accounts on net terms. One per customer.

For IBM Personal Computers exclusively.

PC CONNECTION®

©COPYRIGHT PC CONNECTION, INC., 1989. PC CONNECTION AND THE RACCOON CHARACTER(S) ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF PC CONNECTION, INC., MARLOW, NH.

ADVANCED TECHNOLOGY FROM GRAVIS

How To Play The Game Better!

Play Better With The Best Equipment!

If you want to get the best out of your computer games, then you'll want to get your hands on *The Joystick Controller* from Gravis.

It has taken Gravis over five years of research, testing and development to make our Joystick today's *State of the Art* controller.

It'll take you about five seconds to feel the difference The Joystick's skill-enhancing technology can make to your game.

Designed Better To Make You The Winner!

Today's games demand speed, accuracy and precise control. Of you *and* your equipment. The Gravis Joystick makes you a better player with exclusive design features you're not going to find on any other controllers.

Check It Out!

- *Pistol grip handle:* full-size and covered with a foam rubber padding for complete hand comfort and total control.
- *Handle fire button:* because faster is better.
- *8-Position centering tension control:* free-floating to very firm — fully adjustable for your preference and game.
- *3 Independent microswitch fire buttons:* you assign the functions.
- *Unique rugged construction:* utilizing the finest components available.
- *1-Year warranty:* No nonsense, no quibbling.

So Test-Drive The Gravis Joystick Today!

You don't have to take our word for it. Take your toughest game to your computer store and see for yourself how The Gravis Joystick outperforms all the others. You'll never want to it let go.

And that's how to play the game better!

Available with accessories for IBM®, Apple®, Tandy®, Commodore®, Amiga®, Sega® and Nintendo®. Look for the New Gravis MouseStick® — coming soon.

Circle 327 on Reader Service card.

Advanced GRAVIS

Computer Technology Ltd.
7033 Antrim Ave., Burnaby B.C.
Canada V5J 4M5 Tel 604-434-7274
US OFFICE:
1602 Carolina St. # D12
Bellingham,
WA 98226

Upgrade ideas and troubleshooting tips for the investment-wise computerist.

How to Install A Fax Board

FAX BOARDS ARE one of 1989's hottest hardware add-ins. Flexible and relatively inexpensive compared with standalone fax machines, fax boards are especially popular with small-business owners and managers and home-office users who want to take advantage of the boards' special features without incurring the expense of a high-end standalone fax. (For a closer look at fax technology, see "The Basic Fax" on page 53.)

If you have done your homework, you may have already decided to buy a board and install it yourself. Before you start, you should be aware of some general facts and a few pitfalls that you may encounter. Installing a fax board is not a project for the novice: You will need a basic grasp of the hexadecimal (hex) numbering system, in addition to some rudimentary knowledge of how hardware and software work, as you may run into conflicts between the new fax board and your existing hardware or between fax software and your other memory-resident programs. Various parameters in the fax software, such as page lengths and printer port settings, may need fine-tuning. To give you an idea of what you can expect—and what you should avoid—I will walk you through the process step by step.

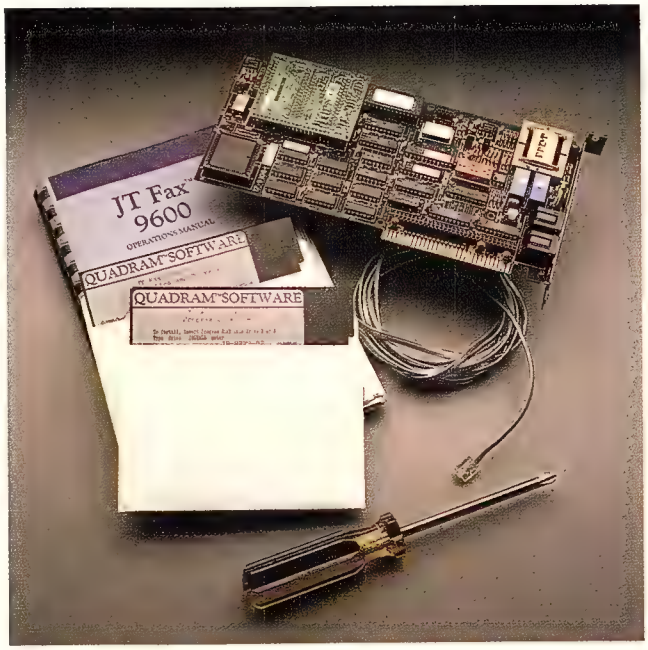
For this project, I installed the Quadram JT Fax 9600 board, one of the most popular fax boards currently available, into a Tandy 1000 TL with 640K of RAM, 2MB of expanded RAM, a hard drive, a CGA card, and a Computer Eyes Video Digitizer card. The installation steps are covered in greater detail in the JT Fax 9600 documentation, but the general procedures and potential problems apply to many other brands of boards as well.

Get Ready, Get Set

Before you begin installing your fax board—or any other type of board, for that matter—make sure that your body is free of all static electricity. *Do not* perform the installation while standing on a carpeted floor, especially in dry weather. Ground yourself by touching a grounded piece of metal, such as bare metal on the outside of your computer while it is plugged in. Try not to touch at any time during installation either the gold card-edge connector that attaches the fax board to the computer's expansion slot or any chips on the fax board you are installing.

The biggest problem you may run into is hardware memory conflicts. An IBM or compatible computer running DOS can directly address up to 1MB of memory: The area between zero and 640K is for DOS, your programs, and your data; the next 256K is for video memory; and the final 128K is for the system's ROM. The JT Fax 9600 has 2K of memory on it. The amount of memory will vary from one brand to another, but in any case, the memory of the fax board must be integrated into your system. Somewhere within that 1MB of system memory, you will need to find an area not in use and assign its address to the memory on the fax board.

You assign addresses by setting the dual in-line package (DIP) switches found on the component side of the fax board. These small slide or lever switches are easy to spot: One side of their colored plastic shells will usually be marked *off* or *on*; ►



WHAT YOU NEED: Fax board and fax software, RJ11 modular telephone cord (usually supplied with fax board), screwdriver.
DIFFICULTY LEVEL: Intermediate
ESTIMATED PROJECT TIME: 1 Hour, 30 minutes
ESTIMATED COST: $300–$700, depending upon brand and model of fax board used.

by DAVID S. VEALE

some may simply be marked *open*, which means the same as *off*. Your fax board's manual will tell you how to set a certain switch or switches to change the address assignments. Write down their starting positions so that you can return to the original settings if you run into trouble.

If you have 512K or less of RAM installed in your machine, you may tell the fax board to use an area between 512K and 640K that your RAM isn't using. If you have 640K or more, you will need to find space within the 384K normally assigned to video memory and ROM. Finding an unused area will probably require some trial and error. To make matters worse, other hardware installed in your system may also be grabbing free areas for its own purposes, greatly reducing the number of places available. If you try to give a memory area to your fax board that's already being used by the computer or one of your expansion boards, neither the board nor the equipment it conflicts with will work. For example, if you assign your fax board's memory to address C800 hex (51,200 decimal) and then turn on the computer and find that the hard disk doesn't work, you'll know that the hard drive is also using address C800 and that you'll need to assign the fax board's memory to another address.

To help you avoid these conflicts, Quadram designed the JT Fax so that its memory can be assigned to any of 19 different addresses, at least eight of which should not conflict with hardware found in a "standard" computer (a machine with only a CPU, memory, drives, and a monitor—no specialized boards or non-standard drives such as CD-ROMs). The following chart is similar to the one supplied by Quadram, but it applies to fax boards in general:

IF YOU HAVE THIS:	AVOID THESE ADDRESSES:
640K or more of RAM	8000 to 9FFF hex
an EGA card	A000 to C7FF hex
an XT with a hard drive	C800 to CBFF hex
expanded memory board	D000 to EFFF hex
an AT system	E000 to EFFF hex
any computer	F000 to FFFF hex*

*Used by ROM BIOS

Quadram recommends that you use an address between CC00 (the default) and CF80 hex. These addresses seem to be the safest. The default address CC00 should work for about 75 percent of users; the rest will have to resort to trial and error.

Selecting an appropriate address is the only hardware setup necessary with the JT Fax 9600. This board doesn't use a COM port or standard PC communications port to perform its functions. If it did, there would be several other hardware issues to consider, such as appropriate COM port numbers, baud rates, and communications settings. The JT Fax has the option of adding a modem "piggyback" board, which gives the fax board the ability to act as a regular 1,200-bps modem as well as a fax. If you're using a board with a modem option or installing a board that uses a COM port, see "How to Install an Internal Modem" (April 1989, page 109).

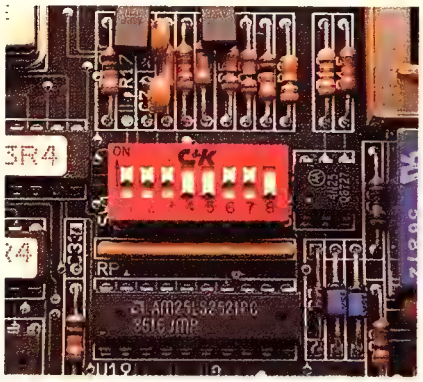
STEP 1. INSTALL THE FAX BOARD

Once you have the DIP switches set for the address you've chosen to use, you're ready to install the board. Make sure your computer and any attached peripherals are turned off; for extra safety, unplug the PC after first grounding yourself. Then remove the screws that secure the machine's cover, slide off the cover, and set it aside.

Now examine the inside of your system and locate an available expansion slot. The board can generally go into any slot, but on some XT systems, you can't put the board into the last slot (the one closest to the center of the computer) because that one's reserved for a floppy drive controller board. Check your documentation. When you've selected the slot you want, loosen the screw that secures the silver slot cover on the back of the computer, remove the cover, and set it aside.

Next, position the fax board so that the gold card-edge connector is directly above the expansion slot. Gently push the board straight down so that the card-edge connector snaps into the slot. When the board is inserted correctly, the cut in the top of the silver slot cover at the end of the board should line up with the screw hole above the slot opening at the back of the computer, enabling you to reinsert and tighten the retaining screw.

Now you can reinsert the retaining screw and plug your PC in, but don't put the cover back on yet. First turn on the computer and verify that all of its drives and other boards are working correctly. If one or more of your boards or other devices doesn't seem to be functioning, you probably have a memory conflict between the non-functioning device and the fax board.



Write down the starting positions of the DIP switches so that you can return to the original settings if you run into trouble.

If you have a conflict, turn off the computer and wait at least 10 seconds to give the power supply time to reset its internal circuits. Remove the retaining screw, take the fax board from the slot, reset the DIP switches to another memory address, and reinstall the board. Keep repeating this procedure until all of your components function properly with the fax board installed.

STEP 2. CONNECT THE TELEPHONE CABLE

If the board is installed properly, you should be able to see the two female RJ-11 phone jacks at rear of the board when you look at your computer from the back. One of these is for the phone cable that comes with the board; the other is for a regular telephone. You don't have to plug a phone into the board's jack—it's merely supplied so that you can use a telephone and the fax board from the same telephone wall jack.

Plug one end of the phone cable that comes with your fax board into either one of the phone jacks in the board. Plug the other end of the cable into a modular-phone wall jack. If you're also connecting a telephone, plug the cable that would normally go into the wall jack into the open jack at the back of the fax board. The telephone should function normally whether the computer is on or off. The only time you can't use the telephone is when the board is sending or receiving a fax. Be careful not to lift the phone receiver while the fax is in operation—the background sounds picked up by the ►

Scottsdale Systems

Scottsdale Systems 386

- 1 MB RAM • Serial & Parallel
- 0 Wait State • Keyboard
- 1.2 Disk Drive • 12 Slots
- 5 Drives Capacity
- 1 Year Warranty
- 16 MHz $2799
- 20 MHz 3235

T386

- 1 MB RAM • 12 Slots
- 10 Drives Capacity
- Serial & Parallel • Keyboard
- MS-DOS GW-Basic
- 1 Year Warranty
- 5/8/16 MHz $3729
- 6/20 MHz 4082

Scottsdale Systems 286

- 1 MB RAM • 12 Slots
- 0 Wait State • Serial & Parallel
- 5 Drives Capacity • Keyboard
- 1 Year Warranty
- 8/10 MHz $1499
- 8/12 MHz 1699

T286

- 1 MB RAM • 12 Slots
- 6 Drives Capacity • 0 Wait State
- 1.2 Disk Drive • Keyboard
- MS-DOS GW-Basic
- 1 Year Warranty
- 8/10 MHz $1775
- 8/12 MHz 1999

LASER PRINTERS

BLASER STAR 2 ..... $1575
QUME APPLE & IBM 3199

PRINTERS

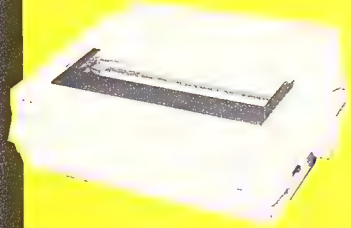
OTC Trimatrix ..... CALL
CANON B.J 130 747
OKIDATA ..... CALL

Panasonic

KXP-1092	240 CPS	$320
KXP-1124	192 CPS	330
KXP-1180	192 CPS	197
KXP-1191	224 CPS	263
KXP-1524	240 CPS	530
KXP-1592	180 CPS	377
KXP-1595	240 CPS	419
KXP-3131	17 CPS	313
KXP-3151	22 CPS	490

Toshiba .... CALL CITIZEN .. CALL

Panasonic 1124



ELECTRONIC TYPEWRITERS

Panasonic

Jetwriter $347
Jetwriter IIe 457

LEASING AVAILABLE

ALTOS WITH XENIX

Series 500	16 MHz	CALL	Series 2000	20 MHz	CALL
Series 1000 2000	16 MHz	CALL	Series 1000	25 MHz	CALL

Altos Software ..... CALL

PLOTTERS

CalComp

1023 Artisan Pen Plotter ..... $ 3611
1025 Artisan Pen Plotter 4686
1043 Dual Mode ..... CALL
1044 GT W Plot Mgr 10,245

HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS

DMP-29 40 ..... $1695/895
DMP-52 52 MP 2478/2795
DMP-61 62 ..... CALL

IOLINE

A&D LP 3500 ..... $2339
A&E LP 3700 2889
LP 3700-8 2999
LP-4000-1 3579
LP-4000-8 3935

HEWLETT PACKARD

H P -7440 A ..... $ 973
H P -7475 A 1424
H P -7550 A 2928
H P -7570 A 2999
H.P. -7575 DXL 3791
H P -7576 EXL 4953
H.P -7595 A Draftmaster I 8349
H.P -7596 A Draftmaster II 9921

JDL PLOTTERS

850 GL/850/GLP 2995/3459

Roland DESKTOP PLOTTERS
1 Year Warranty

DXY-1100 ..... $ 914
DXY-1200 Electrostatic Paper Hold 1339
DXY-1300 Electrostatic Paper Hold 1759

Roland DRAFTING PLOTTERS
1 Year Warranty

GRX-300 A-D Size $3579
GRX-400 A-E Size 4999

Roland FLATBED PLOTTERS
1 Year Warranty

DPX-2200 8 Pen w/Stand $3999
DPX-3300 8 Pen w/Stand 3525

Roland CAMM MACHINES

Software & Accessories ..... CALL

OPTICAL SCANNER & SOFTWARE

Princeton Graphics LS-300 Scanner ..... $ 755
Data Copy ..... CALL
Panasonic AS-505 506 ..... $1037/$1315

Authorized Ventura & Auto Cad Training
Call For Details

DIGITIZERS

KURTA

IS-1 12x12 ..... $ 450
IS-1 12x17 684
Gteco ..... CALL
HITACHI ..... CALL

Summagraphics

12x12 ..... $355
12x18 599
Cal Comp 23120-12x12 365
Cal Comp 9100 Series ..... CALL
Cal Comp 9500 Series ..... CALL

Call for pricing on larger digitizers.

LOGITECH MICE

Hi Rez Serial $109
Hi Rez 95
Serial 79
Bus 79
Mouse Pad $6.99
Antistatic Mouse Pad 8.99

TERMINALS/MONITORS

WYSE TERMINALS

Wyse WY-30 Green ..... $ 299
Wyse WY-50 Green 377
Wyse WY-60 Green White/Amber 405
Wyse WY-85 Green 370
Wyse 99GT 468
Wyse 150 415
Wyse 212 1489

Qume

QVT 101 G/A $316
QVT 119 G/A $395
QVT 203 G/A $443
QVT PCT G/A $385

TeleVideo ..... CALL

HEWLETT PACKARD

H.P. 700-43 ..... $355
H.P 700-71 ..... $508
H.P 700-22 ..... $369

IBM TERMINALS

3151 G/A 3 Year Warranty $395
Altos IV 379
Altos V 513
Link MC 5 395

MONITORS

NEC 2A 3D $499/649
NEC Monograph 1355
Mitsubishi Diamond Scan 528
Seiko 1430 599
Sony 1303 1302 ..... $577/$649

MONITERM

Viking 2 Landscape Mon. 19" ..... CALL
Viking 1 Landscape & Portrait Monitor 24" ..... CALL
Monochrome Monitor 24" ..... CALL
Viking Color Monitor 19" ..... CALL

WYSE MONITORS ..... CALL

ImTec 1256A 2611W ..... $ 79/110
ImTec 1453/1453Q 355/349
ImTec 1455-N 419

Call Scottsdale Systems today for quality brand name products and expert service at competitive prices.

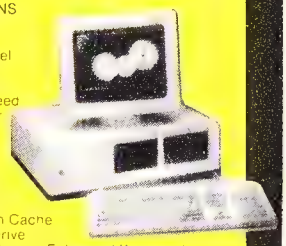
Scottsdale Systems

—Since 1980—
1555 W. University Dr., Tempe, AZ 85281

602-966-8609 For Inquiries **1-800-777-2369** Toll Free — For Orders **602-966-8634** FAX

Prices listed are for cash MasterCard and Visa add 1.67% AZ residents add 6.6% tax, add $6.00 for C.O.D add 5% for P.O all items are new, with manufacturer's warranty. Returned products subject to 20% restocking fee and in new condition in original packaging with all warranty cards manuals and cables. No credit issued after 30 days from date of shipment. We do not guarantee compatibility. Personal and company checks take up to 5 days to clear. No APO's. Prices and specifications subject to change. Product subject to availability all applicable trademarks recognized and on file.

WYSE 386 25 MHz



- 4 MB 100NS
- Zero Wait State
- Front Panel Display
- 8 25 MHz Clock Speed
- Socket for Intel & Weitek
- 8 Slots
- Password Security Software
- 64KB Ram Cache
- 1.2 Disk Drive
- Shadow Rom • Enhanced Keyboard
- MS-DOS 3.3 GW-Basic 3.22
- 1 Year Warranty $5558

WYSE 386 ..... $2276

WYSE 286

- Model 2200 ..... $1449
- Model 2108 1032
- Model 2112 1484

MATH CO-PROCESSORS
CALL

Panasonic Office Automation

FX-1950

- 80386 CPU running at 20Mhz
- 2 Mb RAM standard
- Expandable to 16 Mb RAM via 32 bit slot
- Built in 3-1 2" 1.44 Mb floppy drive
- Supports MS-DOS OS 2", and SCO XENIX 386"
- Six AT slots two XT slots and one 32 bit memory slot
- One serial and one parallel port standard
- Includes 80387 math co-processor socket
- 101 key enhanced keyboard $2845

FX-1650

- 8086 CPU running at 4 or 8 Mhz
- 640 K RAM standard
- Built in 3-1 2" 720K floppy drive
- Built in CGA MDA/Hercules* compatible monochrome monitor support
- Five XT compatible expansion slots
- One serial and one parallel port standard
- Includes 8087 math coprocessor socket
- 101 key enhanced keyboard
- Includes MS-DOS* 3.3 and GW-BASIC $699

IOMEGA

Bernoulli Box
B-120-I 21.4 MB Internal $895
144-I 44 MB Internal $1094

Prices do not include interface.

NOVELL

LAPTOPS

NEC MULTISPEED EL $1565

TOSHIBA
1 Year Warranty

T-5100 ..... $4799
T-1000 779

POWER PROTECTION

Datashield ..... CALL
Safe Power Systems ..... CALL

ALLOY

PC Slave 16N $738
NTNX 612
Retriever 40 367

ARCNET

Cards, Cables & Hubs ..... CALL
Modems ..... CALL

TAPE BACKUPS

Emerald Systems ..... CALL
Genoa ..... CALL
Priam ..... CALL
Irwin ..... CALL

BOARDS

Genoa ..... CALL
Intel ..... CALL
Vertcom All Models ..... CALL
BOCA ..... CALL
Cobra All Models ..... CALL
Paradise VGA Plus $289
Paradise Prof 495
Control Systems ..... CALL
Number Nine ..... CALL
Vermont Microsystem ..... CALL

VIDEO SEVEN

Video 7 V Ram $475
Fastwrite 355
Vega Deluxe 225

Circle 279 on Reader Service card.

telephone are capable of garbling the transmission.

Once the board is configured and installed and the cables are connected, you've finished the hardware aspects of the project. At this point, you could put the cover back on your machine, but it's probably a good idea to wait until you've installed the fax board software and successfully sent or received a fax, just to make sure no further hardware adjustments are necessary.

STEP 3. INSTALL THE FAX SOFTWARE

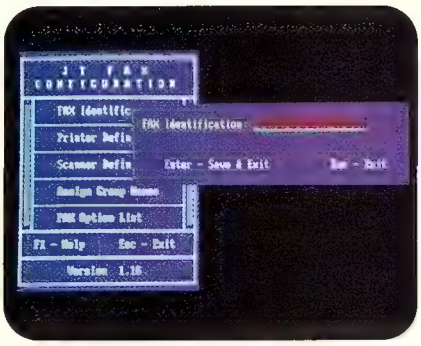
Fax boards come with software that controls the operations of the board, prepares documents to be sent as faxes, and converts incoming faxes to a format your computer can read. Like many fax boards, the JT Fax has software that is a terminate-and-stay-resident (TSR), or memory-resident, program. The JT Fax is designed so that its software runs in the background, which means that in many cases you can actually continue using another program while your system sends and receives faxes. Your system's ability to seemingly do two tasks at the same time is a very simple form of multitasking.

The JT Fax's manual covers all software setup steps in great detail. As the details wouldn't apply to all brands of fax boards, I'll just highlight the major points that would also apply to other types.

First, you need to back up your fax software's program disk (refer to your DOS manual if you need to refresh your memory of backup procedures). When the process is complete, put your original program disk away in a safe place and proceed with the software installation, using your new backup disk.

The JT Fax has an automated installation program to help you configure the software. To run it, you type D:INSTALL (where D is the letter of the drive containing the program) and press Enter. The installation program then loads and runs. Most fax programs ask a series of questions: Do you have a system with one floppy drive, two floppy drives, or a hard drive? Which drive does your system boot from? Which drive are you installing the fax software from? Which drive do you want to install the fax software onto? To each of these questions, select the appropriate drive letter from the menu presented.

Next, the program asks if you want the



The JT Fax 9600 board by Quadram has 19 different options in its configuration program's Fax Option List.

fax software loaded and the appropriate DOS environment variables set automatically whenever you start your system. If you answer *yes*, the installation program automatically adds a line to the AUTOEXEC.BAT file in the root directory of your boot disk. If AUTOEXEC.BAT doesn't currently exist, it's created. Automatic loading of the software means that it will be using memory even if you have no plans to send or receive a fax. If you're an occasional fax user and usually have some warning when you are going to receive a fax, you may prefer to load the fax program manually when you need it.

Once you've answered all of the setup questions, the installation program copies the fax software onto your hard disk or the floppy disk that you use to boot your system.

STEP 4. CONFIGURE THE FAX SOFTWARE

At this point, you'll need to tell the fax software several details about your system so that the board can use your equipment efficiently. Before you begin, look through your fax board manual to find out exactly what questions will be asked and write down the answers so that you won't have to abort the procedure to find an answer.

The JT Fax has a program to help you enter this information. If your board has a similar program, make the drive holding the newly installed fax software the current drive and type the command CONFIG at the DOS prompt. The program will present you with a menu of setting options. Use the arrow keys to highlight the settings you need and then press Enter.

The first option is Fax Identification—the name or number that will print on the cover sheet of all the faxes you send. Most people enter the phone number of their own fax machine here, but any identification you choose will suffice.

The second option is your Printer Definition. From the menu, select the brand and model of your printer and the computer port to which it's connected. (If your brand of printer isn't listed, try selecting an IBM Graphics Printer or an Epson RX or FX series printer. Most IBM-compatible printers are compatible with one of these.)

Next comes the Scanner Definition option. You enter information here only if you have a document scanner (a hardware device that can digitize a written document and store it as a file on your computer). If you have a scanner, select the brand and model from the list presented.

The next option is called Assign Group Names. The JT Fax has the ability to broadcast or automatically send the same fax to several different locations at the same time. You can create a group—for instance, "sales offices"—and place the appropriate phone numbers in it. Then you can make the board call each number and automatically send the fax to each office. The JT Fax software allows up to five different group names. If you're planning to use the broadcasting feature, select this option and enter the names of the groups, such as "sales," "engineers," and so on.

The last selection in this configuration program is the Fax Option List (see photo), which brings up several submenus that ask you to provide various details—for instance, how your faxes should look, what type of hardware is in your computer, what to do if you send a fax to a busy line, and what keys you want to designate as hot keys. The JT Fax configuration program has 19 different options, including the font you want your faxes sent in, the size of paper you'll use, whether you're using a color monitor, and how many times the fax board should let the phone ring when it's trying to transmit. Which options you choose depends on your own fax board and computer. Their documentation is your guide.

Let me caution you about setting a hot key. As I mentioned earlier, the fax software is a TSR, or terminate-and-stay-resident program. This means that you can activate it while using another application simply by pressing a certain key sequence. For the JT Fax, this key combination is al- ►

Golem Computers

SPECIAL of the month

The Complete FAX 9600
$430.00
(The Complete PC)

ORDERS ONLY 1-800-248-0363 IN CALIFORNIA 1-805-499-0197

Monday thru Friday 7am - 6pm Pacific Time

DATABASES

ASHTON TATE dBase IV	465.00
dBase IV Developers Edition	770.00
Rapid File	179.00
BORLAND Paradox (V3.0)	439.00
Paradox 386	580.00
Reflex	100.00
FOX SOFTWARE Foxbase Plus	200.00
MICRORIM R:Base for DOS	440.00
NANTUCKET Clipper	420.00
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING	
PFS: Professional File (V2.0)	165.00
SYMANTEC	
Q & A (V3.0) (Networkable)	220.00
WORDTEC	
DBXL (V1.2)	140.00
Quick Silver	335.00

SPREADSHEETS

BORLAND Quatro (V1.0)	159.00
MICROSOFT Excel (V2.1)	240.00
PAPERBACK VP-Planner Plus (V2)	125.00

INTEGRATED

ASHTON TATE Framework III	415.00
ENABLE SOFTWARE Enable OA	440.00
MICROSOFT Windows (286)	66.00
Works	105.00

GRAPHICS

ASHTON TATE Draw Applause	270.00
Chart Master	215.00
BRODERBUND Printshop	36.00
ELECTRONIC ARTS Delux Paint II	68.00
GENERIC SOFTWARE	
Generic CAD Level 3 w/ Dotplot	165.00
MICROSOFT Chart (V3.0)	245.00
SORTWARE PUBLISHING	
Harvard Graphics (V2.1)	270.00

UTILITIES

BLOCK Formtool w/ Greatest Hits	58.00
BORLAND Sidekick Plus	130.00
CENTRAL POINT Copy II PC	23.00
PC Tools Delux	40.00
CORE INTERNATIONAL Corfast	75.00
FGS Fastback Plus (V2.01)	110.00
NORTON Commander	52.00
Norton Utilities Advanced (V4.5)	77.00
Norton Utilities (V4.5)	55.00
TRAVELING SOFTWARE	
Desklink (V2.2)	96.00
Laplink	83.00
Viewlink	90.00

FINANCIAL

DAC SOFTWARE	
DAC Easy Accounting (V3.0)	60.00
DAC Easy Payroll (V3.0)	60.00
INTUIT Quicken	31.00
MECA Managing Your Money	125.00
MONOGRAM Dollars & Cents	105.00
PEACHTREE	
Complete Business System II	165.00
System II & Data Quary II	225.00

WORD PROCESSORS

ASHTON TATE	
Multimate Advantage II	267.00
BORLAND Sprint	130.00
MICROPRO INTERNATIONAL	
Wordstar Professional	242.00
MICROSOFT Word	204.00
RIGHTSOFT Rightwriter	51.00
SIMON & SCHUSTER	
New World Writer II	70.00
New World Prof Spelling Checker	45.00
New World Thesaurus II	45.00
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING	
Professional Write (V2.0)	120.00
SYMANTEC Q & A Write	130.00
WORDPERFECT Wordperfect (V5.0)	220.00

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

ADOBE Adobe Illustrator Windows	380.00
ASHTON TATE Byline	180.00
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING	
First Publisher (V2.0)	78.00
Decorative Fonts, Business Symbols, Holidays, Personal Graphics, Publications, Executive Fonts, Leisure & Lifestyles	ea. 30.00
TIMEWORKS Publish It	120.00
Font Pack 1, Font Pack 2, People Places & Things, Symbols & Slogans	ea. 27.00
XEROX CORP	
Ventura Publisher	500.00

ENTERTAINMENT

ACCOLADE Test Drive II	30.00
Jack Nicklaus Greatest 18 Holes	33.00
Mean 18	30.00
BRODERBUND Ultima I, III	ea. 27.00
Ultima IV, V	ea. 40.00
BUENA VISTA	
Who Framed Roger Rabbit	27.00
CINEMAWARE Rocket Ranger	33.00
King of Chicago	27.00
Lords of the Rising Sun	33.00
ELECTRONIC ARTS Bards Tale I, II	ea. 33.00
Jordan VS Bird, Double Dragon	ea. 27.00
Chuck Yeager's AFT	27.00
Chessmaster 2100	33.00
Zany Golf	27.00
Skate or Die	23.00
Pool of Radiance	40.00
EPYX Subbattle, California Games	ea. 27.00
The Games, Summer & Winter	ea. 33.00
MASTERTRONICS	
John Elway Quarterback	20.00
War in Middle Earth	27.00
Magic Johnson's Basketball	27.00
MICROPROSE F19 Stealth Fighter	43.00
Gunship	33.00
Dr. Doom's Revenge	30.00
MICROSOFT Flight Simulator	33.00
Scenary disks	Call
SIERRA ON LINE Gold Rush	27.00
Leasure Suit Larry II, Manhunter NY	ea. 33.00
King Quest I, II, III, IV	ea. 33.00
Police Quest I, II	ea. 33.00
SPECTRUM HOLOBYTE Tetris	23.00
Falcon	33.00
TAITO Arcanoid (512K)	23.00

LANGUAGES

BORLAND Turbo Basic	66.00
Turbo C	99.00
Turbo Pascal (V5.0)	99.00
Turbo Prolog (V2.0)	105.00
MICROSOFT Basic Compiler (V6.0)	189.00
C Compiler (V5.1)	290.00
Cobol Compiler (V3.0)	555.00
Fortran Compiler (V4.1)	285.00
Pascal Compiler (V4.0)	190.00
Quick Basic Compiler (V4.5)	65.00
Quick C Compiler (V2.0)	65.00
Macro Assembler	99.00

EGA BOARDS

AST VGA Plus	357.00
ATI VGA Wonder 256	330.00
VGA Wonder 512	440.00
PARADISE Autoswitch EGA 480	185.00
VGA Plus	260.00
VGA Professional (256K)	405.00
VIDEO-7 Vega VGA RevB	270.00
Vega Delux	220.00

COMPUTERS

AST	Call
LASER	Call
SYSTEX	Call

MODEMS / FAX

ANCHOR AUTOMATION 2400I	142.00
Anchor 2400PS (PS/2)	220.00
HAYES Smartmodem 2400B	385.00
Smartmodem 2400 (external)	415.00
SUPRA 2400 External	140.00
2400i with Mirror Soft	98.00
THE COMPLETE PC	
The Complete FAX 4800	260.00

JOYSTICKS/MICE/ACCESS.

CH PRODUCTS	
Mach III w/ fire button	34.00
The Flightstick	50.00
Gamecard III+ w/Y Cable	44.00
KENSINGTON	
Master Piece Plus	104.00
LOGITECH Scan Man PC	196.00
Bus Mouse (New, HI-Rez)	79.00
Serial Mouse (New, HI-Rez)	84.00
MICROSOFT Bus Mouse w/Windows	135.00
Bus Mouse w/ Paintbrush	100.00
Bus Mouse w/ Easy CAD (V1.0)	120.00
Serial Mouse w/ Paintbrush	100.00
Serial Mouse w/ Windows	135.00
THE COMPLETE PC	
Complete Hand Scanner	162.00
Complete Half Page Scanner	177.00

PRINTERS

PANASONIC	
KX P1180 (192CPS/38CPS NLQ)	210.00
KX P1191 (24CPS/48CPS NLQ)	275.00
KX 1092I (240CPS/NLQ)	340.00
KX P1124 (80CPS/24 Pin)	340.00

Customer Service 1-805-499-7785 • Mon. thru Fri. 9 a.m. to 5 p.m. PST • FAX: 1-805-498-7689

To order call toll free or send check or money order to the P.O. Box only. VISA/MC orders welcome. Sorry, no C.O.D. Personal and company checks, allow 10 working days to clear. Specify computer type, if to back order or to send refund. California residents add 6% sales tax. Include phone number with order. All sales are final. Defective items will be replaced or money refunded, at our descretion. Call for Return Authorization number. We are not responsible for suitability or compatability. Restocking fee of 15% will apply. Shipping and handling: Continental U.S.- Software: add $5.00, Hardware: add 5% ($6.00 min). APO, FPO Alaska, Hawaii, Puerto Rico and Canada. Software: add $8.00 min. Hardware: add 10% ($10.00 min).

ALL ITEMS SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY. PRICES AND STIPULATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

1111 Rancho Conejo Blvd. #407, Newbury Park, CA 91320 P.O. Box 6698, Westlake Village, CA 91360

Circle 188 on Reader Service card.

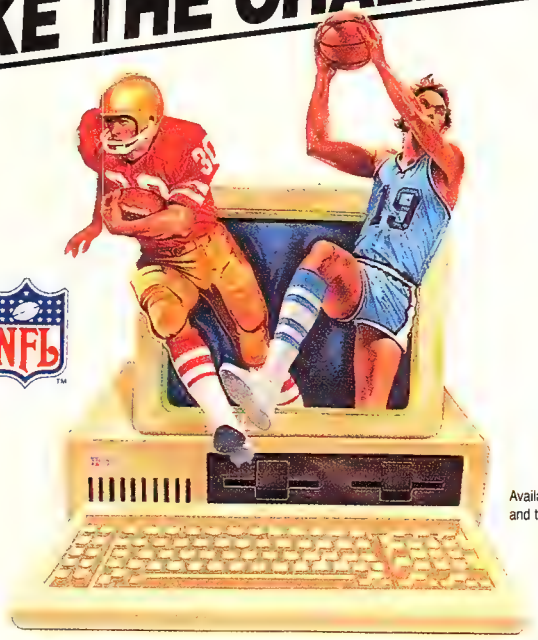
ways a special key plus *F*. Be careful that your choice doesn't conflict with the other software you're using. For example, I first set the fax software to pop up when I pressed Alt-F. Unfortunately, that's the key combination for indenting a paragraph in Microsoft Word. If I'd had the fax software in memory while using Word, pressing Alt-F to indent a paragraph would have caused the fax software to pop up instead. If you're a touch-typist, don't use the right Shift as your hot key, or the fax program will pop up every time you type a capital F. Use the left Shift key instead: In a typing class, a left Shift-F combination would get your knuckles slapped.

If you have other memory-resident programs loaded, make sure your fax hot-key choice won't conflict with theirs. (For details on what makes this happen, see "Make Your Pop-up Programs Behave" on page 72.)

Once your parameters are set, you can press ESC to exit the configuration program and return to DOS. If you set up the software to load automatically, you can reboot your system now to load the fax software. If you're loading it manually, type in the command indicated in your documentation to get it started.

Circle 646 on Reader Service card.

TAKE THE CHALLENGE!



Available for the IBM PC and the Apple Macintosh.

Thirty-four. Orange 19, Orange 19. Hut! ... Hut! Hut! Play the best ... **NFL Challenge** and **PRO Challenge:** Officially Licensed Products of the National Football League. For true collegiate basketball action, play the top twenty favorites in **Basketball Challenge.**

Tackle the **Bermuda Square** puzzle for a less "physical" challenge. Use pattern recognition to solve the puzzle. You might win $5,000! If money gets you moving, become the richest person in the world with **Oligopoly.** Build your empire and conquer the world!

Call for **Free Catalog.**

XOR CORPORATION

7607 Bush Lake Road, Minneapolis, MN 56435 (612) 831-0444

1-800-NFL-CHAL

HINDSIGHT IS 20/20

Installing the JT Fax board isn't quite as complicated as it sounds, but it does require a good deal of patience. I had to install the board three times because of memory conflicts with other hardware. It also took considerable trial and error before I realized that I had to load the fax software before I loaded Sidekick Plus, another TSR—otherwise, Sidekick would lock up my computer when I tried to exit the program and return to the underlying application. I tried loading the JT Fax software along with PC Tools Deluxe 5.0 and experienced no problems. Quadram does warn, though, that since there are no hard rules about how TSRs operate, you should exercise extreme caution when loading more than one at a time.

Unless you're lucky and everything goes smoothly on the first try, expect to do a little experimenting. But with some technical know-how, a good manual, and a modicum of self-confidence, you should be up and faxing in an hour or two. ◆

DAVID S. VEALE *is the PC Coordinator at IDG Communications/Peterborough. Write to him c/o* PC Resource, *80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458.*

WARNING

In my column "Installing A Second Hard Drive" (March 1989, page 89) Step 9 says to attach the connector on the very end of the 34-pin data cable to the new hard drive, and the connector *before* the end of the cable to the old drive. A reader reminded me that some systems have cables in which the wires between the connectors are twisted. Following Step 9 to install this kind of cable could make the machine think that drive C is drive D, and vice versa, which would cause it to reformat your *old* hard drive. **For safety's sake, be sure to back up the data on your existing hard drive before adding a second one.**

—D.V.

PC Magazine, Jan. 31, 1989, awarded Northgate's 286/12SM system its highly respected...

EDITOR'S CHOICE

PC MAGAZINE

PC Magazine said:

"**Speed by design:** it's clear that Northgate Computer Systems values quality for the dollar with an emphasis on speed. The hardware and software components used in the Northgate 286/12 are chosen to give the most pep for the fewest dollars.

While the 286/12 is not the least-expensive fully configured system in this series, it simply gives more of everything."

THEN PC MAGAZINE CONCLUDED:

"If you want a system designed with performance and expansion as top priorities, consider this system seriously."

THE NORTHGATE PROMISE...

100% Customer Satisfaction!

That's the BEST reason Northgate's 286/12SM complete system deserves "Your Choice" as your next computer!

Unpack the carton, plug it together. Turn it on. The already formatted hard drive purrs. Up pops the C prompt. Type DIR. **Zip.** Files fly by so fast you have to freeze the screen to read them.

Then you notice...68 megs or more of RLL hard disk storage. No partitions either. Northgate gives you MS-DOS 4.01 with this system. Most others don't even include DOS. They charge extra. Including Dell.

Now...take it for a test drive. Load your programs. Finished so fast? Run 1-2-3. Try a re-calc. You hardly get your finger off the Enter key before it's done. *You don't know what fast is 'til you've run this baby.*

And the 286/12SM exudes quality. No cheap, old fashioned 12" monitor. Here's a high quality 14" graphics monitor, or even better, a true 16-bit (not 8-bit) VGA graphics monitor puts 256 colors on the screen. *Simply magnificent.*

More quality: Wait until you discover data entry with Northgate's exclusive OmniKey. Crisp, positive entry. With the F keys on the LEFT WHERE THEY BELONG!

You can't buy OmniKey anywhere but Northgate! And it comes standard with all our systems.

Yes, you may pay a few dollars more for this system. But you know you're dealing in the Big Leagues with Northgate! *So if you're going to settle for less and buy at the lowest price, without concern for League Leading Performance, call the other guys!*

But if you want the 286/12 system that sets a new standard in the industry, backed by a company that just won't let you down, *CALL NORTHGATE.*

Complete System Price

$2,199.00

Fully configured with 68 MB hard drive, 14" monitor, 1.2 MB and 1.44 MB floppy drives, OmniKey/102 keyboard AND MORE...

No lightweight this... full expansion capabilities, features and performance no other complete system can offer at the price

NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.

NORTHGATE PROUDLY ANNOUNCES...

Sorbus®

A **Bell Atlantic**™ Company Nationwide Independent Computer Service is now included *at no extra cost* to the owner—with every NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEM.

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE

FACT FILE

Northgate 286/12
Northgate Computer Systems
13895 Industrial Park Blvd., #110
Plymouth, MN 55441
(800) 548-1993
(612) 553-0111

List Price: With 1MB RAM, 67MB hard disk, 1.2MB 5¼-inch or 1.44MB 3½-inch floppy disk drive, monochrome card and monitor, DOS 3.3, $1,995; with VGA card and monitor, $2,599.

In Short: Northgate bundles high-performance systems. The competitively priced 286/12 combines hardware and software components to get the most from the 12-MHz AT-Level architecture.

Other specifications and standard features that make this NORTHGATE "YOUR CHOICE":

- Processor—Intel 80286/12 (not a 10).
- Cabinet—Full size desktop case; control panel witn system reset button, speed switch (8/12MHz), hard drive in-use light, 200-watt power supply.
- Hard Drive—Microscience 68MB, 28MS access time.
- Controller—16-bit, RLL, 1:1 interleave for 800,000 BPS data transfer.
- Famed OmniKey/102 keyboard—pick of the pros.
- Floppies—One 1.2MB 5¼ inch; one 1.44MB 3½ inch.
- Monitor—14" flatscreen, amber or white, 1000 line resolution capability.
- Video Adapter—Hercules compatible with parallel port.
- Software—Northgate MS-DOS 4.01 with GWBasic, hardbound covers; PCKwick hard drive caching; Northgate System and DOS on-line user's guide; Northgate Utilities.

All systems are custom configured and manufactured at our production facility in Plymouth, Minnesota. Approximately 80 percent of parts used in Northgate systems are made in the U.S.A.

Hard drive is factory-formatted (we can do this legally because we are a DOS licensee) and system can be unpacked and ready for operations on site in about 10 minutes. Full instructions (written and printed in English) are provided.

SYSTEM OPTIONS:
Display—16-bit VGA Greyscale, Analog or Multisynch.
Hard Drives—Up to 600MB, SCSI, ESDI, RLL (Northgate believes MFM drives are obsolete)

Let's talk differences and what makes Northgate a better value. Many systems have 1MB of RAM (including Dell, CompuAdd). BUT...only 640K is usable. The other 384K is "shadowed."

That means the system ROM and video ROM occupy the other 384K you paid for. Without your being able to use it! No RAMDISK! No Disk Caching! No Spoolers. And you can't use SmartDrive for Windows—want to see what S-L-O-W is? Try it.

Northgate performance is as good or better and gives you more for your money.

Northgate's proprietary motherboard—*DESIGNED AND MADE IN THE U.S.A.*— gives you a full 1MB of usable RAM. So you can use 384K for your applications. And system performance is unaffected. *Now compare prices!*

The 286/12SM board has serial and parallel ports built in. The board has two 8-bit and four 16-bit slots. A special memory board slot we call "Lightning Alley" runs at processor speed—12MHz—not 6 or 8 MHz as do others. That's as much as 100% faster!

One megabyte of RAM can be installed on the motherboard. Memory cards enable a total of 16MB to be installed in the system. Two floppies, too, so you can use 1.2 and 1.44MB diskettes, as well as 360's and 720's.

Phone Now...Let Northgate begin building your computers...*Today!*

800-548-1993

HOURS: Monday through Friday 7 a.m. - 8 p.m. CST
NEW EXTENDED SATURDAY HOURS: 8 a.m. - 4 p.m. CST
Canadian Toll Free Order Hotline: 800-338-8383

13895 Industrial Park Boulevard, Suite 110, Plymouth, Minnesota 55441
From Foreign Countries call: Corporate Headquarters (612) 553-0111 • FAX (612) 553-1695
For corporate government and institutional sales in Texas, Louisiana and Oklahoma, call (512) 343-7591

TERMS: VISA, MC, COD, Credit Card, Pre-Payment (allow 2 weeks for personal checks to clear). Wire Transfer and Purchase Orders for Rated Accounts. We also ship to APO and FPO. All shipments are F.O.B. Minneapolis, MN.

Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Northgate reserves the right to substitute components of equal or greater quality or performance. All items subject to availability.

VISA MasterCard

FINANCING:
Use the Northgate "Big N" revolving credit card instead of tying up Visa or MC credit. Millions in financing available, easy to qualify.

OR...Lease a Northgate with up to five-year terms. Ideal when cash flow is important. Phone for details.

Northgate and OmniKey are trademarks of Northgate Computer Systems, Inc. All other products that are trademarks or registered tradenames of their respective companies.

Leprecard Hard Disk Cards

Tandy 1000 Model

NOW for AT

Leprecards feature components utilizing the latest technology. You can use them as the first or second hard disk in your system. Low power drives mean less strain on your system. You get a 1-year warranty, unlimited technical support, & our illustrated installation and user's guide. Models available for IBM PC/XT and compatibles, AT's and compatibles, as well as the TANDY 1000/A/SC/TX/TL/SL.

FREE SOFTWARE including **TakeTwo** and **Menus Direct,** the backup utility PC MAGAZINE named "Editor's Choice" in 1986 & 1987. Also included is PC-KWIK disk caching from Multisoft.

COMPUTER TYPE	21MB 40MS	32MB 40MS	49MB 40MS	65MB 16MS
8 BIT PC/XT	$299	$319	$479	$599
16 BIT PC/AT	N/A	$379	$549	$639

HIGH PERFORMANCE SCSI DRIVES	21MB 40MS	32MB 40MS	49MB 40MS	60MB 24MS
	$349	$379	**$399**	$689

Best Buy!

TakeTwo

MULTISOFT

MENUS DIRECT

Tandy 1000 models add $20.

DFI Handy Scanner®

$219

- 4⅛" scan width, 400 dpi resolution
- 32 shades of gray, .8" per second speed
- Comes with short slot controller & 71" cable
- Use with Hercules, CGA, EGA, & VEGA displays
- Scan images for Fax
- Optional OCR Software available
- Includes HALO DESKTOP PUBLISHING EDITOR software

Jumbo Tape Backup

COLORADO MEMORY SYSTEMS INC.

- 40.8 Megabytes per DC2000 tape cartridge, one tape included
- Connects to floppy disk controller
- Uses industry standard QIC-40 format
- 2MB per minute in AT's, 1MB/min in PC/XT's
- External chassis available
- Novell, 3COM & SCO Xenix Compatible
- **DC2000 Cartridges:** $22 ea./5 for $110
- New 60/120MB tapes available

$299 (with Tape Cartridge)

Calculator Keyboard

$89

- 111 Key enhanced layout
- Built-in Solar Powered Calculator
- Switchable Ctrl, Caps lock keys
- Double injection molded key caps
- Removable function key template
- ALPS tactile keyswitches as used by Northgate
- 100% PC/XT/AT/386 & Novell network compatible

3.5" Floppy Kits

3.5" **External** Floppy Drive, **$299**

The external high density 1.44MB floppy drive for PC/XT computers is the easy way to transfer PS/2 data between systems. It includes a replacement high speed controller, cables and manual.

FREE: TakeTwo, the backup utility PC MAGAZINE names as their Editor's Choice. Now you have a fast, affordable backup solution that brings you media compatibility with the latest IBM PS/2 systems.

720K Internal for PC/XT/AT. **$99**
- Requires DOS 3.2 or optional $15 driver software.

1.44MB Internal for AT only. **$109**
- Includes driver software.

1.44MB Internal for PC/XT. **$199**
- Floppy Controller & cables with 500,000 bit/second data transfer rate. Supports 2 drives.

Instant Laptop & PS/2 compatibility. All kits include bracket to mount in 5¼" drive bay, black & grey face plates, and mounting rails. 144MB XT kits include replacement floppy controller that doubles the data transfer rate.

AT Disks

- **Seagate** Drive with IBM AT rails & cables
- **OnTrack** large drive software
- Formatted, Partitioned & Tested

Size	Model	Speed	Format	Capacity	Price
HH	ST251	40ms	MFM	48MB	$359
HH	ST251-1	30ms	MFM	42MB	$449
HH	ST277R	40ms	RLL	65MB	$499
FH	ST4096	28ms	MFM	80MB	$599

286 and 386 Computers

Our data crushing systems come standard with high performance SCSI disk interfaces. This gives you the data transfer capabilities required by this high-performance generation of interface systems. All our computers have 8 expansion slot mother-boards, room for 1 full and 3 half-height drives, serial/printer ports, AWARD BIOS, clock/calendar, choice of 1.2 MB or 1.44 MB floppy drive, and LepreKeys Enhanced Keyboard with tactile switches and built-in solar calculator.

Our 286 systems feature 12 & 16 MHz processors and 512K RAM standard, upgradable to 4 MB on system board.

Our 386 systems offer 16, 20 & 25 MHz processors and 1 MB RAM standard, upgradable to 8 MB. A 32K static column RAM cache operating at 35 nanoseconds ensure maximum processor performance.

And don't forget that when you buy from Shamrock you get a 1-Year warranty and 30-day money back guarantee.

COMPARE OUR DOWN TO EARTH PRICES AND EXCEPTIONAL PERFORMANCE

SYSTEM	NORTON SI V4.0	MIPS	PRICE
Shamrock 286-12	11.8	1.9	$ 799
Shamrock 286-16	15.9	2.6	$ 899
Shamrock 386-16	18.7	2.8	$1,799
Shamrock 386-20	24.4	4.3	$1,999
Shamrock 386-25	30.5	5.8	$2,799

SCSI DRIVES	PRICE
Seagate ST225N 20 meg 65 ms	$299
Seagate ST157N 49 meg 40 ms	$379
Seagate ST277N 65 meg 40 ms	$469
Seagate ST296N 80 meg 28 ms	$549

VIDEO OPTIONS	PRICE
Monographics Card & Monitor	$139
VGA Card & 800x600 Multiscan Monitor	$669
16 Bit **High Speed** VGA Card & Multisync 2A	$899

Seagate SCSI Kits

The Small Computer Systems Interface (SCSI) provides increased performance, reliability, and flexibility than ST412 drives. Performance is improved through improved transfer rates, built-in 1:1 interleave capability, and automatic error detection and correction.

Shamrock SCSI kits are compatabile with all 8088, 286, 386, PS/2 Model 24, 30, and 30/286 systems.

Each kit includes high speed SCSI hard drive with face plate, host adapter, installation guide with menu driven software, and mounting hardware. Bundled software includes the **TakeTwo** backup utility, and **Leprecache** disk cache software. Specify computer when ordering.

Seagate Model	Size	Formatted Capacity	Average Access	Kit Price
ST225N	5.25"	20MB	65 msec.	$329
ST138N	3.5"	30MB	40 msec.	$369
ST157N	3.5"	49MB	40 msec.	$389
ST277N	5.25"	64MB	40 msec.	$499
ST296N	**5.25"**	**80MB**	**28 msec.**	**$559**

For ST02 Combination SCSI Hard/Floppy Controller add $40.

Seagate

Seagate PC/XT Disk Kits

NEW

- Pretested & formatted
- Western Digital short slot controller
- 30-page installation guide & reference manual
- Cables, mounting screws, full & half-height face plates
- FREE! **TakeTwo** high speed backup software, PC MAGAZINE "Editors Choice"
- FREE! **LepreCache** software by Multisoft
- 1-Year Warranty, 30 Day Money Back Guarantee
- Optional: 150 Watt, UL/FCC approved power supply for IBM PC's $69

Tandy 1000 kits add $20

30MB KIT $299 (Seagate ST238)
- 32.7MB/65ms/Half-Height/14.8 watts

65MB KIT $499 (Seagate ST277R)
- 65.5MB/28ms/Half-Height/11 watts

Seagate Matched Pair Kits 20MB $249 40MB $349

- Seagate Drive & Matched Controller
- 1-Year factory warranty
- 15% faster throughput than ST251 drive

Shamrock

733AA Lakefield Rd., Dept. R,
Westlake Village, CA 91361

order or get our free catalog, call

MMC

TOLL FREE 800-722-AT-XT

California (805) 373-7847

FAX (805) 379-9345

- No extra for Visa/Master/Discover (AMEX add 3%).
- Prices include UPS surface shipping.
- Federal Express shipping just $1.50 per pound.
- 30 Day money back guarantee
- Corporate & Institutional P.O.'s accepted.
- **Call for our FREE CATALOG.**

Circle 335 on Reader Service card.

Practical applications for aspiring Quick Basic, assembly, and C language programmers.

A Word Game for A Change of Pace

IT'S SUMMER AND time to have some fun. Instead of devoting this month's column to the customary utility programs that demonstrate methods of making up for deficiencies in DOS, we'll look at a simple but addictive word game. Besides, haven't you always promised yourself that one of these days you'd find time to expand your vocabulary?

The program is based on a game called Jotto, which was published in 1956 by The Jotto Corp. of New York City, but I believe the idea is much older. I've called my computer version Jots. It's much like a combination of Hangman, anagrams, and a word version of Mastermind (by Invicta Plastics Ltd.).

When a game of Jots begins, the computer selects a secret 5-letter word. You try to guess the word by choosing other 5-letter words. Each time you type in a guess, the computer tells you how many letters there are in common between the secret word and your guess. If you pick your words carefully, you should be able to discover all of the letters in the secret word after 10 to 12 tries and then arrange those letters to guess the secret word.

For example, suppose the computer picks the word *brawn*. Your series of guesses, if you are lucky, may go something like this:

Guess	Points
fight	0
frown	3
backs	2
crown	3
brown	4

A little thought should convince you that there is a *b* in the secret word but not a *c*, and that three of the letters in *rown* are also in it. You still have to find out whether the word contains an *a*, *k*, or *s*. Perhaps you will be lucky and look for the *a* next by guessing *brawn*.

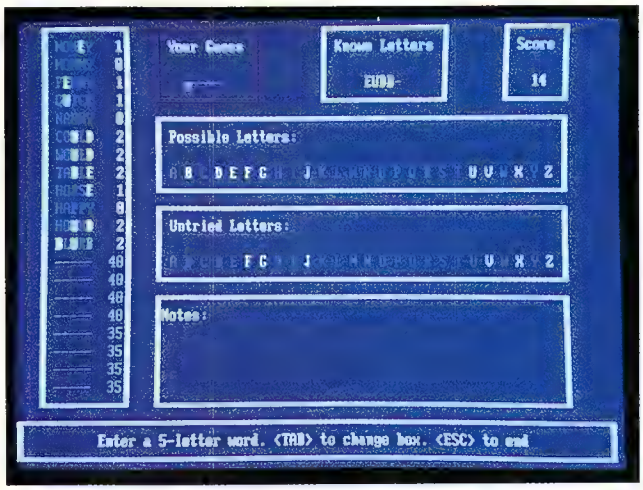
Most games take longer than this. You'll find as you play that you need three lists of letters: those you have not yet tried, those which cannot be in the secret word, and those which you're sure are in the word. Jots helps you with these housekeeping chores while you play. It tells you how many letters are common between your guesses and the secret word, keeps the list of letters you have not tried, and lets you maintain lists of impossible and known letters. It also lets you make notes on screen at any time, so you can keep track of the logic of searching for letters. By studying these lists, applying a little logic, and finding suitable words to test, you should soon be able to guess the secret word.

Introducing the Program

The best way to understand how the program works is to compile the Quick Basic listings shown here this month, create a list of 5-letter words, and simply spend some time playing the game. You may soon find that you are addicted to it.

For space reasons, I am unable to pre- ►

PROGRAMS: J.INC, MAIN.BAS, GUESS.BAS, GUESLIST.BAS, SCORE.BAS, USEDLIST.BAS, POSSLIST.BAS, KNWNLIST.BAS, MSGBOX.BAS, BOXES.BAS, WORDS.BAS, JOTS.MAK
LANGUAGE: Quick Basic
PROGRAMMING LEVEL: Intermediate
WHAT YOU NEED: Quick Basic 4.0
WHAT THEY DO: Provide you with a usable subset of a game, the remainder of which you can create yourself. (You can also download the entire program from The *PC Resource* BBS.)



by HARDIN BROTHERS

sent the entire Jots program here. The listings constitute a very usable subset of the entire game, but to make the game complete, you will have to create and maintain the list of possible secret words yourself. Also, both the notepad and checks for legal guess words have been omitted. The version of the program on The *PC Resource* BBS is complete and includes a list of almost 3,000 words from which the computer and you can choose. It also has on-line instructions and a simple menu system.

I've chosen to write Jots using an extremely modular programming style. I've ►

THE INNER LOOP

News, product previews, and technical tidbits for the curious programmer.

KEEPING EVEN A small programming project organized can be almost impossible. How do you remember what procedures are defined in what files or where you have initialized key variables? As soon as you start using multiple source-code files, which generally make programming easier, you can be faced with an organizational headache.

I've looked at three products that can help keep your programming projects organized. CC-Rider works only with C language programs and contains two utilities. One reads through a group of source-code modules, along with their related .H (include) files, and builds a database of symbols used in your program and the file in which each is defined. CC-Rider understands your program code enough to expand macro commands and to issue syntax error messages (unfortunately, it sometimes flags perfectly normal code as containing errors).

You install the second part of CC-Rider as a memory-resident utility before you start to program. Whenever you are curious about a symbol in your program, you simply press Alt-Left Shift when the cursor is near the symbol, and CC-Rider pops up in a window and displays that symbol's original definition. In a sense, CC-Rider turns your standard source-code files into hypertext files linked through the symbols you use.

A similar approach is taken by 4C, a product for both C and Pascal programmers. Like CC-Rider, 4C reads through your files, building a database of symbols, and lets you view the definition code for a symbol by pressing a single key. Unlike CC-Rider, 4C insists that you use its editor, not your own. The 4C editor may be serviceable, but it is substantially weaker than the other program editors I've tried. You can chain from the 4C editor to your own editor, but as soon as you do, you lose 4C's lookup facility, which is the only conceivable reason for using 4C to begin with.

CC-Rider is, unfortunately, much slower than 4C. I tested them both on a set of related C programs built from 88 source-code files and 35 include files. 4C built a 170K symbol file in about 80 seconds. CC-Rider needed four times as long to create a symbol table that was 2½ times as big. 4C could move from symbol to definition text almost immediately; CC-Rider often took more than 10 seconds to find information in its database and display the correct text on the screen. CC-Rider uses 188K of RAM; 4C takes more than 250K. Both take so much memory that compiling from inside an editor becomes either difficult or impossible.

Golden Bow Systems' Vq can be used to solve the same organizational problem in an entirely different way. Vq is a reasonably powerful text editor with multiple editing windows, compiling from inside the editor, macro commands, a sophisticated UNDO command, and most of the other features that are requisite in a good programmer's editor. On top of that, Vq has a sophisticated Search utility that can find words, either singly or in complex relationships, in groups of files.

Once Vq finds a group of files containing the words or labels you are looking for, it can display the relevant part of each file. Then, with a single key, it can open any of the files for editing. While it isn't specifically aimed at cataloging program symbols as are CC-Rider and 4C, Vq is in some ways a better solution to organizing a programming project. Vq usually found all references to a label in my test files a little faster than CC-Rider, but not nearly as fast as 4C. On the other hand, Vq is vastly superior to 4C as a programming (or even general-purpose) editor. Vq can also be used for other search-and-retrieval projects, since it can correctly display and update files prepared with several popular word processors.

These three products, along with the newest Quick and Turbo interactive programming environments, represent the beginnings of new, highly intelligent programming and text editors. Within the next year or two, I'm sure we'll see these three products as pioneers along trails that lead to much more sophisticated editors.

—H.B.

PROGRAMMING AND TEXT EDITORS

CC-RIDER 1.1c	4C 2.00	Vq 1.3
Western Wares	Tri-Technology Systems Inc.	Golden Bow Systems
P.O. Box C	1225 S. Elgin	2870 Fifth Ave.
Norwood, CO 81423	Forest Park, IL 60130	San Diego, CA 92103
303-327-4898	312-366-7595	619-298-9349
List price: $89	List price: $119	List price: $270
(demo disk available for $5)		

IBM Software as low as $2.49

Thousands of IBM/Compatible Public Domain and Shareware Programs
Are Available from the Micro Star Library and at Incredibly Low Prices!
We feature the best and most up-to-date shareware available.
Our software is guaranteed against bugs, defects, viruses, etc.
And We Offer FREE Technical Support For Our Customers

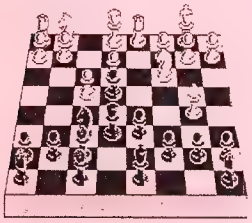
ORDER TODAY on our TOLL FREE PHONE LINES • ORDERS SHIPPED OUT SAME OR NEXT DAY

INCREDIBLY LOW PRICES

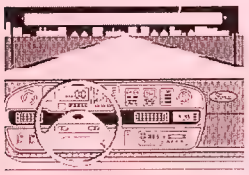
1-9 Disks	$2.99 ea.
10-19 Disks	$2.69 ea.
20 or more	$2.49 ea.

GAMES

ARCADE GAMES (106) Has Kong, 3-D Pacman, Bricks, Pango. (Requires color.)
BASIC GAMES (107) Pac-man, Lunar Lander, Startrek, Meteor, Breakout, and others.
CARD GAMES (109) Canasta, hearts, draw poker & bridge.
STRIKER (110) Defender-like game. "Top Gun" in space.
FLIGHTMARE (112) Futuristic fighter pilot game. (Requires color graphics adapter.)
SLEUTH (117) Who done it?
DND (119) Like Dungeons and Dragons.
ROUND 42 (120) Better than Space Invaders. 42 levels.
GAMES IN BASIC (124) Lander, biorhythms, desert, Phoenix, Star Wars, others.
QUEST (152) Role playing adventure fantasy game. (Requires CGA.)
SPACE WAR (158) Dogfight in outer space, using phasers, photon torpedoes, etc.
BRIDGE PAL (171) Complete game of contract bridge, with tutorial.
FENIX (193) Just like the famous arcade game.
PINBALL GAMES (197) Pinball, Rain, Twilight Zone, Wizard, etc.
KID-GAMES (GAM8) Animals math, clock game, alphabet, etc.
CHESS (GAM9) Incredible. 2D and 3D. Many levels. Play back moves, store games.



EGA RISK (GAM11) World domination in great color. Includes EGA Asteroids.
PC PRO-GOLF (GAM27-28) Great graphics. Complete 18 hole, 72 par course. (CGA)
PEARL HARBOR (GAM32) Shoot down Jap Zeros before they destroy U.S. Fleet. (CGA)
ULTIMA 21 DELUXE (GAM34) Best Blackjack game around. Includes Video Poker.
FORD SIMULATOR (GAM37) Great driving simulation. (Requires CGA).



MUSIC

PIANOMAN 4.0 (301) Turn your keyboard into a piano.
PC-MUSICIAN (302) Compose, save, and play music.

WORD PROCESSING

PC-Write 3.0 (434, 435, 436) (3 disks) Newest version! Very popular and complete. Includes spelling checker.
PC-TYPE+ (421-423) (3 disks) Excellent. Includes mail merge, 100,000 word spelling checker. Interfaces with PC-File+, PC-Style.
MAXI-MAX (432) 59 macros to use with Word Perfect 4.2 or later. 11 templates for forms, border designs, etc.

GRAPHICS

KEYDRAW CAD SYSTEM (1001, 1002, 1065, 1066) (4 disks) Popular. Also uses mouse. (Requires color graphics).

SIDEWAYS (1007) Prints text sideways. Useful for Lotus.
SIMCGA/HGCIBM (1027, 1062) (2 disks) Use with Hercules graphics card/compatible to run programs requiring CGA on your monochrome PC.
IMAGE 3-D (1048) Create and edit 3-D objects. Move, scale, rotate and tip image.
FINGERPAINT (1050) Use keyboard or mouse to draw. Like MacPaint. (Requires CGA or EGA).
DANCAD 3-D (1051, 1052) (2 disks) Create 3-D graphics. Rotate, magnify, etc. Runs on CGA, EGA, or Hercules.
FANTASY (1057) Create flowing graphic images with mouse or keyboard. (CGA).
FLOWCHARTING (1078-1079) Complete system for flow charts, organizational, electrical, etc., with symbols.

SPREADSHEETS

AS-EASY-AS (505) Great. Includes screen help menus. Utilizes function keys. A Lotus clone that reads Lotus files.
PC-CALC+ (512-514) (3 disks) Jim Button's famous Lotus clone.

BASIC

PC-PROFESSOR (1401) BASIC tutorial. Good.
BASIC PROGRAM GENERATOR (1402) The menu driven way to write programs.
B-WINDOW (1407) Give windowing capabilities to your Basic program.

UTILITIES

HOMEBASE (2608, 2612, 2613) (3 disks) Complete desktop organizer. Great.
PROFESSIONAL MASTERKEY (2805) Like Norton's. Retrieve deleted files. A lifesaver.
BAKER'S DOZEN (2821) 13 utilities from Buttonware.
AUTOMENU (3003) Make PC menu driven. Incl. passwords.
SCREEN (3006) Save your monitor from screen burn-in.
DOT MATRIX FONTS (3061-3062) (2 disks) Print your test in different fonts.

ACCOUNTING/FINANCE

MARKET CGA (BUS17) Performs sophisticated analysis on stocks, funds, etc. (EGA version is BUS16).
BILLPOWER+ (BUS 40, 41) (2 disks) Bill clients for time and materials, advances, retainers, etc. Computes, taxes, past due interest, etc. Has full G/L.
CPA LEDGER (706-708) (3 disks) Complete general ledger for corporations, partnerships or sole proprietors.
PERSONAL FINANCE MANAGER (715) Household budget manager. Track checking, savings, investments.
PAYROLL USA (725-726) Up to 2,000 employees in any state. dBaseIII and Lotus compatible. Complete P/R system.
EXPRESS CHECK (786) Check account with running balance, monthly reports, etc. Prints checks.
FINANCE MANAGER II (774-775) (2 disks) For personal or small business financial management.

DOS

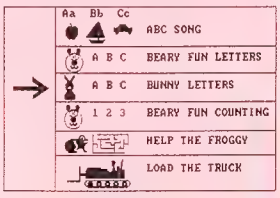
DOS TUTORIAL (1301) Teaches you to use DOS.
STILL RIVER SHELL (1304) Run DOS commands from a menu. Makes DOS easy.
BATCH FILE TUTORIAL (1305) Utilize batch file processing.
MORE DOS TIPS (1318, 1323) (2 disks) More about DOS.
HELP DOS (1326) On line DOS help with menus. Includes DOS dictionary of terms and a hints menu.

RELIGION

THE BIBLE (3301-3306) (6 disks) Old Testament, King James version.
THE BIBLE (3307-3308) (2 disks) New Testament, King James version.
WORD WORKER (3309-3310) (2 disks) Bible search program. New Testament, King James version.
BIBLEMEN (3330) Excellent Bible quiz program.

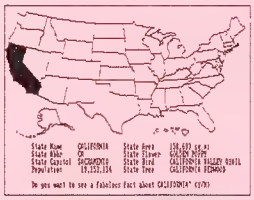
EDUCATION

AMY'S FIRST PRIMER (248) Child's learning game teaches letters, numbers, keyboard.



AMY'S FIRST PRIMER

FUNNELS AND BUCKETS (201) A fun way to learn math.
MATHPAK (202) Tutorial with lessons in higher math.
PC-TOUCH (204) Learn typing.
BASIC TUTORIAL (208) Learn programming with BASIC.
BEGINNING SPANISH (211) Tutorial.
SPANISH II (232) Sequel.
BIBLEQ (214) Learn the Bible with this Q-A tutorial.
FACTS 50 (239) Geography lessons for U.S. Nice graphics.



SPREADSHEET TEMPLATES

LOTUS MACROS (601) Save hours of work. (Req. Lotus)
LOTUS SPREADSHEET TEMPLATES (602) Ready-made. (Requires Lotus 1-2-3)
GOAL-SEEKER V3.5 (624) Achieve objectives by changing spreadsheet and seeing result. (Requires Lotus).
LOTUS TUTORIAL (630) Learn Lotus (requires Lotus).

APPLICATIONS

FORM LETTERS (1907) Commonly used form letters and business applications.
E-Z FORMS (1908) Make forms to meet different needs.
MANAGER'S PLANNER (1920) Daily planner. Prints out.
HOME INVENTORY (1966) Track all your possessions.
BIORHYTHM (1990) Display the 3 biological cycles; physical, emotional, intellectual.
FAMILY HISTORY (2203-2204) (2 disks) Create files and genealogical reports.
LOTTO PROPHET (2364) Best Lotto program we've seen.
CITY DESK (2513) Simple desktop publisher.

TELECOMMUNICATIONS

Q—MODEM 3.1 (1101, 1102, 1144) (3 disks) Powerful but easy to use. Fast.
RBBS V16.1A (1107-1109, 1150) (4 disks) Multi-user bulletin board system.
PROCOM 2.43 (1156) Outstanding modem software.

SECURITY/HACKING

COPY PROTECTION I (1219) Instructions for unprotecting commercial software.
COPY PROTECTION II (1220) More software unprotect.
COPY PROTECTION III (1221) More software to unprotect.
FLUSHOT (1225) Checks software for viruses.

DATABASE PROGRAMS

PC-FILE dB (853, 854, 855) (3 disks) Newest version! Rated better than dBase III+.
FILE EXPRESS 4.0 (803-804) Powerful system. Allows 32,000 records. Sorts to 10 fields.
DBASE III+ ROUTINES (851-852) (2 disks) Latest utilities to help you utilize dBase III+.

MICRO STAR

ORDER FORM

PLEASE PRINT DISK NUMBERS

NAME

ADDRESS

CITY STATE ZIP

PHONE ( )

NUMBER OF DISKS X (PRICE) =
($2.99 PER DISK FOR 1-9; $2.69 FOR 10-19;
$2.49 FOR 20 OR MORE; NOTE: 2 DISK SETS ARE 2 X (PRICE),
SOFTWARE ON 3.5" DISKS ADD $1.00 EACH.)

CALIF. RESIDENTS ADD 7% TAX =

SHIPPING AND HANDLING = $3.50

(FOREIGN ORDERS ADD $5/CANADA $2) =

MAIL CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO TOTAL = $

MICRO STAR • 1105 SECOND ST. • ENCINITAS CA 92024

IF PAYING BY VISA OR MASTERCARD, PLEASE GIVE

NUMBER.

EXP DATE SIGNATURE:

We also accept COD orders (add $4.00) Call or write for free catalog
Phone orders shipped same or next day

CALL TODAY FOR FREE CATALOG

800-444-1343

From 7 AM to 5 PM PST Monday - Saturday

FOREIGN: (619) 436-0130

Circle 383 on Reader Service card.

done that for two reasons. First, several readers have asked for help writing Quick Basic programs that use multiple modules and files. The listings show how this can be done. Second, as the program grows—I'll add additional features to Jots eventually—I want to be sure that changes will not create unwanted side effects and bugs in the current code. If the program is correctly written, I could add a method of keeping track of high scores, for example, without making any substantial changes to the current program.

Modular Quick Basic

If you learned Basic with GW-Basic or one of the early Microsoft interpreters for CP/M, the TRS-80 computers, or the Apple II, you probably learned to carefully control the variable names that you used. If you accidentally used the same variable name twice, you probably introduced bugs into your program and corrupted some data. One of the major shortcomings of interpreted Basic is that all variables have global scope, which means they can be accessed and changed from any part of a program.

Quick Basic overcomes this problem by allowing variables with three different kinds of scope. A variable can have global scope and be accessible to an entire program, modular scope and be visible only within a single source-code file, or local scope and be used only within one or more subprograms (SUBs) or functions (FUNCTIONs).

The scope of a variable is controlled by its declaration. If you declare a variable as Common, it has global scope. If you declare it as Shared at the beginning of a module, it can be used anywhere within that module. If you declare it without using Shared at the beginning of a module, it is available to any subprogram or function that specifically declares it as Shared. And if you simply use a variable in a subprogram or function, it has local scope. If you use the same name elsewhere in your program, you will be referring to a different variable.

This month's program does not use global variables at all—only variables with modular or local scope. Seven of the modules in this month's listing are responsible for managing a box or window on the screen. Each uses the same variable names—TopRow, BotRow, and so forth—to keep track of the position of its own window. There is no conflict between these variables since none of them are global.

Examining the Listings

The Jots program is spread over 12 listings because each module has a specific, small task to perform. Despite the number of listings, however, it is not very long.

Listing 1 is an .INC file that is included in every module of the program. Its job is to define subprogram and function names that are accessible to all other procedures and to define a short set of constants.

Listing 2, MAIN.BAS, contains the beginning of the actual program as well as some short utility routines. Two of its procedures, PlayAGame and MakeGuesses, are responsible for initializing and coordinating the entire game.

Listings 3 through 9 take care of the seven boxes on the screen. The modules that allow user input are longer than those that simply print information in their boxes, but not much more complex. Each of the modules has a set of data that it manages and can, when necessary, request data from other modules and boxes.

Listings 4, 5, 7, and 8 each contain a very short function whose only job is to share the value of a variable with other modules. Jots would be slightly shorter and run slightly faster if those variables were simply given global scope, but then subprograms in other modules would be able to change the values of the variables, and subtle bugs might appear in the program.

Since other modules can use these function names almost as if they were variables, the other modules don't need to know that they are calling functions instead of using global variables. But if any other module should try to assign a new value to one of these function names, Quick Basic would immediately report an error.

Listing 10, BOXES.BAS, does the actual work of handling the boxes or windows on the screen. It is the only module that has direct access to the screen locations of each box. If you want to move the boxes on the screen, you only have to change the data definitions at the beginning of Listing 10. No other module knows or cares where its display boxes are located.

Finally, Listing 11, WORDS.BAS, handles the list of possible secret words. The version of Jots shown here assumes that the list is in a standard text file with one word on each line. The version available on The *PC Resource* BBS assumes that the list, WORDS.JOT, is in a special format that uses three characters instead of seven to store each word. It is easier to manipulate a list that is in standard ASCII format, but long lists take too much disk space and load too slowly.

Creating the Program

You can type in each listing, either with the Quick Basic editor or with another text editor, and save each. Once you have done that, you can compile the program in one of two ways.

If you want to use the Quick Basic environment, open the file MAIN.BAS first (Listing 2). Then use the LOAD FILE command to load Listings 2–10 as modules. You can then either debug the program in the Quick Basic environment or have Quick Basic create an .EXE file for you.

If you have a copy of Microsoft's Make utility (supplied with MASM, C, and Quick C), you can save Listing 12 as JOTS.MAK and then create the entire program automatically by typing *Make JOTS.MAK*. The BC compiler included with Quick Basic is called to turn each module into an object (.OBJ) file, and then Link creates the final program. If you have a different Make utility, you should have no problem converting Listing 12 to the correct format.

Before you run the program, you will also have to create a word list. Use the Quick Basic editor or any other text editor to create a list of 5-letter words, with one word on each line. I like to avoid proper nouns and plurals when I play Jots, but you can include them if you wish. While you are learning the game, the list can be quite short. Later, you will probably want to add more words. You should be able to find long lists of 5-letter words in any crossword puzzle dictionary.

Enhancing the Program

There are several minor alterations that you can make to the program. If you don't like the screen colors I have chosen, or if you have a monochrome monitor, you can change the color definitions in Listing 1. You can also change the location of boxes on the screen by altering the data statements in Listing 10.

When your word list is long enough, you may want to keep the player from using words like *QQQQQ* as a guess. You can add a function to Listing 11 that determines whether a word is in the list or ►

DISKETTES • RIBBONS • DUPLICATION • STORAGE

AMERICAN MADE
3.5" DS/DD Preformatted
Bulk Diskettes

79¢ ea.

Includes Labels
Sold in units of 50
60% Clip
100% Certified
100% Guaranteed
Works with DOS 2.0 or Greater

flexDisk THE FLOPLESS FLOPPY!

CERTIFIED TWICE TO GUARANTEE BEST VALUE!
Free Preformatting Available Upon Request!
STOP SACRIFICING QUALITY FOR THE LOWEST PRICE!
Order flexDisk Today! (800) 221-6332

5.25"

	Bulk/Unlabeled 500+	100	50	Branded/Labeled 100+	10-90
DS/DD	.31	.33	.38	.39	.43
Color	.43	.45	.46	.54	.56
Hard Sector (10,16)	.46	.48	.51	.55	.57
1.2 mb AT/HD	.59	.63	.69	.79	.81
Color	.72	.75	.79	.85	.93

3.5"

	Bulk/Unlabeled 500+	100	50	Branded/Labeled 100+	10-90
1.0 mb DS/DD	.79	.85	.89	1.05	1.10
1.44 mb DS/HD	2.09	2.19	2.29	2.45	2.55

DISKETTE PACKAGING

STANDARD: Branded/Labeled disks are packaged in 10 pack retail boxes. Bulk/Unlabeled 5.25" disks are bagged in 25's, paper envelopes are included, Tyvek may be substituted at .03 each. Bulk/Unlabeled 3.50" disks are bagged in 10's. Label sets are included free of charge with all disks, except generics. Generics add $1.00 per set of 100 labels. All disks may be packaged in 10 pack white boxes for .03 per disk..

CUSTOM: Odd Quantities, Special Packages, Custom Labels & Applications, etc. Ask about custom printing on diskettes, envelopes & accesories.

DUPLICATION

WHOLE$ALE

SOFTWARE DUPLICATION
IBM • Apple • Amiga • Atari • Commodore
PROFESSIONAL - ECONOMICAL - RELIABLE
Wholesale Priced "GUARANTEED" To Save You Dollars.

DUPLICATION MEDIA - DISKS
Black • Colors • Specialty Disks • All Sizes

DUPLICATION EQUIPMENT
Duplicators • Labelers • Envelopers • Label Makers • Notchers • Packaging
"YOUR BUSINESS IS OUR BUSINESS" START $AVING TODAY, CALL NOW!

RIBBONS

Apple Imagewriter	1.95**
Imagewriter II 4 Color	7.50
Apple Scribe, Black	5.95
Brother: HR15 M/S	4.45
1509/1709	5.95
Centronics 350,351	8.50
Comrex, Epson 420I	6.95
Commodore: MPS 803	2.90
MPS 801	2.90
1525	4.20
1526	5.20
Citizen 120D	3.95
Citoh: Prowriter Jr.	6.25
Prowriter	2.40**
Diablo Hytype II M/S	2.40
DEC	CALL
Epson: MX80, LX800	2.25**
MX100, FX286	3.20
Epson: LX80, LX86	2.15**
EX800, EX1000	3.75
EX800 4 Color	12.65
LQ1050, LQ1000	3.75
LQ800, LQ850	3.35
LQ1500	3.75
LQ2500	4.35
LQ2500 4 Color	11.95
LQ2550	5.40
Facit 4510	4.90
Fujitsu DX2100	3.95
Hewlett Packard	CALL
Genicom	CALL
IBM: Proprinter	3.90
Proprinter XL	4.80
Proprinter XL24	5.40
Proprinter X24	3.90
Selectric II Corr	1.00
Original IBM	CALL
Mannesman Tally SP80	5.20
NEC: Spinwriter 3500 M/S	6.50
Orig. 3500 Flip	11.00
Spinwriter 5500, 7700 M/S	4.45
Pin Writer P2, P6	3.85
Pin Writer P5	3.75
Pin Writer P3, P7	3.75
P2200	4.90
Okidata: 80, 82, 83	89**
84	3.00
182, 192	2.95
182, 192 Original	6.40
292	4.90
293, 294	5.95
2410 Pacemark	16.79
Output TECH: OTC700	17.50
Panasonic: KXP 1080, 1090	4.50**
KXP 1093	3.20
KXP 1524	5.75
KXP1124	6.50
Printronix: P300/600	5.40
P300/600 OCR	5.90
Qume: IV M/S	2.70
Sprint 3/5	3.00
Ricoh: 1300 Nylon	5.00
1300 M/S	3.90
Radio Shack: LP6, 8	2.70
LP7 DMP100	4.20
DMP130	3.40
DMP430	9.75
DWP II M/S	3.90
Seikosha SP800, SP1000	3.40
Star Micronics: NX10	3.85
ND,NX,NR15	5.40
NX1000	3.50
NX1000 4 Color	10.50
Gemini 10X	89**
Toshiba: P1340, P1350	3.10
321 SL	4.90
Texas Inst TI850/85	3.40
Xerox	CALL
Laser Toner Cartridges	CALL

(Red, Blue, Green - Add $1.50)**

STORAGE

3.5"		5.25"			
80 cap w/lock	9.00	130 cap w/lock	9.00	5 cap	1.65
40 cap	7.00	50 cap	5.50	4 cap darn	.40
10 cap	1.65	15 cap flip file	4.90	4 cap mailer	.40
5 cap	1.65	10 cap smoke	1.65	2 cap mailer	.40
		10 cap SRW	1.65		

Diskette Colors
Red • Royal Blue • Green • White • Grey • Yellow • Orange • Burgandy • Lt. Blue • Dk. Blue

DISKETTES

Time Saving Pre-Formatting Available(MS/DOS Compatible Format)

Mfg. Bulk Unlabeled Disks add .09 per disk, over 200 add .04; Mfg. Label/ Branded Disks add .12 per disk. Branded/Labeled Disks are packaged in the retail box. Bulk/Unlabeled Disks are poly wrapped in 25's for 5.25" and 10's for 3.5". Bulk/ Unlabeled Disks may be white boxed for .03 per disk.

8" DS & SS	Bulk/Unlabeled 500+	100	50	Branded/Labeled 100+	10-90
Most Formats					
Hard & Soft Sector	.82	.95	1.05	1.25	1.65

3.5" 1.0 mb DS/DD	Bulk/Unlabeled 500+	100	50	Branded/Labeled 100+	10-90
BASF	1.12	1.16	1.20	1.29	1.34
Dysan	1.20	1.25	1.29	1.45	1.50
Generic	.72	.75	.79		
Maxell				1.45	1.50
Nashua	.95	.99	1.04	1.15	1.19
Precision	.95	.99	1.04	1.15	1.19
Sony	1.20	1.25	1.29	1.45	1.50
3M				1.40	1.46
Verbatim				1.40	1.46
Wabash	.95	.99	1.04	1.35	1.39

3.5" DSHD 1.44 mb DS/HD	Bulk/Unlabeled 500+	100	50	Branded/Labeled 100+	10-90
Generic	1.59	1.69	1.79		
Nashua	2.49	2.59	2.69	2.79	2.95
3 M				3.48	3.68
BASF				2.74	2.89
Sony	2.99	3.09	3.19	3.46	3.59
Dysan	2.49	2.59	2.69	3.36	3.49
Verbatim				3.56	3.69
Maxell				3.48	3.68

5.25" DS/DD	Bulk/Unlabeled 500+	100	50	Branded/Labeled 100+	10-90
BASF	.41	.45	.49	.63	.65
Control Data	.34	.36	.37	.53	.55
DEC RX50 96 TPI	1.57	1.59	1.60	1.75	1.76
Dysan	.50	.53	.55	.70	.79
Generic	.21	.23	.23		
Generic Color*	.33	.35	.36		
Highland (3M)				.48	.50
Maxell				.78	.80
Nashua	.38	.40	.43	.53	.55
Precision	.29	.31	.34	.45	.47
Sony				.75	.77
Syncom	.35	.37	.39	.53	.55
3M	.50	.53	.55	.67	.70
Verbatim	.41	.44	.45	.67	.70
Wabash	.37	.39	.40	.45	.47

5.25" 1.2 mb DS/HD	Bulk/Unlabeled 500+	100	50	Branded/Labeled 100+	10-90
BASF	.98	.98	.99	1.15	1.19
Dysan	.94	1.01	1.02	1.19	1.21
Generic	.45	.49	.49		
Maxell				1.46	1.49
Nashua	.81	.89	.91	1.02	1.08
3M	1.24	1.29	1.34	1.39	1.43
Verbatim	1.39	1.39	1.43	1.50	1.54
Wabash	.79	.89	.91	1.04	1.10

Prices subject to change and availability. *Add $1.00 per100 labels & tabs/Generics only.

CODE # PRO7

MD
MIDWESTERN DISKETTE
1301 Clayton Rd, Creston, IA 50801

SALES TERMS: No minimum order. Orders under $30.00 merchandise total incur a $5.00 small order fee. **PAYMENT:** VISA or Mastercard are accepted, credit card surcharge may apply. Personal or company checks take 10 working day to clear before shipping. Money Order or certified funds get immediate shipment. Net 10 day terms with VISA or Mastercard guarantee. **SHIPPING:** Continental USA: Diskettes $3.00 per 100 or fraction. Ribbons $3.00 or fraction. Ribbons $3.00 per dozen or fraction. APO, FPO, Alaska, Hawaii, Puerto Rico, Canada. Diskettes $9.00 per dozen or fraction. **WARRANTY:** MDDC honors warranty claims against defective products purchased from MDDC. Customer is responsible for shipping.

NAT'L (800) 221-6332 INFO (515) 782-5190
IA (800) 332-3035 FAX (515) 782-4166

EDUCATIONAL/ GOVERNMENT P.O.'S ACCEPTED
(all other terms apply).

DISKETTES • RIBBONS • DUPLICATION • STORAGE

Circle 392 on Reader Service card.

not and call it from Listing 3 whenever the user finishes typing in a guess. Another function you might consider would add new words to the dictionary automatically if the user wishes. The version of Jots on The *PC Resource* BBS includes both of these features.

You could also make the game competitive by allowing the user to pick a number for the current secret word. Then two players could each select the same number and compare their scores at the end of the game.

You can even have different word lists, perhaps one for yourself and a simpler one for your children. Before you begin to play, you could copy the file you want to use to WORDS.JOT and begin. You might want to use a batch file to automate the process.

In any case, have fun with Jots. I find it to be a good way to relax in front of the computer when writing, programming, or using a spreadsheet gets too tiring. It may help you survive some of the hot summer days ahead. But be warned, it really *can* be quite addictive. ◆

HARDIN BROTHERS *is* PC Resource*'s West Coast editor. Write to him at 280 N. Campus Ave., Upland, CA 91786. Enclose a self-addressed, stamped envelope for a reply. You can also reach Hardin through Compuserve's Easyplex at 70007,1150.*

PROGRAM LISTING 1. J.INC is a file that is included in every module. It defines SUB programs and FUNCTION names accessible to all other procedures and also defines a short set of constants.

```
' J.Inc: Include file for all modules

DEFINT A-Z

TYPE BoxType
   TopRow AS INTEGER
   BotRow AS INTEGER
   LftCol AS INTEGER
   RtCol  AS INTEGER
END TYPE

' In Words.Bas:
        DECLARE SUB          InitWordList ()
        DECLARE SUB          PickAWord ()
        DECLARE FUNCTION  SecretWord$ ()
' In Guess.Bas:
        DECLARE SUB          InitGuess ()
        DECLARE FUNCTION  GuessAWord$ ()
' In GuesList.Bas:
        DECLARE SUB          InitGuessList ()
        DECLARE SUB          AddGuess (Word$)
        DECLARE SUB          RedrawGuessList ()
        DECLARE FUNCTION  GuessCount% ()
' In Score.Bas:
        DECLARE SUB          InitScore ()
        DECLARE SUB          AddToScore (Points%)
        DECLARE FUNCTION  GuessScore (GuessNumber%)
' In UsedList.Bas:
        DECLARE SUB          InitUsedList ()
        DECLARE SUB          AddToUsedList (Word$)
' In PossList.Bas:
        DECLARE SUB          InitPossList ()
        DECLARE SUB          RemoveFromPossList (Word$)
        DECLARE SUB          ChangePossList ()
        DECLARE FUNCTION  PossibleLetterList$ ()
        DECLARE SUB          RedrawPossList ()
' In KnwnList.Bas:
        DECLARE SUB          InitKnownList ()
        DECLARE SUB          ChangeKnownList ()
        DECLARE FUNCTION  KnownList$ ()
'  In MsgBox.Bas:
        DECLARE SUB          InitMessage ()
        DECLARE SUB          PushMsg ()
        DECLARE SUB          PopMsg ()
        DECLARE SUB          ShowMessage (Msg$)
' In Boxes.Bas:
        DECLARE SUB          InitBoxes ()
        DECLARE SUB          MakeBox (BoxNum%, BoxColor%)
        DECLARE SUB          NormalBox (BoxNum%)
        DECLARE SUB          HighlightBox (BoxNum%)
        DECLARE SUB          BoxCoords (BoxNum%, Box AS BoxType)
' In Main.Bas:
        DECLARE SUB          Pause ()
        DECLARE FUNCTION  YesNo$ ()

CONST GuessListBox = 1      'Box IDs
CONST GuessBox = 2
CONST KnownBox = 3
CONST ScoreBox = 4
CONST PossListBox = 5
CONST UsedBox = 6
CONST MessageBox = 7
CONST AnotherGameBox = 8
CONST MaxBox = AnotherGameBox
CONST Normal = 15           'Color IDs
CONST Dark = 7
CONST Exclude = 9
CONST Known = 14
CONST HighLight = 4
CONST Uncertain = 7
CONST Background = 1
CONST FALSE = Ø
CONST TRUE = NOT FALSE
```

End

PROGRAM LISTING 2. MAIN.BAS is the starting module and contains some short utility routines. It is responsible for initializing and coordinating the entire game.

```
' $INCLUDE: 'J.INC'

DECLARE SUB PlayAGame ()
DECLARE SUB MakeGuesses ()
DECLARE FUNCTION AnotherGame ()

' ***************************
' *** Program Starts Here ***
' ***************************

COLOR Normal, Background, Background
CLS
InitWordList
InitBoxes
DO
   PlayAGame
LOOP UNTIL PlayAgain = FALSE
COLOR Dark, Ø
CLS
END

SUB PlayAGame
   DO
      COLOR Normal, Background, Background
      CLS
      InitScore
      InitGuessList
      InitGuess
      InitKnownList
      InitPossList
      InitUsedList
      InitMessage
      PickAWord
      MakeGuesses
   LOOP WHILE AnotherGame = TRUE
END SUB

FUNCTION AnotherGame
   DIM MyBox AS BoxType
   COLOR Normal, Background, BackgrounM
   CLS
   CALL BoxCoords(AnotherGameBox, MyBox)
   NormalBox (AnotherGameBox)
   LOCATE MyBox.TopRow + 1, MyBox.LftCol + 2, 1
   PRINT "Do you want to play another game? ";
   AnotherGame = (YesNo$ = "Y")
END FUNCTION

SUB MakeGuesses
   DO
      Word$ = GuessAWord$
      IF LEN(Word$) = 5 THEN
         AddGuess (Word$)
         IF Word$ = SecretWord$ THEN
            HighlightBox (MessageBox)
            HighlightBox (ScoreBox)
            ShowMessage ("You guessed the word!")
            Pause
            EXIT SUB
         END IF
      END IF
   LOOP WHILE LEN(Word$) = 5 AND GuessCount < 2Ø
   HighlightBox (MessageBox)
   ShowMessage ("Sorry you didn't guess " + SecretWord$)
   Pause
END SUB

SUB Pause
   WHILE INKEY$ <> "": WEND
   WHILE INKEY$ = "": WEND
END SUB

FUNCTION YesNo$
   DO
      Char$ = UCASE$(INPUT$(1))
   LOOP UNTIL INSTR("YN", Char$)
   YesNo$ = Char$
END FUNCTION
```

End

PROGRAM LISTING 3. GUESS.BAS handles the user's guesses and the guess box.

```
' $INCLUDE: 'J.INC'

DIM SHARED MyBox AS BoxType, TopRow, BotRow, LftCol, RtCol

SUB InitGuess
   CALL BoxCoords(GuessBox, MyBox)
   TopRow = MyBox.TopRow
   BotRow = MyBox.BotRow
   LftCol = MyBox.LftCol
   RtCol = MyBox.RtCol
   NormalBox (GuessBox)
   COLOR Normal, Background, Background
   LOCATE TopRow + 1, LftCol + 2, Ø
   PRINT "Your Guess";
   COLOR Dark, Background, Background
   LOCATE TopRow + 3, LftCol + 4, Ø
   PRINT "-----";
END SUB

FUNCTION GuessAWord$
   ShowMessage ("Enter a 5-letter word. <TAB> to change box. <ESC> to end")
   HighlightBox (GuessBox)
   Guess$ = ""
   Row = TopRow + 3
   Col = LftCol + 4
   LOCATE Row, Col, Ø
   COLOR Dark, Background, Background
   PRINT "-----";
   DO
```

Listing 3 continued ►

$2.99 GREAT IBM SOFTWARE $3.25

10 OR MORE — PER DISK

IBM/Compatible Public Domain and Shareware Programs • Thousands Available from the TSL Library • Latest Updates • Fully Tested–Virus Free • Best Programs per Category More Programs per Disk • Technical Support • Fast Delivery

VISA — MasterCard

Limited Offer 3 FREE DISKS Limited Offer

PRINTING

LETTERHEADS PLUS (132) Design/print custom letterheads, envelopes, labels to Epson/IBM compatible printers.
EZ-FORMS (119) Create custom forms. Easy, powerful.
ON-SIDE (121) New! Print sideways with custom fonts. Menu-driven.
CITYDESK (123) Desktop publishing for 2 column newsletters.
MR. LABEL (124) Most versatile & powerful label printing program.
ADDRESS-O-MATIC (127) Grabs names and addresses from letters and automatically prints envelopes.
IMAGEPRINT (128) Remarkable letter quality printing on a 9 pin dot matrix printer.
BANNER MAKER (130) Create signs and banners with multiple fonts & styles.
COLUMNAR PRINTING UTILITY (133) Prints proportionally justified text files in 1 to 3 columns.

GAMES

CRIME LAB (279) Great, unique graphic murder mystery game. CGA or EGA.
CAPTAIN COMIC (260) Commercial quality arcade game. Excellent! EGA or VGA.
DRACULA IN LONDON (271) Super graphics adventure game. Great fun. CGA or EGA.
NINJA (201) Commercial quality karate arcade game. Neat graphics. CGA, EGA.
PGA GOLF (202) 18 hole course. Great graphics. CGA or EGA required.
3-D CHESS (205) Superb 3-D game. Loaded with options. Use w/any graphics card.
PC-RAILROAD (210) Trains run on ready-made routes or design your own. You have total control. CGA required.
CARD GAMES (214) Draw Poker, Hearts, Canasta and Bridge.
ARCADE GAMES #5 (220) Rockets, Snake, Xonix, Nemon, Spacewar. Needs CGA.
FAVORITE GAMES (221) Pango, Qbert, Frogger, Packman, 3-Demon. CGA.
CLASSIC GAMES (222) Pinball, Breakout, Flightmare, Ratmaze, Space Commander. Needs CGA.
ADVENTURE GAMES #1 (228) Sam Spade, Castle Adventure, Pleasure Dome.
GAMBLING GAMES (229) Blackjack, Poker, Roulette, Craps. CGA required.
BOARD GAMES #1 (230) Monopoly and Risk. Requires CGA.
MONOCHROME ARCADE GAMES (243) Horserace, Beast, Skiing, Fire Fighter.
EGA ARCADE GAMES #1 (251) Aldo, EgaBreakout, Egaroids. Needs EGA.
EGA ARCADE GAMES #2 (252) Snarfs and Ega-Star Trek. Requires EGA.
BOARD GAMES #3 (245) Scrabble, Concentration, Boris, Seek & Sink. Needs color monitor.
MAJOR LEAGUE BASEBALL (203) Super baseball game. Neat graphics. CGA.
FORD SIMULATOR (211) New, exciting driving simulator from Ford. Test your skills on 4 tracks. Needs CGA or EGA.
EGA GOLF (250) 18 holes of the best scenery available. Requires EGA.
BASS TOUR (258) New! Feature-packed fishing game. Select rod, reel, bait, everything. Needs CGA or EGA.
BOARD GAMES #2 (231) Checkers, Chess, Dominoes, Backgammon. Needs CGA.
ADVENTURE GAMES #2 (246) Empire & McMurphy's Mansion.
STRATEGIC WAR GAMES (226) War on the Sea, Tank & African Desert Campaign.
KINGDOM OF KROZ (244) Unique arcade-adventure game. National prize winner.
ARCADE SPORTS GAMES (223) PC-Pool, PC-Bowl & Archery. CGA or EGA.
ARCADE GAMES #1 (216) Spiders, Tank Wars & Disk Crash. Requires CGA.
PINBALL GAMES (225) 10 pinball games for 1-4 players. Requires CGA or EGA.
EGA FOOTBALL (257) New! You control all the great action. Plays like a real football game. Needs EGA.
ASSORTED GAMES #2 (262) Seahunt, Pegout, Gapper, Sopwith2, and Elevator. Needs CGA.

UTILITIES

LAPTOP GASGUAGE (460) Monitors laptop battery usage. Know when to recharge.
POINT-SHOOT BACKUP/RESTORE (401) Superior hard disk backup. CGA or EGA.
QUICKCACHE (443, 444) (2 disks) Disk caching speeds up your PC. Best we've seen!
BAKER'S DOZEN (406) Powerful package of 14 utilities from Jim Button. Top rated.
FLU-SHOT+ (411) New! Effective protection against virus programs.
CGA SIMULATOR (433) Run most CGA programs on Hercules compatible monochrome cards.
HARD DISK UTILITIES (437) Very useful set of hard disk utilities.
EGA FONTS (441) More than 50 fonts to make your EGA shine.
CATDISK (452) Easy, menu-driven disk cataloging system.
SPACE MAKER (467) Data compression package to save disk space.
BEST BATCH UTILITIES (473) 25 programs put power in your batch files.

MENUS and DESKTOP

POWER MENU (702) Excellent, easy menuing program. Needs hard disk.
HOMEBASE (601-602) (2 disks) Desktop organizer puts Sidekick to shame.
TREEVIEW (706) New! Our favorite DOS command shell with pull down menus.

WORD PROCESSING

WORDPERFECT 5.0 TOOLS (841) ASCII to WP5 format converter plus other super utilities to improve performance.
PC-WRITE 3.02 (809-811) (3 disks) New! Top rated w/spell checker.
WORDPERFECT CLIPART (843, 844) (2 disks) Over 180 great graphics.
PRO-SCRIBE (822) New! Really improves impact and clarity of your writing.
WORDPERFECT MACROS (831) for 5.0, **(837)** for 4.2. Over 70 great macros & templates.

GRAPHICS

GRASP (1605) Create and run fabulous graphic demos. Any graphics card.
PC-KEY DRAW (1607-1609) (3 disks) Powerful drawing/CAD program with clip art. CGA, EGA, or HERC w/CGA emulation.
OPTIKS (1619) Edit, merge, convert files from over 24 different graphic formats.
FINGER PAINT (1620) Like PC-Paint brush. Requires graphics card.
VGA PAINT (1622) New! Graphics/drawing in 248 colors. Requires VGA, 450K.
PRINTMASTER GRAPHICS (1602, 1603) (2 disks) New! Over 1,000 great Printmaster graphics. Requires Printmaster.
PRINT SHOP GRAPHICS (1663, 1664) (2 disks) New! 1,080 graphics for Print Shop.

DATABASE

dLITE (1031) Amazing dBASE multi-utility incl. cut & paste, and much more.
FILE EXPRESS 4.xx (1002-1003) (2 disks) Easy, powerful database. PC-Magazine said it "performs like a thoroughbred."
dPROG (1022) Fantastic dBASE III auto-programmer writes all codes for you.
WAMPUM (1006, 1007) (2 disks) Superb, full-featured dBASE III clone. Requires 512K, hard disk.
dFLIPPER (1025) New! Directly edit dBASE & compatible files from DOS.
PC-FILE+ 2.0 (1009-1011) (3 disks) New version. Jim Button's relational database masterpiece.

CREATIVITY

CREATIVITY PACKAGE (3000-3002) (3 disks) Unique, 3-phase pkg. Computer brainstorming unleashes your creativity.
IDEA TREE (3003) Unique thinking tool & info manager. Gain control of thoughts with graphic display of ideas. Top honors.

PROGRAMMING

A86 and D86 (1403-1404) (2 disks) Finest macro assembler & debugger. Lightening fast. Rave reviews.
EBL & OPAL (1407) Two fantastic batch language processors. Super-charge your batch files.
SCREEN DESIGNER (1431) New! Exciting feature-packed screen designer for batch files & most programming languages. Needs 384K.

SPREADSHEET

AS EASY AS (902) Great Lotus 123 clone. Latest with 256x1024 grid. Does almost every Lotus function.
QUBECALC (903) Unique, powerful 3-D spreadsheet. View data as never before.
LOTUS TEMPLATES (907) Ready to run. Requires Lotus 123.
LOTUS MACROS (908) Saves loads of time. Requires Lotus 123.
123 POWER WORKSHEETS (911-912) (2 disks) 13 great worksheets for Lotus.
@LAST (918) Powerful search/replace for Lotus 123 spreadsheet cells.

HOUSEHOLD

PC-BARTENDER (1823) Professionally mix almost any drink.
GARDERNER'S ASSISTANT (1809) Plan your garden in every detail.
VIDEO LIBRARIAN (1812) Catalogs your video tape library. Menu-driven.
SHOPPERS ASSISTANT (1816) Easy grocery shopping and coupon filer.
COMPUTER CHEF (1817-1818) (2 disks) Complete cooking program. Loaded with recipes.

COMMUNICATIONS

PROCOMM (1700, 1701) (2 disks) Newest. All features, menu-driven. Top rated.
TELEDISK (1713) NEW! Converts entire diskette into a compressed file for faster transmission.

EDUCATION & TUTORIALS

EX-dBASE TRAINER (321) Great dBASE and dBXL trainer.
WORDPERFECT LEARNING SYSTEM (353, 354) for 4.2. **(355, 356)** for 5.0.
BASIC PRIMER (330) Great Basic tutor. Requires CGA, color monitor.
TUTOR (302) Complete interactive DOS and computer tutorial.
EASY DOS (305) Two great programs make using DOS very easy.
PC-FASTYPE (311) The very best interactive typing instructor. Needs CGA or EGA.
THE PRESIDENTS (341-342) (2 disks) Super biography & quiz system on all the U.S. presidents.
SPANISH TUTOR (351) 3 powerful programs to help you learn Spanish.

BUSINESS & FINANCE

LABEL MASTER (1974) Mail list manager. PC-MAG Editor's Choice.
YEAR PLANNER (508) Powerful organizer prints wall calendars. Needs 520K.
AREA CODE FINDER (1962) Quickly finds US & foreign area codes.
RENTALS (1951) Fast, powerful property management. Menu-driven, easy to use. Requires 420K, 2 floppies or hard disk.
BUSINESS ACCOUNTING (1902) Complete A/P, A/R, G/L, Payroll.
ZIP CODE FINDER (1900) New! Computerized zip code book. Ultra fast search.
UPS RATE MASTER (1955) Complete UPS shipping program. A real time saver.
FASTBUCKS (1903) Fast, easy, complete home finance package. Requires graphics card.
FLODRAW (1904-1905) (2 disks) Total flow-charting system. CGA or EGA, 320K.
SOLVE-IT! (1919) 29 menu-driven financial calculations.
EXPRESS CHECK (1922) New! Great check book mgr. Menu-driven, prints checks and reports.
TICKLEX (1926) Most powerful Tickler-Calendar-Scheduler for one person or entire office. Needs 512K, hard disk.
EASY PROJECT (1932) Total project manager. Gantt charts, reports.
ASC IN-CONTROL (1952, 1953) (2 Disks) New! Sales prospecing/tracking, billing & activity scheduling, auto-dial, mail labels, much more.
FONE (1954) New! Price your phone calls while you're on the line & save money.
BUSINESS FORM LETTERS (1936) 100 common business letters. Fill in blanks.

MISCELLANEOUS

HANDWRITING ANALYST (2132) Produces detailed, accurate personality analysis.
MICRO WORLD DATA BANK (2608-2612) (5 disks) Ultra detailed world mapping. Produced by the CIA. Needs CGA or EGA. Features 2 types of mapping.
PIANOMAN 4.0 (2202) Play and compose music. New update is better than ever.
SCICALC (2304) 250 menu-driven math & physics tools with unit conversions. Need CGA or EGA.
WORLD (2600) Stunning! Feature-packed world map w/zoom. Needs CGA or EGA.
ASTROLOGY 9.5 (2701) Complete, accurate chart calculation.
LOTTO BUSTER (2130) Lottery program really works on any pick-6/pick-7 lottery.
WISDOM OF THE AGES (1216-1218) (3 disks) New! 6500 quotes on 81 subjects from history's greatest minds.
ELECTRON (2321) Electrical/electronics tables, drawings, performes calculations & designs. For hobbyist, student, technician, etc. Needs CGA.

Call Toll Free for 800-359-9998

SAME DAY SHIPPING Orders Only & Free Catalog

Select 3 FREE DISKS at no extra charge when you pay for 5 or more disks.
CIRCLE DISK NOS. OR SEND ORDER ON SEPARATE SHEET OF PAPER.

Name _____
Address _____
City/State/Zip _____
No. of disks____ x $3.25 ea. (Pay for ea. disk in multiple disk sets) = _____
($2.99 each 10 or more disks)
3.5" disks - add $1 ea. (also applies to 3 free 3.5" disks) = _____
California residents add 6.5% sales tax = _____
Shipping and handling = $3.50
Check disk size: 5¼"_____ 3½"_____ Total = _____
VISA/MC # _____ EXP. DATE_____

The Software Labs

3767 Overland Ave. #112 Los Angeles, CA 90034 (213) 559-5456

Immediate pick-up for WALK-IN customers PCR789

Circle 349 on Reader Service card.

Listing 3 continued

```
   COLOR Dark, Background, Background
   LOCATE Row, Col + LEN(Guess$), 1, Ø, 7
   DO
      Char$ = UCASE$(INKEY$)
   LOOP UNTIL LEN(Char$)
   IF Char$ = CHR$(9) THEN                    'TAB
      PushMsg
      NormalBox (GuessBox)
      ChangeKnownList
      HighlightBox (GuessBox)
      PopMsg
   ELSEIF Char$ = CHR$(27) THEN               'ESC
      NormalBox (GuessBox)
      HighlightBox (MessageBox)
      PushMsg
      ShowMessage ("Do you really want to stop?")
      DO
         Ch$ = UCASE$(INPUT$(1))
      LOOP UNTIL INSTR("YN", Ch$)
      IF Ch$ = "N" THEN
         NormalBox (MessageBox)
         HighlightBox (GuessBox)
         PopMsg
      ELSE
         GuessAWord$ = ""
         EXIT FUNCTION
      END IF
   ELSEIF Char$ = CHR$(8) AND LEN(Guess$) > Ø THEN   'Backspace
      Guess$ = MID$(Guess$, 1, LEN(Guess$) - 1)
      LOCATE Row, Col + LEN(Guess$), 1, Ø, 7
      PRINT "-";
   ELSEIF Char$ = CHR$(13) AND LEN(Guess$) = 5 THEN  'Enter
      LOCATE Row, Col, Ø
      GuessAWord$ = Guess$
      EXIT FUNCTION
   ELSEIF Char$ >= "A" AND Char$ <= "Z" AND LEN(Guess$) < 5 THEN
         Guess$ = Guess$ + Char$
         COLOR Normal, Background, Background
         PRINT Char$;
      END IF
   LOOP
END FUNCTION
```

End

PROGRAM LISTING 4. GUESLIST.BAS handles the list of guesses.

```
' $INCLUDE: 'J.INC'

TYPE GuessType
   Word AS STRING * 5
   Points AS INTEGER
END TYPE

DIM SHARED Guess(1 TO 2Ø) AS GuessType, Guesses
DIM SHARED MyBox AS BoxType, TopRow, BotRow, LftCol, RtCol

SUB InitGuessList
   FOR Lp = 1 TO 2Ø
      Guess(Lp).Word$ = " "
      Guess(Lp).Points = GuessScore(Lp)
   NEXT Lp
   Guesses = Ø
   GameWonFlag = FALSE
   CALL BoxCoords(GuessListBox, MyBox)
   TopRow = MyBox.TopRow
   BotRow = MyBox.BotRow
   LftCol = MyBox.LftCol
   RtCol = MyBox.RtCol

   NormalBox (GuessListBox)
   COLOR Dark, Background, Background
   FOR Lp = 1 TO 2Ø
      LOCATE Lp + TopRow, LftCol + 2, Ø
      PRINT USING "----- ###"; Guess(Lp).Points;
   NEXT Lp
   COLOR Normal, Background, Background
END SUB

SUB AddGuess (NewWord$)
   Guesses = Guesses + 1
   Guess(Guesses).Word$ = NewWord$
   Temp$ = SecretWord$
   Points = Ø
   IF NewWord$ <> Temp$ THEN
      FOR Lp = 1 TO 5
         Letter$ = MID$(NewWord$, Lp, 1)
         Posn = INSTR(Temp$, Letter$)
         IF Posn THEN
            Points = Points + 1
            MID$(Temp$, Posn, 1) = " "
         END IF
      NEXT Lp
      Guess(Guesses).Points = Points
      IF Points = Ø THEN
         RemoveFromPossList (NewWord$)
      END IF
      AddToScore (Points)
      AddToUsedList (NewWord$)
   ELSE
      AddToScore (GuessScore(Guesses))
   END IF
   RedrawGuessList
END SUB

SUB RedrawGuessList
   TempPossList$ = PossibleLetterList$
   FOR Lp = 1 TO Guesses
      TempKnown$ = KnownList$
      FOR Lp2 = 1 TO 5
         Letter$ = MID$(Guess(Lp).Word$, Lp2, 1)
         COLOR Normal, Background, Background
      IF INSTR(TempPossList$, Letter$) THEN
         COLOR Exclude, Background, Background
      END IF
      IF INSTR(TempKnown$, Letter$) THEN
         COLOR Known, Background, Background
         MID$(TempKnown$, INSTR(TempKnown$, Letter$), 1) = " "
      ELSEIF INSTR(KnownList$, Letter$) THEN
```

Listing 4 continued ►

Listing 4 continued

```
            COLOR Uncertain, Background, Background
         END IF
         LOCATE TopRow + Lp, LftCol + Lp2 + 1, Ø
         PRINT Letter$;
      NEXT Lp2
      COLOR Normal, Background, Background
      PRINT USING " ###"; Guess(Lp).Points;
   NEXT Lp
END SUB

FUNCTION GuessCount%
   GuessCount = Guesses
END FUNCTION
```

End

PROGRAM LISTING 5. SCORE.BAS handles the score box and tabulates the score.

```
' $INCLUDE: 'J.INC'

DIM SHARED Score, ScoreSet(1 TO 2Ø)
DIM SHARED MyBox AS BoxType, TopRow, BotRow, LftCol, RtCol
ScoreDefs:
   DATA 1ØØ, 95, 9Ø, 85, 8Ø, 75, 7Ø
   DATA 65, 6Ø, 55, 5Ø, 45
   DATA 4Ø, 4Ø, 4Ø, 4Ø, 35, 35, 35, 35

SUB InitScore
   CALL BoxCoords(ScoreBox, MyBox)
   TopRow = MyBox.TopRow
   BotRow = MyBox.BotRow
   LftCol = MyBox.LftCol
   RtCol = MyBox.RtCol

   RESTORE ScoreDefs
   FOR Lp = 1 TO 2Ø
      READ ScoreSet(Lp)
   NEXT Lp
   Score = Ø

   NormalBox (ScoreBox)
   COLOR Normal, Background, Background
   LOCATE TopRow + 1, LftCol + 2, Ø
   PRINT "Score";
   LOCATE TopRow + 3, LftCol + 3, Ø
   PRINT USING "###"; Score;
END SUB

SUB AddToScore (Points)
   Score = Score + Points
   LOCATE TopRow + 3, LftCol + 3, Ø
   COLOR Normal, Background, Background
   PRINT USING "###"; Score;
END SUB

FUNCTION GuessScore (GuessNumber%)
   GuessScore = ScoreSet(GuessNumber%)
END FUNCTION
```

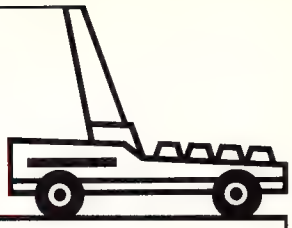
End

PROGRAM LISTING 6. USEDLIST.BAS handles the list of letters that have already been used in a word.

```
' $INCLUDE: 'J.INC'

DECLARE SUB RedrawUsedList ()

DIM SHARED MyBox AS BoxType, TopRow, BotRow, LftCol, RtCol
DIM SHARED UsedList AS STRING * 26

SUB InitUsedList
   CALL BoxCoords(UsedBox, MyBox)
   TopRow = MyBox.TopRow
   BotRow = MyBox.BotRow
   LftCol = MyBox.LftCol
   RtCol = MyBox.RtCol

   NormalBox (UsedBox)
   LOCATE TopRow + 1, LftCol + 2, Ø
   PRINT "Untried Letters:"
   UsedList$ = " "
   RedrawUsedList
END SUB

SUB AddToUsedList (Word$)
   FOR Lp = 1 TO 5
      Letter$ = MID$(Word$, Lp, 1)
      MID$(UsedList$, ASC(Letter$) - ASC("@"), 1) = Letter$
   NEXT Lp
   RedrawUsedList
END SUB

SUB RedrawUsedList
   LOCATE TopRow + 3, LftCol + 2, Ø
   FOR Lp = ASC("A") TO ASC("Z")
      IF INSTR(UsedList$, CHR$(Lp)) THEN
         COLOR Exclude, Background, Background
      ELSE
         COLOR Normal, Background, Background
      END IF
      PRINT CHR$(Lp); " ";
   NEXT Lp
END SUB
```

End ►

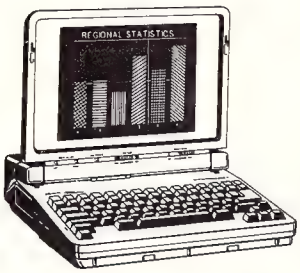
PC's TO GO
THE LAPTOP SPECIALIST



SPECIAL

$ SO LOW WE CAN'T PRINT IT

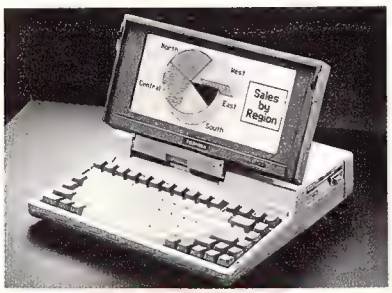
- SPARK by Datavue Computer
- IBM-compatible (MS-DOS 2.11 and diagnostics included)
- 640K memory, Dual-speed 4.77-9.54 MHz
- Two 3.5" Drives
- Super-Twist Backlit Screen
- Serial and Parallel Ports
- RGB and Color Composite Ports
- Bit-Mapped Graphics
- One Year Warranty
- Battery



ZENITH

New Supersport Models

$CALL



TOSHIBA

- *T1000*
- *T1200F*
- *T1200H*
- *T3100*
- *T3200*
- *T5100*

$CALL

SPECIAL

WITH FAX CARD

Snap 1+1

BY DATAVUE

- *4.77 or 9.54 MHz*
- *640K Memory*
- *One 3.5" Drive and 20m Hard Drive*
- *MS-DOS 2.11*
- *One Half-Card IBM-Compatible Expansion Slot*
- *Choice of Three Screens*
- *Breaks into 5 Lb. Laptop*
- *FAX Card*

$2395

OTHER MODELS AND LAPTOP ACCESSORIES AVAILABLE

KNIGHT TECHNOLOGY

KNIGHT TECHNOLOGY 2400 BAUD MODEM

$249

WITH PURCHASE OF ANY LAPTOP

PC's TO GO
THE LAPTOP SPECIALIST
800-992-3236

MasterCard VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS

ASK ABOUT LEASING!

LAPTOPS AS LOW AS $42/MONTH

30 day money back guarantee
Corporate volume discounts
Net terms to qualified corporate accounts

Circle 472 on Reader Service card.

Circle 431 on Reader Service card.

6 Floppy Drives on AT & 386
1.2 & 1.44 Megabyte on PC/XT
812k - 835k on 3 1/2" LAPTOP

Hi-PRO Floppy Controllers

AUXILIARY CONTROLLER

Adds 2 more drives to PC/XT for 4 or 6 drives. Adds 2 more drives to AT/386 with hard/floppy combination controller. Extra drives run under DRIVER.SYS, with Logical Drive Letters after hard disk(s). Operates at a standard alternate I/O port to avoid conflict with default controller.

2 Drive Auxiliary controller — $89

4 DRIVE CONTROLLER

On AT & 386 allows BIOS to run A: & B: drives. Extra drives may run under DRIVER.SYS or as default C: & D: with hard disk(s) as E: & above. Requires a separate hard disk controller.
In PC & XT boots 1.2 meg or 360k in 1.2 m eg A: drive, 1.44 meg or 720k in 1.44 meg A: drive

4 Drive Default controller — $109

Both controllers run 3 1/2", 5 1/4", & 8" drives. Format 360k thru 1.44 meg with DOS 3.2 - 4.0. DATADISK allows all formats on DOS 2.0 - 3.1.

For AT&T and Commodore with Onboard Controllers

BOOT 1.2 & 1.44 Meg on PC6300 and COMMODORE PC-10

Any type drive A: & B:. Motherboard controller still works, for a total of 4 floppy drives. Create any format using FORMAT.COM only. Recent versions of AT&T DOS 3.2 support 1.44 meg.

Bootable auxiliary controller — $89

Hard/Floppy Combinations

HARD DISK + 2 FOR PC/XT

Runs 1 or 2 DS/DD floppies, 360k or 720/808k, plus 2 MFM Hard disks, all in one slot --- $129

HARD DISK + 4 FOR PC/XT

Add 1.2 meg & 1.44 meg capability plus 2 MFM hard disks in one slot. Runs up to 4 floppies in any combination of formats & sizes ------- $219

2.8 meg 3 1/2" Floppy Drive

Downward compatible to read, write, & format 1.44 meg and 720k disks. Runs with Hi-PRO controllers. Special high density media recommended, but will write 2.8 meg on 1.4 meg HD. Requires DATADISK driver, 1/2 price with drive

2.8 meg multi-media drive — $189

3 1/2" ROM for PC/XT

FORMAT.COM creates 720k or 808k on A: & B: No software or DRIVEPARM, DOS 3.2-4.0 only Plugs in unused BASIC or bottom ROM socket.

PC/XT Laptop upgrade -------- $29

1.2 & 1.44 Meg Drives with Floppy I/O Combo Cards

For PC & XT systems with clock/serial/parallel ports combined on the floppy controller. Avoid hardware replacement by adding the Bootable Auxiliary controller described at left. It doesn't conflict with clock & I/O and uses the old FDC portion for tape backup and/or more drives.

DATADISK Software -- 3 1/2" Drives for DOS 2.0-3.1

Driver, plus menu- & command-driven formatter with help, plus single-drive copy utility -- $29.95
Add 1.44 meg to older AT if not a SETUP option, or add 720k & 812k to PC/XT, all DOS 2.0-4.0

READY TO GO for the NEW 2.8 Meg 3 1/2" Drives with ANY DOS

Enhanced version includes Kodak, 2.8 meg & 8" support, 3 1/2" formats to 835k, all DOS 2.0 - 4.0 plus bigger boot disks for DOS 3.2, 3.3 --- 403k on 360k and 812k on 730k ---------- $44.95

DATADISK — Dealer & Club rates --- Visa/MC/COD

505-579-4496 — Box 157, Dixon NM 87527

High Performance Disk Technology — *The BEST Technical Support*

NEED HELP GETTING MORE OUT OF DOS?

PCResource has the answer. A special collection of **Tips and Techniques** you won't find in your DOS manual. These tips have been created especially to help you become more productive. A handy guide organized alphabetically by function.

Need to create a file? Edit? Organize your disk drive? The **PCResource MS-DOS Insert** will teach you how to use DOS to do what you want to do!

The **PCResource MS-DOS Insert**. Simple. Efficient. A DOS guide that's understandable and easy-to-use. Conveniently delivered to your home. Order yours today!

To receive your beautiful custom made, three-ring binder with MS-DOS inserts for only $15.95:

CALL TOLL FREE
1 (800) 343-0728

or send your check, money order or charge to:
PCResource MS-DOS Insert, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458

Card # Exp. Date

Name

Address

City

State Zip

Price includes shipping and handling. Foreign Air Mail, please add $3.95 per order.

PROGRAM LISTING 7. POSSLIST.BAS maintains the list of possible letters and lets the user change the status of letters in that list.

```
' $INCLUDE: 'J.INC'

DIM SHARED MyBox AS BoxType, TopRow, BotRow, LftCol, RtCol
DIM SHARED PossList AS STRING * 26

SUB InitPossList
   CALL BoxCoords(PossListBox, MyBox)
   TopRow = MyBox.TopRow
   BotRow = MyBox.BotRow
   LftCol = MyBox.LftCol
   RtCol = MyBox.RtCol
   PossList$ = " "

   NormalBox (PossListBox)
   LOCATE TopRow + 1, LftCol + 2, Ø
   COLOR Normal, Background, Background
   PRINT "Possible Letters:";
   RedrawPossList
END SUB

SUB RemoveFromPossList (NewWord$)
   FOR Lp = 1 TO 5
      Letter$ = MID$(NewWord$, Lp, 1)
      Posn = ASC(Letter$) - ASC("A") + 1
      MID$(PossList$, Posn, 1) = Letter$
   NEXT Lp
   RedrawPossList
END SUB

SUB ChangePossList
   ShowMessage ("Enter letter to change, <TAB> or <Return> to guess")
   HighlightBox (PossListBox)
   DO
      COLOR Normal, Background, Background
      LOCATE TopRow + 1, LftCol + 35, 1, Ø, 7
      PRINT "=> ";
      DO
         Char$ = INKEY$
      LOOP UNTIL LEN(Char$)
      IF Char$ = CHR$(9) OR Char$ = CHR$(13) THEN      'TAB & RETURN
         LOCATE TopRow + 1, LftCol + 35, Ø
         PRINT "    ";
         NormalBox (PossListBox)
         EXIT SUB
      ELSE
         Char$ = UCASE$(Char$)
         IF Char$ >= "A" AND Char$ <= "Z" THEN
            Posn = ASC(Char$) - ASC("A") + 1
            OldValue$ = MID$(PossList$, Posn, 1)
            IF OldValue$ = " " THEN
               MID$(PossList$, Posn, 1) = Char$
            ELSE
               MID$(PossList$, Posn, 1) = " "
            END IF
            RedrawPossList
            RedrawGuessList
         END IF
      END IF
   LOOP
END SUB

FUNCTION PossibleLetterList$
   PossibleLetterList$ = PossList$
END FUNCTION

SUB RedrawPossList
   LOCATE TopRow + 3, LftCol + 2, Ø
   TempKnown$ = KnownList$
   FOR Lp = 1 TO 26
      Char$ = CHR$(Lp + ASC("A") - 1)
      IF INSTR(TempKnown$, Char$) THEN
         COLOR Known, Background, Background
      ELSEIF MID$(PossList$, Lp, 1) = " " THEN
         COLOR Normal, Background, Background
      ELSE
         COLOR Exclude, Background, Background
      END IF
      PRINT CHR$(Lp + ASC("A") - 1); " ";
   NEXT Lp
END SUB
```

End

PROGRAM LISTING 8. KNWNLIST.BAS keeps track of the list of letters that the user knows are in the secret word and lets the user modify the list.

```
' $INCLUDE: 'J.INC'

DIM SHARED MyBox AS BoxType, TopRow, BotRow, LftCol, RtCol
DIM SHARED KnownLetters AS STRING * 5, KnownCount

SUB InitKnownList
   CALL BoxCoords(KnownBox, MyBox)
   TopRow = MyBox.TopRow
   BotRow = MyBox.BotRow
   LftCol = MyBox.LftCol
   RtCol = MyBox.RtCol
   KnownLetters$ = " "
   KnownCount = Ø
   NormalBox (KnownBox)
   COLOR Normal, Background, Background
   LOCATE TopRow + 1, LftCol + 2, Ø
   PRINT "Known Letters";
   COLOR Dark, Background, Background
   LOCATE TopRow + 3, LftCol + 6, Ø
   PRINT "-----";
END SUB

SUB ChangeKnownList
   ShowMessage ("Enter letter, Backspace to erase, <TAB> for next box, <Return> to guess")
   HighlightBox (KnownBox)
   Row = TopRow + 3
   Col = LftCol + 6
   DO
      COLOR Dark, Background, Background
      LOCATE Row, Col + KnownCount, 1, Ø, 7
      DO
         Char$ = INKEY$
      LOOP UNTIL LEN(Char$)
```

Listing 8 continued ►

Free up your credit for other purchases while putting Northgate computing power at your fingertips.

Northgate Gives You Credit!

Payments as low as $40/month*

Introducing... The Northgate "Big N" Revolving Credit Card

NOT A LEASE. YOU OWN IT!

Works just like your VISA, MasterCard, American Express or other card.

Just fill out the "Big N" credit information. Send it in at once. Prompt approval...your credit limit is based on your credit worthiness.

Then call Northgate. One of our expert system consultants will help design the system that best meets your needs. Then just say...**CHARGE IT!**

Northgate offers flexible long-term lease plans too. Suited to fit your needs. With up to five years terms, if cash conservation is your concern, ask about leasing your system with Northgate.

Phone Northgate Now!

800-548-1993

HOURS: Monday - Friday 7 a.m. - 8 p.m. CST
NEW EXTENDED SAT. HOURS: 8 a.m. - 4 p.m. CST
Canadian Toll Free Order Hotline: 800-338-8383

APPLICATION AND AGREEMENT

NOTICE TO WISCONSIN APPLICANTS
You must disclose your marital status:
☐ married
☐ unmarried
☐ legally separated

A married person may apply for individual credit. I am applying for (please check appropriate box):
☐ **JOINT CREDIT** with another person. Complete entire application.
☐ **INDIVIDUAL CREDIT** but rely on income or assets of another person as a basis for repaying the credit requested. Complete entire application.
☐ **INDIVIDUAL CREDIT.** Complete sections "a" and "b" only.

Please complete all appropriate sections, providing at least two year's residence and employment history. This will enable your application to be processed as quickly as possible. If you are self-employed, please be sure to complete section "D" on back.

a. Your Personal Information

Requested Line of Credit $_____

Your Name: First Initial Last **Date of Birth:** Mo. Day Yr. **Social Security Number:**

Present Address Street Apt. # City State Zip **Home Phone** ( ) –

Date of Residence: Month Year **Monthly Payment:** $ Buy ☐ Rent ☐ Other ☐

Previous Address: **Dates of Residence:** From To

Your Employer: (If self-employed, see rear panel.) **Date of Employment:** Mo. Yr. **Position:** **Monthly Income:** Gross $ Net $

Employer's Address: Street City State **Business Phone:** ( ) –

Previous Employer: **Address:** **Dates of Employment:** From To

Income from alimony, child support or separate maintenance payments need not be disclosed if you do not wish to have it considered as a basis for repaying this obligation.

Other Income:

I have received since: (Date) Monthly Income: Gross $ Net $

Name and Address of Nearest Relative Not Living With You: Relationship

b. Credit Information

Include joint applicant's information, if joint account requested.

Bank Account: Bank Name Address ☐ Checking ☐ Savings

Bank Account: ☐ Checking ☐ Savings

	Payment	Balance
Bank Loan Reference:		
Bank Card Reference: ☐ VISA ☐ Mastercard		
Other Credit Card Reference		
Other Credit References: Account No.: Expires:		

Driver's License No. State: Expires:

c. Joint Applicant's Personal Information

*If you are a married Wisconsin applicant, you must provide your spouse's information below, even though your spouse may not be signing this contract.

Joint Applicant's Name: First Initial Last **Date of Birth:** Mo. Day Yr. **Social Security Number:**

Address Street Apt. # City State Zip **Date of Residence:** Mo. Yr. **Home Phone** ( ) –

Employer: **Date of Employment:** Mo. Yr. **Position:** **Monthly Income:** Gross $ Net $

Employer's Address: Street City State **Business Phone:** ( ) –

INSURANCE OPTION: ☐ SINGLE CREDITCARE® ☐ JOINT CREDITCARE®

d. Self-Employed Information

Complete this section only if you are self employed

Business Name: ☐ Proprietorship ☐ Corporation ☐ Partnership

Business Address: Business Telephone: ( ) –

Description of Business Your Position. In Business Since:

Your annual income from business: Business' annual income: (gross) (net)

You must provide at least one of the following:

1. Business Bank: Name Telephone: ( ) – Personal Banker's Name.
2. Accountant's Name: Telephone: ( ) –
3. **Financial statement on business attached.**

Let Northgate start building your computers...TODAY.

NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.
13895 Industrial Park Boulevard, Suite 110, Plymouth, Minnesota 55441
From Foreign Countries call: Corporate Headquarters (612) 553-0111 • FAX (612) 553-1695
For corporate, government and institutional sales in Texas, Louisiana and Oklahoma, call (512) 343-7591.

*Based on purchase price of $1299.00 on the "Big N" revolving charge. Prices subject to change without notice. Offer not valid for APO or FPO customers.

Circle 185 on Reader Service card.

High Rollers Wanted.

Wanted: Sporting players willing to take a chance with **Vegas Gambler™**. Should be comfortable with winning large sums of money. Great opportunities to practice and learn Blackjack, Slots, Roulette, and Video Poker. Must enjoy visually stunning simulation of casino games that can be played on their home computer. Interested applicants should contact their local dealer or call **California Dreams™** at (408) 435-1445.

1989 INTERNATIONAL SUMMER CONSUMER ELECTRONICS SHOW®

Saturday • June 3 through Tuesday • June 6

CES® is a registered trademark owned by the Electronic Industries Association.

More great games from California Dreams

Club Backgammon - Vegas Gambler - Vegas Craps - Mancala - Triango

Available for Commodore 64/128™, Apple IIGS™, MS-DOS®, and Atari® ST computers.

CALIFORNIA Dreams™

Listing 8 continued

```
      IF Char$ = CHR$(13) THEN                          'Carriage return
         COLOR Normal, Background, Background
         NormalBox (KnownBox)
         EXIT SUB
      ELSEIF Char$ = CHR$(9) THEN                       'TAB
         COLOR Normal, Background, Background
         NormalBox (KnownBox)
         ChangePossList
         EXIT SUB
      ELSE                                              'Changes in this box
         IF Char$ = CHR$(8) AND KnownCount > 0 THEN     '  Backspace
            MID$(KnownLetters$, KnownCount, 1) = " "
            KnownCount = KnownCount - 1
            LOCATE Row, Col + KnownCount, 0
            PRINT "-";
            LOCATE Row, Col + KnownCount, 1, 0, 7
            COLOR Normal, Background, Background
            RedrawGuessList
            RedrawPossList
         END IF
         Char$ = UCASE$(Char$)                          '  Other characters
         IF Char$ >= "A" AND Char$ <= "Z" AND KnownCount < 5 THEN
            COLOR Known, Background, Background
            PRINT Char$;
            KnownCount = KnownCount + 1
            MID$(KnownLetters$, KnownCount, 1) = Char$
            COLOR Normal, Background, Background
            RedrawGuessList
            RedrawPossList
         END IF
      END IF
   LOOP
END SUB

FUNCTION KnownList$
   KnownList$ = KnownLetters$
END FUNCTION
```

End

PROGRAM LISTING 9. MSGBOX.BAS takes care of the message box and allows temporary saving of messages on a message stack.

```
' $INCLUDE: 'J.INC'

' $DYNAMIC
DIM SHARED MessageStack$(1)
DIM SHARED StackPtr, Blank$
DIM SHARED MyBox AS BoxType, TopRow, BotRow, LftCol, RtCol

SUB InitMessage
   CALL BoxCoords(MessageBox, MyBox)
   TopRow = MyBox.TopRow
   BotRow = MyBox.BotRow
   LftCol = MyBox.LftCol
   RtCol = MyBox.RtCol
   MaxLen = RtCol - LftCol - 1
   Blank$ = STRING$(MaxLen, " ")
   StackPtr = 1
   REDIM MessageStack$(1 TO 10)
   NormalBox (MessageBox)
END SUB

SUB PushMsg
   IF StackPtr <= 10 THEN
      MessageStack$(StackPtr) = Blank$       'Last message printed
      StackPtr = StackPtr + 1
   END IF
END SUB

SUB PopMsg
   IF StackPtr > 1 THEN
      StackPtr = StackPtr - 1
   END IF
   ShowMessage (MessageStack$(StackPtr))
END SUB

SUB ShowMessage (Msg$)
   Temp$ = Msg$
   IF LEN(Temp$) < LEN(Blank$) THEN
      Temp$ = STRING$((LEN(Blank$) - LEN(Temp$)) / 2, " ") + Temp$
   END IF
   LSET Blank$ = Temp$
   COLOR Normal, Background, Background
   LOCATE TopRow + 1, LftCol + 1, 0
   PRINT Blank$;
END SUB
```

End

PROGRAM LISTING 10. BOXES.BAS creates and highlights the boxes on the screen and keeps track of the box coordinates.

```
' $INCLUDE: 'J.INC'

BoxDefs:    'Size/position for various boxes
   DATA   4, 15,  1, 22   : 'Guess List Box
   DATA  19, 32,  1,  5   : 'Guess Box
   DATA  41, 57,  1,  5   : 'Known Box
   DATA  65, 73,  1,  5   : 'Score Box
   DATA  19, 73,  8, 12   : 'Excluded Letters Box
   DATA  19, 73, 15, 20   : 'Used Letters Box
   DATA   1, 79, 23, 25   : 'Message Box
   DATA  20, 60, 11, 13   : 'Another Game Box

DIM SHARED Box(1 TO MaxBox) AS BoxType

SUB InitBoxes
   RESTORE BoxDefs
   FOR Lp = 1 TO MaxBox
      READ Box(Lp).LftCol, Box(Lp).RtCol
      READ Box(Lp).TopRow, Box(Lp).BotRow
   NEXT Lp
END SUB

SUB MakeBox (BoxNum, Clr)
   COLOR Clr, Background, Background
   LftCol = Box(BoxNum).LftCol
   RtCol = Box(BoxNum).RtCol
   TopRow = Box(BoxNum).TopRow
   BotRow = Box(BoxNum).BotRow
   Htemp$ = STRING$(RtCol - LftCol - 1, 205)
   LOCATE TopRow, LftCol, 0
   PRINT CHR$(201); Htemp$; CHR$(187);
```

Listing 10 continued ►

COUGAR MOUNTAIN
S·O·F·T·W·A·R·E™

ACCOUNTING AT ITS BEST!

ACT 1 SERIES℠

ONLY $179.50

Plus $11.50 Shipping & Handling U.S.
Prices subject to change without notice
Comes complete with FAST INSTALL Tutorial
600 page documentation manual and 9 diskettes.

You tried the rest
Now Buy the "BEST BUY" OF THE YEAR

COMPUTER SHOPPER Best Buy OF 1988

ACT 1 Awarded
COMPUTER SHOPPER 1986 1987 Best Buy OF THE YEAR

Here's more reasons why ACT 1 has become the INDUSTRY STANDARD and why thousands of users are selecting, and changing to, ACT 1.

GENERAL FEATURES
"LOOKUP" Windows throughout.
Menu driven with 2 help references.
Multi company and report generator.
Sample data files included.
Complete audit trail.
All modules can post to multiple profit centers.
Fully integrated with single source entry.
Date sensitive user-defined fiscal calendar.
User defined financial reports.
User can design checks, invoices, statements & W-2s.
User defined chart of accounts, account numbers & stock numbers up to 15 alphanumerics.

GENERAL LEDGER
Allows for multi company ledgers.
Unlimited multi-level accounts for departmentalized reporting.
Allows recurring journal entries.
User can process transactions 2 periods into next year.
Allows budgeting.

ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE
Open invoice and/or balance forward.
Allows unapplied payments.
Prints statements.
Handles recurring accounts receivable.
Supports partial payments & finance charges.
Allows unapplied credit memos.
Up to 5 user-defined aging periods.
Mailing labels & reports with 7 different sorts.

INVENTORY
Supports: LIFO, FIFO, weighted averages & standard cost.
Supports markup, margin or list.
Allows up to 4 places to right of decimal for unit cost & price.

SALES INVOICING
Supports service or product oriented businesses.
User defined tax tables including multiple sales taxes.
Prints packing slips.
Prints invoices.
Alerts user to customer exceeding credit limit.
Sales history reports.
Automatic updating of inventory daily.
Allows return credit memos

ACCOUNTS PAYABLE
Can post to 200 general ledger expense accounts per invoice.
Prints checks.
Automatically prepares payments.
Supports partial and handwritten checks.
Processes credit and debit memos.
Computes discounts and records discounts taken.

PAYROLL
Generates automatic payroll.
Provides up to 18 user-defined rates.
Allows post facto payroll.
Allows distribution of payroll expenses to user-defined departments.
Benefits and deductions are calculated on fixed amounts.
Hourly amounts, percentage of gross or variable.
Allows additions to gross which may be taxable, nontaxable or partially taxed.
Handles 401K & cafeteria.
All tax tables easily updated by the user.
Handles payroll draws, per diem pay, contract & piece work, hourly and salary.
Handles tip accounting.
Prints checks and W-2s.

HARDWARE REQUIREMENTS
IBM PC® or compatible.
HARD DISK REQUIRED.

Other Programs Available From Cougar Mountain Software
ACT 2 - multiuser or network ready accounting
ACT 4 - multi-user for Xenix System V
Fund Accounting - single & multi-user for non-profit organizations
Bill of Materials for manufacturing inventories
Point of Sale with Bar code and Cash drawer interface
LYNX - allows Cougar Mountain Software to interface into spreadsheets or Data Bases through ASCii format, LYNX can export and import data
Training Seminars and Toll Free Hotline support available.

TO ORDER CALL
(800) 344-2540
8:00-5:00 MST Mon.-Fri.
FAX (208) 343-0267

UNCONDITIONAL 30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
applicable on all products bought directly from COUGAR MOUNTAIN SOFTWARE.
Products must be returned in resaleable condition.
Restocking fee applicable.

COUGAR MOUNTAIN SOFTWARE ACT 1 was designed from inception to be upgradeable to multi-user network capability, giving you unlimited growth potential. ACT 1 series is UPGRADEABLE to ACT 2 for LANS and Networks, complete with record and file locking functions. Data files are compatible.

COUGAR MOUNTAIN SOFTWARE interfaces with Time Slips III, Time and Billing package.

Trademarks: IBM-International Business Machines MS-DOS Microsoft, Inc. PC-DOS IBM Time Slips-Northedge Software, XENIX V-Microsoft, Inc.

Cougar Mountain Software
P.O. Box 6886 • Boise, Idaho 83707

Please rush me one ACT 1 **$179.50** plus $11.50 S & H U.S.

Idaho residents add 5% sales tax •
Call for Shipping & Handling charge if outside USA

☐ Check ☐ MasterCard
☐ AMEX ($1.50 extra) ☐ Money Order
☐ VISA ☐ Discover

Account # _____
Expires _____
Name _____
Company _____
St. Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____ Phone _____
Specify whether 5¼ or 3½ inch disk required _____
Signature _____

Circle 591 on Reader Service card.

Circle 274 on Reader Service card.

DESIGN YOUR OWN TRAIN!

Build your own train, subway, bus or trolley system without taking up space in your house.

FREE Library if ordered by July 31, 1989

Design Your Own Train

Build and test model layout simulations before laying track. Run four trains at once and record automatic sequences. 26 operating switches, various layout speeds. Use colors, drawing tools and pre-drawn scenery. All from the top view. Design custom locos. Prints everything.

IBM/COMPATIBLES (512K, CGA, EGA): $59.95
Apple and MacIntosh Versions Also Available $49.95

Train Library

A dozen beautiful ready-to-run layouts that work with Design Your Own Train and the soon to be released Run Your Own Train: ~~$29.95~~ FREE!

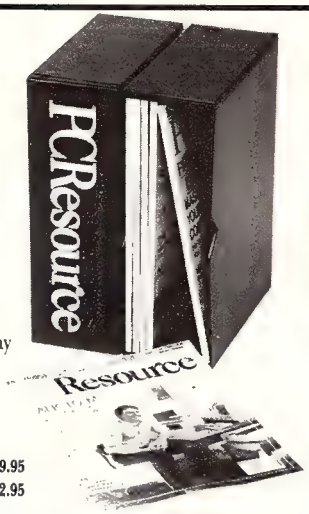
Order By Mail

Add $4.00 shipping first program plus $1 each additional. Send VISA/MasterCard number with expiration date.

or call
1-800-451-4871

Abracadata
the source of plan-making software
P.O. Box 2440, Dept. PC
Eugene, OR 97402
(503) 342-3030

ORGANIZE AND PROTECT YOUR COPIES OF PC RESOURCE



Now there's an easy way to keep copies of your favorite magazine readily available for future reference.
Designed exclusively for PC Resource by Jesse Jones Industries, these custom-made titles cases and binders are sized to hold a year's issues (may vary with issue sizes).

PC Resource
Jesse Jones Industries, Dept. PCR
499 East Erie Ave., Philadelphia, PA 19134

Cases:	1-$7.95	3-$21.95	6-$39.95
Binders:	1-$9.95	3-$27.95	6-$52.95

Please send _____ cases; _____ binders for PC Resource Magazine.

Enclosed is $ _____
Add $1 per case/binder for postage & handling. Outside USA $2.50 per case/binder (US funds only).

Charge Orders: Call TOLL FREE 7 days, 24 hours 1-800-972-5858 (minimum order $15)

Print Name _____
Address _____
No P.O. Box numbers please
City/State/Zip _____

PA residents add 6% sales tax

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

Listing 10 continued

```
   FOR Lp = TopRow + 1 TO BotRow - 1
      LOCATE Lp, LftCol, Ø
      PRINT CHR$(186);
      LOCATE Lp, RtCol, Ø
      PRINT CHR$(186);
   NEXT Lp
   LOCATE BotRow, LftCol, Ø
   PRINT CHR$(2ØØ); Htemp$; CHR$(188);
END SUB

SUB HighlightBox (BoxNum%)
   CALL MakeBox(BoxNum%, HighLight)
END SUB

SUB NormalBox (BoxNum%)
   CALL MakeBox(BoxNum%, Normal)
END SUB

SUB BoxCoords (BoxNum%, CallBox AS BoxType)
   CallBox = Box(BoxNum)
END SUB
```

End

PROGRAM LISTING 11. WORDS.BAS handles the word list and picking the secret word.

```
' $INCLUDE: 'J.INC'

REDIM SHARED WordList(1) AS STRING * 5
DIM SHARED PickedWord$, WordCount

FileError:
   CLS
   PRINT "Error trying to read WORDS.JOT file"
   PRINT "Program stopping."
   END

SUB InitWordList
   OPEN "WORDS.JOT" FOR INPUT AS 1
   WordCount = Ø
   DO UNTIL EOF(1)
      LINE INPUT #1, Word$
      Word$ = RTRIM$(Word$)
      IF LEN(Word$) = 5 THEN WordCount = WordCount + 1
   LOOP
   CLOSE #1
   REDIM WordList$(1 TO WordCount)
   OPEN "WORDS.JOT" FOR INPUT AS 1
   Posn = Ø
   DO UNTIL EOF(1)
      LINE INPUT #1, Word$
      Word$ = UCASE$(RTRIM$(Word$))
      IF LEN(Word$) = 5 THEN
         Posn = Posn + 1
         WordList$(Posn) = Word$
      END IF
   LOOP
   CLOSE #1
END SUB

SUB PickAWord
   RANDOMIZE TIMER
   DO
      Pick = INT(RND(1) * WordCount) + 1
      PickedWord$ = WordList$(Pick)
   LOOP WHILE LEN(PickedWord$) <> 5
END SUB

FUNCTION SecretWord$
   SecretWord$ = PickedWord$
END FUNCTION
```

End

PROGRAM LISTING 12. JOTS.MAK works with a Make utility to create the complete program automatically.

```
# Make file for JOTS.EXE

.bas.obj:
   BC $*.BAS /O;

words.obj:        words.bas      j.inc

guess.obj:        guess.bas      j.inc

gueslist.obj:     gueslist.bas   j.inc

score.obj:        score.bas      j.inc

usedlist.obj:     usedlist.bas   j.inc

posslist.obj:     posslist.bas   j.inc

knwnlist.obj:     knwnlist.bas   j.inc

msgbox.obj:       msgbox.bas     j.inc

boxes.obj:        boxes.bas      j.inc

main.obj:         main.bas       j.inc

jots.exe:         words.obj      guess.obj      gueslist.obj   score.obj  \
                  usedlist.obj   posslist.obj   knwnlist.obj   msgbox.obj \
                  boxes.obj      main.obj
         Echo off
         Echo /E main   +  > jots.lnk
         Echo words     + >> jots.lnk
         Echo guess     + >> jots.lnk
         Echo gueslist  + >> jots.lnk
         Echo score     + >> jots.lnk
         Echo usedlist  + >> jots.lnk
         Echo posslist  + >> jots.lnk
         Echo knwnlist  + >> jots.lnk
         Echo msgbox    + >> jots.lnk
         Echo boxes       >> jots.lnk
         Echo jots.exe;   >> jots.lnk
         LINK @jots.lnk
```

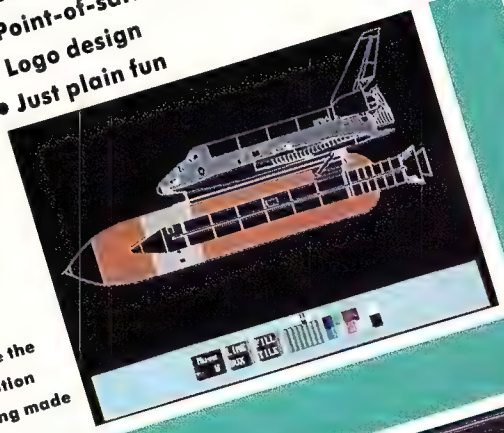
End

Showmaster Plus

The Professional Presentation Package

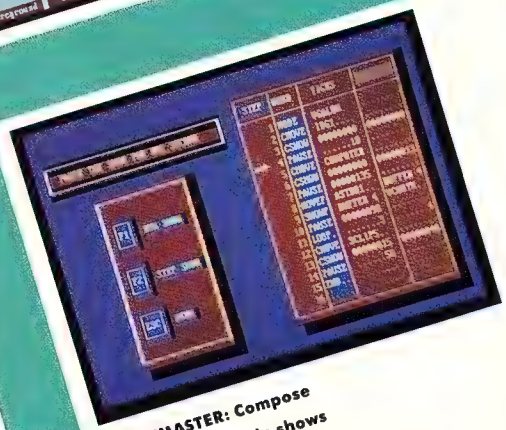
From simple slide shows to sophisticated full-screen animation, you control the message for

- Business presentations
- Training programs
- Point-of-sale display demos
- Logo design
- Just plain fun

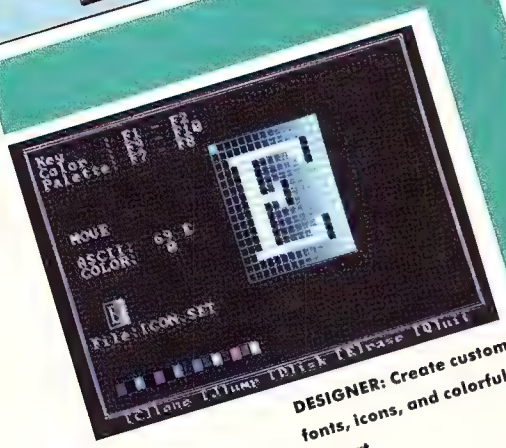


PAINTER: Experience the power. High-resolution drawing and editing made easy.

TEXTART: Design colorful text screens.



SHOWMASTER: Compose sophisticated slide shows and demos.



DESIGNER: Create custom fonts, icons, and colorful clip art.

Only 49.95
includes 5 programs and a utility

The two-disk package supports all popular IBM color display modes including VGA 256 colors. The package includes:

❑ **PAINTER**, a powerful high-resolution graphics painting and drawing program. Enter text in various sizes and tilt or magnify the letters up to seven times the normal size. Sketch freehand objects and fill them with color or tiled patterns. Draw ovals, ellipses, and circles and edit them with a "fat-pixel" editor that lets you magnify a portion of the screen for one-pixel-at-a-time editing.

❑ **DESIGNER**, a full-featured font and clip-art design package for use with Painter. Create a library of custom text fonts, icons, and clip art. Or use the three predesigned fonts included in the program.

❑ **TEXTART**, a professional text-screen designer. Design, store, and display text screens in 16 colors. Use the Textart screens with Showmaster or with your own Basic or C-language programs.

❑ **SHOWMASTER**, a tool for creating graphics presentations. Build presentations from pictures, graphics, charts, or from clippings you create with other Showmaster programs. Use special effects such as wipes and fades to move between screens. Showmaster includes its own easy-to-use presentation program language (PPL). A few keystrokes is all it takes to construct your show.

❑ **GRABBER**, a memory-resident utility that captures text and graphics from virtually any program.

❑ **CONVERT**, a utility that converts Showmaster Plus screens to the popular PC Paintbrush (.PCX) file format.

These programs would sell alone for more than $50 each. But for the *PC Resource* reader, all five programs and a utility are yours for the exceptional value of $49.95.

YES! I want the two-disk package with detailed manual for only $49.95.

CHECK YOUR DISK PREFERENCE: ❑ 3½" ❑ 5¼"

❑ Payment enclosed ❑ American Express ❑ Master Card ❑ Visa

CARD #_____ EXP. DATE_____

SIGNATURE_____

NAME (PRINT)_____

ADDRESS_____

CITY_____ STATE_____ ZIP_____

Please allow 4–6 weeks for delivery. Foreign air mail add $1.90 per disk. U.S. funds or U.S. bank only. Mail to Showmaster Plus, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458.

System requirements: IBM-compatible systems; MS-DOS 2.0 or later; 640K RAM; CGA, EGA, or VGA adapter with 256K RAM; hard drive recommended but not required. Supports IBM, Epson, or HP Laserjet Series II graphics printers. Binary or PC Paintbrush (.PCX) format supported.

All screen files and fonts compatible with the original Showmaster II.

SM89J

Make a mating

Get real compatibility. Call our toll-free number and our expert staff will mate you with hardware, software, or peripherals to fit your unique needs. And at a price you'll love.

And when you shop Swan, you'll get the benefits of a strong, supportive relationship:

- We won't charge your credit card until your order is shipped.
- Orders received before 4 PM EST will be shipped same day...and each order is insured at no cost to you.
- You'll deal with a financially sound, respected company.
- We'll be here after the sale to help you.
- Software orders over $100 and accessories under six pounds will be shipped Federal Express.

FEDERAL EXPRESS

SOFTWARE

AMERICAN
Design CAD 3.0 ..... $155
Design CAD 3-D $209

ASHTON-TATE
dBase III+ ..... $Call
dBase IV $459

BORLAND
Turbo Pascal 5.0 ..... $99
Sprint $129
Paradox 3.0 ..... $429
Quattro $159
Sidekick Plus $136
Turbo Basic $69
Turbo C 2.0 ..... $99
Turbo C Professional $159
Turbo Asmblr/Debug $99
Turbo Lightning $61
Turbo Pascal Prof $159
Turbo Prolog 2.0 ..... $99

BEDFORD
Integrated Accounting $135

BRODERBUND
Print Shop $33
Print Shop Companion $29

CENTRAL POINT
Copy II PC $19
Deluxe Option Board $99
PC Tools Deluxe 5.0 ..... $39

CORE
Corefast $79

DAC SOFTWARE
Dac Bonus Pack $119
Dac Easy Accounting $59
Dac Easy Light $39
Dac Easy Payroll $59
Lucid 3-D $69
Call for Pricing on Tutors

FIFTH GENERATION
Fastback Plus $104

FORESIGHT
Drafix CAD Ultra $229

FOX
Foxbase+ $199
Foxbase+ 386 ..... $299

FUNK
Allways $89
Sideways $39

GENERIC SOFTWARE
Generic CADD Level 3 ..... $159

IGC
VM/386 ..... $199

INTUIT
Quicken $32

MECA
Managing Your Money $129

MERIDIAN
Carbon Copy Plus $107

LOTUS
Agenda $269
123 ..... $299
Freelance Plus $339
Magellan ..... $Call
Symphony $439

MICROSOFT
C Compiler $297
Excel $219
Flight Simulator 3.0 ..... $32
FORTRAN $299
Macro Assembler $99
MS-DOS/GW BASIC ..... $Call
Mouse $99
Quick BASIC $67
Quick C $67
Windows 286 ..... $64
Windows/386 ..... $129
Word 5.0 ..... $Call
Works $99

PETER NORTON
Norton Commander $44
Norton Utilities $49
Norton Advanced Utilities $73

QUARTERDECK
DESQView $73
DESQView 386 ..... $119

REFERENCE SOFTWARE
Grammatik III $54

SAMNA
Ami $99

SOFTWARE PUBLISHING
First Publisher $74
First Publishing Fonts ..... $Call
Harvard PM 3.0 ..... $Call
Harvard Graphics ..... $Call
PFS First Choice 3.0 ..... $99
Professional File $174
Professional Plan $59
Professional Write $119

SYMANTEC
Grandview $179
Q & A $209
Q & A Write $119
Timeline 3.0 ..... $Call

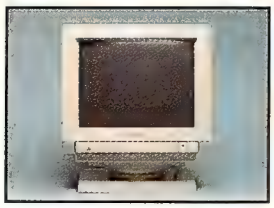
THREE D GRAPHICS
Perspective Junior $99

WORD PERFECT
Data Perfect $294
Library $64
Word Perfect 5.0 ..... $219

WORDSTAR
Wordstar Prof. v 5.5 ..... $249
Wordstar v 5.5 Upgrade $79

XEROX
Ventura Publisher 2.0 ..... $475
Presents ..... $Call

S=PRG2



MONITORS

TTL Monochrome
Magnavox 7623 Amber $89
Packard Bell with tilt/swivel Amber or Green $79
Samsung 14" Mono Flat $139

RGB/CGA
Magnavox 8762 ..... $249
Magnavox 8515 ..... $289
Samsung SC452C $219

EGA
Imtec 1453 ..... $349
Magnavox 9053 ..... $359
Packard Bell 1431 ..... $349

EGA Multisync
Imtec 1455N Multi $419
Mitsubishi Diamond Scan $499
NEC Multisync 3-D ..... $Call
NEC Multisync Plus ..... $Call
Sony 1303 ..... $449

VGA
Amdek 732 ..... $429
Imtec 1453 Q $349
Magnavox 7749 (Grey Scale) $129
Magnavox 9082 ..... $429
NEC Multisync 2a ..... $Call

PC ADD ON BOARDS

Boca
RAM Card XT or AT ..... $Call
I/O card XT or AT $79

Micron
RAM Card (MB-28-DH) populated w/2MB RAM $729

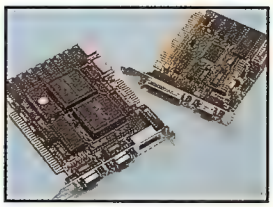
TOPS
TOPS/DOS 2.1 ..... $109
Flashcard $149
Net Print $109
Teleconnector $39

intel
8087 ..... $89
8087-1 ..... $169
8087-2 ..... $129
80287 ..... $159
80287-8 ..... $199
80287-10 ..... $229
80387-SX $329
80387-16 ..... $369
80387-20 ..... $419
80387-25 ..... $629

BOARDS
AboveBoard Plus $399
AboveBoard Plus I/O $449
Connection Co-processor ..... $Call
InBoard 386 ..... $589
Call for Daughterboard Pricing

DISKS

		3.5"	5.25"
BONUS	DS/DD	—	$6.95
MAXELL	DS/DD	$19.95	$9.95
VERBATIM	DS/DD	$19.95	$9.95
SONY	DS/DD	$19.95	$10.95



VIDEO CARDS

EGA

ATI
EGA Wonder 800 ..... $239

Paradise
Autoswitch 480 ..... $199
Autoswitch Mono $169

STB
Multi Res II $169

Swan
EGA $169

VGA

ATI
VGA Wonder ..... $Call

Orchid
VGA $269
Pro Designer VGA $319
Pro Designer VGA + ... $Call

Paradise
Paradise VGA + ... $269
VGA Professional ..... $Call
VGA + 16 ..... $319

Swan
VGA $229

Video 7
VEGA VGA $279
Fast Write VGA $369
VRAM VGA $499

MISC.

ATI
Graphics Solution (Mono/CGA) $169

Hercules
Graphics Plus (Mono) $179
In-Color Card (CGA) $219

Swan
Switchable (Mono/CGA) $69

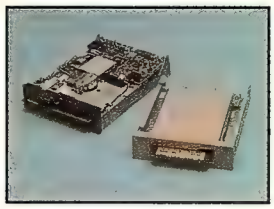
TOSHIBA

LAPTOPS
T1200 (10MHz) $1369
T1600 (12MHz/20MB) $3399
T3100e (12MHz/20MB) $2869
Call for other Toshiba models

MEGAHERTZ MODEMS
1200 bd internal $129
2400 bd internal $199

TARGUS CARRY CASE
Lappac 2 Deluxe - fits all Toshiba portables (except 3200) $59

Order Now Toll-Free
1-800-468-9044
FAX:814-237-4450 • International:814-234-2236



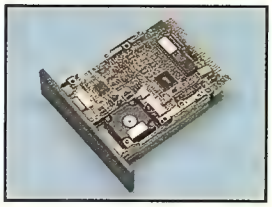
FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

Mitsubishi
3.5" (720K) $89
3.5" (1.44MB) $109

Sony
3.5" (720K) $79
3.5" (1.44MB) $99

Roctec 5.25"

QTY	360K	1.2MB
1-3	$74	$89
4-9	$62	$73
10+	- Call for Quote -	



PC HARD DRIVES

KALOK
KL320 20MB (40 ms) ..... $219/$259*
KL330 32MB (40 ms) ..... $249/$299*

MiniScribe
8438 30MB (68 ms) $299
3650 40MB (61 ms) $299
3053 40MB (25 ms) $449

Seagate
ST-225 20MB (65 ms) ..... $219/$259*
ST-238 30MB (65 ms) ..... $249/$299*
ST-125 20MB (40 ms) ..... $249/$299*
ST-151 40MB (24 ms) $439
ST-251-0 40MB (40 ms) $349
ST-251-1 40MB (28 ms) $439
ST-4096 80MB (28 ms) $599

IMPRIMIS
CONTROL DATA
150MB ESDI (16.5 ms) .. $1299/$1495*

**Kit Price - includes cables, controller and mounting screws.*

ACCESSORIES

Curtis
Ruby/Ruby + ... $55/$65
Diamond/Diamond + ... $30/$39
Safe Strip $17
Switch Box $30
Curtis Clip CCI $6

Swan
Surge Suppressor $14
101-Key Silent Keyboard $79
101-Key Click Keyboard $79
84-Key Click Keyboard $69

Swan TECHNOLOGIES a division of tcp

TUSSEY COMPUTER PRODUCTS
3075 RESEARCH DRIVE • STATE COLLEGE, PA. • 16801

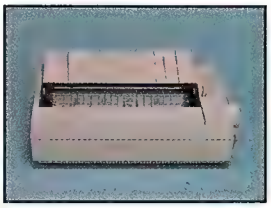
call. 1-800-468-9044

Panasonic

1180 (192 cps, 80 col, 9-pin) $179

NEW 1191 (240cps, 80 col, 9-pin) ... $Call
1124 (192cps, 80 col, 24-pin) ..... $Call
1592 (180cps, 132 col, 9-pin) $389
1595 (240cps, 132 col, 9-pin) $449
1524 (240cps, 132 col, 24-pin) $569
4450 (11ppm laser printer) $1375

EPSON



LX-810 (180 cps, 80 col, 9-pin) $189

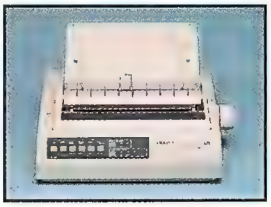
FX-850 (264cps, 80 col, 9-pin) ..... $Call
FX-1050 (264cps, 132 col, 9-pin) ..... for
LQ-510 (180cps, 80 col, 24-pin) ..... Best
LQ-850 (264cps, 80 col, 24-pin) ..... Price
LQ-1050 (264cps, 132 col, 24-pin) ..... on
LQ-2550 (400cps, 132 col, 24-pin) .. Epson

star

NX-1000 (144 cps, 9-pin) . . . $CALL

NX-1000 Rainbow
(144cps, 80 col, 9-pin) $229
NX-15 (120cps, 132 col, 9-pin) $349
NX-2400 (170cps, 80 col, 24-pin) ..... $Call

OKIDATA



320 (300 cps, 80 col , 9-pin) $339

321 (300cps, 132 col, 9-pin) $469
390 (270cps, 80 col, 24-pin) $469
391 (270cps, 132 col, 24-pin) $679
393 (450cps, 132 col, 24-pin) ..... $Call

LASER PRINTERS

Panasonic

KX-P4450 ..... $1375

Hewlett-Packard

LaserJet Series II
• 8 ppm/512K $1749
LaserJet Series IID ..... $Call

Qume

ScripTEN
•10 ppm/Postscript $3349

Citizen

120D (120 cps/9-pin) $139
180D (180cps, 80 col, 9-pin) $159

Hewlett-Packard

Deskjet (240cps, 80 col) $599
Deskjet Plus (240cps, 80 col) ..... $Call
Paintjet (167cps, 80 col) $1049

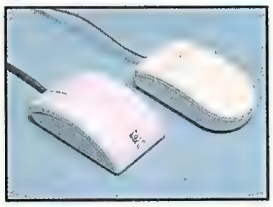
NEC

P2200 (170cps, 80 col, 24-pin) $359
P5200 (265cps, 80 col, 24-pin) $529
P5300 (265cps, 132 col, 24-pin) ... $689

Toshiba

P321SL (216cps, 80 col, 24-pin) .. $499
P341SL (216cps, 132 col, 24-pin) $659
P351SX (360cps, 132 col, 24-pin)$Call

MICE



IMSI

Optical Mouse
w/Dr. Halo III $79

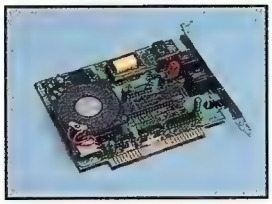
Microsoft

Mouse $99

Logitech

NEW Bus Mouse (320 dpi) $75
NEW Serial Mouse (320 dpi) $79
with Paint add $10

MODEMS



ATI

2400 etc internal $159

Hayes Smart Modem

1200 bd Internal $259
1200 bd External $289
2400 bd Internal ..... $Call

Practical Peripherals

2400 bd Internal $149
2400 bd External $179

Swan Technologies

1200 bd Internal $69
1200 bd External $89
2400 bd Internal $119
2400 bd External $149

Swan Peripherals... Feather your nest for less.

Top-quality Swan peripherals can make your PC an even better place to work and play... and at prices that won't crack your nest egg.

Every Swan brand name product comes with a 30-day, money-back trial guarantee. And every Swan brand name product is backed by a full one-year warranty on parts and labor. You also get toll-free technical support and customer service.

You'll be tickled when you discover what a reliable Swan add-on can do for your home or office PC system.

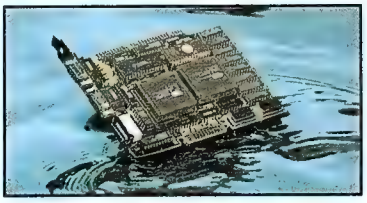
Swan Modems

Make the world your partner. With the Swan Modem, you'll be able to communicate with other PCs and information services around the world through your pulse or touch tone phone. You'll tap into a world of data and broaden your horizons. Every Swan Modem comes complete with communication software and full documentation.

• Hayes® compatible • Auto answer/dial
• Include PC Talk III software

2400 bd internal* $119
1200 bd internal $69
2400 bd external $149
1200 bd external $89

** includes Bit Com v 3.5 software*



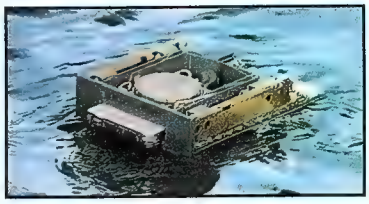
Swan Video Cards

Different people have different uses for their PC's ... from everyday uses like word processing and spreadsheets to today's more demanding applications, such as desktop publishing and presentation graphics. A Swan video card can help you better meet your needs today ... or help you ride the wave of technology into tomorrow.

Switchable Card •Hercules® to CGA
• Parallel Port $69

EGA Card • EGA/CGA/TTL
• 640 x 480 Resolution $169

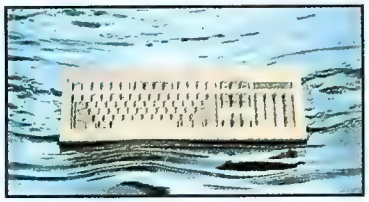
VGA Card • Register-level compatible
• 256K RAM • 17 VGA Modes $229



Swan Tape Backups

Protect that nest of important data stored on your hard drive. Swan Tape Backups store 40MB on a single tape cartridge ... reliably, conveniently, and economically. A Swan tape drive can be installed on any Swan computer and most XT- or AT- compatibles.

40MB XT or AT Internal $299
40MB XT or AT External $399



Swan Keyboards

It's important to have choices. So Swan gives them to you. You can depend on the Swan family of tactile keyboard for reliable typing with either the reassuring audible feedback of the "touch and click" or the quiet response of the "silent" keyboard.

101 Key Touch & Click or Silent . $79
84 Key Touch & Click $69

To order: No surcharge on Discover, Visa, MasterCard or AMEX. • Your credit card is not charged until your order is shipped. Shipping: 3% or $5 minimum for UPS Ground. Call for shipping charges on Express Air, APO, FPO, AK, HI and all foreign orders. •If part of your order is backordered, the remainder will be shipped UPS Ground. • Allow 2 weeks for personal and company checks to clear. • ALL SALES (except Swan products) ARE FINAL. • Defective items replaced or repaired at our discretion. • PA deliveries add 6% sales tax. • Prices and terms subject to change without notice.

VISA MasterCard DISCOVER AMERICAN EXPRESS Card

S=PRG2

Circle 548 on Reader Service card.

MMC MICROCOMPUTER MARKETING COUNCIL

Swan TECHNOLOGIES a division of tcp

TUSSEY COMPUTER PRODUCTS

ACE Computers

The Right Choice

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE.

1-800-842-6254
1-516-436-7185
1-516-436-7186

FAX-ORDER DIAL 1-516-436-5240
80 CAIN DRIVE BRENTWOOD, NY 11717
OPEN DAYS, MON.–FRI. 9–6 SAT 10–4
AMERICAN EXPRESS/MONEY ORDER/CHECKS

30 DAY MONEY BACK
1 YEAR WARRANTY PARTS LABOR

COMPLETE SYSTEMS

ACE DESKTOP 8088

- Intel 8088 Processor
- 512 RAM Memory
- 4.77/10MHZ Motherboard
- 360K 5.25 Floppy Drive (TEAC)
- 1 Parallel, 1 Serial Port
- 101 Keyboard Switchable AT/XT
- 12" Monitor Hi-Resolution SamSung Flat Screen Monochrome
- Security Lock Key
- BIOS Phoenix
- MS-DOS 3.3
- 150 Watts Power Supply
- 1 Floppy Controller For Two Drives
- Hardware Reset Switch
- Hardware Turboswitch
- Audio Speaker
- 8 Expansion Slots

$699

ACE DESKTOP 286

- Intel 80286 Processor
- 512K RAM Memory
- 12 MHZ
- Hard Drive and Floppy Drive Controller
- 1.2 MB Floppy Drive (TEAC)
- 20MBSeagate Hard Drive
- 101 Keyboard Switchable AT/XT
- 1-Parallel 1-Serial Port
- 12" Monochrome Monitor Hi-Resolution (SamSung)
- BIOS Phoenix
- MS-DOS 3.3
- 200 Watts Power Supply
- Clock Calendar (w/Battery)
- 80287 Co-Processor Ready

$1299

ACE DESKTOP 386

- 1MB RAM Memory
- 20 MHZ Zero Wait
- State Motherboard
- 1.2MB Floppy Drive (TEAC)
- Hard Drive and Floppy Drive Controller
- 40MB Seagate Hard Drive
- 101 Keyboard
- 200 Watts Power Supply
- 14" Monochrome Monitor Hi-Resolution (SamSung)
- 1-Parallel 2-Serial Ports
- BIOS Phoenix
- MS-DOS 3.3
- AT Style Care With Led's For Hard Drive Turbo Setting

$2299

88/10MHz	512K, Hard Disk, Monitor, A Video card			
DRIVE	1-FLOPPY	2-FLOPPYS	20MB	40MB-40MS
MONOCHROME	699.00	779.00	975.00	1,105
COLOR	829.00	909	1,105	1,235
EGA	1,169	1,249	1,445	1,575

286/12MHz	512K, Hard disk, Monitor, & Video card			
DRIVES	20MB	40MB-40MS	40MB-28MS	80MB-28MS
MONOCHROME	1,299	1,425	1,483	1,711
EGA	1,769	1,895	1,953	2,181
VGA	1,901	2,027	2,085	2,313

386/20MHz	1MB, Hard disk, Monitor & Video card			
DRIVES	40MB-40MS	40MB-28MS	80MB-28MS	116MB-28MS
MONOCHROME	2,299	2,358	2,591	2,685
EGA	2,867	2,926	3,159	3,253
VGA	3,002	3,061	3,294	3,388

SAMSUNG MONITOR

12" Hi-Resolution Monochrmone Flat Screen	$89
14" Monochrome Flat Screen Hi-Resolution	$99

HARD DISK SEAGATE

ST 255 20MB 65NS	$255
ST 225 20MB 65NS Controller Card	$280
ST 251 40MB 40NS	$365
ST 251 N 40MB 28NS	$425

KEYBOARDS

101-Keys Mechanical Click	$69

FLOPPY DISK (TEAC)

360K 5 1/4"	$85
12MB 5 1/4	$89
Floppy Disk Head Cleaning Kit	$9.95

Circle 415 on Reader Service card.

REVIEWS

1 *Unacceptable* **2** *Worse than average* **3** *Works as it should*
4 *Better than average* **5** *Superlative*

117 **Words & Figures 1.01, #Cruncher**
Low-priced spreadsheet alternatives.

119 **PC Tools Deluxe 5.1**
A popular utility gets even better.

121 **Grandview 1.01**
An outliner in transition.

123 **Allways 1.0**
Gourmet printouts from meat-and-potatoes spreadsheets.

124 **Letter Master 4.0**
Keeping in touch made easier.

126 **Logic Gem**
Unweaving tangled webs.

128 **Name Tag**
What's my file?

129 **No-Squint Laptop Cursor**
Look! It's your cursor!

Low-priced spreadsheet alternatives

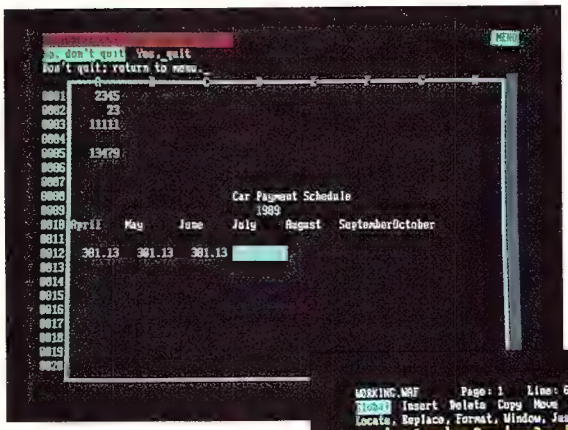
Words & Figures 1.01, #Cruncher

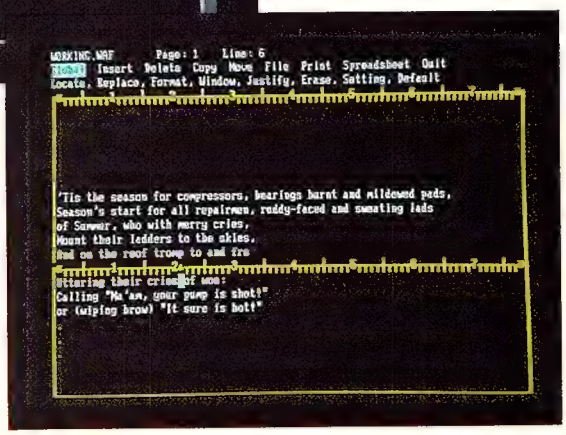
WHO NEEDS ANOTHER spreadsheet package? You might, especially if it works well, costs a fraction as much as the high-priced brands, and performs most of the tasks an average user needs a spreadsheet to do.

Two low-priced competitors, Words & Figures and #Cruncher, may appeal to those who have a spreadsheet at the office but need to take work home. It may be equally attractive to those small businesses or home users who don't need the power or confusion of Lotus 1-2-3, Supercalc, or Excel. If you need only the classic financial statements, budgets, or amortization schedules to mind costs, track expenses, or figure costs for a new department, then either of these low-priced packages will do the job for you.

#Cruncher offers full compatibility with the Lotus standard, while Words & Figures offers only a likeness. #Cruncher also offers a few more advanced macro commands, but Words & Figures delivers a more well-rounded office tool, combining word processing with financial calculating.

Both packages cost less ►





In #Cruncher, above, and Words & Figures, at right, the menu structure, commands, and macros are similar to bigger, more expensive spreadsheets.

than $100, both offer basic graphs, and each has a unique extra in its corner. Words & Figures provides a small and a large program version that frees extra memory for larger worksheets. #Cruncher comes with a runtime version that lets you develop a blank template, complete with formulas, ready to hand to a secretary or aide for data entry.

Low-Priced vs. High-Priced

In both packages, the menu structure, commands, and macros are very similar to those of the large, more expensive spreadsheets. For someone familiar with Lotus and its bar-menu style, using one of these spreadsheets will be easy. While both products are simple to use, Words & Figures has an edge. Like most of Lifetree's products, Words & Figures is so friendly you expect it to lick your hand.

The major difference between inexpensive spreadsheets and their more expensive cousins lies in the greatly reduced number and complexity of functions provided by the small packages. A function is a built-in formula that's ready to apply to a cell or group of cells. So-called @ functions in Lotus, for example, control the addition of cells within a spreadsheet range and finding such values as logs, cosines, principals, and payments. While Lotus 1-2-3 has nearly 100 @ functions, Words & Figures and #Cruncher have 25 and 26, respectively.

The two packages are similar, though not identical, in terms of their built-in functions. #Cruncher is oriented slightly more toward financial functions—it has a built-in amortization function, for example—while Words & Figures has a bit more in the way of science and math functions, such as arc, tangent, and cosine functions. But both have sufficient power for the majority of day-to-day business applications.

Both #Cruncher and Words & Figures allow multiple cell macros, interruptible macros, single-step execution for debugging, user input during macros, auto-execute macros, and X-commands for writing programs—similar in style to Basic—using macros. #Cruncher adds a few advanced macro commands, such as Getnumber and Menubranch, that Words & Figures doesn't have.

Both packages have simple but adequate graphics: bar and line graphs and X-Y plots. Words & Figures is slightly better at graphing than #Cruncher; you have more options, and changing and editing graphs is much easier. Both packages allow you to add legends, labels, and number-format options to graphs.

Words & Figures has a good selection of recalculation choices: the usual global, manual, plus rowwise, columnwise, and "natural" recalculation. (This type of recalculation processes cells containing values that contribute to a formula before processing the cell containing the formula. While this speeds up recalculation, it may lead to circular references when cells are dependent on each other.) Words & Figures tries to compensate for this flaw with an Audit command that identifies circular references.

#Cruncher is somehat more powerful. You can set its recalc to global (automatic) or manual, and, in addition, you can select a range to recalculate and specify conditional recalculations—where a range (or the entire spreadsheet) is recalculated only when particular conditions are met.

Words & Figures offers a more dramatic feature with its word processer—a neat trick, if it works. And it does. With Words & Figures you can shift from the standard spreadsheet grid to a word processor window with a single keystroke. The word processor is fairly crude, but the fact that it is fully integrated with the spreadsheet counts for a lot. Bear in mind that Lifetree Software wrote the book on easy-to-use word processing with its Volkswriter program.

Though the programs are similar in speed, file size, and power, spreadsheet speed is both subjective and relative. It depends on the size of the spreadsheet, the level of recalculation you choose, and the number and type of calculations involved. Speaking subjectively, #Cruncher seems to have the speed edge, but neither one is a whiz, and both perform comparably to Lotus 1-2-3 when working with small- to medium-size worksheets.

What's Missing?

What don't you get in Words & Figures or #Cruncher? Well, you don't get fancy

TO GIVE YOU more information on available products, summaries of some past reviews are included in this section. Information on new versions has been included, but the ratings apply to the versions originally reviewed. The dates at the end of the capsule reviews indicate the issues in which the full reviews appeared.

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

ACTION PLANNER 1.0, $129.95 for software and leather binder; $59.95 software only. Self-described personal organizer is really a modestly endowed forms generator packed with a binder that masquerades as a computerized personal organizer. Includes more than 100 different forms that you can print or customize. Channelmark expects you to print the forms on special prepunched paper included with the program; refills are expensive. Supports only a dozen printers, including Epson and HP Laserjet. No printed manual. Requires 256K RAM, MS-DOS 2.0 or later, one or two floppy drives, and a graphics printer. Available in 5¼- and 3½-inch versions. Not copy-protected. Channelmark Corp., P.O. Box 7600, San Mateo, CA 94403, 800-851-2917 (800-223-1479 in California). (February 1989) Rating: **2**

BACK TO BASICS: PROFESSIONAL ACCOUNTING 2.0, $199. Accounting package that assumes you understand debits and credits thoroughly. Includes general ledger that holds up to 254 accounts, accounts-receivable package that can handle 700 customers, accounts-payable module that handles 500 vendors, and an invoicing module that allows you to enter inventory data when the invoice is written. No budget module, on-screen help, checkbook reconciliation, or data export. Interface is awkward; manual is very good. Requires 128K RAM, MS-DOS 2.0 or later, and two floppy drives (hard drive recommended). Not copy-protected. Peachtree Software, 4355 Shackleford Road, Norcross, GA 30093, 800-247-3224. (February 1989) Rating: **3**

CLAN PRACTICAL ACCOUNTANT, $79.95. Limited double-entry system accounting package can't print checks or distribute receipts among several accounts. You can set up only 128 accounts or categories of expenses and receipts. Keeps track of several bank accounts and lets you allocate transactions to seven departments. Has pop-up calculator. Displays useful reports such as liquid assets. Poor on-screen help. Requires 128K RAM and MS-DOS 2.0 or later. Not copy-protected. Sir-Tech Software Inc., P.O. Box 245, Ogdensburg, NY 13669, 315-393-6633. (December 1988) Rating: **2**

IN-HOUSE ACCOUNTANT 2.1, $199. This small-business accounting tool takes the mystery out of debiting and crediting accounts by doing it for you. Offers predefined account setups for different kinds of businesses, and can post recurring and automatic transactions. Includes pop-up calculator and superb help screens. Excellent user's guide and separate accounting manual with sample transactions. Requires 384K RAM and MS-DOS 2.0 or later. Not copy-protected. Migent Inc., Call Box #6, 865 Tahoe Blvd., Incline Village, NV 89450, 800-633-3444. (September 1988) Rating: **4**

touches like bar charts with three-dimensional shadings or presentation graphics. And more important, you don't have the advantage of a real database manager built into your spreadsheet (you can sort, edit and select, but it's painfully slow), and you can't link multiple worksheets.

Lotus compatibility is the cleanest divider between the two packages. Words & Figures is compatible only with Lotus 1-2-3 1a files. This means the spreadsheet won't work with files created by Lotus 1-2-3 2.0 or higher. You can export your files to a higher release version of Lotus, but only as comma-delimited ASCII files, not a totally satisfactory solution.

#Cruncher is both file- and keystroke-compatible with Lotus 1-2-3 in both releases 1a and 2.0. If you are looking for an inexpensive spreadsheet package for home use to supplement a larger package at work, you will probably want #Cruncher.

#Cruncher has a clear *User's Guide*, but at first I couldn't find the index. As it turns out, the *Quick Reference Guide* is in fact a separately bound index, broken down into Commands, @ Functions, Macros, and General sections. I'd appreciate a more traditional solution. The review package also included *The Elements of Spreadsheet Style*, an informative book by John M. Nevison, which deals with the general principles of spreadsheet construction, but is not meant expressly for use with #Cruncher.

Words & Figures includes a substantial *User's Guide* with a decent index and nice big command headings. It arrives with a few thin booklets: *Getting Started, Quick Reference Card*, and the *Customer Assurance Plan*—the largest at seven pages. It explains, among other things, Lifetree's 30-day guarantee.

Overall, #Cruncher is the slightly more powerful spreadsheet, and it's a trifle faster. I would recommend it. Words & Figures, however, is quite capable for most small- to medium-size projects. It's somewhat easier to use and has a built-in word processor.

Unless your primary concern is Lotus compatibility, Words & Figures is ideal for the very small business or for the home user who needs a general office package.

—DIANA GABALDON

Words & Figures 1.01 requires 256K RAM and DOS 2.0 or later. EGA, CGA, Hercules, or compatible graphics card required for graphs. Uses expanded memory. Not copy-protected. Thirty-day money-back guarantee. Lifetree Software Inc., 411 Pacific St., Monterey, CA 93940, 800-543-3873, $99.

Ease of use	**4.5**
Performance	**4.0**
Manuals	**4.0**
Value	**3.0**
Overall Rating	**3.9**

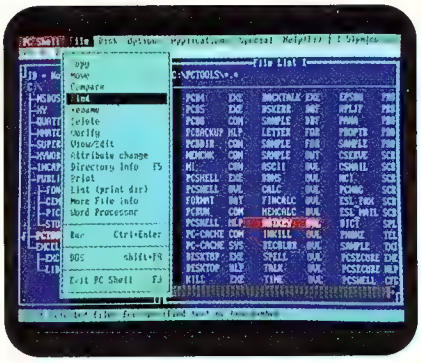
#Cruncher requires 384K RAM and DOS 2.0 or higher. EGA, CGA, Hercules, or compatible graphics adapter required for graphs. Not copy-protected. Simon & Schuster Software, a Division of Simon & Schuster Inc., One Gulf & Western Plaza, New York, NY 10023, 800-223-2336, $99.95.

Ease of use	**3.5**
Performance	**4.0**
Manuals	**3.5**
Value	**4.5**
Overall Rating	**3.9**

PC Tools Deluxe 5.1

A popular utility gets even better.

THOUGH ITS RELEASE was long overdue, Central Point Software's PC Tools Deluxe 5.1 was well worth the wait. Containing



PC Tools Deluxe 5.1 offers a shell similar to that of DOS 4.0 and a desktop accessory like Sidekick.

most of the utilities found in Norton Utilities Advanced Edition and Mace Utilities plus features found in neither of those programs, PC Tools can also boast that it's the least expensive of the three packages. ►

LOOK'& LINK, $99.95. A Lotus add-in that opens a window on a second worksheet without exiting the first. You can scroll inside the window, swap sheets between windows, and cut and paste between sheets. Develops worksheet formulas that extract information from other worksheets stored on disk or in expanded memory. Automatically consolidates related worksheets and generates an audit trail. Links worksheets as you build them or ones already created. Excellent documentation. Power users with extra-large spreadsheets are advised to purchase additional memory. Requires 320K RAM (additional RAM recommended), MS-DOS 2.0 or later, and Lotus 2.0 or 2.1. Hard drive recommended. Not copy-protected. Personics, 63 Great Road, Maynard, MA 01754, 508-897-1575. (April 1989) Rating: **4.4**

MEMO MASTER, $49.95. Memo manager with 11 ready-made formats that help take drudgery out of writing, printing, and tracking memos. Prompts you for subject, recipients, room numbers, and reply date. Generates routing slips. Its database records outgoing memos. Indexes and retrieves memos by subject or other label. Limited word processing. Imports ASCII files. Includes 32 pages of clear, indexed, on-line instructions. Requires 320K RAM and MS-DOS 2.0 or later. Not copy-protected. Channelmark Corp., P.O. Box 7600, San Mateo, CA 94403, 415-345-5900. (November 1988) Rating: **4**

PRIMETIME PERSONAL 1.2, $99.95. Time-management program that schedules appointments, creates to-do lists, and maintains a personal calendar. Works as a standalone or in memory-resident mode. Has auto-scheduling feature for regular appointments and tasks. Keeps track of your tasks as well as those of your coworkers. Has built-in autodialer and automatically sorts entries by priorities you set. Has no printer drivers and requires constant data entry to keep information current. No paper-and-pencil accessory. Requires 128K RAM, MS-DOS 2.1 or later, and one floppy drive. (Second floppy or a hard drive recommended.) Not copy-protected. Primetime Software Inc., P.O. Box 27967, Santa Ana, CA 92799, 800-777-8860. (February 1989) Rating: **3**

QUICK SCHEDULE PLUS, $69.95. Displays, edits, and redraws schedules for short-term and long-range projects. Based on a blank timeline calendar that scrolls left to right across the screen, or use a traditional grid calendar. You input tasks and subtasks with time frames. View entire projects on a scale of days, months, or years, or zoom in on one day. For each task you can attach a note of reminders and details. Requires 384K RAM and MS-DOS 2.0 or later. Not copy-protected. Power Up/Channelmark Corp., P.O. Box 7600, San Mateo, CA 94403, 415-345-5900. (November 1988) Rating: **4**

WHO/WHAT/WHEN 1.08, $189.95. Time-management software that keeps track of people, appointments, and schedules. Has appointment calendar and card file for names, addresses, numbers, and general information; a project scheduler; and a pop-up calculator. Generates Gantt charts of your projects, listing tasks, milestones, and due dates. Comes with "Paperware," a set of daily and monthly appointment/event forms and tabbed dividers that you fill out and later enter into your

Central Point Software has added several intriguing utilities to an already impressive package. Probably the two most important are a shell, similar to that of DOS 4.0, and a desktop accessory, much like Sidekick. Many of PC Tools' existing utilities have also been improved, including its file and format recovery, file backup, and disk optimization.

DOS Insulator

Like most shells, PC Tools now offers you a respite from DOS commands, its syntax, and even the necessity to type filenames. But PC Tools has the edge over other shells I've seen with both its interface and the number of its functions.

When you load the DOS shell, you're presented with an attractive screen that, like DOS 4.0, lists your subdirectories in a window to the left and the files in the subdirectory you've selected in a window to the right. You move between windows by pressing the Tab key or by clicking inside the respective window with your mouse. To move from one subdirectory to another or from one file to another, you can use the arrow, Home, End, PgUp, or PgDn keys or a mouse. Over 30 separate file and disk management tasks are listed in five pull-down menus across the top of the screen, fully insulating you from DOS.

For instance, to move a file from one subdirectory to another using the keyboard, you first move to the source subdirectory with the cursor keys. Then, in succession, you press Tab to switch to the window in which your files are listed, highlight the file you want to move, press F to pull down the File menu, and hit M for Move.

PC Tools then asks you to verify that you want to delete the file from the source subdirectory, which you can do by hitting Enter. The last two steps are to select the target drive and target subdirectory.

One particularly handy feature of the DOS shell is the application launcher. Acting as a mini menu system, it allows you to quickly load other programs.

To use the application launcher, you have to first build the Applications menu. You do this by typing in the commands you normally use to load your application programs and by highlighting one letter in each program's name. Unlike Automenu or other full-fledged menu systems, you can include only 20 programs. Being able to go to a submenu with other programs would be helpful.

To load a program, you simply press A, which pulls down the Applications menu, and then press the letter you previously highlighted in the program's name. To make things even easier, you can configure PC Tools to automatically pull down the Applications menu whenever you boot up your computer.

The second major upgrade to PC Tools is the desktop manager. Among other things, the desktop manager lets you build a small database of names and addresses, telecommunicate, check your appointment schedule, create an outline, write a memo, and do three different types of calculations. By making the desktop manager RAM-resident (a PC Tools option), you can perform these tasks within other programs.

PC Tools has many options, and you can customize it to the way you work. You can make both the DOS shell and desktop manager resident or nonresident, run the DOS shell from the desktop manager or the desktop manager from the shell, alter the amount of memory the shell uses when resident or nonresident, customize the size of the windows, and much more.

Naturally, all these options can be confusing at first, and it may take some experimenting before you decide which are best for your system. Context-sensitive online help and a well-organized manual will help you find your way around PC Tools. However, if you have a question about the program, it's difficult—if not impossible—to get through to technical support.

There are also a few small quirks in the program itself. For instance, although you can quickly switch subdirectories in the shell from the keyboard, it is almost too quickly. If you leave the cursor on a subdirectory name for even a second, the program loads those files.

If it's not the one you wanted, you have to wait a second or two until that subdirectory's files are listed before you can continue to move down the list of subdirectories. And when you want to test your disk for bad sectors and move data if necessary, you have to begin the disk optimization routine, pull down the Analysis

computer. Includes RAM-resident alarm that pops up and beeps amidst any application. Requires 512K RAM (640K recommended), a hard drive, and MS-DOS 2.1 or later. Supports expanded memory. Not copy-protected. Chronos Software Inc., 1500 16th St., Suite 100, San Francisco, CA 94103, 800-777-7907 (415-626-4244 in California). (January 1989) Rating: **3**

DATABASES

ASK SAM 4.1, $295. The latest version of this speedy free-form database has hypertext links and dialog boxes. Records are screenfuls of text that you can locate quickly and link to other records. You can design records with 10 templates. Saves complex report formats as program records, which you can call up and execute later. Allows you to design pop-up dialog boxes. Hypertext lets you perform global searches across multiple files. While not relational, it lets you keep two files open at once and move or copy data between them. Clear reference manual. Requires 256K RAM, MS-DOS 2.0 or later, and one floppy drive (hard drive recommended). Not copy-protected. Ask Sam Systems, P.O. Box 1428, Perry, FL 32347, 904-584-6590. (April 1989) Rating: **3.8**

IZE 1.0a, $445. A free-form, text-based database, which, through its word processing, database, outline-processing, text-searching, and hypertext features, organizes and searches anything you can type, import, or link to it. Records are called notes and can be short reminders or full-fledged documents. Ize organizes its searches of notes into outlines with the main headings and subheadings based on the frequency with which designated keywords in your notes appear throughout the textbase. Once the initial outline is displayed, you can highlight and select subheads for more detailed analysis. Supports expanded memory. Requires 512K RAM, MS-DOS 2.0 or later, and a hard drive. Not copy-protected. Persoft Inc., 465 Science Drive, Madison, WI 53711, 608-273-6000. Version 1.0b is now out; it features password protection and more hot-link drivers. (April 1989) Rating: **3.9**

MEMORY MATE, $69.95. RAM-resident, free-form, text-based database manager consisting of any note, memo, reminder, or other documents up to 120 lines long. Indexes every word in every record for fast and flexible searches. Imports and exports ASCII files, and uses hypertext to link records. Comes with first-rate instruction manual. Hard disk recommended. Requires 88K RAM. Not copy-protected. Broderbund Software Inc., 17 Paul Drive, San Rafael, CA 94903, 800-527-6263 (415-492-3500 in California). (October 1988) Rating: **4**

REFERENCE FILE, $89. Memory-resident database with adjustable on-screen window that shares the screen with your application. Handles multiple databases one at a time. Searches files with up to 30 million variable field records; each record can be 60K long. Accepts integers, dates, and text for fields, and all can be indexed. Can import Dbase, DIF, and ASCII files. Includes a thorough manual. Requires 512K RAM (135K for its memory-resident engine), a hard drive, and MS-DOS 2.0 or later. Not copy-protected. Reference Software Inc., 330 Townsend St., San Francisco, CA 94107, 800-872-9933 (415-541-0222 in California). (September 1988) Rating: **4**

menu, and select Surface Analysis. I'd rather be able to move to Surface Analysis directly.

All told, PC Tools is an excellent package. It may not have all the technical razzle-dazzle of Norton or Mace: You can't, for instance, create interactive batch files or automatically protect files in memory from a power outage or system lockup. But with its new DOS shell and desktop manager, PC Tools outdoes both Norton and Mace. And you can't beat the price.

At press time, Central Point Software was preparing an update that, among other things, would improve its file-viewing features.

Ease of use	**4.5**
Performance	**4.5**
Manuals	**4.5**
Value	**5.0**
Overall Rating	**4.6**

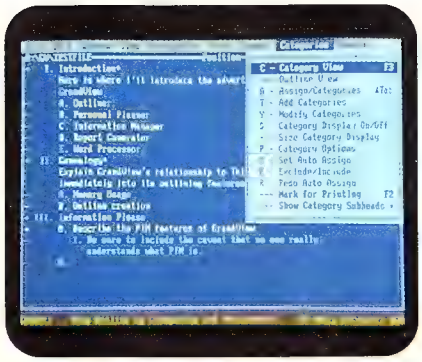
—REID GOLDSBOROUGH

Requires 512K RAM (as a standalone program), MS-DOS 2.0 or later (3.2 or later is recommended), and one floppy drive (hard drive recommended). Not copy-protected. Central Point Software, 14220 N.W. Green Brier Parkway, Suite 200, Beaverton, OR 97006, 503-690-8090, $79.95.

Grandview 1.01

An outliner in transition.

GRANDVIEW IS ONE of those software packages you have to live with a while before you can truly appreciate it. Grandview promises so much—outlining, information management, personal planning, word processing, and report generation—that it's no easy task to decide how best to use the package and then assess how well each of its modules is working.



Grandview uses drop-down menus to initiate most of its operations.

Grandview has a respected genealogy. As a direct descendent of Symantec's Think Tank, a popular outline processor, its outlining features are impressive. But, I can't imagine anyone using Grandview as a word processor for a lengthy-project.

As a personal information manager, Grandview compares favorably to the competition, usually manifesting one advantage at the expense of something else. For example, Grandview is easier to learn but not as powerful as Agenda from Lotus Development Corp. It's less intuitive but more structured than IZE from Persoft. It's less restricted but more expensive than Who-What-When from Chronos.

OUTLINE LIMITED BY RAM

Grandview uses drop-down menus to initiate most of its operations. When you first open a Grandview outline, the screen displays a single Roman numeral one (I). This is where you enter your initial top-level heading, as well as any explanatory text, or a note that you want associated with the outline. These notes are available for every heading. The number of levels you can assign to a Grandview outline is virtually limitless. All headings and subheadings are automatically indented and tagged with the standard letter and number sequences. The outline is so automatic that the only way you can create a second Roman numeral is to use the Divide Headline command buried in the reorganize menu.

Other menu options and special keystrokes let you expand or collapse an outline (hide and reveal single headings or sections of an outline), promote and demote headings (move them up or down one level within an outline), reorganize headings within the same level, or delete an outline level and all its associated subheadings. Whenever you change your outline, Grandview automatically reformats and renumbers all affected levels and headings appropriately. As I said earlier, the outline features of Grandview are impressive.

The only practical limit to the size and complexity of a Grandview outline and its ►

LANGUAGES

POP BASIC 2.02, $129.95. Pop Basic Interpreter, $79.95. Pop Basic Compiler and Interpreter, $129.95. Unique, fun, memory-resident version of Basic that lets you create your own pop-up, memory-resident calculator, notepad, or clipboard programs. Consists of an interpreter with an editor and debugging tools, and a compiler that translates your program's source code into fast execution "pseudo-code." A linking utility on the compiler disk turns your compiled pop-up into a standalone program. Not for beginners. Requires 320K RAM (512K recommended) and one floppy drive. Not copy-protected. Hedge Systems, 511 W. Glenoaks Blvd., Glendale, CA 91202, 818-243-2235. (October 1988) Rating: **5**

SMALLTALK/V 2.0, $100. Language extension packs (five available), $50 each. Easy, window-oriented programming language a novice could use. Build on Smalltalk's language kernel by creating "classes" of data, then teach that data "methods" (comparable to subroutines in procedural languages) of responding to messages and commands. Data classes may incorporate several data types, strings, variables, and real numbers. Includes many predefined data classes and methods. Does not create standalone applications. Limited text editor. Requires 512K RAM, MS-DOS 2.0 or later, a graphics adapter, and two floppy drives. (EGA or higher-resolution graphics adapter, hard drive, and mouse recommended.) Not copy-protected. Digitalk Inc., 9481 Airport Blvd., Los Angeles, CA 90045, 213-645-1082. (November 1988) Rating: **3**

TURBO PASCAL 4.0, $99.95. High-level, low-cost programming language for intermediate programmers has ability to compile programs greater than 64K by linking them. Offers context-sensitive help, central menu screen, and full set of function keys defined by a status line across bottom of screen. Has Wordstar-like command-based editor. Lacks a debugger. Execution speed improved over Version 3.0, and program size cut in half. Requires 384K RAM, MS-DOS 2.0 or later, and one 360K floppy drive. Supports all display adapters. New version of 4.0 Turbo Pascal now available for $149.95 ($49.95 for upgrade). Borland International Inc., 1800 Green Hills Road, Scotts Valley, CA 95066, 408-438-8400. (November 1988) Rating: **4**

HARDWARE ADD-ONS

ASTRO EXT/AT-HD, $348. An external, 3½-inch drive kit. Comes with its own 12-volt power supply, sturdy metal enclosure that houses a Mitsubishi-made drive, and an adapter card. Once installed, offers good performance, but drive is noisy. Kit also includes utility software and is covered by a one-year parts-and-labor warranty. Manual is poorly written and thoroughly confusing. Requires a half-card expansion slot and an AT floppy controller for either 720K or 1.44MB operation, or a PC/XT controller for 720K operation only. Astro Systems Inc., 807 Also Ave., Santa Clara, CA 95054, 408-727-5599 extension 7626. (April 1989) Rating: **2.9**

MANZANA MODEL MDQ HOST-POWERED PLUS, $374.95. An external, 1.44MB/720K, 3½-inch disk drive that attaches directly to your computer's power supply. Built around a Sony drive, its adapter card can handle multiple drives: two internal or one inter-

accompanying notes is the amount of RAM remaining after the program claims the 220K or so it needs to run. (On a 640K machine running DOS 3.3, you're left with about 370K.) Since Grandview does not currently recognize extended or expanded memory, you need to be aware of, though not overly concerned with, the program's memory constraints.

Information, Please

Grandview includes several features that place it firmly within the fuzzy software category of information manager. When working in Grandview, you can reorganize information in many ways. For example, you can view a project that you had outlined by the names of the persons working on it. Or you can automatically delegate tasks to specific departments as you enter information in a Grandview outline.

These tasks are assigned to categories, which you set up. Each category can also have multiple subcategories. In an outline for a construction project, for example, you might create separate categories for Activity Type, Personnel, Critical Dates, and Resource Allocation. You could further refine the Personnel category by defining three types of personnel: Management, Supervision, and Labor. After a category is created, it's a simple procedure to assign individual headings within your Grandview outline to that category. For example, you could assign all outline headings containing references to on-site foremen to the Supervision subcategory of Personnel. You can define up to 20 separate categories for each Grandview outline.

Pressing the F3 key switches you to Category View. Here, Grandview displays a listing of any categories created for the current outline. Highlight a given category or subcategory with the arrow keys, and all outline headings assigned to it are displayed. Highlighting the Supervision subcategory created in the previous scenario, for example, would allow you to quickly identify all outline headings referencing your on-site foremen.

If you select one of these headings and press F3 again, the program returns to Outline View, automatically placing you at the specified outline heading.

Don't kid yourself, though—Grandview requires that you do some thinking about your information and how each item or project should link to another before you can really make use of its category functions.

The one area in which Grandview falls short of its aspirations is in the realm of word processing. Admittedly, the program's Document View features are adequate for composing short memos, and they're especially well suited for producing structured proposals. To its credit, Grandview even includes a 100,000-word spell-check dictionary. Since this dictionary is stored in ASCII format, it's easy to customize. You might, for example, add unusual words that appear frequently in your outlines or documents.

In truth, a Grandview Document is really nothing more than expanded text—a brief report or memo—attached to an outline heading. I simply can't imagine using Grandview for any serious writing.

In contrast, Grandview's print features are top-notch. The program includes drivers for a variety of dot-matrix and laser printers, with an impressive number of formatting commands for all of them.

Little Things That Count

Grandview includes a number of minor amenities that, taken together, enhance the program's overall appeal. For example, the booklet that accompanied my Version 1.01 upgrade described how to configure Grandview to run under a number of popular operating environments, including Windows and Desqview. It also warned me about several compatibility problems that have surfaced when previous versions of Grandview were used with specific hardware products.

Right now, I can't see Grandview replacing IZE as my information manager of choice. I still need the free-form organization that IZE offers me. Grandview, with its emphasis on outlines and preplanning, is a little too structured for my work habits. Still, I wouldn't hesitate to recommend Grandview to others. It's everything you'd ever want in an outliner, with information management thrown in.

Ease of use	**3.5**
Performance	**4.0**
Manuals	**3.5**
Value	**4.0**
Overall Rating	**3.8**

—Jack Nimersheim

nal and one external 3½-inch drive. Performs quietly and efficiently. Manual is well written and nicely illustrated. Kit also includes drive enclosure, connecting cable, Y power cable, utility software, and a one-year parts-and-labor warranty. Requires a half-card expansion slot and an AT floppy controller for either 720K or 1.44MB operation, or a PC/XT controller for 720K operation only. Manzana Micro Systems Inc., 7334B Hollister Ave., P.O. Box 2117, Goleta, CA 93118, 805-968-1387. (April 1989) Rating: **3.8**

PARADISE AUTOSWITCH MONOCHROME EGA CARD, $279. Graphics board runs CGA and EGA color software on your monochrome monitor. Handles EGA's 640- by 350-pixel resolution and converts its colors to 16 shades of gray. In its color simulation mode, the card automatically senses EGA and CGA programs and switches between them. Easy to install. Has special drivers that let Lotus 1-2-3, Symphony, and Framework II display 132 columns on screen, but this tiny-text mode does not work with many other programs. Requires 8-bit expansion slot and a monochrome monitor. Includes parallel port. Paradise Systems Inc., 800 E. Middlefield Road, Mountain View, CA 94043, 415-960-3353. (January 1989) Rating: **3**

OPERATING ENVIRONMENTS

DESQVIEW 2.22, $129.95 (Version 2.24 now shipping). Multitasking, multiprocessing program that runs two or more programs at once. Keeps programs in active memory, so that standalones like Dbase or Xywrite behave much like pop-ups, callable with a few keystrokes. Its cut-and-paste utility moves copy between applications. Certain EGA systems and mouse users may have difficulty with the program. Includes comprehensive 206-page manual. Requires 640K RAM (swaps programs out to disk if you run out of RAM), MS-DOS 2.0 or later, and a hard drive. Complies with Expanded Memory Specification. Not copy-protected. Quarterdeck Office Systems, 150 Pico Blvd., Santa Monica, CA 90405, 213-392-9851. (April 1989) Rating: **3.4**

PERSONAL INFORMATION MANAGER

AGENDA, $395. Free-form database records your information as categories (labels of up to 69 characters), items (up to 350 characters long), or notes (up to 10K of text). By combining the above, it composes views that let you look at your database in a number of ways. Lets you assign dates to items so you can view them according to when they are entered, when they are supposed to happen, or when they are completed. Artificial intelligence interprets dates from phrases. Imports ASCII files and includes a macro language. Printer functions are limited. Has 14 printer drivers. Provides two pop-up accessories and context-sensitive help. Requires 512K RAM (640K recommended), MS-DOS 2.0 or later, and a hard drive. Not copy-protected. Lotus Development Corp., 55 Cambridge Parkway, Cambridge, MA 02142, 800-635-6887. (February 1989) Rating: **4**

WORD PROCESSORS

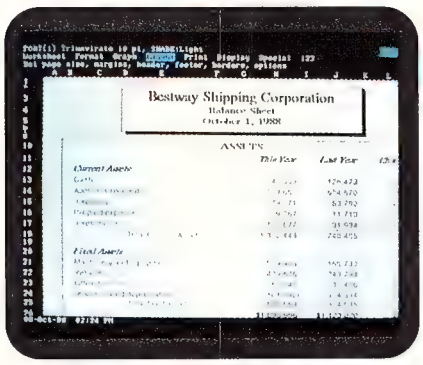
BEYOND WORD WRITER 1.1, $199. Feature-laden word processor for all but the most sophisticated user. Offers interesting tools such as a punctuation

Grandview 1.01 requires 320K RAM, MS-DOS 3.0 or later, and dual floppy drives (hard drive recommended). Not copy-protected. Symantec, 117 Easy St., Mountain View, CA 94043, 415-964-6300, $295.

Allways 1.0

Gourmet printouts from meat-and-potatoes spreadsheets.

IF YOU'D LIKE to put some spice into your otherwise bland Lotus 1-2-3 spreadsheet printouts, Allways is an add-in that



Allways lets you add type treatments to your Lotus 1-2-3 spreadsheet printouts.

lets you use boldface, underlining, proportional typefaces, and shaded areas and boxes in cell ranges. It even lets you print a graph on your spreadsheet. Allways can print in color, if your printer allows it, and, for the first time, it gives you limited access to some Postscript printers.

Even if you have only a stodgy dot-matrix printer, Allways will use its graphics mode to generate—slowly—the most impressive special effects. Coupled with a laser printer, the results are really spectacular. The program works well in text mode, but in its graphics mode, you enter another world. Allways gives you what-you-see-is-what-you-get (WYSIWYG) screens, so that your ordinary Lotus screens show the fonts you've chosen in the size and weight you've asked for—bold, centered, and 14-point Times, for example.

Allways lets you use up to eight fonts in a spreadsheet. A font is a particular typeface with a particular size and attribute. In other words, 10-point bold Triumvirate would be a separate font. Allways comes with three soft typefaces built in—Times, Courier, and Triumvirate. You can specify Times and Triumvirate in sizes ranging from 5 points to 24 points. The Courier sizes range from 5 points to 14 points.

Loads Automatically

Installing Allways is easy. You answer a few questions about the equipment you have, and the program installs the Lotus Add-In Manager and loads automatically every time you use 1-2-3.

You can enter the Add-In Manager and cancel the automatic loading, but you shouldn't do that unless your computer is short on memory. The reason is that Allways operates by creating a companion file to your spreadsheet that contains your formatting instructions. When Allways is attached, it constantly updates that companion file to enter any changes you've made—deleting rows or columns or moving a range from one location to another.

Allways is completely menu-driven. Its central nerve is the Format command. From here, you select your fonts as well as special effects—shading, boxes, and underlining.

In Allways, users who have graphics cards will immediately see their spreadsheets displayed not in the normal computer screen font but in the default proportional font Allways supplies. This is 10-point Triumvirate.

If you move the cursor to the heading of your spreadsheet and press the slash (/) key to call up the Allways main menu, you can select the Format option from eight available main commands, followed by Font from the next submenu. The next pull-down menu will offer you the entire default font set of eight choices. If you choose 20-point Triumvirate, Allways asks you for the range to which the command should be applied. By marking the heading and then pressing Return, only the heading will appear in 20-point type, twice as large as the body of your spreadsheet.

While you can have only eight fonts in memory at once, you can change your fonts from a library of typefaces. Allways recognizes any fonts built into your particular printer and works with nearly all the Hewlett-Packard laser cartridges. ►

and style checker, a "readability" checker, an on-screen outliner, and a mimic mode that borrows familiar commands of many popular word processors. Also includes a dictionary, a thesaurus, and a modest macro processor, all in an easy-to-learn package. Has pull-down menus and context-sensitive help. Automatically backs up files and emphasizes data safety. Supports only a modest number of printers. Manual is somewhat skimpy. Requires 512K RAM, MS-DOS 2.0 or later, and one floppy drive. Not copy-protected. Timeworks Inc., 444 Lake Cook Road, Deerfield, IL 60015, 800-535-9497. (April 1989) Rating: **4.0**

SPRINT 1.0, $199.95. Word processor whose alternate interfaces mimic your other favorites by employing their menu and keyboard protocols; its own interface is excellent, featuring many pull-down menus. Autosave feature stores work to a special disk file when you stop typing for three seconds. Saves changes to as many as 24 files that can be open at once. Easily creates multiple columns, nested and numbered lists, index or table of contents headings, and footnotes. Supports ample printers, including lasers, and has a spelling checker and thesaurus. Awkward for mail merging and default changing. Does not merge graphics or import Lotus 1-2-3 spreadsheets, and lacks such desktop publishing features as WYSIWYG. Requires 256K RAM and MS-DOS 2.0 or later. Not copy-protected. Borland International Inc., 1800 Green Hills Road, Scotts Valley, CA 95066, 408-438-8400. (January 1989) Rating: **4**

WORD PERFECT 5.0, $495. Popular word processor now features integrated graphics. Imports pictures, charts, or graphs and can resize, rotate, and even photographically reverse them. New page-preview feature displays document as it will look when printed. Stores graphics in document files. Positions cursor by measuring in inches, centimeters, or printer's points and picas. Over 100 specialized printer drivers. Includes macro programming language. New "styles" feature lets you define and store combinations of formatting codes and select them from a menu. Good documentation. Can't import Microsoft Word files. Requires 384K RAM, MS-DOS 2.0 or later, and two disk drives (hard drive recommended). Graphics adapter required for editing graphics and page preview. Not copy-protected. Word Perfect Corp., 1555 N. Technology Way, Orem, UT 84057, 801-225-5000. (December 1988) Rating: **4**

WORDSTAR PROFESSIONAL RELEASE 5.0, $495 (upgrade $119 plus $9 shipping and handling). Fast, comprehensive word processor now boasts easy-to-use footnotes and endnotes, support for fancy laser fonts, and impressive page preview. New pull-down menus soften cryptic commands. Page-layout and printing options now appear in handy dialog boxes. Advanced Page Preview feature lets Hercules, CGA, EGA, or VGA show a view of your printed document, complete with fonts and columns, in any size. Has built-in calculator. Imports Lotus or Quattro files. Windows feature lets you work on two documents at once. Can not import graphics. Requires 384K RAM (512K for page preview), MS-DOS 2.0 or later, and two floppy drives. Not copy-protected. Micropro International Corp., P.O. Box 7079, San Rafael, CA 94901, 800-227-5609. (February 1989) Rating: **4**

Circle 603 on Reader Service card.

PdSOFTWAREHOUSE

PERSONAL FINANCE

PF#1 - AM TAX '88 Complete tax preparation for 1040 and all Schedules (A thru SE) Prints forms acceptable to the IRS
PF#30 - PC-TAX '88 Does all federal calculations and prints the forms
PF#25 - CHECKBOOK ASSISTANT Maintains personal checking and credit card accounts
B#114 - PROPMAN (2 DISK SET) Very comprehensive rental property management, accounting and reporting system Hard Disk req'd

GAMES

C#1 - ARCADE GAMES: Crossfire, Space Bugs, Pac-Man, CGA reqd
C#19 - PINBALL GAMES I: TwilightZone, Pinball, Wizard, Rain CGA
C#28 - COMPUTER SOLITAIRE: Klondike, Spider, Canfield CGA
C#31 - SCRABBLE Just like the board game! CGA req'd
C#34 - DRACULA IN LONDON Graphic adventure stalking the bloody Vampire! CGA req'd
MC#15 - LOVEFIRE Romance novel Text adventure Where will love lead?
MC#22 - SLEUTH A murder has been committed and you have to solve the crime! Text adventure
MC#43 - BASEBALL 20 Great baseball simulation for mono sets.
MC#46 - TOMMY'S SPACE GAMES Trek, Meteors, and Trek Trivia
MC#47 - MORAFF'S REVENGE Adventure game set deep inside a monster laden dungeon

CLIP ART GRAPHICS

GR#3 - FIRST PUBLISHER CLIP ART #1 (3 DISK SET) Over 50 digitized images for importing
GR#3B - FIRST PUBLISHER CLIP ART #2 ANIMAL WORLD images in MAC format
GR#14 - PRINTSHOP GRAPHICS I: 3 add'l libraries of graphics for the PrintShop program
GR#14D - PRINTSHOP GRAPHICS II: An extra 500 + images for the PrintShop Program
GR#14E - PRINTMASTER GRAPHICS II - 2 DISKS An extra 500 + images for the PrintMaster program
GR#28A - VENTURA CLIP ART #1 5 DISKS - A collection of clip art with office/business subjects in IMG format for Ventura Publisher
GR#28B - VENTURA CLIP ART #2 Drop Capital letters A thru Z in IMG format for Ventura Publisher
GR#28C - VENTURA CLIP ART #3 4 DISKS - Roly-Poly Pudding Beatrix Potter images in CUT image for Ventura Publisher
GR#28D - VENTURA CLIP ART #4 Symbols on all types of topics in CUT format for Ventura Publisher
CL#15 - VENTURA PUBLISHER TUTOR Excellent tutor with utilities!
GR#32A/B - WORDPERFECT 5.0 ART SET #1 - 4 DISKS Ornate alphabets from the 12th and 15th century. PCC format digitized at 300DPI
GR#32C/D - WORDPERFECT 5.0 ART SET #2 - 3 DISKS 24 basic icons / 26 decorative medallions PCC format digitized at 300DPI
GR#32E/R - WORDPERFECT 5.0 ART SET #3 - 4 DISKS Assortment of 370 images in PCC format
GR#34A - CLIPART - MEN 5 DISKS Men at business, leisure, sports in 300DPI with PCX format for Ventura, WordPerfect, 1st Publisher
GR#34B - CLIPART - WOMEN 3 DISKS - Women at business, leisure, sports in 300DPI with PCX format for Ventura, WordPerfect, 1st Publisher
GR#34C - CLIPART - EDUCATION 3 DISKS - Schools, students, graduates, etc digitized at 300DPI in PCX format for Ventura, Word Perfect 1st Publisher
GR#34D - CLIPART - OLD FASHIONED #1 3 DISKS - Turn of the century images digitized at 300DPI in PCX format for Ventura, WordPerfect, 1st Publisher
GR#34E - CLIPART - OLD FASHIONED #2 4 DISKS - Turn of the century images digitized at 300DPI in PCX format for Ventura, WordPerfect, 1st Publisher
GR#34F - CLIPART - MYTHOLOGY Angels, Greek gods, griffins and more digitized at 300DPI in PCX format for Ventura, WordPerfect, 1st Publisher
GR#34G - CLIPART - MEDALLIONS - 4 DISKS Assorted decorative medallions digitized at 300DPI in PCX format for Ventura, WordPerfect, 1st Publisher
GR#34H - CLIPART - BIRDS - 3 DISKS Collection of bird images in 300DPI with PCX format for Ventura, WordPerfect, 1st Publisher
GR#34J - CLIPART - FISH - 2 DISKS Collection of fish & sea shells in 300DPI with PCX format for Ventura, WordPerfect, 1st Publisher
GR#34K - CLIPART - HEADLINES Attention grabbing headlines in 300DPI in PCX format for Ventura, WordPerfect, 1st Publisher

SPECIAL INTEREST

WP#1 - PC-WRITE v3.02 (3 DISK SET) Excellent word processor with spell check, math & foreign characters, column formatting, and more Over 300 enhancements have been made since v2.71!
SI#27 TRAVEL DISTANCES Programs calculate travel distance in the U.S. or WorldWide
SI#91 BROTHERS KEEPER (2 DISK SET) Genealogy database produces ancestor, descendant, family group reports and tree charts, and much more
SI#101 - SAGE - PAST LIFE TUTOR Really works! CGA 256k reqd
SI#105 - STAMPMAN Stamp collection inventory and tracking program
SI#115 - FOR BASEBALL CARDS Track your baseball card collection
SI#116 - FOR COMIC BOOKS - Track your comic book collection
SI#119 - HEART TO HEART - A tool for couples to improve their communications
OR#6 BOOK MINDER Complete book cataloging system for your personal library

EGA PROGRAMS

EG#1D - EGA TREK Intergalactic StarTrek game for EGA
EG#1F - ADVENTURES OF CAPTAIN COMIC "Live action" graphic adventure for EGA
EG#1H - EGA CHESS High-res 3 dimensional chess game for EGA
EG#1K - EGA BLACKJACK! - Excellent playing and strategy for EGA/VGA
EG#1M - AIR TRAFFIC CONTROLLER - Try handling Midway airport. EGA
EG#3H - EGA NAGEL ART DEMO Sophisticated art deco style demo

US TOLL FREE ORDER LINE:
1-800-548-7360

SEND MAIL ORDERS TO:
PdSOFTWAREHOUSE
200 VALLEY DRIVE - #50
BRISBANE, CA. 94005
415 468-5150

249 IN QUANTITY
5.25" PRICES
1-9 DISKS .....$3.50 EACH
10-19 DISKS .....$2.99 EACH
20-49 DISKS .....$2.75 EACH
50-AND MORE .$2.49 EACH

Total # of Disks _____
CA Res Sales Tax _____
Ship / Handling 3.50
Total Enclosed _____
Ship To _____

(You'll need to slip out to the Print menu to find the list of available HP cartridges.)

One drawback to the program is that Allways doesn't recognize soft fonts other than those provided with the program. And although Allways works with the Apple Laser Writer, Laser Writer Plus, and Postscript printers, it supports only the fonts built into those machines. However, most people will still find the font capabilities of Allways are more than adequate, even impressive.

Graphing Advantage

The graphics power of Allways is spectacular. With it, for the first time in Lotus, you can insert a graph right beside a column of numbers, or you can integrate them, generally, throughout a report. You can include up to twenty 1-2-3 graphs in your spreadsheet, and place them anywhere you want them. While Allways does not make available its own fonts for graphs, you can adjust the size of your graphs just by manipulating the columns and rows in which they appear. Simply follow the menus.

When you get ready to print out your work, you can add headers and footers to your pages and establish page breaks wherever you want them. Although you can print in landscape size with Allways, you can't print your spreadsheets continuously sideways.

With extra font support, a Postscript interface, and full control of your graphs and charts, Allways provides 1-2-3 users with more presentation-quality printing options than does Microsoft Excel.

Lotus has recently purchased the rights to Allways, and the program will be included free with 2.01 and all future versions of 1-2-3 and Symphony. For those who already own Lotus 1-2-3 Release 2.01, Allways is available either from Funk or from dealers.

Ease of use	**4.0**
Performance	**4.0**
Manuals	**3.0**
Value	**4.0**
Overall Rating	**3.8**

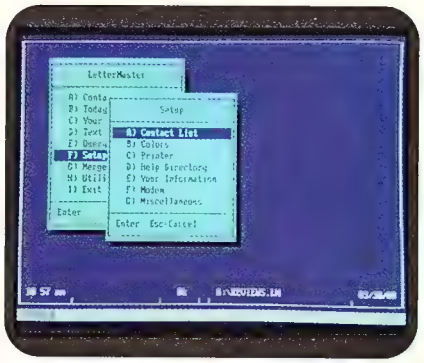
—Marvin Bryan

Requires Lotus 1-2-3 Release 2.0 or 2.01, 100K RAM beyond the 256K minimum needed by 1-2-3, MS-DOS 2.0 or later, a hard drive, and a dot-matrix or laser printer (graphics card recommended). Not copy-protected. Funk Software Inc., 222 Third St., Cambridge, MA 02142, 617-497-6339, $149.95 (free from Lotus Development Corp. with purchase of 1-2-3).

Letter Master 4.0

Keeping in touch made easier.

REMEMBER WHEN small-business database programs just sat there displaying names and addresses? Letter Master, a dedicated client and mailing list manager, follows through with much more practical office assistance. For example, it uses



Letter Master 4.0 gives you two databases in one package.

your records to preaddress letters, print mailing labels, dial phone numbers, or merge selected names and addresses with an individualized salutation into a form letter. A Follow-up option can remind you who to recontact on any given day.

Not a Word Processor

Letter Master's forte is pulling together the elements of business correspondence quickly (addresses, salutations, boilerplate paragraphs), but its weak editor is nothing to write home about. While it has no block operations (move and erase) and limited formatting, it will accept ASCII documents imported from your full-grown word processor. Actually, the name of this program is misleading. It's much more versatile as a client or member database than as a writing tool. Letter Master is no word processor.

Letter Master is actually two databases in one package. One is a prestructured name and address contact list, and one is a free-form subject-oriented note file.

For example, if you were a real estate agent, one database would act as your potential-buyers list, and the other might act as your properties file, which you can

search by subject, keyword, or category—that is, "Farms" (subject); "Old," "Restored," "Estate" (keywords); and "For Sale," "Rental" (category). Moving between the two is a snap: Find a house, then find a customer.

Each record has all the expected information fields predefined (such as name, address, and phone), plus keywords and contact dates (first, last, and next). Only four fields are user-defined, and one must be a date (like "birthday"), but the other three can be up to 50 characters long.

You can further personalize each record on an attached free-form update note, with, for instance, the house hunter's personal preferences, financial considerations, or questions to be answered.

Letter Master flags new or changed records until you reset the contact list, and you can scan for duplicates. The software imposes no limit on the number of records, and it will automatically find and use extended RAM. Memories smaller than 540K may have to dump resident utilities to give the database room to breathe.

Selecting records for screen display or a report is particularly easy in Letter Master. Predefined blank report formats include a helpful variety of summaries, address and phone books, and Rolodex-like cards. Or you can define your own columns.

Letter Master can merge records from or to any Dbase III–compatible file, five major word processors, plus ASCII and even a mainframe.

The adequate on-line help is itself a 174-record database. I call it "approximately context-sensitive" because it doesn't have unique help screens for every menu choice, but it's always relevant. A demo disk and 30 days of free phone support are also available.

Compatible with most major LANs, Letter Master allows network log-in names and displays multiple user activity and history. It can also lock files for maintenance. In your real estate office, it would inform all other agents on the system that a certain client is your current prospect.

Some Handling Problems

Letter Master prints mailing labels only one across, a slow process for those with wide carriage printers, and you can't recover from a mistake in some reporting or printing operations without rebooting the computer. The program also evaporates from memory when your printer runs out ►

Circle 516 on Reader Service card.

Circle 149 on Reader Service card.

Circle 332 on Reader Service card.

SOLUTIONS

Bigger—

***Vfeature Deluxe*™ lets your DOS system use hard disks it thought it couldn't, all in one bootable piece—no artificial partitions! Span two drives into C: and boot from it, use MFM, RLL, ESDI, or SCSI. Interleave selection, physical format, security options included. DOS 3.1-3.3 $120**

***DUB-14*™ PCB takes a different approach to drive expansion, stretches your AT's Drive Table to support the drive *you* choose—*MFM, ESDI, RLL, up to 2048 cylinders*! Comes with setup and low-level format routines, works with UNIX, XENIX, Pick, Novell, DOS. $95**

Faster—

***Vcache*™ speeds disk operations, stores data in RAM so it's there for you next time you need it—no waiting! Optional delayed sector write, lookahead buffer. Works with any type of memory, caches up to 15 Mb, bundles accelerators for your diskettes, screens, and keyboard. DOS 2 - 4. $59.95**

***Vopt*™ defragments disks for quicker access. Run it every day and keep your drive as fast as new! In a few seconds at boot time, *Vopt* arranges all your files neatly in contiguous clusters so you won't waste any time reading them back. Bundles timing and diagnostic utilities. DOS 2 - 4 $59.95**

Safer—

***Vlock*™ protects your system and its data from vandals and accidents. System access passwords control booting, activity menus decide who does what to which files, even locks out Ctl-Break during boot! $135**

Easier—

***Vtools*™ is a slick set of disk management tools for DOS and OS/2. Display directories in whatever order you like, browse files and change or delete them, compare and update multiple versions, find and manipulate categories of files, and more! $49.95**

SEE YOUR DEALER OR CALL TOLL-FREE

1 (800) 284-3269

GOLDEN BOW SYSTEMS
2870 5TH AVENUE
SAN DIEGO, CA 92103
(619) 298-9349
FAX (619) 298-9950 TELEX 201520 GBS UR
MC/VISA US shpg/hdlg $3 CA orders add 7%

Vfeature, DUB-14, Vcache, Vopt, Vlock, and Vtools are trademarks of Golden Bow Systems.

of paper. Research and development should also consider a macro feature that would make record building easier.

A new version, which should be available by the time you read this, promises to handle at least the label-printing problem.

On the whole, this dedicated database is a lot of program for the price. Its friendly face and compatibility with other databases and word processors make it an excellent choice for any list-dependent business or organization. Completely menu-driven, with no commands to remember, Letter Master may be the reliable, small business tool you've been looking for.

Ease of use	**4.0**
Performance	**4.0**
Manuals	**3.0**
Value	**4.5**
Overall Rating	**3.9**

—LONNY J. BROWN

Requires 512K RAM and DOS 2.1 or later (640K RAM and MS-DOS 3.1 or later for network version), and two floppy drives (hard drive strongly recommended). Not copy-protected. Dilg Publishing Corp., P.O. Box 110216, Arlington, TX 76007, 800-338-9181, $189 (network version $495).

Logic Gem

Unweaving tangled webs.

LOGIC, A DISCIPLINE formulated by the ancient Greeks and used by mathematicians for years, remains one of programming's trickier facets. Yet the principles of logic control many options within any computer program. A Basic language "If. . .then" statement is a good example of logic at work: "If a number is less than average, then print an asterisk." In a large program, these logical relationships can become very cumbersome. Conditions ("ifs") are not always a simple true or false, and actions ("thens") are not always singular events.

Logic Gem includes an editor, an interpreter, and a compiler.

Logic Gem from Sterling Castle helps you build logic tables to assist in the design of program logic. The program not only automates the creation of the relationships between conditions and actions in your program, but it also spots errors and omissions in your logic. Finally, Logic Gem generates code in Basic, C, Fortran, Pascal, or even Dbase, which you can add to your programs.

THE COMPONENTS OF LOGIC GEM

Logic Gem is a logic processor. The program includes an editor, an interpreter, and a compiler. First, you start in the program's editor by creating a table of conditions and actions. At the top of the table, you enter a condition; usually it follows the form: "If condition X is true. . ." You then follow the condition with an appropriate action. For example, for the condition "If it's raining," a suitable action might be, "wear a raincoat." Together, a condition and its accompanying action become a rule.

Most people start to lose track of the relationships among ideas when their number exceeds six or seven. Not so with Logic Gem: It can manage up to 99 distinct rules. The conditions of these rules don't have to be simple true/false or yes/no situations; you can, for example, assign a number from one to 10 to specify up to 10 levels of probability for any given condition.

Logic Gem also combines related conditions and actions, making them into complex rules. For example, a complex Heart trick might be: "If the six of diamonds is led, and if the ace of hearts is played, and if the queen of spades is played, then play a diamond lower than six."

After you've entered a number of conditions and actions into a table, Logic Gem can take over much of the task of fleshing it out. That is, you needn't know the relationship between every condition and action. From those that are listed, Logic Gem can figure out the relationships among many other conditions and actions. The larger the table you are constructing, however, the more guidance you'll have to give Logic Gem.

If Logic Gem relates two conditions in

a way that you didn't intend, you can always edit the table to set up the correct relationship.

You can test the accuracy of your logic table using Logic Gem's interpreter, which lets you test your conditions to see if the appropriate action results from the series of conditions you have set up.

The problem of missing logic is a serious one in computer programming. To exhaustively test a large program could take years because of the number of possible keystrokes and events that might occur during a program's run. Logic tables can help programmers eliminate bugs caused by this missing logic.

In its final steps, Logic Gem's compiler produces an English description of your logic—this is, more or less, a listing of all your program's relationships—and it's complete enough to be used as Remark statements for documenting your program. Finally, Logic Gem generates program code that lets you accomplish a logic task in Basic, C, Fortran, Pascal, or Dbase. You can save this code in a file and include it in any program.

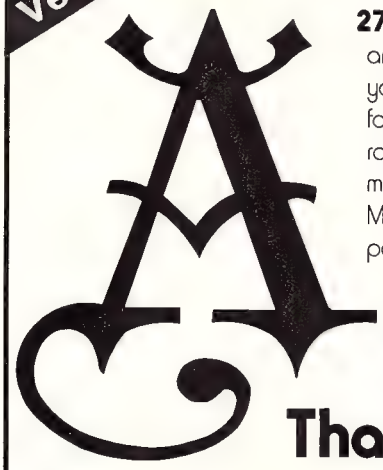
At one level, then, Logic Gem is a programmer's tool—a way for programmers to write and test complex logical interactions. But the program can do even more. The lofty aims of Logic Gem include its use as a programming tool to help build an "expert" system, a computer program that tells the less experienced how to solve a problem or how to make the right decision given certain market or environmental facts—when to approve a loan, when to sell your business, when to use concrete as a building material, and so forth. To develop an expert system, an experienced professional tries to relate what he or she knows of science, law, engineering, or some other discipline by means of the same kind of rules that programmers use. These rules match a condition with an action. For example, "If it is below 32 degrees Fahrenheit, then water will freeze."

These professionals need not be programmers, according to the program's manufacturers. Experts can now sit down with Logic Gem and define the complex rules they use to solve problems in their discipline. By putting the rules for any logical system (whether it is a program or an expert system) into a table, you can uncover any rules that may have been omitted. Logic Gem will find the important ►

Circle 229 on Reader Service card.

NEW! Version 2.0

More LaserJet Fonts



272 Scalable Fonts for HP LaserJet+, II and compatible printers. With Digi-duitl. 2.0, you can quickly and easily make high quality fonts any size, 3.0-720 pts plus slant, expand, rotate, flop, and reverse options. Fill patterns, multiple symbol sets at the touch of a button. Make portrait and landscape fonts, with full or partial character sets. Extremely easy to use!

You can use DIGI-FONTS with all programs which support soft fonts, including WordPerfect, Ventura, PageMaker, and MicroSoft Word.

Than Anybody Else!

Digi-duitl. 2.0 — $89.95 + $3 ship
Includes 8 DIGI-FONTS, Typeface catalog

Complete Set — $489.90 + $6 ship
Digi-duitl. 2.0 + 272 DIGI-FONTS

Order Today!
(800) 242-5665

DIGI-FONTS, INC.
3000 Youngfield Street, Ste. 285
Lakewood, CO 80215 (303) 526-9435
FAX (303) 526-9502

This ad set entirely with DIGI-FONTS Typefaces. We accept VISA, MC, AMEX, COD, and prepaid orders.

Circle 357 on Reader Service card.

SHOOT TO THRILL!

NEW

Count Disk Computer Dart Gun Game

Relieve stress and have hours of fun with your computer!

$19.95

INCLUDES:
*.45 Caliber Dart Gun
*6 Soft Darts (Suction Type)
*5.25" Game Disk With:
Bullseye Darts
Championship Darts
Baseball Game
Count Disk Target
Executive Decision-maker
Boss Panic Screen
And FREE membership to the Count Disk Club

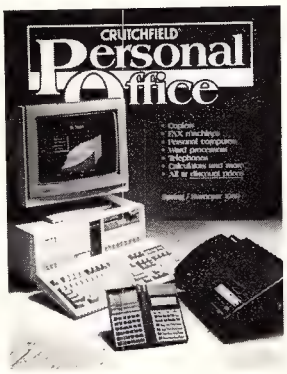
1-800-344-1996

Supports: IBM, & Compatibles, CGA, EGA, VGA and Hercules

*To order call our toll-free order line or send $19.95 + $3.00 (S & H) Check or Money Order to Count Disk, 2601-38 South Military Trail, Suite 164, West Palm Beach, FL 33415. Florida residents add 6% sales tax. Dealer inquiries welcome at (407) 241-6050.

FREE
Home Office & Computer Products Catalog

Get your free copy of the Crutchfield Personal Office catalog and you'll find solutions to practically every small-office productivity need:



- Complete, performance-oriented computer systems and software.
- Add-ons and peripherals for IBM-compatibles and Macintosh.
- Components to upgrade your PC: memories, "speed-up" boards, hard and floppy drives, video cards, monitors and much more.
- Experienced Sales/Technical advisors who'll listen to your needs and recommend solutions.
- Step-by-step installation instructions and toll-free technical help let you complete most upgrades in less than 30 minutes and save hundreds of dollars.
- 30-Day Total Satisfaction Guarantee.

Plus, page after page of fully-described desktop office equipment, with exclusive comparison charts and magazine style editorials.

- Fax machines
- Electronic accessories
- Telephones & Answering machines
- Personal copiers • Word processors

Call Toll-Free

1-800-521-4050

or write

CRUTCHFIELD Personal Office

Name

Address Apt. #

City State Zip

1 Crutchfield Park, Dept. PC, Charlottesville, VA 22906

missing step, test the logic, and show you where you need to make changes to handle the missing step.

Impressions

But, you may ask, how easy is Logic Gem to use, especially for the non-programmer? I spent several hours creating logic tables before I caught on to the intricacies of using Logic Gem. While the logic table editor is easy to use, my internal logic generator didn't work well until I had built several useless logic tables. After a while, however, using Logic Gem actually prompted me to think more logically about my programming problems.

Logic Gem's 150-page manual contains some hard-sell text about the advantages of logic tables, and while I was put off by this arm-twisting at first, it did help me understand the usefulness of the technique. The manual explains Logic Gem well, and the writing is better than in most technical manuals I've seen.

While Logic Gem has set itself some high goals, happily for us it turns out to be surprisingly useful in some less glamorous, albeit important, logic processing tasks such as writing most any computer program.

Logic Gem may initially appeal to a relatively small group of users, but its ultimate uses are difficult to predict. The question is, will it bring expert systems to within reach of non-programmers? Even Star Trek's eminently logical Mr. Spock probably couldn't answer that.

Ease of use	**4.0**
Performance	**3.5**
Manuals	**4.5**
Value	**3.5**
Overall Rating	**3.9**

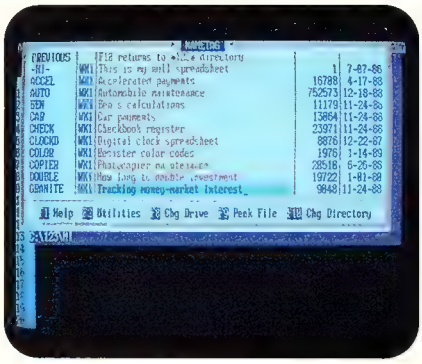
—G. Michael Vose

Requires 150K RAM, MS-DOS 2.0 or later, and one floppy drive (hard drive strongly recommended). Not copy-protected. Comes with both 5¼- and 3½-inch disks and a 90-day money-back guarantee. Sterling Castle Software, 702 Washington St., Suite 174, Marina del Rey, CA 90292, 213-306-3020, $198.

Name Tag

What's my file?

DO YOU WORK with spreadsheet files often, always revising and updating them? Is your financial subdirectory filled with entries like APRIL1.WKS, APRIL2.WKS, APRILRVS.WKS? If so, Name Tag—a little RAM-resident utility—can help



Name Tag can help you identify and organize your files, and it's easy to use.

you identify vaguely named files on any disk.

By calling up Name Tag's user-friendly window, you can examine your disk directories sorted by names, sizes, and the creation dates of every file on every disk. Furthermore, you can enter and store a description, up to 40 characters, of every file and directory.

As if that weren't enough, Name Tag also lets you peek at the contents of ASCII (text) files or batch files. And from within any application, Name Tag can pop up to copy, delete, and rename disk files. Name Tag stores your comments in separate, easy-to-erase disk files, and it pops up safely over many applications, including 1-2-3 and Desqview.

Name Tag is one of those rare utilities that's easy to install, easy to operate, and doesn't cost much either in memory or in dollars.

It is a program with few flaws, but I would have liked to see a way to unload it from memory if I needed extra RAM space. Also, Name Tag does not offer you any way to change the hot key, nor is there a way to use expanded memory. Also, there is no way to run it as a conventional standalone program—a non-terminate-and-stay-resident utility. One other thing: I wish that Name Tag could search through a whole disk's file descriptions for key words, such as "Letter about Billing Mistake," to help me locate files quickly. Perhaps in the next version.

Name Tag is a valuable worker around the office. It comes with an easy-to-understand manual, and while it's rivaled by some other utilities—such as File Info,

included in The Norton Utilities—it's half the price. I can recommend the program.

Ease of use	**4.5**
Performance	**3.5**
Manuals	**3.5**
Value	**4.5**
Overall Rating	**4.0**

—ALAN L. ZEICHICK

Requires 58K RAM, MS-DOS 3.2 (with 3½-inch disks) or later. Hard drive recommended. Not copy-protected. Mastersoft, 4621 N. 16th St., Phoenix, AZ 85016, 602-277-0900, $39.95.

No-Squint Laptop Cursor

Look! It's your cursor!

IT MAY SOUND like a high-tech ransom demand—"You wanna see your cursor again? Put 40 bucks on the counter of your local software store." But the idea behind Ken Skier's No-Squint Laptop Cursor will appeal to any portable-computer owner with a headache. If you're tired of scouring that LCD screen trying to find that dimly lit underline that gets itself lost among your characters, here's a utility that changes the cursor to a big, flashing block.

The price is steep, but No-Squint lives up to its name. It requires less than 2K of RAM, and it lets you specify how quickly the cursor flashes: any of nine speeds, from molasses to frenzied. The more vivid and visible cursor puts an end to searching through 25 lines by 80 columns of text trying to find that skinny line. (Before, I had to hit the Home key every so often and take my bearings from the top-left corner of the screen.) No-Squint helps you use your laptop without losing your place—or your patience.

No-Squint has one limitation: It can't help you if you're running graphics software. But the program clarified all the character-based programs I tried with it, and No-Squint had no trouble with other memory-resident utilities such as Sidekick and Battery Watch.

Once you try it, you'll take No-Squint for granted. And you'll miss it when you go back to your old cursor.

No-Squint's no bargain, but it'll find a place in the hearts and AUTOEXEC.BAT files of laptop owners everywhere.

Ease of use	**4.5**
Performance	**4.0**
Manuals	**3.0**
Value	**1.5**
Overall Rating	**3.3**

—ERIC GREVSTAD

Requires 2K RAM, MS-DOS 2.0 or later, and one 3½-inch floppy drive (5¼-inch disks available upon request). Not copy-protected. Ski Soft Publishing Corp., Suite 79, 1644 Massachusetts Ave., Lexington, MA 02173, 617-863-1876, $39.95 plus $2.50 shipping and handling. ◆

THE BBS

PC Resource*'s new BBS and additional phone lines are in operation. We are working to make the system as easy to use as possible. We ask your patience during this period of transition, and welcome your suggestions.*

PC RESOURCE OPERATES a special BBS (603-924-9337) as a service to its readers. Access to the board is free, so the only expenses you incur are phone costs. Users can leave messages for the *PC Resource* staff, download programs, or shoot the breeze with fellow readers. The BBS's features include electronic mail, a BBS information center, and special-interest groups (SIGs) that provide major program listings published in *PC Resource* since its first issue in April 1987, shareware programs, and a user forum.

Users can log onto the system 24 hours a day, seven days a week, but daily access time is limited to 60 minutes. The BBS's protocol settings are 2,400, 1,200, or 300 bits per second (bps), 8-bit words, no parity bit, and one stop bit (2,400/1,200/300,8,N,1).

To download a program, select option S from the main menu. Then select option S? to see a list of SIGs. To choose a SIG, type a slash and the name of the SIG (/Jan89, for example). At the next menu, press D to download a file. At this point, you can type L to get a list of all the files in the SIG or type S to scan through the SIG's files. A program description is attached to each file. Read the message, and if the program interests you, type Y in response to the download prompt. You must then choose a file-transfer protocol (ASCII text, Xmodem, Xmodem-CRC, or Ymodem-CRC). Finally, press the key or key combination your communications software requires to begin downloading files.

To save disk space and reduce file-transfer time, the *PC Resource* BBS stores and transfers most files in compressed format. If you're new to telecommunicating, you should download ARC532.EXE from the /Programs SIG. This file contains the shareware archive utility programs you need to unpack the files you download. You might also download files PROCOMM1.ARC and PROCOMM2.ARC from the /Programs SIG to get a good shareware telecommunications program.

Notice: Never Before in Computer History Has a Buying Opportunity Like This Been Offered...

Take Your Pick...

286/16MHz/2 MB RAM
OR 286/20MHz/1 MB RAM
OR 386/16MHz/1 MB RAM

A REAL 32-bit 386—NOT AN SX!

Same Price • Same Configuration

$2699*

All are COMPLETE SYSTEMS with 68MB 28MS Drive, 14" Graphics Monitor, OmniKey and MS-DOS 4.01

Price as of March 15, 1989

Look At All You Get!

Features Unmatched Anywhere...

- One or two Mbyte of RAM
- 65Mbyte 28MS hard drive
- One 1.2Mbyte and 1.44Mbyte floppy drive
- Two serial, one parallel port
- Full-size desktop case
- Famed OmniKey/102 keyboard (pick of the pros)
- 14" MonoGraphics flat screen amber or white monitor
- Performance-enhancing software
- MS-DOS 4.01/GWBasic (full manuals)
- One-year warranty with our unique overnight parts replacement policy* (freight paid by Northgate)

For the second consecutive year, the readers of *Computer Shopper,* the world's largest computer magazine, voted Northgate Computers "Best Buy" of all products advertised in the magazine and "Best Buy" for its 80386 computer system.

NEW! Northgate "Big N" Revolving Credit Card.
No money down • 3 years+ to pay
• Low monthly payments
• Unlimited funds available!
Works just like your VISA or MasterCard, Or...

Lease it with Northgate...
Northgate has a flexible lease plan suited to your needs. With up to five years terms, if cash conservation is your concern, ask about leasing your system with Northgate. PHONE NORTHGATE NOW...

COMPUTER SHOPPER Best Buy OF 1988

NORTHGATE
PROUDLY ANNOUNCES

Sorbus®
A **Bell Atlantic**™ Company

NATIONWIDE INDEPENDENT COMPUTER SERVICE
is now included *at no extra cost* to the owner—with every NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEM

The decision is up to YOU...

- **Superb 80286/16MHz with 2MB of RAM**
- **Blazing Fast New 286/20 System**
- **True 32-Bit 80386/16 (Not an SX)**

All three are complete systems configured alike at the same astonishing landmark price!

NORTHGATE'S 286/20 handles even large databases faster than other systems *Infoworld* (11/14/88) tested, including Dell. Plus it has a full size case and 1MB usable RAM. Doesn't waste 384K of RAM as many others do with shadowing methods.

OUR 286/16, with speed to spare, comes with a second Megabyte of RAM at no extra cost. Even with extra RAM it's hundreds below competition offers with the same features.

THE 386/16 blows right past 16-bit SX systems to true 32-bit 386 Computing Power. Imagine, a power computer with 68 MB of FAST hard drive storage at this incredibly low price! (And compare prices with Compaq's SX.)

Which one is best for you? Either way you'll get Northgate's industry-leading performance, quality, workmanship and warranty. As with all Northgate systems, these three feature 800,000 Bytes Per Second throughput—up to three times faster than Dell, IBM, Compaq.

All systems give you 1MB RAM expandable to 16MB; Microscience's lightning quick 28MS hard disk with 68MB of storage and a 16-bit high speed RLL dual drive controller.

Add to these a host of extras only Northgate includes—BOTH 1.2 and 1.44 floppy drives; our exclusive OmniKey/102 keyboard; high resolution 14" flatscreen amber or white monitor and MS-DOS 4.01.

PLUS...Northgate makes available a wide range of options. We'll build your Northgate *Your Way* and you will be amazed at our "No Baloney" pricing.

If One of These is Not For You...Ask about Northgate's 286/12 that was awarded PC Magazine's "Editor's Choice" (1/31/89). Or Northgate's 386/20, top of the line!

*AT LAST!

Memory Prices Are Dropping

3 Megabytes of RAM previously $999.00 may be *even lower* when you see this ad.

SYSTEM PRICING MAY ALSO BE LOWER NOW BECAUSE RAM COSTS ARE COMING DOWN!

Phone now for current prices

Hard drive options available from 40 MB SCSI for $300.00 to 640 MB ESDI at $3,800.00. Prices include drive and ESDI, SCSI or RLL controller. Video options range from 14" VGA mono for $395 to 16" VGA color for $1149, including video card. Call Northgate now for complete details.

Phone Now...Let Northgate begin building your computers...*Today!*

800-548-1993

HOURS: Monday through Friday 7 a.m. - 8 p.m. CST
NEW EXTENDED SATURDAY HOURS: 8 a.m. - 4 p.m. CST
Canadian Toll Free Order Hotline: 800-338-8383

TERMS: VISA, MC, Credit Card, Pre-Payment (allow 2 weeks for personal checks to clear), Wire Transfer, and Purchase Orders for Rated Accounts. We also ship to APO and FPO. All shipments are F.O.B. Minneapolis, MN.

For corporate, government and institutional sales in Texas, Louisiana and Oklahoma, call (512) 343-7591.

Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Northgate reserves the right to substitute components of equal or greater quality or performance. All items subject to availability.

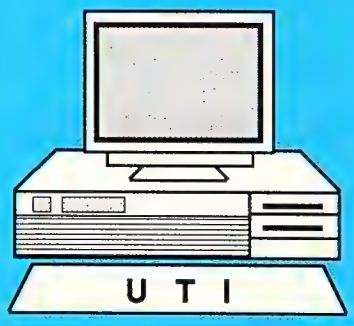
NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.

13895 Industrial Park Blvd., Suite 110,
Plymouth, MN 55441
From Foreign Countries call:
Corporate Headquarters (612) 553-0111 • FAX (612) 553-1695

UTI Computers

The choice of the smart consumer

Complete systems
Ready to run



UTI 286 / 12 12MHZ SI=15.3 $949

- 80286 CPU, runs DOS, OS/2, XENIX, NOVELL
- 640 KB memory (Expandable to 4 MB on board)
- Clock / calendar with backup battery
- 1.2 MB high density floppy drive
- Dual floppy drive / hard drive controller
- Socket for 80287 math coprocessor
- 12 / 6 MHZ speed, "0" wait state
- Mono card with parallel port
- Monitor with tilt and swivel
- Keylock, reset, and panel lights
- Enhanced keyboard (101 keys)
- 220 Watt power supply

"Leads over the other 12MHZ machine in our computing performance tests" --PC Resource Magazine Oct.1988

UTI 286 / 16 16 MHZ SI=18.7 $1,099

- 80286-16 CPU, runs DOS, OS/2, XENIX, NOVELL
- 640 KB memory (Expandable to 4 MB EMS on board)
- 1.2 MB high density floppy drive
- 220 Watt power supply
- Keylock, reset, and panel lights
- Programmable I/O bus, and DMA wait states
- Relocate BIOS and EGA BIOS to 384 KB shadow RAM for fast execution
- Dual floppy drive / hard drive controller
- Clock / calendar with backup battery
- Mono graphics card with parallel port
- Norton Speed Index SI=18.7
- 80287 coprocessor socket
- 101 keys keyboard
- Monitor with tilt & swivel

UTI 386 / 20 20 MHZ SI=23.0 $1,599

- 32-bit 80386 CPU, runs DOS, OS/2, XENIX, NOVELL
- 1 MB memory (Expandable to 8 MB EMS on board)
- 1.2 MB high density floppy drive
- 220 Watt power supply
- Keylock, reset, and panel lights
- Landmark speed = 26.7 MHZ
- Relocate BIOS and EGA BIOS to 32 Bit 384 KB shadow RAM for fast execution
- Dual floppy drive / hard drive controller
- Clock / calendar with backup battery
- Mono graphics card with parallel port
- Norton Speed Index SI=23.0
- 80387 and 80287 sockets
- 101 keys keyboard
- Monitor with tilt & swivel

"A fast machine at an attractive price ..... The UTI 386 has some impressive features ..... The UTI 386 is an excellent buy." --P. C. Clone Magazine Feb. 1988

"A solid system built on brand-name components" --PC Magazine MAY 30,1989

UTI 386 / 25 25MHZ SI=30.1 $1,999

- Optional Intel 80385 cache memory controller
- Weitek, 80387, 80287 co-processor sockets
- Expandable to 16 MB EMS

- CGA (320 X 200) System (Add $190)
- Multisync (800 X 600) Super EGA System (Add $579)
- 360 KB / 720 KB / 1.44 MB Floppy Drive (Add $69/ $84/ $89)
- EGA (640 X 350) System (Add $429)
- Multisync (800 X 600) Super VGA System (Add $599)
- 22 MB/ 43 MB/ 65 MB Hard Drive (Add $229/ $319/ $ 369)

1 Year Warranty on Parts and Labor

Lease / Purchase Plan for Small Businesses

FREE SOFTWARE: Word Processing, Drawing, Overlaying Window, and Multi Document Editing

COD Cashier's Check — VISA / Master Card: 2% Surcharge — 15 Days Return Privilege Less a 10% Restocking Fee

Order now 1-800-237-4961 In Houston 780-7170

3640 Westchase Drive, Houston, Texas 77042

UTI is a Nation-Wide PC Distributor - Since 1983

NEW PRODUCTS

A look at the latest in the MS-DOS marketplace.

PC COMPATIBLES

Gold Star Technology, known mainly for its monitor and modem products, has released several desktop computers. On the low end is the **GS100**, a 10MHz, 8088-based computer with 640K RAM and four expansion slots. The **GS200 DESKTOP AT** is a 10MHz, 80286 machine with 640K RAM and three expansion slots. For more speed and memory, there's the **GS230**, a 16MHz, 80286-based computer that comes with 1MB RAM and five expansion slots. Standard features for all three include one 5¼-inch floppy drive, one serial port, and one parallel port. Suggested retail prices are $945 for the GS100, $1,295 for the GS200, and $2,195 for the GS230.

Contact Gold Star Technology Inc., 1130 E. Arques Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086, 408-737-8575.

CIRCLE 101 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

The **ME 386-33** by Micro Express is the company's latest addition to its line of desktop machines and one of the first computers to incorporate Intel's new 33MHz 80386 chip. It comes with 4MB RAM (expandable to 8MB) with 64K cache RAM. You can order either a 5¼- or a 3½-inch floppy drive. The computer's standard configuration includes one parallel and two serial ports and eight expansion slots. Suggested retail price is $5,995.

Contact Micro Express, 2114 S. Grand Ave., Santa Ana, CA 92705, 800-642-7621 or 714-662-1973.

CIRCLE 102 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

Another computer line to take advantage of the new Intel chip is the **AST PREMIUM 386/33**. The computer comes standard with a 5¼-inch floppy drive, 2MB RAM (expandable to 4MB), one parallel and two serial ports, and seven expansion slots. In addition, you get several bundled utilities, such as ASTEMM, an EMS 4.0-compatible

PRODUCT HIGHLIGHTS

What do you get when you bundle an assortment of interesting hardware and software into a low-priced computer? In the case of Altima Systems and Atari, you get what promises to be a good value.

Altima Systems' first entry into the computer market, the ALTIMA ONE, is a 286-based portable with desktop power. Standard features include a built-in 2,400-bps modem, as well as an optomechanical mouse. As part of its introductory offer, Altima Systems is including Borland International's Sidekick Plus with its portable, along with a carrying case and Fuji high-density disks. The Altima One does not sacrifice power for portability: Running at 8–16MHz, the machine has 1MB RAM (expandable to 5MB) and a 20MB hard drive with a 27-ms access time. It has a 3½-inch floppy drive. The display is CGA and MDA compatible and is comprised of a paper-white backlit LCD screen with 640-by-400-pixel resolution. Other features include a 101-key detachable keyboard, serial and parallel ports, and a half-card expansion slot. The Altima One weighs 15 pounds. Suggested retail price is $2,699. Contact Altima Systems Inc., 1390 Willow Pass Road, Concord, CA 94520, 415-356-5600.

Altima One by Altima Systems.

Atari Computer, known in the past for its video games, is venturing into the United States PC market after several years of focusing on Europe. One of Atari's first releases here is the PC 4, a low-priced computer with a 12MHz 80286 processor. The $1,995 AT has 1MB RAM (expandable to 8MB), a 1.2MB floppy drive, and a 60MB hard drive. The system is configured with six expansion slots; serial, mouse, and parallel ports; and a socket for an 80287 math coprocessor. Like Altima Systems, Atari has added even more value to its computer by bundling several software packages with it, ►

compiled by MARY ANN WILLIAMS

expanded memory manager utility for memory-intensive applications, and ASTCache, a disk-caching program that reduces hard disk access time. Suggested retail prices are $6,595 for the Model 5 and $8,595 for the Model 105, which comes with a 110MB hard drive.

Contact AST Research Inc., 2121 Alton Ave., Irvine, CA 92714, 714-863-1333.

CIRCLE 103 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PERIPHERALS

Mark Computer Products has released a modem that you can use with both laptops and desktops. The **MARK 2400X MODEM** is an external, 2,400-bps modem that provides synchronous and asynchronous communications. It features a pass-through serial port that lets you plug in a serial peripheral so that both it and the modem can operate at once. The modem measures 1½ by 4⅕ by 5½ inches. With its Velcro mounting kit, you can attach the modem to the side of your computer. Suggested retail price is $289.

Contact Mark Computer Products Corp., 470 Washington St., Norwood, MA 02062, 800-762-6275 (617-762-9100 in Massachusetts).

CIRCLE 104 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

A new entrant in the multiscan monitor market is the **SAMPO ALPHA SCAN**. The 14-inch, color, autosyncing monitor offers resolutions from 320-by-200 pixels up to 800-by-600 pixels and a .31-mm dot pitch. It displays 64 colors in TTL mode and unlimited colors in analog mode. It also includes a built-in, tilt-and-swivel base. The text switch lets users with CGA or EGA cards choose amber, green, or white text. Suggested retail price is $789.

Contact Sampo Corp. of America, 5550 Peachtree Industrial Blvd., Norcross, GA 30071, 404-449-6220.

CIRCLE 105 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

HARDWARE ADD-ONS

Logix Microcomputer introduced a high-speed, affordable VGA card. The **LOGIX VGA 1000 VIDEO CARD** has a 16-bit interface and features the Trident Graphics Chip. According to the company, the Logix VGA 1000 outperformed the Paradise VGA Plus 16 during tests on a 386 25MHz computer. The card offers a maximum resolution of 1,024 by 768 pixels, as well as a 50MHz ► including Microsoft Windows/286, Windows Paint, and Windows Write. Contact Atari Computer, 1196 Borregas Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086, 408-745-2000.

Superbase 4 Windows by Precision Inc.

Software developers seem to be embracing Windows with a passion. Not long ago the first Windows-based word processor—Palantir Software's Wintext—was announced; now, Precision Inc. is incorporating Windows in two new databases, SUPERBASE 2 WINDOWS and SUPERBASE 4 WINDOWS. The Superbase 2 Windows database, with its easy-to-learn interface, supports a number of fields, including multiple response, dates, and calculations. It can perform data validation and cross-lookups. Superbase 2 Windows also includes a built-in text editor, mail merge, and label printing. Photographs or painted images can be displayed as fields in the database. Superbase 4 builds on Superbase 2 by adding a programming language and a forms designer. The language is a superset of Basic that incorporates more than 250 database commands and functions. The Superbase Forms Editor offers object-oriented forms design. Boxes, shaded areas, lines, scanned images, and text can be positioned anywhere on a page. Forms can be set up to perform relational links. Both Superbase databases include a runtime version of Windows/286. Suggested retail prices are $295 for Superbase 2 Windows and $695 for Superbase 4 Windows. Contact Precision Inc., 8404 Sterling St., Irving, TX 75063, 214-929-4888.

Speaking of Windows-based word processors, Samna Corp.'s entry in that category, Ami, will soon have a sophisticated companion: AMI PROFESSIONAL. Professional offers more advanced word processing features for the power user without sacrificing the original Ami's friendly user interface and file structure. The combination desktop publishing and word processing program, which is ideal for preparing presentation-quality business documents, comes with a thesaurus, macro capabilities, a built-in drawing program, and mail merge. A new feature called Tables formats tabular information, which you can import from spreadsheets. Ami Professional can create footnotes and endnotes as well as a table of contents, and it lets you work on two documents at once. Ami Professional also supports dynamic data exchange, which lets you link up with other Windows applications. Suggested retail price is $495; a runtime version of Microsoft Windows is included. Contact Samna Corp., 5600 Glenridge Drive, Atlanta, GA 30342, 800-831-9679.

Ami Professional by Samna.

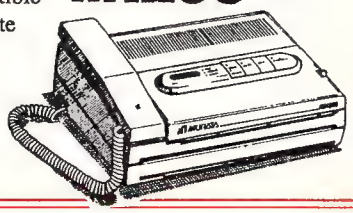
Trainload of Values!

DISCOUNT DEPOT

MURATA FAX M1200™ MACHINES M1600™

—Features—
- Group 3 & 2 compatible
- 2400-9600 Baud Rate
- Advanced polling
- Copier functions
- Full-featured phone

$599



—Features—
- Group 3 & 2 compatible
- 2400-9600 Baud Rate
- Advanced polling
- Copier functions
- 32 character LCD Display
- 30 number memory
- Fine mode for graphics

ONLY **$729**

MONITORS MONITORS MONITORS

Monochrome
Color
EGA
VGA
***Super* VGA**

Call Now for UP-TO-THE-MINUTE Pricing!!

*Samtron
*Magnavox
*Seiko

Floppy Disk Drives

5 1/4" 360K. $68
5 1/4" 1.2Mb. . . . $79
3 1/2" 720K. $78
3 1/2" 1.44Mb . . . $94

FUJITSU / TOSHIBA / MITSUBISHI

INTERNAL MODEMS

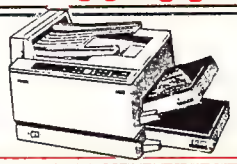
300/1200/ 2400 Baud with Software Error Correcting	300/1200/2400/ 9600 Baud with Software Level 6 Error Correction
$89.00	$499.00

Discount Depot is a proud member of MMC Microcomputer Marketing Council

MURATA | SAMSUNG | MAGNAVOX | MITSUBISHI | PREMIER | *and Many More!*

Panasonic Office Automation

KX-P4450
Laser Partner™



$1349

—Features—
- 11 pages per minute
- 2 letter size 250 sheet paper cassettes
- Optional legal and envelope cassettes
- 5 popular printer emulations including HP Laser Jet +
- 1 year limited parts and labor warranty
- 11 resident portrait and landscape fonts
- Standard parallel and RS-232 serial interfaces
- 300 dot per inch resolution
- Convenient front panel controls
- 512K RAM standard

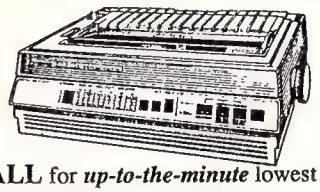
MORE GREAT PANASONIC VALUES!

KX-P1191	240 cps, 9 pin, 80 column	$239.00
KX-P1592	180 cps, 9 pin, 136 column	$389.00
KX-P1595	240 cps, 9 pin, 136 column	$439.00
KX-P1524	240 cps, 24 pin, 136 column	$529.00
KX-P1180	192 cps, 9 pin, 80 column	$179.00
KX-P1124	192 cps, 24 pin, 80 column	$CALL

Call for other Panasonic models!

Panasonic Office Automation

KX-P1124
24 pin dot matrix printer



CALL for *up-to-the-minute* lowest price!!

—Features—
- Print speeds up to 192 cps draft, 63 cps letter quality
- 5 letter quality fonts and 360 x 360 dpi
- Push/pull tractor with rear, bottom and front feed paper paths
- EZ-Set operator panel controls over 20 commonly changed print options
- 2 year limited parts and labor warranty
- 11" carriage width
- Two emulations: Epson LQ-2500 & IBM Proprinter X24

DISCOUNT DEPOT

1912 W. Fourth Street
Dept DD
Tempe, AZ 85281
(602) 967-6547
FAX: (602) 829-9193
TELEX: 405765

Insight Another Insight Company
Distribution Network Inc.

In the U.S. and Canada
Call Toll Free
1-800-729-3475
International orders: (602) 967-7435
Toll Free Order Status: (800) 234-5197

Never a Surcharge for Visa & MC!

Prices and availability subject to change without notice. All items are NEW. 5% surcharge for American Express and COD orders. P.O.'s accepted from qualified buyers - 2/10 Net 30 2% surcharge. Add $11 shipping for EXPRESS MILITARY APO/FPO orders. Technical Assistance is not toll free. 30 Day Guarantee conditions: shipping & handling charge is not refundable; product must be UNOPENED and UNUSED. Discount Depot is a division of Insight Distribution Network, Inc.

All Products include a 30 Day Guarantee

PR789

Circle 374 on Reader Service card.

clock rate. It comes with drivers for Lotus, Gem, Windows, Word Perfect, and others. Its 256K video RAM is expandable to 512K. Suggested retail price is $269.

Contact Logix Microcomputer Inc., 12 Oaks Business Park, 375 Morgan Lane, West Haven, CT 06516, 800-248-2140.

CIRCLE 111 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

SOFTWARE

You can produce more documents that are grammatically error-free with **CORRECT GRAMMAR**, a Word Perfect 4.2 and 5.0 add-in that incorporates Houghton Mifflin's Correctext Grammar Correction System software. Correctext analyzes entire sentences for errors in grammar, syntax, punctuation, style, and spelling. Corrections can be made automatically or manually. Suggested retail price is $99.

Contact Lifetree Software Inc., 411 Pacific St., Monterey, CA 93940, 800-543-3873 (800-831-8733 in California).

CIRCLE 112 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

MACE BACKUP, a disk backup system for your hard disk, is now available as a stand-alone program. Formerly included with Mace Gold, Mace Backup backs up files at speeds up to 2.5MB per minute, according to its makers. The program creates a backup summary file so that you can quickly locate which files you want to restore. You can back up selected files by indicating their names, extensions, directories, or dates. Files can be restored to different drives or directories. The program's Power-Out Protector saves memory at regular intervals. Suggested retail price is $99.

Contact Paul Mace Software, 400 Williamson Way, Ashland, OR 97520, 800-523-0258.

CIRCLE 113 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

HYPER NOTES is a text-based database for those who shun traditional data-entry structure; it works with your random notes, organizing them according to your own criteria into "Groups." Each note can be placed into as many groups as you want. Hyper Notes creates reports and displays and moves data from one note to another. Each note is dated as it is entered and when it is revised. The program can scan your notes for occurrences of words or phrases. Suggested retail price is $360.

Contact Sauer Computer Systems, 1750 S. Brentwood Blvd., St. Louis, MO 63144, 800-234-2100.

CIRCLE 115 ON READER SERVICE CARD. ◆

IF YOU HAVE *a product you'd like to announce, send a description of its features, specifications, suggested retail price, and a color photo to Mary Ann Williams,* PC Resource, *80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458. All information about price, performance, and availability of products listed in this section is based on manufacturers' reports.* PC Resource *provides numbers after each entry to assist our readers in finding more information about new products. Circle the corresponding number found on the Reader Service Card at the rear of the magazine.*

Circle 320 on Reader Service card.

" All I can say about the Gibson Research people is that they did their homework. SpinRite is what the word MUST was invented for. "
– Richard Grehan, BYTE MAGAZINE

What Goes Wrong With Hard Disks ... and Why?

"SpinRite describes itself as 'a truly new generation of hard-disk utilities,' which is a marvel of understatement! "
– Stephen M. Leon, MICRO/SYSTEMS

Over HALF A MILLION hard disks have shown: If you use SpinRite™ every two or three months, you'll never have ANY PROBLEMS with your hard disk!

The low-level format of your hard disk drive is probably the last thing you want to think about, let alone worry about. But like the foundation of your home, you depend upon it every day without ever giving it a second thought... until something goes wrong.

Every byte of data stored in your hard disk rests upon the drive's low-level format foundation. When that foundation weakens, DOS begins reporting errors:

BOOT FAILURE
SECTOR NOT FOUND
BAD SECTOR ERROR
GENERAL FAILURE READING DRIVE
ABORT, RETRY, IGNORE

That's how your vital data becomes hard to recover or lost forever. ***This problem makes our personal computer hard disk drives the least reliable components in our computers.***

Today you have two choices: Sit around worrying about the safety of your data, backing up the drive continually to minimize the extent of the loss *when* it occurs...

Or cure the problem at its source by preventing your drive's low-level foundation from *ever* weakening and crumbling.

SpinRite completely eliminates the problem of gradual low-level format deterioration by quickly low-level reformatting any DOS hard disk while leaving all its data in place...

SpinRite's Main Features:

SpinRite is an all-in-one, total low-level, format maintenance, repair and optimization utility.

- Non-destructively low-level reformats any DOS hard disk drive in minutes. Backup and restore are not required!
- Fully automatic surface defect management utilizing the industry's most extensive worst-case data pattern analysis.
- "On-the-fly" instant sector interleave optimization establishes the maximum possible drive data transfer rate.
- Recovery and repair of correctable and completely uncorrectable (unreadable) data!
- Identification, diagnosis and repair of every form of data and format damage.

But SpinRite goes FAR BEYOND THAT!

- In a matter of minutes it gives any DOS drive a completely new, clean, stable and solid low-level format *WITHOUT* requiring a tedious backup & restore operation.
- It detects and eliminates all data-threatening hard disk errors *(which DOS can't see)* long before they become data-damaging.
- It *instantly optimizes* and resets the drive's sector interleave, guaranteeing maximum possible data transfer rates.
- It locates and isolates *all* data-threatening surface defects. *(Two to three times more than ANY other surface testing software!)*

SpinRite is offered with a 30-day money-back satisfaction guarantee. It is *extremely easy to use* with a simple user-interface, on-line help, on-line index and a short 40-page owner's guide. SpinRite is immediately available from:

Gibson Research Corporation
22991 La Cadena, Dept-RE
Laguna Hills, CA 92653
(714) 830-2200

Credit card orders, personal checks, COD and Dealer orders welcome. Send: $59 plus $2 shipping and handling. California residents please include 6% state sales tax.

IF YOU ARE LOOKING FOR QUALITY, RELIABILITY, AND SERVICE

LOOK NO FURTHER!!! WE ARE PC-PLUS TECHNOLOGIES, INC. THE COMPATIBLE PEOPLE!!

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-422-4947

PC-PLUS XT BASE SYSTEM

- 4.77/10MHZ MOTHERBOARD
- PHOENIX BIOS
- 8 EXPANSION SLOTS
- 150 WATT POWER SUPPLY
- 512KB OF MEMORY
- 360K FLOPPY DRIVE
- 12" MONOCHROME MONITOR
- MONOGRAPHICS CARD
- PARALLEL-SERIAL-GAME PORTS
- CLOCK CALENDAR
- 84 KEY KEYBOARD
- MS DOS 4.01 & GWBASIC
- 1 YEAR WARRANTY

$799

WITH:
- 20MB HARD DRIVE—$1119
- 40MB HARD DRIVE—$1289
- 60MB HARD DRIVE—$1369

XT EGA COLOR SYSTEM—
- BASE SYSTEM FEATURES PLUS 14" EGA MONITOR & CARD

$1259

WITH:
- 20MB HARD DRIVE—$1599
- 40MB HARD DRIVE—$1729
- 60MB HARD DRIVE—$1819

PLEASE CALL FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION REGARDING OUR MANY DIFFERENT PERIPHERALS SUCH AS:
- PRINTERS
- TOWER CASES
- MODEMS
- TAPE BACKUPS
- ADD'L MEMORY
- LAPTOPS

WE ALSO HAVE: 12" FLAT SCREEN MONO MONITORS, 14" MONO MONITORS, DUAL MODE MONO MONITORS. (IN EITHER AMBER OR PAPER WHITE) 14" SEIKO VGA PLUS (1024 x 768)

PC-PLUS AT BASE SYSTEM

- FCC APPROVED
- 6/10 MHZ MOTHERBOARD
- PHOENIX BIOS
- 8 EXPANSION SLOTS
- 200W POWER SUPPLY
- 512KB OFMEMORY
- 1.2MB 5.25" OR A 1.44MB 3.5" FLOPPY DRIVE
- 12" MONOCHROME MONITOR
- MONOGRAPHICS CARD
- PARALLEL-SERIAL-GAME PORT
- 101 KEY KEYBOARD
- MS DOS 4.01 & GWBASIC
- 1 YEAR WARRANTY

$1199

WITH:
- 20MB HARD DRIVE—$1599
- 40MB HARD DRIVE—$1789
- 80MB HARD DRIVE—$2029
- 120MB HARD DRIVE—$2399

AT EGA COLOR SYSTEM—
- BASE SYSTEM FEATURES PLUS 14" EGA MONITOR & CARD

$1599

WITH:
- 20MB HARD DRIVE—$1999
- 40MB HARD DRIVE—$2199
- 80MB HARD DRIVE—$2569
- 120MB HARD DRIVE—$2999

AT VGA COLOR SYSTEM
- BASE SYSTEM FEATURES PLUS 14" VGA MONITOR & CARD

$1959

WITH:
- 20MB HARD DRIVE—$2389
- 40MB HARD DRIVE—$2549
- 80MB HARD DRIVE—$2839
- 120MB HARD DRIVE—$3249

PC-PLUS 386 BASE SYSTEM

- 6/20 MHZ MOTHERBOARD
- PHOENIX BIOS
- 8 EXPANSION SLOTS
- 200W POWER SUPPLY
- 1024K OF MEMORY
- 1.2MB 5.25" OR A 1.44MB 3.5" FLOPPY DRIVE
- MONOGRAPHICS CARD
- 12" MONOCHROME MONITOR
- PARALLEL-SERIAL-GAME PORTS
- CLOCK CALENDAR
- 101 KEY KEYBOARD
- MS DOS 4.01 & GWBASIC
- 1 YEAR WARRANTY

$2349

WITH:
- 20MB HARD DRIVE—$2699
- 40MB HARD DRIVE—$2899
- 80MB HARD DRIVE—$3249
- 120MB HARD DRIVE—$3699

386 EGA COLOR SYSTEM—
- BASE SYSTEM FEATURES PLUS 14" EGA MONITOR & CARD

$2799

WITH:
- 20MB HARD DRIVE—$3119
- 40MB HARD DRIVE—$3359
- 80MB HARD DRIVE—$3649
- 120MB HARD DRIVE—$3999

386 VGA COLOR SYSTEM—
- BASE SYSTEM FEATURES PLUS 14" VGA MONITOR & CARD

$3059

WITH:
- 20MB HARD DRIVE—$3469
- 40MB HARD DRIVE—$3629
- 80MB HARD DRIVE—$3919
- 120MB HARD DRIVE—$4299
- 230MB HARD DRIVE—$5629

All Brands of Software available . . . call for PRICES!

QUALITY AND RELIABILITY

Here at PC-PLUS Technologies our systems are assembled in a temperature controlled environment with quality and reliability being our top priority. All system components are carefully inspected and tested during assembly to insure their reliability. We also require that all systems undergo a 48 hour burn-in as another measure of quality control.

TOLL-FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT

Should you experience any difficulties with your system our technicians are available toll free at 1-800-422-4947. This support also includes help in setting up your system or installing any peripherals purchased from us.

MONEY BACK SATISFACTION GUARANTEE

We at PC-PLUS are so confident in the quality and reliability of its products that we provide a total satisfaction guarantee. If for any reason you are not completely satisfied with our product, simply send it back within 30 days from the date you received it for a prompt and courteous refund. Returned items must be received in the same condition as they were sent.

LIMITED WARRANTY

Our systems have a one year limited warranty, which warrants each system we manufacture to be free of defects in materials and workmanship. During this period we will repair or replace at our cost any defective product properly returned to us.

PC-PLUS TECHNOLOGIES
Loft Plaza
65 Southbridge Street
Auburn, MA 01501
Phone: (508) 831-9826
Fax: (508) 799-9941

• PAYMENT TERMS

We accept Mastercard, Visa, Discover, Certified Checks, Money Orders, Personal Checks (allow 7–10 days for processing). We also accept Corporate, Educational, Governmental P.O.'S.
- Credit card surcharges may apply
- Mass. residents add 5% sales tax
- Prices subject to change without notice.

Circle 702 on Reader Service card.

COMPUTER DIRECT

Since 1979

WE WON'T BE UNDERSOLD!*

Expires 7/31/89

Sony 720K - 3½" FloppyDrive

NEW

- 1 Megabyte Storage
- 100ms Latency
- List $175

SONY

$99.95

Sony 1.44M - 3½" FloppyDrive

NEW

- 1.0 - 2.0 Megabyte Storage
- 250K BPS to 500 BPS
- List $245

SONY

$119.95

FREE CATALOG!

Call For Your Free 96 Page Catalog with Everything You Need For IBM®

PC®, XT® & AT® Compatible Internal Disk Drives

TEAC 360K - 5¼" Drive

- Double Sided/Double Density
- Fits IBM® PC®, XT® & Compatibles
- Half Height

$74.95

List Price $199

TEAC 1.2 M - 5¼" Drive

- 1.2 Mega Byte Memory
- Fits IBM® AT® & Compatibles
- Double Sided/Double Density

$89.95

List Price $199

TEAC 720K - 3½" Drive

- Double Sided/Double Density
- Fits IBM® PC®, XT® & Compatibles
- Half Height
- PS2 Compatible

$89.95

List Price $199

TEAC 1.44 M - 3½" Drive

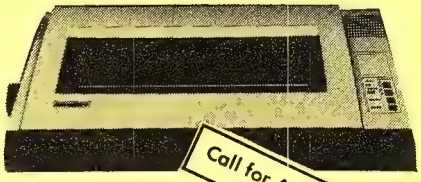
- 1.44 Mega Byte Memory
- Fits IBM® AT® & Compatibles
- Double Sided/Double Density
- PS2 Compatible

$103.95

List Price $299

720 CPS 15" Printer

Multi-Head Wide Carriage Printer With High Dot Resolution



Call for Availability

- 720 CPS - 150 CPS NLQ
- 8K Print Buffer
- Print Speed of **214 LPM** In Draft
- 6 Print Heads Achieve High Dot Resolution In Higher Speed
- NLQ Speed Of 47.4 LPM
- 136 Column Wide Carriage
- IBM and Epson®
- Parallel Centronics Port

We Won't Be Undersold!

Our Low Sale Price

$699.95

List $1995

IMTEC 14" Multiscan Monitor

IBM® CGA, EGA, VGA, and PGA Compatibles

- Tilt and Swivel Base
- 14" non-glare screen
- 256 PGA colors
- 720 Dots Horizontal
- 480 Dots Vertical
- One-year Warranty
- IBM PC XT® and AT® compatability

We Won't Be Undersold!

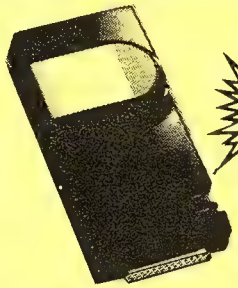
Our Low Sale Price

$399.95

List $599

1200 Baud Migent Pocket Modem

100% Hayes Compatible



Over $185 in Free Software Included

We Won't Be Undersold!

- Runs on AC or Battery
- Turns on/off automatically
- Plugs directly into your serial port on many computers
- On-screen status lights show call progress
- RS232 Compatible
- *Free Source with $15 of on-line time
- *Free official airline guide electronic edition
- *Free compuserve with $15 of on-line time
- *Bit Com terminal modem software

Our Low Sale Price

$59.95

List $423

IMMEDIATE ANSWER

800 - BUY - WISE EXT. 34

800 - 289 - 9473 ext. 34

Outside Service Area Call 312-382-5058

Mail

We Love Our Customers!

COMPUTER DIRECT
22292 N. Pepper Rd.
Barrington, IL 60010

BEST SERVICE IN THE USA

PRICE IS NOT ENOUGH !

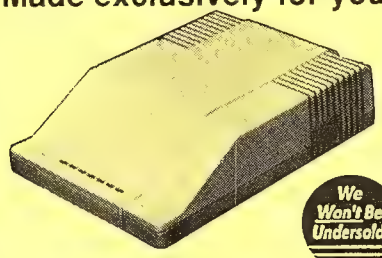
- 90 Day Immediate Replacement
- Experts in Customer Satisfaction
- Free Technical Assistance
- Bulletin Board Service
- Fast, Low Cost Delivery
- No Credit Card Fees
- 15 Day Home Trial
- Free Catalogs

MODEM MADNESS SALE

MODEM MADNESS SALE

2400 Baud External Modem

Made exclusively for you



We Won't Be Undersold!

- 100% Hayes compatible
- 7 System Indicator Lights
- Both Tone & Pulse Dialing
- Built-in Speaker with Volume Control
- For all Computers

Our Low Sale Price

$99.95

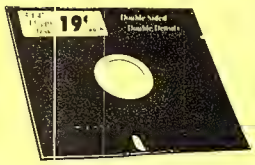
List $349

5¼" Floppy Disks

100% Certified • Lifetime Guarantee

19¢ each

We Won't Be Undersold!



Double Sided Double Density

Lots of 25

Made in the USA

3½" Micro Disks

100% Certified • Lifetime Guarantee

We Won't Be Undersold!

60% clip rate makes this the best deal in the country!

Double Sided Double Density

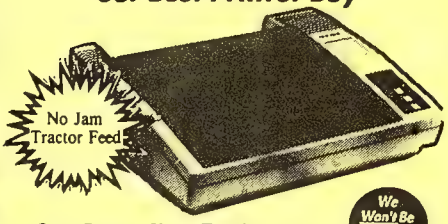
Lots of 250 - 69¢
Lots of 50 - 99¢

69¢ ea.

No One Can Sell This Printer For Less

180 CPS Printer

Lifetime Warranty on Printhead
our Best Printer Buy



We Won't Be Undersold!

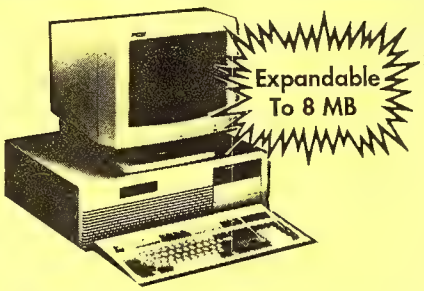
- *2yr. Immediate Replacement*
- Dot Addressable Graphics
- High Speed Square Dot Matrix
- Italics, Elite, Condensed, Pica
- Centronics Parallel Port
- 8K Print Buffer
- NLQ Selectable from Front Panel
- Low Cost Adapters Available
- Pressure Sensitive Controls

Our Low Sale Price

$149.95

List $299

"1 Mega Byte" 25MHz 0 Wait 386 AT® Computer



- 1:1 interleave
- 1 MEG RAM on Board
- I/O Board - Parallel - Serial - Game Ports
- Award BIOS
- Dual Floppy/Hard Controller
- 101 Keyboard Keytronics
- Case with Keylock and eight integral peripheral slots
- 200 Watt power supply
- 1.2 MEG Floppy Drive

Low Sale Price

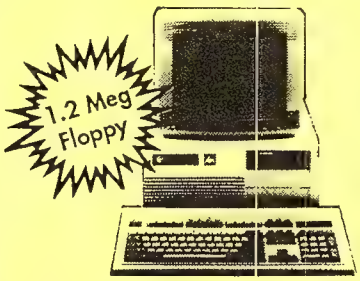
$1999.95

List $2995

Imtec Multisync Monitor shown $399.95

The 16 MHz 286 Computer

With EGA, CGA, MGA Video Outputs



1 Yr.

- 80286/12.5 Intel Microprocessor
- 512K Standard, Expandable to 4MB
- EGA, CGA, MGA, Hercules & Plantronics Compatible
- Phoenix BIOS
- Dual Floppy/Hard Drive Controllers
- PS/2 Compatible Port
- 2 Serial & 1 Parallel Port
- 101 Key AT® Style Keyboard
- DOS Included
- 32K Buffer Hard Disk Cache
- Small Footprint Case
- Western Digital Motherboard

Everyday Low Price

$959.95

14" Paper White Monitor Shown Above Available For - $99.95

640K Laser Turbo Computer

**IBM® XT® Compatible*

Up To $470 In Free Software

We Won't Be Undersold!

Your choice of Migent's Ability or Enrich Software
Migent's Enrich - **List $395**
Migent's Ability - **List $99**

- Complete with 12" TTL Monitor
- 640K Professional Turbo XT® Computer
- 360K Floppy Disk Drive & Controller
- Monochrome Card
- Parallel/Serial Ports
- Complete DOS & System Tutor Included FREE!

COMPLETE SYSTEM
All You Need to Get Started

$699.95

List $1673.90

VISA
MASTER CARD
COD

Prices do not include Shipping Charges. Call to get Your Lowest Delivered Cost. We insure all shipments at no extra cost to you! All packages are normally shipped UPS Ground. 2nd Day or Overnight Delivery available. Minimum shipping charge per order is $3.75, Illinois residents add 6½% sales tax. We ship to all points in the U.S., Canada, Puerto Rico, Alaska, Hawaii, Virgin Islands, and APO-FPO. (Monitors shipped only in Continental USA) . Computer Direct will match any valid (within 30 days) nationally advertised delivered price on specially marked items, exact same product and payment method. Verification Required.

Circle 166 on Reader Service card.

THEY'RE BACK!

ON A COMPUTER NEAR YOU

	IBM	APPLE II	MAC	C64	AMIGA	ATARI ST
SCRABBLE	$39.99	$39.99	$39.99	$29.99	$39.99	$39.99
MONOPOLY	$39.99	DEC		$29.99	$39.99	$39.99
RISK	$39.99	$39.99	$39.99	$29.99	$39.99	$39.99
CLUE MASTER DETECTIVE	$39.99	$39.99		$29.99	$39.99	$39.99

Virgin Leisure Genius

Distributed by:- VIRGIN MASTERTRONIC INTERNATIONAL Inc.
711 West 17th Street, Suite G9, Costa Mesa, California 92627 U.S.A.
Telephone (714) 631-1001 Telefax (714) 631-1004

MASTERTRONIC

Circle 580 on Reader Service card.

TIMEOUT

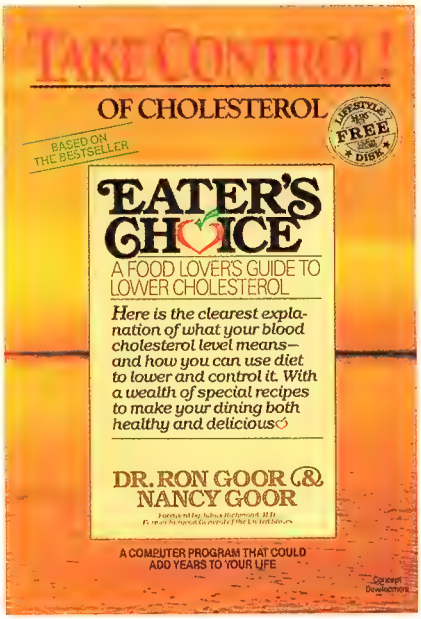
Snapshot reviews of home productivity, entertainment, and educational software.

Take Control! of Cholesterol

Just using it burns calories.

WORRYING ABOUT CHOLESTEROL has replaced exercise as the number one health fad. So it isn't surprising that computer programs to help you manage your cholesterol intake have begun to appear.

Take Control! of Cholesterol from Concept Development Associates is an inexpensive product that adequately assists you in tracking the fat and cholesterol content of the foods you eat. Actually, it focuses on the saturated fat content, a more common type of fat that often coexists with cholesterol and is equally responsible for increasing your risk of heart attack and stroke. Take Control! is based on *Eater's Choice* by Dr. Ron and Nancy Goor, one of the best of the recent cholesterol books—so closely based, in fact, that the on-line manual consists mostly of unedited excerpts from the book. A hypothetical dieter named George pops up suddenly with no antecedent reference to who he is or why he's being mentioned; the introductory paragraph from the book was cut. The haphazard nature of the manual lends a disconcerting, shareware feel to the program.



Getting data into Take Control! is easy enough to figure out, but the numerous menus make the process cumbersome. You start out by creating a personal profile containing your age, height, frame size, and activity level, and the program responds with a recommended daily intake of total calories and saturated fat (sat-fat) calories. Then you lumber through a daily meal plan, laboriously flipping through a less-than-comprehensive food list in search of something close to what you have eaten or plan to eat.

The program keeps a running tab of regular and sat-fat calories as you enter foods. If you go over the daily limit, you can go back to the food list and look for foods with fewer calories. You can carry over unused calories into the next day, with the ultimate goal of staying within a weekly limit. Flexibility is the best thing about the Goors' system: It lets you keep sane by occasionally indulging in fatty foods if you compensate by eating less at other times. I question the use of calories instead of grams as the unit of fat measurement, however. Although calories are easier to understand, most cholesterol books measure fat content by grams.

Take Control! of Cholesterol ($39.95) is not nearly as elegant as Nutridata Software Corp.'s $79.95 Diet Balancer (Timeout, May 1989, page 151), which is also marketed by the Lifestyle Software Group. Take Control!'s food database is incomplete, and the command interface is awkward while the Diet Balancer's is smooth. Still, its low price makes it worth considering as a first step into computerized diet management. The non-copy-protected program requires 512K RAM, MS-DOS 2.1 or later, and one floppy drive. You must specify whether you want a 5¼- or a 3½-inch disk. Contact Lifestyle Software Group, St. Augustine, Fla., 800-289-1157.

—DAVID ESSEX

Jack Nicklaus' Greatest 18 Holes of Championship Golf

The sun, sand, and turf you've always dreamed of.

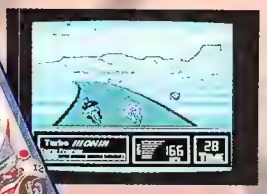
HOW DOES IT feel to go one-on-one with the greatest pro golfer of all time? Unless you've been hit by a gravel truck lately, the feeling may be hard to describe.

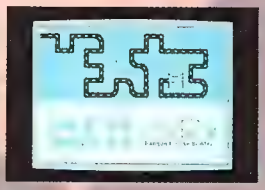
Accolade's Greatest 18 Holes of Championship Golf doesn't give you a private audience with the "Golden Bear" himself, but the realism of this electronic golf simulation can be uncanny. I sometimes find myself obliged to mutter, "You're up, Jack," after which he describes the layout of the next hole, shares a secret golfing tip, and then proceeds to beat me soundly.

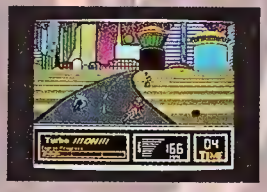
Aside from its great graphics and technical wizardry, Greatest 18 Holes of Championship Golf would be like many other commercial golf simulators, if it weren't for its unique plot and realistic scenery. Jack

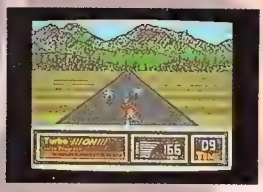
Nicklaus describes 18 of his most memorable golf holes, which the folks at Accolade have turned into an electronic "super ►

WIDE OPEN.
FULL TILT.
PRO CYCLE ACTION.









Never has a game challenged so many of your senses so sensationally as ***SUPER HANG ON.*** Here's incredible racing action that puts you on a powerful pro motorcycle and pits you against world class courses and competitors. But in ***SUPER HANG ON*** what's racing most are your heart and mind as you pour everything you've got into beating the clock.

And once you've conquered even the toughest courses, ***SUPER HANG ON*** puts an even greater challenge into your hands by letting you build your own race course—with the course construction kit.

So, zip up those leathers and rev up that engine. It's full tilt, two-wheel boogie time. From #1 in the arcades to #1 at home. ***SUPER HANG ON.*** Now for the Macintosh™ Mac II™ and IBM-PC™ and compatibles. From Data East.

DATA EAST

Data East USA Inc., 470 Needles Drive, San Jose, CA 95112 (408) 286-7074

Screens shown are from the Macintosh and Mac II versions. Other computer versions may vary.

© Data East USA, Inc. SUPER HANG ON: TM and © 1987 SEGA.™ SUPER HANG ON and SEGA™ are registered trademarks of Sega Enterprises, Ltd. Macintosh and Mac II are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 408 on Reader Service card.

course." Each hole is accurately detailed down to the last tree, sand trap, and bunker. The result is a feeling that you're actually playing right there on the world's greatest golf courses: Pebble Beach, St. Andrews, Riviera CC, Royal Lytham, Balustrol, Merion, Muirfield, Oakmont, and the stately old Augusta National Club.

The game play can be easy going or as rough-and-tumble as you like. You pick both the level of play and your opponent. As a beginner, your drives fly straight and true, and the computer selects the proper club for each shot and gives you an even break on the greens. At the pro level, you drive from the back tees and contend with head winds, cross winds, tail winds, undulating greens, and relentless opponents who "go for the stick" with each shot.

Besides Jack Nicklaus, there are eight other computer opponents with various skills and individual golfing habits. Lars X is a long hitter, fashions himself an expert, but often hooks the ball into the woods (snicker!). Nancy D swings a wimpy putter but shows occasional streaks of fairway brilliance. Curly O is a true duffer who flails away in sand traps, takes too long to decide on each shot, and realistically tries your golfing patience. My favorite opponent is Eddie C, an incorrigible sand bagger who shoots a scratch game. This guy makes a tough opponent any day of the week.

There are two ways to play. "Championship Skins" pits you head-to-head with your opponent for a big dollar prize (up to $10,000,000) like the real "Skins Game" the pros play on Saturday afternoon TV. If you prefer a more placid game, you can set out on a traditional "Stroke Play" match with up to three real or computer opponents.

Other features include a practice green, driving range, on-line help, an electronic scorecard with detailed tee-to-green statistics, and an optional overhead view of the hole that helps you plan your golfing strategy. There is no pro shop or bar.

Besides the "Greatest 18 Holes" course, there are two other demanding layouts on the course disk, both coincidentally designed by Jack Nicklaus—a replica of the rocky Castle Pines Golf Club in Castle Rock, Colo., and the monster Golf Club at Desert Mountain (Cochise) in Scottsdale, Ariz.

In May, Accolade introduced an accessory disk for the program, "The Major Championship Courses of 1989." It allows you to play the same courses the touring pros will face in the "majors" this year: the Oak Hill CC, Rochester, N.Y. (U.S. Open); the Royal Troon Golf Club, Troon, Scotland (British Open); and the waterlogged and tough Kemper Lakes Golf Club, Hawthorn Woods, Ill., where the PGA will host this year's international field of champions.

I found Jack Nicklaus' Greatest 18 Holes of Championship Golf entertaining and irresistable. Along the way, I may have even picked up a few pointers from the master. Only summer will tell.

Jack Nicklaus' Greatest 18 Holes of Championship Golf is available from Accolade Inc., San Jose, Calif., 408-296-8400. It sells for $39.95 and requires 384K RAM, MS-DOS 2.1 or later, one floppy drive, an IBM PC/AT or Tandy 1000, and a CGA, EGA, Hercules, or Tandy graphics adapter. Off-disk copy protection. Optional "Major Championship Courses of 1989" disk available for $19.95.

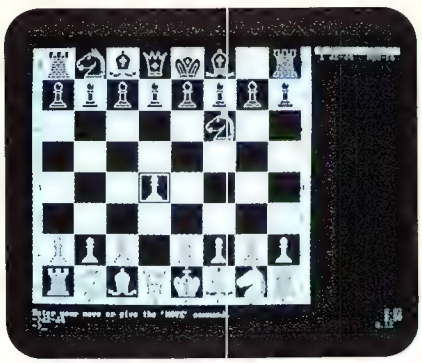
—JOHN WOLFSKILL

Chess

Patient aggression with an escape.

IN 1972, THE official world chess championship was won by an American for the first time. If his name's not on the tip of your tongue, I'll tell you in a minute. In the 1500s, chess moves began to resemble their present form, but the game originated in India even earlier than this—any guesses? Well, it was Bobby Fischer. And it was 600 A.D. or before (historians disagree).

Of course, you don't need to know



those facts to play chess, but you *do* need to know how to play chess before you can play Chess—the computerized version by Scandinavian PC Systems Inc. After establishing some basic settings on the menu, playing through a match is pretty straightforward. However, the program includes many added attractions that make it quite exciting, entertaining, and educational.

How many chess-playing friends do you have who would change sides during a game or start all over from the beginning if *you* were the one who was losing? With Chess, you can easily choose one of those options and the computer never complains. In fact, once when I saw no hope remaining for my side late in a game, I switched sides (ha!). Then I watched the computer bring that losing side right back to power until it had me stalemated. It was incredible and fascinating.

The menu has six settings. The Mode of play allows you to set the skill level. The Side allows you to choose the color you want to be. The Beep sounds each time a move is made unless you change the menu setting to *Off*. The Display level allows you to decide how much information you want to see about the actual moves and the moves being considered by the program. The Automatic reply lets you choose whether the program takes its turn automatically or only when you tell it to (in which case you can also move its piece). And finally, the Screen type must be set according to your type of graphics adapter.

Other helpful options let you take a break, save your game, and restore it when you're ready to play again; solve problems by positioning the pieces anywhere you like; have the computer make one or more of your moves; or observe the computer play against itself. The program also performs special moves—castling, en passant, and queening a pawn. It scores each move according to the value assigned to each piece and its position on the board in relation to other pieces. A running record of each move is listed on the right-hand side of the screen in chess notation. And yes, there *is* a BIC (boss is coming) key.

If you like chess, you'll love Chess. It requires 256K RAM, MS-DOS 2.0 or later, one floppy drive, and either a color or monochrome monitor. (It can be used without a graphics card, but the playing pieces and moves would be shown as letters and numbers.) The program sells for $34.95. Not copy-protected. Contact Scandinavian PC Systems Inc., Rockville, Md., 800-288-7226.

—ELLEN SHAMONSKY BINGHAM ◆

Arlington Computer Products gives you the best prices . . . and service!

IBM PERSONAL SYSTEM II

Model 30, 286, 20 MB, w/Monitor	*$2099*
Model 50Z, 30 MB, w/Monitor	*$2695*
Model 60, w/44 MB and Monitor	*$3595*
Model 60, w/70 MB and Monitor	*$4099*
Model 70, w/60 MB and Monitor	*$4095*
Model 70, w/121 MB and Monitor	*$6195*
Model 80, w/44 MB and Monitor	*$4595*
Model 80, w/70 MB and Monitor	*$5395*

w/Color Monitor add $250

IBM XT & AT .... ***Call for Custom Configurations***

COMPAQ 286

DESKPRO 286 — (12 MHZ)
1 Drive 640K, 40 MB,
Mono Monitor *$2295*

DESKPRO 286E — (12 MHZ)
1 Drive, 1MG Memory, VGA
Graphics Card, Mono Monitor *$2695*

COMPAQ PORTABLES

386 Model 40/100	*$5649/$6995*
SLT 20/SLT 40	*$3949/$4395*
Portable III 20 MB	*$3599*

COMPAQ 386

Model 386S w/40 MB (16 MHZ)	*$3095*
Model 386E w/40 MB (20 MHZ)	*$4395*
Model 386E w/100 MB	*$5095*
Model 386E w/110 MB (20 MHZ)	*$5695*
Model w/110 MB-25 MHZ	*$7199*
Model w/300 MB-25 MHZ	*$9199*

COMPAQ DESK PRO

1 Drive, 640K, 20 MB
Green or Amber Monitor *$1649*

AST PREMIUM

286

10 MHZ, 512K, 1 floppy, 40 MB, serial and parallel ports, mono monitor. *$1949*

386 C

20 MHZ, 1 MG Memory Cache, 1.2 floppy, 40 MB (28Ms.), mono monitor. *$3399*

MULTIFUNCTION BOARDS

DFI w/384K	$189
AST 6 Pack w/384K	$199
AST Rampage Plus	$399
AST Rampage AT w/512K	$389
Everex PSII w/2 MG	$795
Orchid Tiny Turbo	$269
Intel Above Board 286+	$399
Irma Board	$695
AST 5251-11	$529
AST 5251-11 Plus Enhanced	$589

CHIPS

64K Ram Chips	9 for $25
256K Chips	each $8
256K Sims	$125
Compaq 386 1 MB	$499
Compaq 386 4 MB	$1695
8087-3/-2	$99/$139
80287-6MHZ/8MHZ	$149/$199
80287-10MHZ	$239
80387-16	$359
80387-20	$389
80387-25	$499

SOFTWARE

D Base III Plus	$399
D Base IV	$459
Harvard Graphics	$275
IBM Displaywrite IV	$289
Logitech Mouse	$74
Lotus 123	$299
Managing Your Money	$125
Microsoft Mouse	$99
Microsoft Word	$219
Mouse Systems Mouse	$89
Multimate Adv. II	$259
R Base for DOS	$439
Symphony	$419
Ventura Desktop Publ.	$499
Word Perfect 5.0	$229

MODEMS & FAXES

Hayes 1200/2400	$289/$419
Everex 1200/2400	$79/$149
Everex 2400 External	$199
US Robotics 2400 Int.	$169
Sharp FO-220 Fax	$799
Sharp FO-300 Fax	$1049
Sharp FO-330 Fax	$1099

PRINTERS

EPSON

LX 810	$199	LQ 510	$325
FX 850	$339	LQ 850	$515
FX 1050	$429	LQ 1050	$715
EX 800	$379	LQ 950	$579

LQ 2550...$899

OKIDATA

ML 320	$339	ML 321	$469
ML 390	$469	ML 391	$639

393....$999

TOSHIBA

321 S/L / 341 S/L	$479/$589
351 SX	$959

PANASONIC

1124	$339	1524	$549
1180	$179	1592	$399
1191	$249	1595	$439

Laser.....$1575

IBM

Quietwriter III	$1199
Proprinter III/XL III	$459/$619
Proprinter X24E/XL24E	$615/$799

HEWLETT-PACKARD

Laserjet II	$1689
Laserjet IID	$2999
1 MG Upgrade	$289
2 MG Upgrade	$489
4 MG Upgrade	$899
25 in 1 Font	$265

DRIVES & TAPES

Ext. 5¼" for PSII	$179
Ext. 1.2 for PSII	$209
Toshiba 3½" 720K	$89
Toshiba 3½" 1.44	$105
Irwin 20 MB Tape	$339
Irwin 40 MB Tape	$449

SEAGATE HARD DISKS

20 MB for XT (ST225)	$259
30 MB for XT (ST238)	$279
40 MB for AT (ST251)	$359
40 MB for AT (ST251-1)	$399
80 MB for AT	$589

IOMEGA

Bernoulli Box II 5¼" 20 MB Int. w/card	$949
Bernoulli Box II 5¼" 44 MB Int. w/card	$1159
Dual 20 Ext. w/card	$1769

PLUS

Hard Card 20 MB	$529	Passport 20	$475
Hard Card 40 MB	$649	Passport 40	$589

VIDEO BOARDS

ATI EGA Wonder 800	$259
ATI VIP VGA	$269
ATI VGA Wonder	$325
Compaq VGA	$439
Hercules Graphics Plus	$179
NEC MVA 1024	$899
Orchid VGA	$289
Paradise Autoswitch 480	$189
Paradise VGA	$259
Paradise +16	$299
Paradise Professional	$399
Vega VRAM VGA	$489
Vega VGA	$259

MONITORS

NEC

Multisync IIA	$499
Multisync IIID	$659
Multisync Plus	$889
Multisync XL, 19"	$2175

MITSUBISHI

EGA/Diamond Scan	$359/$499

PRINCETON

Ultrasync	$499
Ultra 16	$879

SAMSUNG

Color/EGA	$229/$339
Multisync	$429

Arlington Computer Products, inc.

3025-E S. MALMO
ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, IL 60005

FOR ORDERS & SYSTEMS QUOTES: **800-548-5105**

CUSTOMER SERVICE AND IN ILLINOIS 312-228-6333
SHIPPING 312-228-6333
TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE 312-228-1470
FAX 312-228-0516

Prices and Availability Subject To Change Without Notice

Circle 261 on Reader Service card.

AD INDEX

RS#	COMPANY
274	Abracadata, page 112
703	Advanced Digital Corp., pages 4, 5
327	Advanced Gravis, page 88
415	American Computers & Electronics, page 116
233	Applause Software, page 44
391	Archive, page 15
261	Arlington Computer, page 144
211	Bondwell, page 37
•	Broderbund, page 52
561	Buffalo Products, page 20
663	Buttonware, page 36
185	California Dreams, page 110
•	Central Computer Products, In subscriber polybag
228	Central Point Software, page 31
385	Citizen Corporation, page 17
145	Clone, pages 78, 79
316	Compusave, page 80
362	Compuserve, page 35
669	Computer Co-op, page 164
166	Computer Direct, pages 138, 139
568	Computer Plus, page 160
267	Corporate Computers of Iowa, page 49
591	Cougar Mountain Software, page 111
357	Count Disk, page 127
•	Crutchfield Computer Products, page 128
•	Dac Software, Cover IV
431	Datadisk, page 108
408	Data East, page 142
336	Delphi, page 39
480	Digi-Fonts, page 127
374	Discount Depot, page 135
226	Dostech Systems, page 167
•	Educational Systems, In subscriber polybag
462	Fast Micro, page 158
660	Freeware Unlimited, page 155
311	Gateway Computers, pages 26, 27
193	Gemini Marketing Inc., pages 152, 153
320	Gibson Research, page 136
453	Golden Bow Systems, page 13
332	Golden Bow Systems, page 126
188	Golem, page 93
398	Hard Drives International, page 12
151	Hauppauge Computers, page 11
690	IEEE, Inc., page 157
•	Inset Systems, In subscriber polybag
689	Intek Corporation, page 151
552	JB Technology, page 156
407	Laser Star Data, page 162
622	Laser's Edge, page 168
644	Magitronic, pages 70, 71
580	Mastertronic International, page 140
701	Matrix Software Technology, page 23
329	Mead Computer, page 148
494	Megahaus, page 154
•	Micro Smart, pages 46, 47
383	Micro Star, page 101
392	Midwestern Diskette Company, page 103
•	Montgomery Grant, page 149
519	Nocona Electronics, page 168
•	Northgate, pages 52, 95, 96, 97, 109, 130, 131
410	Pacific Data Products, page 29
264	Parsons Technology, pages 8, 9, 33
•	PC Connection, pages 82–87
276	PC Pipeline, page 146
702	PC Plus Technology, page 137
472	PC's to Go, page 107
603	PD Softwarehouse, page 124
291	PDQ Software, page 150
146	Peachtree Software, page 43
640	PRO Corp. Mouse, Cover II
208	Quarterdeck, page 1
279	Scottsdale, page 91
335	Shamrock, page 98
339	Sizzleware Shareware, page 161
592	Smart Luck Computers, page 166
194	Softdisk, page 7
668	Software Excitement, page 163
•	Software Publishing, page 25
584	Summit Technology, page 166
207	Software of the Month Club, page 159
349	The Software Labs, page 105
268	Thoroughbred, page 165
549	Tradewind Software, page 81
516	True Data Products, page 125
548	Tussey Computer Products, pages 51, 114, 115
382	USA Flex, Cover III, 175, 176
231	UTI Computers, page 132
246	Video Logic, page 31
149	Weltec Digital, page 125
646	XOR Corporation, page 94
380	Z-Soft, page 45
272	Zeos, pages 18, 19

YOU MAKE THE CALL

PC Resource *believes a magazine should be judged by how well it serves its readers. With this in mind, we ask for your feedback on selected articles in this issue. Please fill out the special section on the Reader Service card (opposite page). Find the corresponding letter for each title, and circle the number next to the word that best describes your opinion of the article.*

TITLE	ARTICLE
Tip Sheet, page 14	A
News & Trends, page 21	B
Q&A, page 28	C
Product Focus, page 32	D
The Basic Fax, page 53	E
Find the Perfect Word Processor, page 61	F
Make Your Pop-Up Programs Behave, page 72	G
MS-DOS Insert, page 80	H
Hardware Helper, page 89	I
PC Techniques, page 99	J
New Products, page 133	K

THOMAS C. ROUSSEAU
ASSOCIATE PUBLISHER

NATIONAL SALES OFFICE
80 ELM ST., PETERBOROUGH, NH 03458
800-441-4403

RUTH G. DELISLE
ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT

DOUGLAS APELIAN
ADVERTISING/PRODUCTION SUPERVISOR

MICHELE PARADIS
ADVERTISING COORDINATOR

J. WESTON PARKER III
ADVERTISING/PRODUCTION MANAGER

MICHAEL F. KELLEHER
EASTERN REGIONAL DIRECTOR

NEW ENGLAND SALES OFFICE
80 ELM ST., PETERBOROUGH, NH 03458
603-924-9471
800-441-4403

GARY CIOCCI
DISTRICT MANAGER

RUTH G. DELISLE
SALES ASSOCIATE

NEW YORK/MID-ATLANTIC SALES OFFICE
161 SUMMER ST., KINGSTON, MA 02364

MICHAEL F. KELLEHER
617-585-7322
800-441-4403

SOUTHEAST SALES OFFICE
1400 LAKE HEARN DRIVE, SUITE 330
ATLANTA, GA 30319
404-255-0398

MARI-LYNN JACKSON
DISTRICT MANAGER

MELINDA CHRISTIE
SALES ASSOCIATE

JOHN F. ROUSSEAU
CENTRAL REGIONAL DIRECTOR

NORTH CENTRAL REGION
10400 W. HIGGINS ROAD, ROSEMONT, IL 60018
312-827-6094

MARION LYDAY
SALES ASSOCIATE

SOUTHWEST/TEXAS OFFICE
14651 DALLAS PARKWAY, SUITE 304
DALLAS, TX 75240
214-701-8167

ROBERT E. SAWDON
DISTRICT MANAGER

JANET FOSTER
SALES ASSOCIATE

WALTER W. FORSIAK
WESTERN REGIONAL DIRECTOR

NORTHERN CALIFORNIA SALES OFFICE
220 MONTGOMERY ST., SUITE 432
SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94104
415-956-6527
800-441-4403

SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA/ARIZONA/NEW MEXICO SALES OFFICE
33791 KILLARNEY LANE
SAN JUAN CAPISTRANO, CA 92675
714-240-1289

BETH DUDAS
DISTRICT MANAGER

JACQUELINE THOMPSON
SALES ASSOCIATE

MARKET RESOURCE SECTION
800-441-4403

KEITH JOHNSON
ACCOUNT EXECUTIVE

Hear it Through the Pipeline...

100% FINANCING

18 MONTH WARRANTY

FREE 3.3 MS DOS W/SYSTEM PURCHASE

$45 mo.

Model 1103

Hyundai EGA System

- 100% XT Compatible
- 8088-1 CPU
- 4.77 & 10MHz Processing Speed
- 0–16 MB RAM Available
- Power Supply
- AT Enhanced 101 Keyboard
- Baby AT style case
- One 360K Floppy Drive
- 8087 Co-Processor Socket
- Multi I/O (w/Floppy Controller, Clock, Calendar, Parallel, Serial & Game Ports)
- 20 MB Hard Drive w/Dual Controller
- Operates PC DOS, NOVELL & UNIX
- EGA COLOR MONITOR
- EGA COLOR CARD

Suggested Retail $3,899.00

OUR PRICE ..... $1,479.00!!!

$4 mo.*

Star NX-1000 Multi-Font Printer

• Standard parallel interface provides hardware compatibility with IBM and IBM compatible computers • EPSON and IBM emulations ensure compatibility with virtually all software packages • High speed draft printing • High resolution NLQ test & graphics • Four built-in fonts (OVER 20 TYPESTYLES!) • Paper parking mechanism.

Print Method: Serial Impact Dot Matrix
Printing Speed: NLQ 36 cps (12 cpi)
Draft 144 cps (12 cpi)

• When Purchased With Complete System

$25 mo.

Model 1101

Hyundai Super 16-TE

- 100% XT Compatible
- 8088-1 CPU
- 4.77 & 10 MHz Processing Speed
- 0–16 MB RAM Available
- Power Supply
- AT Enhanced 101 Keyboard
- Baby AT style case
- One 360K Floppy Drive
- 8087 Co-Processing Socket
- Multi I/O (w/Floppy Controller, Clock, Calender, Parallel, Serial & Game Ports
- Operates PC DOS, NOVELL & UNIX

Suggested Retail $1,199.00

OUR PRICE ..... $495.00!!!

$25 mo.

Model 1102

Hyundai Super 16-TE

- 20 MB Hard Drive
- 100% AT Compatible
- 8088-1 CPU
- 4.77 & 10 MHz Processing Speed
- 0–16 RAM Available
- Power Supply
- AT Enhanced 101 Keyboard
- Baby AT style case
- One 360K Floppy Drive
- 8087 Co-Processing Socket
- Multi I/O (w/Floppy Controller, Clock, Calendar, Parallel, Serial & Game Ports)
- Operates PC DOS, NOVELL & UNIX

Suggested Retail $2,499.00

OUR PRICE ..... $830,00!!!

$39 mo.

Model 2101

Hyundai Super 286C

- 100% AT Compatible
- 80286 CPU
- 8 & 10 MHz Processing Speed
- 0–16 RAM Available
- Power Supply
- AT Enhanced 101 Keyboard
- AT style case
- One 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- 80287 Co-Processor Socket
- 20 MB Hard Drive
- Floppy Drive Hard Drive Controller Card
- Clock, Calendar, Parallel, Serial Ports
- 20 MB Hard Drive
- OS/2 Compatible
- NOVELL, UNIX and ZENIX Compatible

Suggested Retail $3,999.00

OUR PRICE ..... $1,295.00!!!

$44 mo.

Model 2102

Hyundai Super 286C

- 100% AT Compatible
- 80286 CPU
- 8 & 10 MHz Processing Speed
- 0–16 RAM Available
- Power Supply
- AT Enhanced 101 Keyboard
- AT Style Case
- One 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- 80287 Co-Processor Socket
- Floppy Drive Hard Drive Controller Card
- Clock, Calendar, Parallel, Serial Ports
- 42 MB Hard Drive
- OS/2 Compatible
- NOVELL, UNIX and ZENIX Compatible

Suggested Retail $5,999.00

OUR PRICE..... $1,445,00!!!

$75 mo.

Model 3108

Super 386-T

- 100% AT Compatible
- INTEL 80386 @ 20 MHz (25 MHz Available)
- 0–16 RAM Available
- Floppy/Hard Disk Controller
- 1.2 MB Floppy
- 1 Serial, 2 Parallel Ports Expandable to 2 Serials & Game Port
- Stand-Up Design Case
- AT Enhanced 101 Keyboard
- Power Supply
- Real Time Clock
- 42MB Hard Drive
- 80387 Co-Processor Socket
- Norton Si Rating 23.0
- OS/2 Compatible
- NOVELL Compatible

Suggested Retail $9,999.00

OUR PRICE ..... $2,495.00!!!

LOW PROFIT + HIGH VOLUME SALES = LOWEST PRICES!!!

OVER 2,500 NATIONWIDE SERVICE CENTERS AVAILABLE ON THE EXTENDED SERVICE CARE PLAN!!!
CALL TODAY FOR BIG SAVINGS ON SYSTEMS • COMPONENTS • PERIPHERALS

OFFICE/TECH SUPPORT: (813) 875-0299
FAX NUMBER: (813) 876-7194
HOURS: 9–8 M–F 10–5 SAT.

3401 W. Cypress Street, Tampa, FL 33607

VISA MasterCard

ADD 3.5% ON VISA OR M/C PURCHASE
VOID WHERE PROHIBITED
IBM, IBM PC, AT AND XT ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF IBM CORP. MS DOS, PC DOS, GW BASIC, NOVELL, UNIX, ZENIX HYUNDAI, STAR AND TOSHIBA ARE ALL REGISTERED TRADEMARKS.

pc pipeline

has it all everyday!!!

1-800-282-4247 FLORIDA

1-800-237-8910 OUT OF FLORIDA

Circle 276 on Reader Service card.

DIRECT ACTION MART

WELCOME TO THE "shopping section" of *PC Resource*—The Direct Action Mart. These red-bordered pages contain hundreds of PC products that can be purchased simply by picking up the phone and dialing a toll-free number. It's no accident that this section is appropriately titled "direct action."

The bottom half of this page provides tips on buying mail order. If you require more information or encounter any problems, call or write:

Doug Apelian, Advertising Production Supervisor
PC Resource, 80 Elm Street
Peterborough, NH 03458
800-441-4403

Send description of problem, your name, address, telephone, copies of cancelled checks or credit card statements, and the dollar amount involved. Other Alternatives:

- **MAIL ORDER ACTION LINE, c/o DMA, 6 E. 43rd Street, New York, NY 10017.**
- **Your State Attorney's Office.**
- **The Better Business Bureau.**

Take your time, and do some research on several companies before ordering. Mail order can be easy, safe, and save you quite a bit of money if you do it right.

MAIL ORDER MADE EASY!

KNOW THE ADVERTISER:

- Occasionally advertisements will look similar, almost as if one were a direct copy of the other.
- Be sure you identify the company from which you prefer to buy.

If you wish to contact the company directly, be sure to ask the following questions:

- How long has the company been in business?
- Does the company offer technical assistance?
- Is there a service facility?
- Are manufacturers' warranties handled through the company?

WHEN ORDERING BY MAIL:

- Fill out the order form completely and double check for errors.
- Keep a copy of the order and the advertisement. Make sure you have a telephone number for both the magazine and the advertiser. Note the date you mail the order.
- If you are using a credit card, check with your credit card company on their policy for disputing charges. Ask if there is an additional charge for using a credit card.
- If an item is backordered, the company must notify you by mail within the advertised shipping time period or 30 days. If the item is not shipped 30 days after the first notification, they must notify you again and every 30 days after that, giving you the opportunity to cancel your order.

WHEN ORDERING BY TELEPHONE:

- Fill out the order form completely, double check for errors, and keep it next to the telephone when calling in your order.
- Write down the date you call and the name of the person taking the order. Ask if it is an order-taking service or if the person works directly for the company.

WHAT TO LOOK FOR ON THE AD AND WHAT TO ASK FOR ON THE PHONE:

- Check the price of the item you are ordering. Ask if the item is on sale. Ask about quantity discounts if you are ordering more than one or two items.
- Ask about shipping charges. How is the item shipped? Do you have a choice? Who pays? How long will it take?
- If an item is damaged in shipping or incorrect, ask who pays for return shipping.
- If an item is incorrect or damaged, ask if you need an authorization number or form to return the item.
- Ask if there is a restocking fee when an incorrect or damaged item is sent back.
- Ask if the item is in stock and if the quantity you want is available.

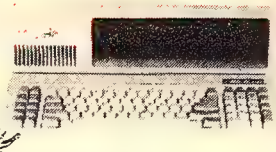
WE LIKE TO hear good news about our advertisers. If you've experienced exceptional service, contact Doug Apelian at 800-441-4403. This information can be passed on to the next buyer.

DIRECT ACTION MART

CAT™ 10MHZ

BASE SYSTEM

- 256K (Opt. 640K) • 150 Watt Power Supply • AT Style Keyboard & Case
- 4.77 or 8 MHZ Keyboard Selectable • FDC
- 8087 Socket • 360K Floppy Drive
- 1 Year Warranty



$369.00

CAT 386 SYSTEM

- 12" Amber Monitor with Graphics Interface Card
- 1.2 Meg Floppy Drive (expandable to 8 Meg)
- 1 Meg of Memory
- Parallel, Serial & Clock
- 70 Meg Hard Drive

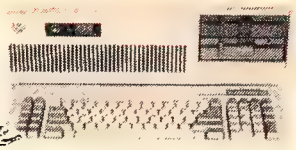
20MHz **$2297.00**

CAT™ 286-10MHZ

11.3 NORTONS SL

BASE SYSTEM

- 512K Exp. to 1 MEG • 200 Watt Power Supply • AT Style Keyboard
- Western Digital Controller • 1.2 Meg Floppy • Legal Bios w/manuals • Systems Documentation • 1 yr war. • Clock/Calc
- 10MHz DTK Motherboard



$749.00

SYSTEM OPTIONS

8088 XT Compatible

640 K Upgrade	139.00	Clock Calendar	24.00
12" Amber Monitor w/Interface	139.00	Parallel & Serial Ports	39.00
DOS 4.01 w/GW BASIC	89.00	Additional Drives	See Below

286, 386 AT Compatible

640 K Upgrade	49.00	14" EGA Monitor w/Interface	549.00
1 Meg Upgrade	159.00	Novell Network..Call 12 Mhz add	100.00
12" Amber Monitor w/Interface	139.00	14" Color Monitor w/Interface	289.00

WE WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD

SEAGATE EVEREX INTEL WESTERN DIGITAL SAMSUNG ALL RAM UPGRADES

WE WILL BEAT ALL COMPETITORS QUOTES* CALL (800) 654-7762

intel COPROCESSORS

If Your PC Uses the Intel	Running at..	Then You Need Intel	MEADS Price
8088	5MHz or less	8087	97.50
8088 or 8086	8MHz or less	8087-2	139.50
8086	10MHz or less	8087-1	199.00
80286	6-8MHz	80287	149.00
80286	8-10MHz	80287-8	229.00
80286	10MHz or more	80287-10	259.00
80386	16MHz	80387-16	379.50
80386	20MHz	80387-20	439.00
80386	25MHz	80387-25	549.00
386SX	16MHz	80387-SX	399.00

MODEMS BY EVEREX

EV-923 EverCom 12 300/1200 bps Bitcom Software .. 69.00
EV-941 EverCom 24 2400 Baud Int. Bitcom Software .. 139.00
EV-945 External 2400 Baud .. 199.00

For error correcting add $10.00

COMPUTER PERPHERIALS — 5 YEAR WARRANTY

1200 Baud Internal w/Software .. 54.00
1200 Baud External fully Hayes Compatible, Everex .. 99.00
2400 Baud Internal ½ card w/software .. 99.00
2400 Baud External Fully Hayes Compatible, Zoom .. 129.00

Imtec/SAMSUNG MONITORS

1256A 12" Amber w/Tilt & Swivel Base .. 79.00
1257 12" Amber Flat Screen 720 x 350 .. 99.00
1464 14" Color 640 x 200, 16 colors .. 239.00
1453 14" EGA 640 x 350. 64 colors/.31 .. 369.00
1455N EGA 720x480 *Multisync Compatible* .. 439.00

RAM UPGRADES

1 YEAR WARRANTY

WE BUY EXCESS RAMS PLEASE CALL OR FAX LIST

64K

4464	100 NS, 64x4	9.95
4464	120 NS, 64x4	8.95
4464	150 NS, 64x4	7.95
4164	150 NS, 64x1	2.95
4164	120 NS, 64x1	3.25
4164	100 NS, 64x1	3.45

256K

41256	150 NS, 256x1	6.95
41256	120 NS, 256x1	7.95
41256	100 NS, 256x1	8.95
41256	80 NS, 256x1	9.95
414256	120 NS, 256x4	23.00

IBM PS2 & COMPAQ 386

256X9	100 NS	109.00
1MEGX9	100 NS	259.00
2MEGX9	100 NS	629.00
1MEG	Compaq	389.00
4MEG	Compaq	1339.00

1 Meg.

1Meg x 1	120 NS	17.00
1Meg x 1	100 NS	18.00
1Meg x 1	80 NS	19.00

Simm Modules

64 x 9	150 NS	29.00
256 x 8	120 NS	49.00
256 x 9	80 NS	89.00
256 x 9	100 NS	79.00
256 x 9	120 NS	69.00
1Meg x 9	120 NS	199.00
1Meg x 9	100 NS	209.00
1Meg x 9	80 NS	249.00
1Meg x 8	120 NS	149.00

We Carry Dips - Zips - Simms - Soj - PLCC- Sipp All Speeds — CALL

EVEREX TAPE BACKUPS

40MB	Mini Cartridge, 1.8MB/min, XT	339.00
40MB	Mini Cartridge, 3.6MB/min, AT	339.00
40MB	Streaming Cassette, 5MB/min w/cont	589.00
60MB	Streaming Cassette, 5MB/min w/cont	649.00
60MB	Streaming 600A, 5MB/min w/Full cont	849.00
125MB	Streaming Cartridge, 5MB/min w/Full cont	1119.00
Excell	60 Model 60/80	999.00
Excell	125 Model 60/80	1269.00

External Add 195.00

HARD DRIVES

ST125	20Meg 40 Mil ½ Ht 3½" Drive only	279.00
ST138	30Meg 40 Mil ½ Ht 3½" Drive only	339.00
ST225	20Meg w/cont. & Cables	269.00
ST238	30Meg w/cont. & Cables	289.00
ST251	40Meg ½ HT 40 Mil w/software, Drive only	379.00
ST251-1	40Meg, 28 Mil Sec, Drive only	439.00
ST277R	60MB 40 Mil ½ Ht	469.00
ST4026	20Meg Full Ht 40 Mil	299.00
ST4038	30Meg 40 Mil Full Ht	399.00
ST4053	40MB 28 Mil Full Ht	519.00
ST4096	80Meg Full HT w/software	639.00

WESTERN DIGITAL CONTROLLERS

WX-1	8 Bit ½ Sized for XT	79.00
WA-2	16 Bit Full Sized Hard/Floppy	119.00
WD-27X	8 Bit RLL ½ Size	89.00
WAH	16 Bit Hard Drive Controller	129.00
RA2	16 Bit RLL Hard/Floppy for AT	159.00
MEAD	Floppy Disk Controller for XT, controls 4 drives	29.00
MEAD	1.2 Meg & 360K Controller for XT	69.00
Cable Set	for Hard Drive Only	5.00

FLOPPY DRIVES

360K ½ Ht. PC Compatible — Mitsumi	69.00
1.2 Meg Black Face — Mitsumi	89.00
720K 3½" Drive w/5¼" mounting — Mitsumi	89.00
1.44 Meg 3½" Drive w/5¼" mounting — Mitsumi	109.00
360K Tandon TM100-2 Full Ht.	89.00
160K Tandon TM100-1 Full Ht	59.00
External Case w/Power Supply	149.00

★ SPECIALS ★ SPECIALS ★ SPECIALS ★ SPECIALS ★ SPECIALS ★

GOOD THRU 7-31-89

VIDEOO RAM & BOARDS

Video Ram for VGA Cards 120NS, 64x4
64x4, 120NS Zipps .. 14.00 Ea

VIDEO 7 — 5 Year Warranty

Vega VGA..329.00 V-Ram VGA..649.00 Fastwrite VGA..439.00

EVEREX TAPE BAKCUP

40Meg for XT, Mini Cartridge 870A .. 279.00

COMPUTER PERIPHERALS MODEM

2400 Baud Internal, Hayes Compat, auto answer, auto dial, 5 Year Warranty PC-XT-AT Compatible .. 98.00

EVEREX MEMORY BOARDS

Base / Extended / Expanded 4.0 LIM Compatible
286 AT 0-3 Meg ...149.00 **286 AT** 0-10 Meg ...199.00
Expanded / Extended EMS 4.0 com. uses 1 Meg 120NS chips
PS2 50/60 0-2 Meg .259.00 **PS2 50/60** 0-4 Meg .299.00

Liquidation Below Dealer Cost — New With Warranties

LETTER QUALITY PRINTER

DAISYWHEEL PRINTER MANUFACTURED BY C.ITOH

100 FOR $349.00

Why pay $1149 for a C.Itoh

STARWRITER™ F-10

REPEAT OF A SELLOUT

When our 40 cps letter quality daisywheel printer from the same manufacturer is only

$399.00 ea.

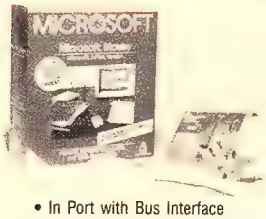
OPTIONS

- 6 ft. Serial Cable .. $ 19.00
- Bidirectional Tractor .. 149.00
- Cut Sheet Feeder .. 199.00
- Serial to Parallel Converter .. 99.00

STANDARD FEATURES

- 40 CPS • Accepts Paper to 15 inches • Form Length and Pitch Set from Conrol Panel
- Industry compatible ribbon, printwheels and control commands • RS232 Serial Interface

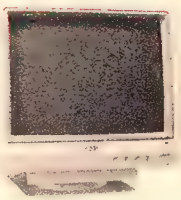
MICROSOFT MOUSE



- In Port with Bus Interface
- Fully IBM Compatible (of course)
- Includes Showpartners and Paint Brush

List $199 Mead **$79.00** 10 for $740

KRAFT MONITOR



FREE TILT SWIVEL BASE

- 14" Flat Screen • Paper White Phosphorus
- TTL Monochrome & RGB Composite Interface

List $199 Mead **$99.00** 10 for $950

STATIC BUSTER

Attached to CRT face and keyboard, Static Buster works just like a sponge, dissipating static at a rated 20,000 volts in less than two seconds.

List 49.00 Mead 19.00 10 for $160

AT STYLE / XT CASE

150 WATT PWR SUPPLY $59

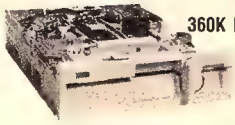
200 WATT PWR SUPPLY $79

- 2 Bay Standard AT Style Case
- Keylock Power and Hard Drive LED's

List 99.00 Mead 29.00 10 for $240

TEAC

360K Floppy Drive



- 360K Grey Faceplate • 1/2 HT / 55BV

List 199.00 Mead 74.00 10 for $690

CLOSEOUTS QTY. LIMITED

CS 500 Cassettes	14.00
Epson Universal Printer Stand	9.00
Irwin Tape Backup .. 20Meg	199.00
XT 40Meg	299.00
10Meg w/controller & cables	179.00
Real IBM AT Vertical Enclosure	49.00

800-654-7762

SALES: 7 a.m.-6 p.m. PST

702-294-0204

CUSTOMER SERVICE / ORDER STATUS: 9 a.m.-4 p.m. PST

FAX 702-294-1168

Trademarks are Registered with their respective Co's. Prices Subject to Change

All Products 90 Day Warranty unless stated otherwise

WE ALSO PURCHASE EXCESS INVENTORY— FAX LIST

*Best Quote applies to competitors advertised price with same terms

MEAD COMPUTER

- Quantity Pricing Available — CALL
- We Accept International Orders
- Purchase Orders from Universities, Government Institutions, Fortune 1000 and Qualified Firms

NO SURCHARGE FOR MC/VISA

TERMS:

MC • VISA • COD • CASH

Purchase Orders from Qualified Firms

Personal Checks • AE add 4%

20% Restocking Fee on Non-Defective Returns within 15 days

VISA MasterCard American Express DISCOVER

SHIPPING: (min. 6.25) UPS

1000 Nevada Hwy. • Unit 101 • Boulder City, NV 89005

Circle 329 on Reader Service card.

ESTABLISHED 1968

MONTGOMERY GRANT

PC RESOURCE 7/89

OUTSIDE USA ... CALL
(718)692-0071
For Customer Service
Call Mon-Fri: 9:30am-4:30pm
(718) 692-1148

Retail Outlet: Penn Station, Main Concourse
(Beneath Madison Square Garden) New York City, NY, 10001
Store Hours: Mon-Thurs. 8:30am-8pm/ Fri.8:30am-6:30pm/ Sat.-Closed /Sun.9:30am-7pm

OR WRITE TO:
Montgomery-Grant Mail Order
Department, P.O. Box 58
Brooklyn, N.Y., 11230
FAX NO. 7186923372
TELEX 422-132 MGRANT

FOR ORDERS & INFORMATION CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-759-6565

ORDER HOURS: Monday-Friday, 9:00am-7:00pm Saturday CLOSED/ Sunday, 9:30am-6:00pm
NO SURCHARGE FOR CREDIT CARD ORDERS / WE INVITE CORPORATE AND EDUCATIONAL CUSTOMERS
CORPORATE LEASING AVAILABLE DISCOUNTS FOR QUANTITY ORDERS

LAPTOPS

TOSHIBA 1000	$749
TOSHIBA 1600	$3269
TOSHIBA 3100 e	$2759
TOSHIBA 1200 H	$1999
TOSHIBA 1200 HB	$2299
TOSHIBA 3200	$3549
TOSHIBA 5100	$4599
TOSHIBA 5200	$5999
NEC MULTISPEED H.D.	$1999
NEC ULTRALITE 1MB	$1899
NEC ULTRALITE 2MB	$2299
NEC PROSPEED 386 w/40MB	$4599
ZENITH 184 w/TWO FLOPPIES	$1469
ZENITH 184-2 w/20MB	$2199
ZENITH 286 w/20MB	$2999
SPARK EL	$999
COMPAQ SLT 286-20	$3899
QUADRAM J.T. FAX FOR LAPTOPS	$259
EPSON LT w/20MB (BACKLIT)	$1799

MODEMS, EXTERNAL DRIVES & ACCESSORIES AVAILABLE FOR ALL LAPTOPS

AMIGA™

AMIGA 500 w/Built-In 5.25" Drive	$529
AMIGA 500 w/1084S Monitor	$799
AMIGA 2000 w/Built-In 3.5" Drive	$1359
AMIGA 2500	$3149
AMIGA 2000 H.D.	$1999

AMIGA 1084S RGB MONITOR.....$279.95
AMIGA 1010 DISK DRIVE.....$159.95

ALL AMIGA PERIPHERALS AND ACCESSORIES IN STOCK!!

EVEREX

EVEREX STEP 386 IS.....$1999
EVEREX 386 25 MHz.....$3499

apple PACKAGES

APPLE IIC+ w/Floppy Drive &12" Monitor
$599

APPLE IIGS COMPUTER PACKAGE

- Apple IIGS Computer
- 512K Upgrade
- RGB Color Monitor
- Apple 3.5" Disk Drive

$1449

IMAGEWRITER II PRINTER.....$449
MAC SE COMPUTER W/DUAL DRIVE.....$2299
MAC SE COMPUTER W/20MB.....$2749
APPLE MAC II.....$3499
APPLE MAC II W/40MB.....$4299
APPLE MAC+.....$1399
APPLE MAC II CX.....$3399
APPLE MAC II CX w/40MB.....$3749
MAC SE 30.....$3199
MAC SE30 w/40MB.....$3499

VENDEX HEADSTART III

- 8-12 MHz.
- 1MB RAM
- 5.25" 1.2MB Floppy
- 3.5" 1.44MB Floppy
- 30MB Hard Drive
- VGA/EGA/CGA/MDA Included
- Parall3el/Serial Ports
- Mouse
- MS DOS
- 12" VGA Monitor

$2399 $1000 SOFTWARE INCLUDED

EPSON EQUITY 1+

IBM XT COMPAT. PKG.

- 640K RAM w/Clock Calendar
- 360K Drive
- Keyboard
- Serial and Parallel Ports
- 12" High Resolution Monitor
- MS DOS / GW Basic

$799

SAME W/20MB HARD DRIVE.....$1059
SAME W/30MB HARD DRIVE.....$1099
SAME W/40MB HARD DRIVE.....$1149
SAME W/TWO 360K FLOPPIES.....$879

EPSON EQUITY 1e.....$789

EPSON EQUITY II+

IBM AT COMPATIBLE HARD DRIVE PACKAGE

- Keyboard
- 640K RAM
- 80286 Microprocessor
- 1.2MB Floppy Drive
- 20MB Hard Drive
- 12" Monitor
- MS DOS/GW Basic

$1499

SAME W/30MB HARD DRIVE.....$1549
SAME W/40MB HARD DRIVE.....$1599

FINAL EPSON PRICES! NO WAIT FOR REBATE!

NEC®

POWERMATE 1

HARD DRIVE PKG.

- 640K
- Keyboard
- 10 MHz.
- 1.2MB Floppy Drive
- 20MB Hard Drive
- Serial/Parallel Ports
- 12" Monitor
- 80286 Processor

$1399

SAME W/30MB.....$1449
SAME W/40MB.....$1499

NEC POWERMATE 1+.....$1549

POWERMATE 386 SX

- 2MB RAM
- 16 MHz.
- 1.2MB Floppy Drive
- 42MB Hard Drive
- 12" Monitor
- Windows 386
- MS DOS 3.3

$2599

POWERMATE 386-20

- 2MB RAM
- 20 MHz.
- 42MB Hard Drive
- 1.2MB Floppy Drive
- 12" Monitor
- Windows 386
- MS DOS 3.3

$3699

IBM XT

HARD DRIVE PKG.

- IBM XT Computer
- IBM Keyboard
- 256K RAM
- Expandable to 640K
- 360K Disk Drive
- 20MB Hard Drive
- (Monitor Optional)

$1049

IBM XT PACKAGE w/TWO FLOPPY DRIVES.. $849

IBM AT w/30MB.....$1649
IBM AT w/40MB.....$1699

IBM PERSONAL SYSTEM 2

PS/II MODEL 25 Color	*$1099*
PS/II MODEL 30 w/20MB	*$1699*
PS/II MODEL 30/286-021	*$1849*
PS/II MODEL 50Z w/30MB	*$2749*
PS/II MODEL 50-061	*$2999*
PS/II MODEL 55	*CALL*
PS/II MODEL 70-E61	*$3795*
PS/II MODEL 70-121	*$5299*
PS/II MODEL80-071	*$4799*
5.25" 360K External Drive for IBM PS/II-30	*$129*
PACIFIC RIM 5.25" 1.2MB External Drive for IBM PS/II 50/60/70/80	*$259*

ALL OTHER PSII MODELS AVAILABLE

IBM PERSONAL SYSTEM II MONITORS

8503 MONOCHROME	*$239*
8512 COLOR	*$449*
8513 COLOR	*$539*

commodore COLT

IBM XT COMPATIBLE PACKAGE

- 640K RAM • Keyboard
- 360K Floppy Drive
- Serial & Parallel Ports
- 12" Monitor
- MS DOS/GW Basic

$499

SAME W/TWO 360K FLOPPIES.....$549
W/1 FLOPPY & 20MB HARD DRIVE.....$749

AMSTRAD PC-1640

- Keyboard
- 640K RAM Turbospeed
- Two 360K Drives
- 12" Monitor
- FREE Mouse & Software
- MS DOS/GW Basic

$729

W/ONE FLOPPY AND 20MB.....$1029
EGA AND CGA MODELS IN STOCK!!

WE RECONFIGURE ANY OF OUR COMPUTER PKGS. TO FIT YOUR SPECIFICATIONS. CALL FOR INFORMATION. WE CARRY MODEMS, DRIVES, CARDS, COLOR MONITORS MEMORY UPGRADES & ALL OTHER ACCESSORIES FOR YOUR COMPUTER

COMPAQ

DESKPRO 286

- 640K
- 12MHz.
- 1.2MB Floppy Drive
- 20MB Hard Drive
- 12" Monitor

$1899

SAME PACKAGE W/30MB.....$1949
SAME PACKAGE W/40MB.....$1999

COMPAQ 286e.....$1849

DESKPRO 386 S

- 1MB RAM
- 16 MHz.
- 1.2MB Floppy Drive
- 40MB Hard Drive
- VGA Adaptor
- 12" VGA Monitor

$2999

DESKPRO 386-20e

- 1MBRAM
- 20MHz.
- 1.2MB Floppy Drive
- 40MB Hard Drive
- VGA Adaptor
- 12" VGA Monitor

$4199

COMPAQ 386/25 MODEL 60.....$5895

AST BRAVO 286

HARD DRIVE PKG.

- 80286 Processor
- 1.2MB Floppy Drive
- 20MB Hard Drive
- Keyboard
- 12" Monitor
- Video Card

$1249

SAME PACKAGE W/30MB.....$1349
SAME PACKAGE W/40MB.....$1399
AST PREMIUM 386/16 MHz.....$2199

AST PREMIUM 286

MODEL 70 HARD DRIVE PKG.

- 80286 Processor
- Keyboard
- 1.2MB Floppy Drive
- 20MB Hard Drive
- 12" Monitor
- MS DOS/GW Basic

$1499

SAME PACKAGE W/30MB.....$1549
SAME PACKAGE W/40MB.....$1599

Panasonic FX-1750

IBM AT COMPATIBLE HARD DRIVE PKG.

80286 Processor • 640K RAM
•3.5" 1.44 MB Floppy• Keyboard
•20MB Hard Drive •12" Monitor
•MS DOS/GW Basic

$1149 *SAME w/30MB.....$1199* *SAME w/40MB.....$1249*

SHARP PC-7100 PORTABLE

IBM XT COMPATIBLE COMPUTER PKG.

- Detachable Keyboard
- Backlit Screen
- 8 MHz. Turbospeed
- 5.25" Floppy Drive
- 20MB Hard Drive
- Serial/Parallel Ports

$999 *PC 7000 W/TWO FLOPPY DRIVES.....$699*

MAGNAVOX EGA Monitor	*$339*
MAGNAVOX EGA Monitor w/EGA Card	*$459*
MAGNAVOX VGA Monitor	*$369*
MAGNAVOX VGA Monitor w/VGA Card	*$569*
NEC MULTISYNC IIA	*$529*
PARADISE VIDEO CARDS	***IN STOCK!***

SEAGATE 20, 30, 40, 60, 80MB HARD DRIVES IN STOCK!

PRINTERS

STAR

NX-1000	*$164.95*
NX-1000 RAINBOW	*$219.95*
NX-2400	*$294.95*

CITIZEN

MSP-15E	*$315.95*
MSP-40	*$269.95*
MSP-45	*$359.95*
MSP-50	*$299.95*
Tribute-124	*$359.95*

COLOR OPTION KIT FOR MSP-50 AND T-124.....$49.95

NEC

P2200	*$339.95*
P5200	*$489.95*
P5300	*$649.95*

OKIDATA

OKIMATE 20	*$139.95*
OKID. 180+	*$219.95*
OKIDATA 320	*$349.95*
OKIDATA 321	*$459.95*
OKIDATA 390	*$459.95*
OKIDATA 391	*$629.95*

EPSON

FX-1050	*$489.95*
FX-850	*$339.95*
LQ-500	*$279.95*
LQ-510	*$329.95*
LQ-850	*$529.95*
LQ-950	*$589.95*
LQ-1050	*$729.95*
LQ-2550	*$919.95*
LX-810	*$179.95*
FX-286E	*$399.95*

DICONIX 150 PRINTER FOR LAPTOPS....$299.

PANASONIC

1092I	*$309.95*
KXP-1524	*$519.95*
KXP-1595	*$409.95*
KXP-1124	*CALL*
KXP-1180	*$184.95*
KXP-1191	*$235.95*
KXP-3131	*$319.95*

TOSHIBA

301	*$329.95*
311	*$369.95*

SANYO PR-3000A DAISY WHEEL	*$59.95*
HP DESKJET PRINTER	*$599*
HP DESKJET PLUS	*$689*
HP PAINTJET PRINTER	*$1079*

LASER PRINTERS

hp HEWLETT PACKARD LASERJET SERIES II $1629

1 MB EXPANDER	*$349*
2MB EXPANDER FOR LASERJET II	*$599*
HP LASERJET IID	*$2829*
PANASONIC KXP-4450	*$1349*
BROTHER HL-8E	*$1859*
NEC LC 860+	*$1999*

RUSH SERVICE AVAILABLE CALL FOR DETAILS

Certified Check, Bank Check, Money Orders, Approved P.O.s, Visa, Mastercard, Am-Ex, Diner's Club, Carte Blanche, & C.O.D.s accepted. Please call before submitting P.Os. No additional surcharge for Credit Card orders. Non-certified checks must wait 4-6 weeks for clearance. N.Y. residents add applicable sales tax. Prices and availability subject to change without notice. Not responsible for typographical errors. Return of defective merchandise must have prior return authorization number or returns will not be accepted. IBM, PC, XT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp. Please add 5% shipping & handling. APO/FPO orders please add 10% shipping and handling. APO/FPO orders are shipped Inexpensive Priority or Air. All orders can be shipped Air Express. Call for details. DM 60023.

DIRECT ACTION MART

QUALITY PC SOFTWARE

Authorized Distributors of Select Shareware and Public Domain for DOS 2.1 & Higher.
[ASP] indicates author is a member of the Association of Shareware Professionals.

$2.95 /Disk
FREE DISK
Your Choice With Every Five You Buy
Limited Offer

BUSINESS

FINANCE MANAGER II (136.1) Powerful general ledger and accounting for small business/personal use. 256k RAM req. By Hooper Int'l. [ASP]
BUSINESS LETTERS (114.3) Hundreds of business letters to fit most any need. Use with any word processor.
EASY PROJECT (130.1) Complete project management system. Efficient, and easy to use. 380K RAM req.
EXPRESS GRAPH (448.1) Quick, easy business graphics. Pie, Bar, 3-D bar charts, etc. 256K RAM, CGA req.By Expressware.
LEGALFORMS & LETTERS(157.1) Over 100 legal letters and forms. Use with any word processor.
PCLOAN (229.1) Loan calculation and amortization assistance. For personal and business loans. By Bottom Line Software.
PC-OUTLINE (177.1) Thought organizer, similar to THINKTANK.
PDS-QUOTE (185.1) Commercial quality bid and job cost estimating. 520K RAM req. By PRO DEV Software [ASP]
PFROI - PORTFOLIO MGMT (192.1) Comprehensive stock evaluation and ROI analysis.
PROPMAN (451.3) Property management system. Full accounting, tenant info., and expense/loan handling features. 512k RAM, hard disk req.

COMMUNICATIONS

PROCOMM (196.2) One of the most popular communications packages available today. By Datastorm.
WILDCAT! BBS (217.2) Good bulletin board system for the communications user who is interested in starting their own BBS. By Mustang Software. [ASP]

DATABASE

PC-FILE:dB (459.2) dBASE III plus compatibility at a PC-FILE price! EGA/VGA, LAN support. 416k RAM req. Hard disk rec. By Jim Button [ASP].
PC-FILE: dB DOCS (460.1)
FILE EXPRESS (235.2) Good full featured information manager. Menu-driven and easy to use.
PDS-BASE (184.2) Perfect for the BASIC programmer. Generates BASIC programs from your custom database design. BASIC req. By PRO DEV Software. [ASP]

INFORMATION ONLY

U.S. POPULATION DATA BASE (214.1) Compiled from Census Bureau statistics. Text file.
ZIP CODE DATA BASE (446.1) Nation wide listing by city and state. Text file.

FUN & GAMES

DULLES TOWER (128.1) Air traffic control simulation game. CGA req.
3D CHESS (100.1) Excellent chess game. Switch between 2 and 3 D. CGA or Hercules req.
ARCADE GAMES (104.1) Sopwith, Kong, Qubert, Janitjoe and 2 classic Pacman games. CGA req.
BLACKJACK STRATEGY (113.1) Advanced blackjack game with tutor for 1-6 players. Great practice for Vegas. CGA req. BY J.P. Enterprises.
CONDO (225.1) If you like monopoly, you'll love this game.
DIGITAL BASEBALL (123.1) Best graphic game. Walk, bunt, steal, etc. CGA req.
EGA-ASTEROIDS (444.1) Arcade quality game. EGA and 80286 (AT) required.
EGA-MAH JONGG (466.1) Game of the Chinese ancients. Beautiful display. EGA required.
PC PRO-GOLF (172.1) New Version! More realistic graphics and TANDY 1000 enhancements. 180K, 1 disk drive, CGA req. By CMA Software.
SCRABBLE (205.1) Great color version. Just like the board game. CGA required.
TALKING PC (212.1) Programs to make your computer talk to you.
ULTIMA 21 & VIDEO POKER+ (215.1) ULTIMA 21 DELUXE - Las Vegas blackjack game. VIDEO POKER - Video Poker game as played in the casinos. By Jay J. Falconer

MUSIC

COMPOSER (120.1) Create, play, save and print your music. CGA req.
PIANOMAN (188.2) Turns you PC into a keyboard synthesizer. Create, experiment and play your own music.

GRAPHICS

PC KEY DRAW (176.2) Total graphics package. Draw/paint, design (CAD), animate. Mouse support. Library disk (464,1), full Tutorial (463.1). 256k RAM req. By Oedware
DANCAD 3D (122.2) Advanced 2d/3d drafting tool. Stereoscopic 3d wire animation. Magnify, rotate, etc. 512k RAM, 3.5 or hard disk req. By Daniel Hudgins.
PM/PS TOOLS (190.1) Printmaster/Printshop utilities.
PRINTMASTER GRAPHICS I (223.1) Printmaster graphics.
PRINTMASTER GRAPHICS II (224.1) More Printmaster graphics.
PRINTSHOP GRAPHICS I (194.1) Printshop graphics.
PRINTSHOP GRAPHICS II (222.1) More Printshop graphics
SIMULATE CGA (207.1) Run CGA programs on Hercules.
MAGICMOVER (163.1) Good graphics program for arranging furniture. Room scaling, basic architectual symbols, etc. CGA req.

LEARNING

ALGEBRAX (103.1) Good Algebra tutor. Advance to next level by solving equations in freehand. CGA req. Working demo. By Professor Weissman.
PC-FASTYPE (226.1) Learn or improve your touch-typing skills. By Trendtech Corp. [ASP]
FUNNELS-BUCKETS (141.1) A fun learning game to improve skills in: addition, subtraction, multiplication & division. Ages five-ten.
PC-QUIZZER (178.1) Great study aid for any subject. You create the lessons. 384k RAM rec. By Data Assist.
POLYGLOT (191.1) Vocabulary builder for grades seven - college. 8 different dictionaries of words. Excellent.
THE WORLD (220.1) Maps of the world. Select any part of the world and zoom in. Includes 116 national capitals, 38 major cities, state capitals, hurricane data, and orthographic views. CGA req. By Robert Lloyd [ASP].
TUTOR. COM (126.1) Is a minicourse in computer terminology and the basics of DOS. By Computer Knowledge [ASP]

PROGRAMMING

ADA-TUTOR (101.1) Learn the D. o. D.'s programming language. Interactively teaches good program design as well as syntax. Ada source included, hard disk or 3.5" drive req. By Software Innovations Technology.
AUGUSTA (461.1) ADA compiler.
BASIC TUTOR (109.1) For the beginning "BASIC" programmer.
C LANGUAGE (115.2) Complete programming environment. Compiler output is .ASM file for input to MASM.
C/TURBO C TUTOR (116.2) Includes a 14 lesson tutorial and over 80 example programs that go with the text. By Corando Enterprises.
PASCAL TUTOR (237.2)
WINDOW BOSS (218.2) State of the art screen handling for "C" language. Create programs that have the same look and feel as Lotus, Sidekick, and dBASE.

PERSONAL INTEREST

WEIGHT GENIE(228.1) Using three simple measurements, determines your ideal weight & what % of your body weight is fat.
ASTROLOGY (105.1) Calculate your chart from stars, moon, date, time, etc. 12 house cusps. In-depth and complete. CGA req. By John Halloran.
BIORHYTHM (112.1) Calculates & prints monthly charts for a given month & year. By Bill McGinnis Software.
LOTTO (161.1) Use advanced techniques to win Big $$$.
SLIMMER (499.1) Stay healthy and lose those extra pounds. Contains extensive food data base with caloric values. Hard disk req.

SPREADSHEETS

ADVANCED LOTUS (102.1) Learn advanced techniques of using 1-2-3.
LOTUS UTILITIES (162.5) Lotus programs, macros and utilities for a variety of applications.
PC-CALC + (173.3) Complete spreadsheet program. By Jim Button [ASP]
QUBECALC (199.1) "3-D, Lotus compatible spreedsheet". By Formal Soft

PRINT UTILITIES

PCP (453.1) Memory resident Print Control Program can be used at any time. Set-up for any printer. By Blanchard Software.
ON-SIDE (447.1) Print spreadsheets, banners & other files sideways in your choice of fonts. By Expressware
EPSON FXMASTER (149.1) Access ALL 160+ Epson FX-series fonts from command line or batch files.
LASER II FONTS (154.1) Over 30 downloadable fonts for the HP Laserjet II+.

UTILITIES

FLU-SHOT+ (138.1) PC protection from viral and trojan programs. A must for all. By Software Concepts Design.
AUTOMENU (106.1) Run all your programs and DOS utilities from menus you create.
DISK COMMANDO (124.2) Advanced Norton utility clone.
HARD DISK MENU (146.1) Easy to use menuing system. Features include: Password protection, screen blank, telephone dialer,etc. Supports Mono, CGA, EGA, VGA and HERC. By Jim Hass [ASP].
MATHPAD and TURBO-CALC (164.1) Two good scientific calculators. TURBO-CALC is memory resident.
QWIKHELP (200.1) Excellent DOS help utility. May be memory resident. DOS 3.x req.

THE WRITTEN WORD

PC-WRITE (183.3) The full featured shareware word processor that set the standard.By Quicksoft [ASP].
FORMGEN (485.1) Create professional looking forms for all your home & business needs. 128K RAM, IBM/EPSON or compatable printer req.
CITY DESK (119.1) Desk top publishing. Combine graphics and text.
GALAXY (143.1) No experience required! Combines logical, easy-to-learn commands and strong editing features in one great package. 190k RAM, one disk drive required. By Omniverse
LETTERHEAD (159.1) Design your own logos and print custom letterheads and envelopes.
WORD PERFECT MACROS (219.1) Macros for Word Perfect V5.0

NEW

OASIS (467.2) Fourth generation language screen design and prototyping system for Turbo Pascal V.4.
ANADISK (287.1) The complete floppy diskette utility. Scan, edit, repair, copy - supports all standard DOS formats. Excellent. By Sydex.
BASEBALL STALKEEPER (454.1) Tracks batting and fielding stats for up to 220 players on 12 teams. For any baseball organization.
GRAB PLUS (339.1) Memory resident envelope printer & data base system you can use with your favorite Word Processor. Supports 30+ of the most popular WP's and most any printer (including lasers). [ASP]
MONEY WATCH (479.1) Bookeeping & cash forecasting thats as simple to use as your checkbook. Estimate your future cash needs and produce neat & accurate tax records. 256K RAM req. By Robert & Rufus.
IDEA TREE (609.1) Control the examination and expansion of your thoughts on any subject. 256K RAM req.
PC-CHART (471.2) For the serious stock or commodity trader. Analyze and graph price movements in financial markets. 384K available RAM, disk, HGA or CGA req. By Guru Systems Ltd.
PC-WRITE MACROS (482.1) 100 commands automate such chores as envelope addressing & margin-setting PC-Write V.3.X. req. By Simple Productions.
THESAUR (340.1) Handy, on-line Thesaurus. Easy to use.
DR. SLEEPTITE AND THE NIGHTMARE FACTORY (231.1) Fun action game for all ages. Interesting visual and sound effects. CGA, Tandy ok.
FORMATQM and COPYQM (230.1) FORMATQM-fomat/verify disks in half the time it takes DOS format. COPYQM - makes multiple copies from a single master. Both programs implement "smart" drive status freeing user's hands from keyboard interaction. For all standard DOS formats. Excellent. By Sydex.
TIMESTAR (510.1) Time management/multi-utility for MS "Windows". Windows V2.X, 384K RAM req/
PC PINBALL ART (511.1) 5 pinball games with a touch of art. CGA req.
MANAGERS TOOLBOX (517.1) Problem solving tools for todays manager.
INSTERSTELLAR TRADE (518.1) A game of Power & Fortune.
SEARCHLIGHT BBS (514.2) Message boards, Wordstar compatible editor, complete file transfer system, DOORS interface and a user-friendly command system.
WORDS WORDS (513.1) Sophisticated word puzzle game for adults.
EASYTYPE (515.1) The intelligent word processing to typesetting translator. WordPerfect, Wordstar, ascii files to virtually any typesetting machine. 128K RAM req.

*** Graphics adapter required.**

© 1989 PDQ Software

ORDER FORM

The number after the period (.) indicates the number of disks you are ordering for that program. Use this number when calculating "NUMBER OF DISKS".

____ ____ ____ ____ ____ FREE ____
____ ____ ____ ____ ____ FREE ____
Send PDQ's Intro To DOS Disk ❑

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____ STATE _____
ZIP _____ PHONE _____
NUMBER OF DISKS _____ X $2.95 = _____
($4.00 for 3.5")
CALIFORNIA RESIDENTS ADD 6.5% TAX _____
(U.S. & Canada) SHIPPING & HANDLING 3.50
(COD + $3.00/FORIEGN ORDERS + $5.00) _____
TOTAL $ _____

Please enclose check or money order to:

PDQ SOFTWARE - Dept.7C
2272 COLORADO BLVD, STE 1349
LOS ANGELES, CA 90041

OR CALL (818) 546-1342
9 AM TO 5 PM PST MON - FRI

We also accept COD orders (add $3.00). Call or write for catalog. Phone orders shipped within 24 hours. UPS 2nd day add $2.00, next day air add $7.00. Sorry no credit cards. This Ad supercedes all prior ads Prices subject to change without notice.

Circle 291 on Reader Service card.

FREE AC POWER PAD WITH FIRST PURCHASE OF 80286/80386 SYSTEMS!

RETAIL PRICE: $45.00

INTEK 80386-20 SYSTEMS $1859

- 4.77-20 MHz 0 Wait State
- 1 MB RAM (Expandable to 8MB on board)
- SI rating : 23
- 1.2MB floppy drive
- Dual floppy/hard disk controller
- Math co-processor slot
- 101-key enhanced keyboard
- 2 serial ports, 1 parallel port, game port
- Clock/calendar with battery back-up
- Phoenix bios
- Software selectable processing speed
- (Tower case optional)

INTEK 286-12 SYSTEMS $899

- 286-6/12 MHz 0 Wait State
- SI rating : 15.3
- 512K RAM (Expandable to 4MB on board)
- 1.2MB floppy drive
- Dual floppy/hard disk controller
- 2 serial ports, 1 parallel port, game port
- Clock/calendar with battery back-up
- 101-key enhanced keyboard
- AMI bios
- Keyboard/hardware selectable processing speed
- 286 Turbo case

INTEK 286-16 SYSTEMS $1099

- 80286-8/16 MHz 0 Wait State
- 512K RAM (Expandable to 8MB on board)
- 1.2MB floppy drive
- Dual floppy/hard disk controller
- 101-key enhanced keyboard
- 2 serial ports, 1 parallel port, game port
- Clock/calendar with battery back-up
- AMI bios
- 286-Turbo case

TURBO XT SYSTEMS $685

- 4.77/10 MHz 0 Wait State
- 640K RAM on board
- 360K floppy drive
- 84-key keyboard
- 1 serial port, 1 parallel port, game port
- Clock/calendar with battery back-up
- DTK erso bios
- Keyboard switchable processing speed
- XT-turbo case (lock/led/reset)
- Monochrome Graphics/Printer Port
- TTL Monitor (Tilt & Swivel)

TO ORDER, CALL (800) 383-7441

INTEK
TECHNICAL INSTRUMENTS, INC.

		Business hours:	(PST)
Information:	(818) 350-1844	Monday-Friday	7:30 am to 5:30 pm
Tech Support:	(818) 350-6189	Saturday	10:00 am to 3:00 pm

All systems carry a 30-day Money Back Guarantee, excluding any shipping charges. All basic systems carry a comprehensive one-year parts and labor warranty. (Hard drives, monitors, etc. carry manufacturers' warranties).

We accept Visa and Mastercard (with 2.5% surcharge) prepaid cashier's check and money order. Purchase orders are welcome with approved credit. For personal checks, please allow 15 days to clear. (California residents, add 6.5% sales tax). Mail orders should be sent to: **INTEK Inc.**
2651 Lee Avenue, #6
South El Monte, CA 91733

Pricing and systems configurations are subject to change without notice.

Circle 689 on Reader Service card.

Gemini Offers the Widest Selection

Why buy your PD and Shareware from Gemini? Quite simply, we have the **largest** selection, the **fastest** delivery and the **lowest** pricing policy. We also have our own in-house disk duplicating plant and are able to bring you the **latest** material fast!

We **guarantee** the readability of all our disks, and offer a courteous and **efficient** telephone sales desk—call us now **toll free**—we are waiting to serve your software needs! Please note also that **all** our software is available in the **3.5"** disk format!

Business & Accounting

PC-General Ledger	BU 101	Comprehensive easy to implement accounting system
Mr Bill	BU 102	(2 disks) Ideal for general billing invoices Reports audit trail etc
Form Letters	BU 103	Standard business letters may be modified—one to suit most common situations
Ez-Forms-Lite	BU 104	Generate your own forms to your layout—a REALLY useful package
PC-Stock	BU 105	For the serious investor—includes graphics
PC-Payroll	BU 106	(2 disks) The 1989 Edition! Complete menu-driven system with reporting package Computerize NOW!
PC-Accounting System	BU 107	(2 disks) Complete multi-ledger accounts including rec/pay/payroll/deprec/statements etc
CPA Ledger	BU 108	(3 disks) Serious professional GL system—$500 value in our opinion
Loan Amortization & Prospect	BU 109	Computerize this tedious discipline—output to screen or printer—well documented
Employee Management System	BU 110	New V4.0! Highly accurate personality analysis designed to help you reduce employee turnover
Laser Soffonts II	BU 111	(2 disks) Add these superb fonts to your collection!
Flowcharter	BU 112	User-friendly system with dozens of stock symbols included
PC-Books	BU 113	Easy to learn and use GL package for the smaller business
Express Graph	BU 114	Turns raw data into great business graphics!
Portworth Package	BU 115	Monitors and evaluates your portfolio—recommended!
Sage Trade	BU 116	A powerful commodities trading package
POS Inventory	BU 117	Maintain inventory effectively at point-of-sale
ACS In-Control 12 Pack	BU 118	(2 disks) New V2.7 of the ULTIMATE in prospect/client/customer tracking—in use worldwide now!
Soar	BU 119	(2 disks) Accounts receivable handling a variety of products/services
Mutual Fund Manager	BU 120	Record-keeping and tracking system for mutual funds and portfolios
Bids 'n Quotes	BU 121	Cost estimates and proposals—labor, material and other related costs
Docketminder	BU 122	Maintain docket for lawyer or law firm
Medlin Accounting Shareware	BU 123	Super 4 packages for the small/med business—GL, Accts/Rec, 1989 Payroll, Accts/pay—GOOD!
Service Plus	BU 124	(2 disks) The ULTIMATE maintenance and service call tracking system—service/repair industries
EZ-Forms-Executive	BU 125	The ULTIMATE forms generator and manager—save a fortune on printing costs
Formgen	BU 126	Version 3.31—another really nice form generator, again, sophisticated but easy to use
Solvelt!	BU 127	Version 3.0 of this very comprehensive financial calculator Ideal for banking/financing/personal/real estate use
PFROI/Read & Run	BU 128	Version 2.4 of Techserve's superb portfolio manager—with bonus file reader/invoicer—best ASCII viewer we've used yet
C-Nett Project Management	BU 129	Business/project management system—critical path analysis with flexible task interface—professional!
Med #11	BU 130	(2 disks) Complete medical office management system—M.D.s should try this before spending $1000's on inferior software!
Sharing	BU 131	A decision support system for assigning tasks equitably amongst groups of workers, allowing maximum choice freedom
Automotive Accts Rec 1.52	BU 132	Automotive accounts receivable—specialized software for garage repairs and billing
The Office Pro	BU 133	(2 disks) Excellent order entry package with windows and custom invoices, reports, labels, desktop etc —Good!
Data Retriever	BU 134	Independent software to download by modem stock price and dividend info, etc. etc
Security Analyst 2.0	BU 135	A significant shareware program for investors, this package does some neat analyses based upon annual corporate reports
Computer Tracker	BU 136	(2 disks) A computer hardware and software inventory tracking system for larger businesses—needs hard disk
Fixed Asset Tracker	BU 137	(2 disks) Manage this important corporate chore efficiently with this great FourSquare package!
Finance Manager II	BU 138	V1.3c—Hooper's excellent GL package featuring power and simplicity of use for both home and office—quality reports also
PC Yellow Pages	BU 139	(5 disks) One of the most effective marketing tools we've seen. Address merge, labels, fax mail, built in database routines!
Painless Accounting 3.0	BU 140	(3 disks) Another excellent GL, AR, AP complete with billing and inventory Sophisticated software from Kendall Pierce

Database Management

PC-File+	DA 101	(3 disks) The dBase killer! Full-featured and state-of-the-art DBMS Highly recommended
PC-Graph	DA 102	Graphic generator for use with PC-FILE+ files
dBASE III Routines	DA 103	Over 60 helpful routines for the dBase III user. A must!
Newbase	DA 104	Excellent user-supported DBMS with full menu package Try for power and simplicity
Wampum 3.3S	DA 105	Latest version of this legendary dBase III/IV compatible clone Powerful but ludicrously inexpensive!
File Express	DA 106	(2 disks) Another powerful package—32,000 records and sorting with up to 10 key fields
dLITE 1.0	DA 107	Ward Mundy's (Wampum fame) new pop-up dBase marvel—background access to 10 dBase compatible applications!

Spreadsheets & Utilities

PC-Calc+	SP 101	(3 disks) Superb 123 clone—interacts with PC-FILE+ Fantastic value & quality!
EZ-Spreadsheet V.S21	SP 102	Simple to use but powerful system—ideal for beginners
As Easy As...	SP 103	Now V3.01 of this superb Trius spreadsheet loaded with features, and compatible with 1-2-3 files—highly recommended
Lotus Macros	SP 104	Save tedious work with these short-cuts for use with 1-2-3. A must!
Technojock Tutorials	SP 105	Teach yourself Lotus and dBase 1st class value for the experienced and novice alike
Lotus Templates	SP 106	If you use Lotus, you'll love these ready-made applications!
Instacalc	SP 107	This one's special—a fully-powered spreadsheet—Memory Resident (TSR)!
Pivot!	SP 108	Sideways print routine for SP 103 "As Easy As

Games

Jet Flight Simulator	GA 101	Stimulating and fast-paced fun!
Global Thermal Nuclear War	GA 102	Light hearted play for the serious minded!
3-D Chess	GA 103	Fantastic 2D and 3D play with many levels and game save facility
Pinball Combo	GA 104	Comprises 3 super pinball games, varying in complexity
Dungeons & Dragons	GA 105	A classic for you adventurers!
Fenix	GA 106	A great version of the super arcade game
Striker	GA 108	Arcade quality fun similar to "Defender"
Amulet of Vendor	GA 109	Another super and engrossing adventure!
Sleuth	GA 110	Solve the crime but don't tear your hair out! This one will take you over!
Golden Wombat	GA 111	Yet another SUPERB adventure—don't miss it!
Arcade Quality	GA 112	Classic Kong 3D Pacman, Pango & Bricks—a neat disk for button freaks!
Cards	GA 113	Bridge, Canasta Poker and Hearts A lot of family fun here
Arcade Basic	GA 114	Fun for the BASIC hacker Includes Pacman Lunar Lander Meteor, Startrek and Breakout!
Bridgepal	GA 115	Bridge for 1 or 2 players including instruction on how to play this fascinating game
Poker & Ultima 21	GA 116	Best poker we've seen, plus casino blackjack Improve YOUR game and winnings!
Quest	GA 117	Fantasy role playing adventure game. Nice one too
Arcade Assortment	GA 118	Another quality compilation includes Invaders, Asteroids, Frogger and PacGirl!
Arcade Album	GA 119	More arcades including Starship, Sopwith Camel, Killer Bees, Tank, Ninja etc
Digital Baseball League	GA 120	THE baseball simulation based upon real stats Entertaining and stimulating!
Gambler's Disk	GA 121	All the casino thrills—blackjack slots baccarat, solitaire tutor included
Sports & Casino	GA 122	QB, golf, fortune, craps monopoly & blackjack—entertainment guaranteed!
Wizard's Lair	GA 123	Good quality absorbing adventure game with maps and sorcery etc
Flightmare	GA 124	Be a fighter pilot from the future!
EGA Games I	GA 125	Super fun for those lucky people with an EGA card!
EGA Games II	GA 126	More games using the Enhanced Graphics Adaptor to best effect
Monopoly with Graphics	GA 127	An old favorite cleverly programmed for absorbing family fun!
Professional Blackjack	GA 128	Become a professional player with this realistic mentor—but save money!
Kid-Games	GA 129	Animals math clock game alphabet primer and others
Opus Brain Tease	GA 130	Trivia oriented fun for 1-4 players, 25 exciting and enlightening categories
EGA Slide Demo	GA 131	Show off that EGA with this attractive demo package!
Diamond Master Baseball	GA 132	A very in-depth and statistical approach to baseball for experts
Trucker	GA 133	Drive an 18-wheeler from Los Angeles to New York—absorbing
IBM HQ Infiltration	GA 134	Exciting text adventure you're a government agent in this one!
Adventure Addiction	GA 135	No less than 5 great text adventures!
Adventureware	GA 136	Yet another 5 adventures!
Cunning Football EGA	GA 137	New version 2.3! A dynamic game with excellent graphics —EGA needed for this one
Adventure Toolkit	GA 138	(2 disks) Create and play your own text adventure games great fun
PC-Pro Golf	GA 139	(2 disks) A must for the golfing fraternity good graphics
EGA Trek	GA 140	Superb Star Trek game for EGA fight the Klingons and Romulans great graf.x
Evels—the Adventure	GA 141	100 monsters 150 items DND style game in great shape!
Maze	GA 142	Wolfgang Stiller's incredible mind boggler get this one if you like a LENGTHY mental challenge!
Beyond the Titanic	GA 143	First class adventure from Apogee Software riveting!
Trek Trivia/Kingdom of Kroz	GA 144	Two more excellent Apogee offerings for Start Trek and adventure fanatics
Supernova	GA 145	Apogee again—an interactive text adventure of the most advanced genus—even "knows" adverbs!
PC-Jigsaw 1.10	GA 146	A really first rate jigsaw puzzle simulation from Bell Dedes—hours of intriguing and exasperating fun!
Solitaire	GA 147	A collection of absorbing card games for one player—nice CGA/EGA graphics and diverting!
Moraff's Revenge 3.2	GA 148	Beginner's version of this fantasy role-playing adventure in color with graf.x—well laid out
Uno	GA 149	Fascinating solitaire card game, with bonus games menu program!
EGA Sorry!	GA 150	Immensely popular version 2.0 of this classic game, for EGA card only
Words*Words	GA 151	A real head-banger of a word game for the loquacious—not for children though!
Gamescape	GA 152	The incredible adventure game designing system that lets you write and distribute your own games!
Ringwielder	GA 153	A full non-computer role-playing game (a book) in disk form, set in the worlds of fantasy and fiction
Marooned Again	GA 154	A logical adventure game—find the components to repair your crashed space ship—new version!
Giant Space Slug	GA 155	Worms at supersonic speed—roam the galaxy for food—new version!
Pinball Art Games	GA 156	Good pinball action—circus, money maze, par 3 golf, spooky and runway—NEAT!
Love Fire	GA 157	You fashion the structure of this love adventure as you go! Includes Red Planet & Castle Drogariya

Special Novice Starter Packs!

Pack PK 101 (10 disks)	
EZX-Spreadsheet	SP 102
3-D Chess	GA 103
Letterwriter	WO 102
PC-Musician	MU 102
City Desk	GE 103
Fingerpaint	GR 103
Desk Commando	UT 101
DOS Tutorial	UT 107
DOS Help	UT 114
Diskette Label	UT 116
Pack PK 102 (10 disks)	
Medlin Accounts	BU 123
Turbo Calc and As Easy As	SP 103
Opus Brain Tease	GA 130
EZX-Write	WO 110
EZX-Talk	TE 108
Mail Master	GE 101
Flightmare	GA 124
PC-Professor	PR 104
Arcade Assortment	GA 118
Home Inventory	GE 106

We recommend these *two packages of ten disks* for those of you who are relatively new to computing. New or inexperienced users should have no difficulty in running these programs, and they will provide fun and valuable utilities for your system without confusing or intimidating you.

Price: Each pack counts as **10 disks**—see our price break table at end.

Word Processing

PC-Write	WO 101	(3 disks) Latest version 3.02 of this all-powerful package with mail-merge and spell checking!
Letterwriter	WO 102	Simple but effective for letter writing—very popular and time saving
New York Word	WO 103	(2 disks) Another powerful WP with split screen, macros and mail merge etc
PC-Style	WO 104	Analyzes style of writing Works with Wordstar, PC-Type+ and ASCII files
PC-Type+	WO 105	(3 disks) WP with 100,000 speller, mail merge and interface to PC-File+ and PC-Style
Galaxy	WO 106	Easy to use WP with menus and quick keyboard commands Fully featured
Bradford 2.04	WO 107	Letter quality output from dot-matrix in over 35 fonts—recommended
Wordperfect Macros	WO 108	Over 80 macros for WordPerfect v 5.0
Mindreader	WO 109	Uses artificial intelligence to complete words and phrases, learns your own style
EZX-Write 2.3	WO 110	Highly recommended VALUEWARE tm—these people are VERY professional
Thesaur V3.5	WO 111	Shareware's 1st thesaurus?—very useful for a variety of applications
Envelope Maker 2.3	WO 112	A really useful envelope printing utility for Epson MX, FX, LQ or compatibles—excellent!
Maxi_Max	WO 113	Another set of useful macros for WordPerfect 4.2—6 dozen macros and templates—get it!

Telecommunications

RBBS-PC	TE 101	(4 disks) Your own multi-user bulletin board system!
Q-Modem 3.0	TE 102	(3 disks) Definitive modem software—excellent package
Procom 2.42	TE 103	(2 disks) Advanced comms for pros and hackers—with redial
GT Powercom	TE 104	(2 disks) Great comms package—another favorite best-seller
Boyan	TE 105	Another popular telecomms package
PC-Dial	TE 106	Flexible package with "smart keys" mini editor and on-screen help
One-To-One	TE 107	Excellent for sharing data by modem
EZX-talk	TE 108	More super-professional Valueware tm comms package—fully featured
Oracomm BBS	TE 109	(2 disks) See the rave review in "Computer Shopper", June 1988—recommended

Educational

Amy's First Primer	ED 101	Latest version 1.7! A collection of routines for pre-schoolers with alphabet, counting, shapes and color
Educational Programs	ED 102	A compilation of pre-school and elementary programs
Funnels & Buckets	ED 103	Fun with basic math principles
World	ED 104	Stats and demography for the globe Fascinating and appealing for all
PC-Professor	ED 105	The definitive BASIC language tutorial for all
Mathpak	ED 106	Lessons & tutorial in higher math
PC-Touch	ED 107	Super typing tutor—most of us need this one!
Kid's Bankbook	ED 108	Serious financial principles for kids, and keep track of their allowance!
Amanda's Letter Lotto	ED 109	Learn the alphabet for 18 months+ children
Flags	ED 110	115 in all, displayed on screen for recognition and learning
Physics	ED 111	High school level—excellent
Spanish	ED 112	(2 disks) Quality language tutor, beginner to advanced
Algebra	ED 113	Both integer and real computations—1st class!
IQ	ED 114	Test and improve your IQ—good for SAT practice too!
Japanese	ED 115	Able oriental tutor—get this a month before you go though!
Spanish Hangman	ED 116	A fun way to learn Spanish—recommended
EZ-Spell	ED 117	Spelling checker
Beginning Spanish	ED 118	Another excellent way to start learning this fascinating language
Bible-Q 3.35	ED 119	A Bible question-answer tutorial with flair!
Pre-School Ed	ED 120	ABC fun keys, Clock & Mouse game, BabyMath, Animal Arithmetic
Whizquiz	ED 121	Problems on elementary math with 10 levels of questions
Kid's Stuff	ED 122	Hangman word game, Mosaic design game Shooting Gallery game
Geography	ED 123	WorldMap, Geochron States and Capitals game
Teen Ed 1	ED 124	Higher Math Trigonometry, Geometry, Biology, Circuitry Pi, Morse Code
Teen Ed 2	ED 125	Algebra, Chemistry, History, Spelling, Math, Astronomy, San Mateo
High School Vocabulary	ED 126	Multiple-choice quizzes with re-testing and clear definitions—recommended!
Time Travel History	ED 127	American history adventure/quiz game plus the US Constitution
Wisdom of the Ages	ED 128	(4 disks) A major work! Worldwide classical data—quotes, thoughts proverbs, epigrams
Polyglot	ED 129	Learning environment for vocabulary for many topics/languages
French I	ED 130	French for beginners—great!
French II	ED 131	Continues where French I ends
German I	ED 132	An introduction to German
Cantonese	ED 133	A tutorial to assist in learning and understanding this fascinating language
Italian & Hebrew	ED 134	An introduction to both of these languages on one disk!
Ready for Calculus?	ED 135	Essential algebra/trigonometry review material
Letterfall	ED 136	Improve your touch typing skills with 16 levels of practice! (I need this one NOW)
Classroom Helper	ED 137	Computerized grade book assignments behavior records, printouts a must for teachers!

# of PC Software from $1.25!

Music

Pianoman 3.2	MU 101	Turn your computer keyboard into a piano keyboard—lots of fun!
PC-Musician	MU 102	Compose, save and play your own music—inspirational and educational
Christmas Songs	MU 103	Play your favorites on your PC—enjoyable at any time of year!

General Applications

Mail Master	GE 101	Good and dedicated mailing list manager for form letters and labels etc
Lotto Master	GE 102	Use the power of math and stats to improve your lottery winnings Proven principles!
City Desk	GE 103	Desktop publishing—simple but effective for smaller applications
Family History	GE 104	Genealogical records and reporting package
Genealogy On Display	GE 105	(2 disks) A complete package ideal for beginners
Home Inventory	GE 106	Keep track of what you own—ideal for insurance records etc
Personal Finance Manager	GE 107	Household budgeting, savings investments, checking etc Comprehensive package
Membership System	GE 108	Necessary material for clubs, societies etc.
Real Estate Management	GE 109	If you own it, you need it!
Astrology	GE 110	Plan your life by the stars and planets—good luck!
Checkbook	GE 111	Complete checkbook manager for home/business with online help—recommended
Dr Data Label	GE 112	Now V3.1b! Another powerful mailing list program with customization of labels etc.
Fastbucks	GE 113	(2 disks) Personal finance manager for checking, saving budgeting payments—comprehensive!
Travel Distances	GE 114	Programs to calculate US and worldwide travel distances
Ace Astronomy	GE 115	(2 disks) Fully-featured program performs calculation and provides physical and orbital data and MORE!
Recipes	GE 116	(2 disks) Great database for your dishes, comes complete with existing menus—VERY popular!
Fast Food	GE 117	Complete nutritional analysis and record of foods sold by major fast-food chains—fascinating
Movie Database	GE 118	Store and retrieve info about your favorites—comes with existing collection
Memoirs	GE 119	A private diary which will keep your special thoughts hidden from others—fun!
Assorted Agriculture	GE 120	A wide-ranging collection of useful decision-making aids for the farmer
Crossword Creator	GE 121	Create your own puzzles—very absorbing, and useful for educators also
Stress & Shrink	GE 122	Stress test and personality analysis
Horse Racing	GE 123	Handicapping for thoroughbreds
Weight Control	GE 124	Programs for losing weight
Catalist	GE 125	(2 disks) Very comprehensive mailing list application—superb!
Select-A-College	GE 126	What to look for, describes colleges and application processes
Personal Poet	GE 127	Create customized odes from a variety of choices—fun for the budding Laureate!
Home Bartender Guide	GE 128	(2 disks) If you like a drink, you'll love these computer recipes!
Nutritionist	GE 129	(2 disks) Evaluate food for the correct nutritional content
Fortune Teller	GE 130	Various programs for "foretelling" the future—lots of fun!
Biorhythm	GE 131	Calculate and print your own monthly chart
Health Risk	GE 132	Diagnose your ailments and recognize your predisposition to common problems
Video Tape Library	GE 133	Catalogue your tape library with this super dedicated database package
Little Black Book	GE 134	Creates pocket-sized address book and prints mini-alphabetized pages
Gardener's Assistant	GE 135	Plan your garden with the help of your PC!
Vehicle Management System	GE 136	Predicts auto repairs, tracks MPG and lots of other useful auto-related jobs
Landlord V2.03	GE 137	Rental management shareware—keep it simple but effective!dir a
MDTS	GE 138	New version "R!" Membership and Donations Tracking System—excellent dedicated package
Computer Darkroom	GE 139	Calculate exposure times for photo printing—multitude of options—try!
PC-Bill Master	GE 140	Another checkbook manager, excellent quality with sophisticated functions Multiple accounts etc
Genesis	GE 141	V1.0 -Yet another good checkbook program, with on-screen check format and good, lucid functionality—shareware
Brother's Keeper 4.1	GE 142	(2 disks) A really excellent genealogy package, with charts, reports and up to 15,000 names!
Timestar 2.08	GE 143	Time management system and desktop for Windows 2.0 or greater Must have the MS Windows to run!
Bankonit!	GE 144	Super mortgage and interest calculation program, with prepayments handled—simple to use and informative
Helpful Engineering Pack	GE 145	Calculator-Circles-Area-Polynomial Fit-Helical Springs-Triangles-Points-Stats-Beams-Conversions-VALUE!
T-Best Lbl	GE 146	Nice easy windowed mailing list manager with up to 14 separate databases—needs hard disk
Checkbook Assistant 1.2.3S	GE 147	Very popular and user-acclaimed checkbook management software from Alliz Software—recommended
Video Librarian 2.1	GE 148	Another fully-featured utility for keeping track of your tapes and printing labels, etc.
Book Minder	GE 149	Catalogue your book collection and magazine references with this super dedicated database
Lotto Number Generator	GE 150	Clear, well-presented utilities for helping your chances on the lottery
Lotto Number Wheeler	GE 151	New release—accommodates any state's "pick six" parameters Get it with GE 150!
PC-Lotto 2.41	GE 152	Latest version of this popular and all-embracing package for use with worldwide lotto games.

Graphics

PC-Key Draw	GR 101	(4 disks) New version 3.53 with "hyperdraw" of this magical drawing/art program with tutorial library and many demo files—recommended
Simcga	GR 102	Run CGA progs with Hercules type cards
Fingerpaint	GR 103	Herc or CGA painting program—simple but effective
3-D Imagery	GR 104	Color wire frame package—rotate, move, scale, tip etc
Animator	GR 105	Create animated graphics on your PC for a variety of uses
Dancad3d	GR 106	(2 disks) The best there is for 3-D wireframe with all conceivable options
Iconvert	GR 107	Transfer graphic icons from/to PrintMaster, PrintShop, MacPaint, BLOAD and others
Printshop Graphics	GR 108	3 additional libraries, over 200 additional pics—needs PrintShop
Printmaster Graphics	GR 109	3 additional libraries for PrintMaster
Printshop Graphics II	GR 111	Another 500+ images for the PrintShop program
Printmaster Graphics II	GR 112	(2 disks) Another 500+ images for PrintMaster
Ventura Clip Art	GR 113	(5 disks) Office/business subjects for Ventura Publisher
Database Publisher	GR 114	Compile and print a catalogue of up to 1000 items
EGA Tropical Fish	GR 115	If you have an EGA, then DO get this one—it's a real fun office/home fish tank!
Image—3D V2.6	GR 116	For serious wire-frame 3D—this is a must—very professional CGA, EGA AND VGA!
Megadraw 1.3 EGA	GR 117	Create icons and animation sequences for CGA/EGA, with QBasic source generated!
Ventura Publisher Tutor	GR 118	Disk packed with utilities and instruction for VP—recommended for all users
WP/PM/PCC Clip Art	GR 119	(11 disks) An absolute wealth of art for Pagemaker and WordPerfect 5.0 in PCC format, in 300 dpi res
Draft Choice	GR 120	Super object-based drafting program from Truss with 160 commands! Output to HGPI, pen plotters, HP Laserjet and dot matrix printers

Utilities

Desk Commando	UT 101	Superior and more fully-featured than SideKick—a must!
Epson Utilities	UT 102	Change modes on Epsons and compatibles, with spool utility—useful package
Automenu	UT 103	Make your PC completely menu-driven with multiple password protection
Masterkey	UT 104	Get back those deleted files—like NORTONS utility
Lincomatic Banner	UT 105	Design and print those large banners—hundreds of uses at home and work!
Laser Utilities	UT 106	An assortment of utilities and fonts for you lucky laser owners—great value
DOS Tutorial	UT 107	Master DOS with this able mentor
Still River Shell	UT 108	Easy DOS mastery from a menu!
Batch File Tutorial	UT 109	Learn and utilize batch (.bat) file processing Time saving and very useful
DOS Tips	UT 110	(2 disks) Advanced DOS tutorial
Side Writer	UT 111	Print sideways on your printer—includes source code
Homebase	UT 112	(3 disks) Desktop organizer, database, WP, calendar, appts calendar, cut/paste etc
Speech	UT 113	Get your PC to talk—fascinating program
DOS Help	UT 114	Convenient help when a problem arises when using DOS
Powermenu	UT 115	Superb hard disk menu organizer with windowing
Diskette Label	UT 116	Create labels and filespecs for both 5.25 and 3.5 disks various programs
PC JR Survival Kit	UT 117	A MUST for PC Jr owners RAM disk, spooler, text editor, telecomms and more.
List	UT 118	Instant display of ascii/text files with fwd/bkwd scrolling etc VERY useful
All	UT 119	(2 disks) Power of SideKick Superkey and Norton Utilities all in one package!
Ez-Copy-Lite	UT 120	GREAT floppy duplicator SUPERB PROFESSIONAL utility for mass copying reads disk to mem
Max-Menu	UT 121	Flexible menu system for both beginner and advanced used by Fortune 100 company extensive options inc LAN
Deskutil	UT 122	A good desktop with all the really useful features, doesn't clog up memory with things you don't use!
Disk Wiz 1.31	UT 123	Pop up hard disk/floppy manager, printer control center and editor useful gadgets just a keypress away!
HOM III 2.10	UT 124	Another classic hard disk menu, not memory resident, loads of professional features, network compatible
Maxi Form 1.52	UT 125	Get more space from your floppies! 360K-420K,720K-800K,1.2Mb 1.4Mb,1.44Mb-1.6Mb DOS 3.2 or greater
PKARC/PKXARC 3.6	UT 126	Latest version of this great file compression/extraction tool A must for hard disk users
Direct Maint	UT 127	Nice directory maintenance program from Morsoft nice windows and simple, functional features
Wyndshell 1.1	UT 128	Good DOS shell, with masterful windowing and mouse support try this one!
Menu-Matic 4.0	UT 129	The LATEST version of this menuing package from BC Enterprises
Cassette!	UT 130	Really useful utility for creating cassette inlay cards and adhesive labels A must for audiophiles!

Security And Hacking

Security	SH 101	Bombsquad, Chk4bomb, passwords encryption etc. (10 utils) plus Trojan Horse listings
Unprotect I	SH 102	Make personal copies of protected software
Unprotect II	SH 103	(2 disks) More ways to copy
Unprotect III	SH 104	Unprotect Safeguard protection
Unprotect IV	SH 105	More programs that you can unprotect!

Programming

"C" Tutor	PR 101	(2 disks) Complete "C" tutor with examples ready to compile—very good and comprehensive
Chasm	PR 102	Full featured, user-supported 8086 assembler with tutor—get a move on!
P-Code Pascal Compiler	PR 103	Turbo Pascal P-Code compiler written as an extended subset of Pascal
PC Professor	PR 104	Good BASIC tutor
Basic Program Generator	PR 105	Write programs from menus!—Good for small business database type applications
Swiss Army Knife	PR 106	If you write in BASIC, you'll LOVE these tools—recommended
Turbo Pascal Tutor	PR 107	Learn how to use this great development package—recommended
"C" Compiler	PR 108	(2 disks) Complete programming environment—source, compiler, samples etc —really great value here
Grasp	PR 109	(2 disks) A simple graphics programming pseudo-language
ADA Tutor	PR 110	Interactive ADA tutor requiring HD or 3.5" floppy—professional quality
Hdl calc	PR 111	A very neat hex/decimal/binary calculator—a must for serious programmers
Dprog 1.31	PR 112	First class dBase system generator and documentation system from University Research Inc
Personal Apl 1.2	PR 113	Numerical control programming language for engineering, design and drafting

Religion

The Bible 1	RE 101	(6 disks) King James Old Testament
The Bible 2	RE 102	(2 disks) King James New Testament
Wordworker	RE 103	(2 disks) Memory resident cross-reference/search package—mem resident with paste to WP
Bibamem	RE 104	Quality Bible quiz program—recommended
Inspirit 1.1	RE 105	Memory resident window to provide an inspirational New Testament thought for each day!
The Great Exchange	RE 106	Slide show for EGA cards comprising slide-show tutorial on the Bible message
Daily Bread 2.05	RE 107	More refreshing food for the soul with pop-up bible passages

Quality Magnetic Media from Gemini—Ready Formatted, Guaranteed Disks with Sleeves & Labels

For Nutted 5.25" DS/DD	FO 5DD	$0.38 each + $4.00 S/H—UPS only—minimum 100
For Nutted 3.50" DS/DD	FO 3DD	$1.50 each + $3.00 S/H—UPS only—minimum 50
Mass Disk Duplication		CALL to discuss the LOWEST prices in the business! We supply other shareware/pd distributors!

GEMINI™

Marketing, Incorporated

P.O. Box 640, Duvall, WA 98019-0640

Additional Notes:

Price breaks:	
1–4	$3.00 ea
5–9	2.75
10–19	2.50
20–29	2.25
30–49	2.00
50–99	1.75
100–299	1.50
300+	1.25

Refer to price table at left to calculate cost per disk (note some programs comprise multiple disks). Shipping and handling please add $3 per order. COD welcome, additional $3.50. Foreign orders additional $4 air mail US funds only please, drawn on US bank. Canada, $4 s/h total. WA residents please add 8.1% sales tax. We ship by UPS and US Mail depending on weight. UPS blue available for rush orders at extra charge.
For 3.5" disks please add $1 per disk. Allow 10 days for check clearance. All disks warranted readable. No returns without prior approval number.

Some of our disks are "shareware." The shareware concept provides a means to try a program before you buy In most cases, the programs are complete working versions, however registration with the author of the program for a nominal fee can provide enhancements such as printed manuals, support and provision of updates Gemini strongly recommends that users register with authors in order that this incredible marketing concept may flourish and authors receive fair reward for their efforts The general standard of shareware today matches or exceeds that of commercial software

We reserve the right to change the versions of software that we carry, according to authors' updates This may mean that number of disks per program may occasionally vary Authors—please keep sending us your updates and submissions on a regular basis!

Call NOW to be placed on our free catalogue mailing list!

Our sales hours are Mon-Fri 6.00 am to 7.00 pm, Sat 9.00 am to 5.00 pm, PST.
An answering device will be available at all other times—please leave your name and number and we'll call you back.

Toll Free 24-Hour Orders Only

VISA **1-800-346-0139** MasterCard

Other Inquiries & Foreign Orders: (206) 788-4295 Fax: (206) 788-0717

Retail Outlet Now Open!

Gemini Shareware of Bellevue
12404 S.E. 38th St., Suite A
Bellevue, WA 98006
(206) 746-7671
Underneath the Factoria Square Sign!

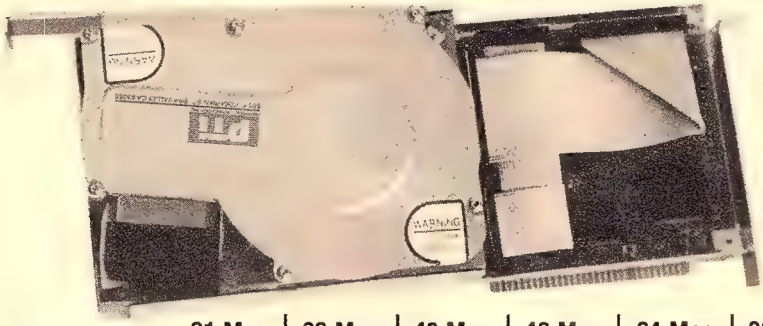
Mail Orders to: P.O. Box 640, Duvall, WA 98019-0640

Circle 193 on Reader Service card.

Call Our Professionals

Our 12th Year in the Tandy Market Place

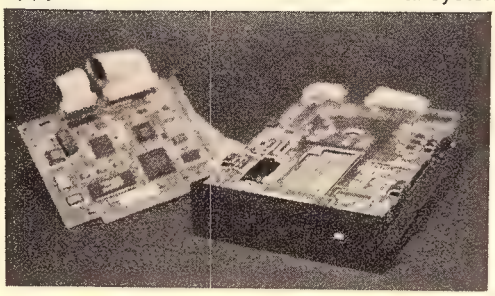
MegaHaus specializes in hard drive upgrades for MS/DOS computers. All Hard Drives and Hard Cards are tested and pre-formatted before shipping. We will be more than happy to quote you prices on faster, external, primary and secondary drive systems.



HARD CARDS	21 Meg	32 Meg	40 Meg	48 Meg	64 Meg	80 Meg	96 Meg	200 Meg
For Tandy 1000, A, SX, TX, SL, TL or 3000HL.	$299.	$329.	$379.	$469.	$569.	$789.	$1199.	$1899.
For Tandy 3000, 4000, IBM AT (with 16 bit controller).	$379.	$379.	$479.	$579.	$679.	$989.	$1295.	$1999.
For IBM PC/XT.	$279.	$299.	$359.	$449.	$599.	$789.	$1199.	$1899.
High Speed SCSI Units	$399.	$429.	$519.	$549.	$689.	$829.	$1199.	$1899.

Hard Drive Systems

All of the MegaHaus hard drive systems include the hard drive, cables, and controller. Internal systems mount in a floppy location unless noted as external systems.



	For Tandy 1000, A, SX, TX, SL TL, 1200, 3000HL or IBM PC/XT Compatibles	For Tandy 3000, 4000, IBM AT (16 Bit)	For Tandy 1000EX, HX (384K required)
21 Meg	$269.	$379.	$479.*
32 Meg	$279.	$399.	$489.*
40 Meg	$339.	$459.	$579.*
48 Meg	$399.	$499.	$619.*
64 Meg	$429.	$529.	$749.*
103 Meg	$839.*	$789.	$1199.*
152 Meg	$1279.	$1479.	$1989.
200 Meg	$1599.	$1699.	$2149.*
230 Meg	$1749.*	$1799.	$2549.*
330 Meg	$2149.*	$2199.	$3049.*
660 Meg	$4199.*	$4269.	$5049.*

* Denotes external subsystem with case included in this price.

1000 EX/HX HARD DRIVES

External Floppy Drives
For Tandy 1000EX, or 1000HX.
5¼" External ..... $159.
3½" External ..... $159.

MegaHaus

1-800-426-0560

Order information: Call us to place your order via VISA, MASTERCARD, DISCOVER, AMERICAN EXPRESS, or C.O.D. Purchase orders are accepted from government agencies. There is NO surcharge for the use of credit cards or purchase orders. Orders placed with personal checks are held for check clearance. All packages are shipped via UPS. Tandy/Radio Shack are trademarks of Tandy Corporation, IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Please send all mail to MegaHaus, 1110 Nasa One, Suite 306, Houston, Texas 77058. To order, or ask specifications call 1-800-426-0560, or 1-713-333-1910. For after sales support call 1-713-333-1944. FAX 1-713-333-3024.
Warranty: One year minimum warranty on all products sold, ask for details.
Refund policy: If you're not happy with our products for any reason. Return it to us insured within 30 days from our ship date for a 100% refund less shipping cost.

Dealer inquires invited.

Circle 494 on Reader Service card.

ONLY
$2.79
PER DISK
FOR 1 - 9 DISKS

INCREDIBLE SOFTWARE

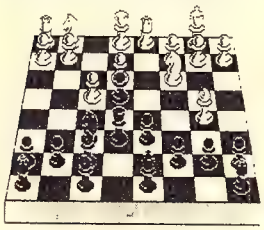
Public Domain and Shareware for IBM and Compatible Computers
Thousands of Programs Available to Meet Your Every Computing Need.
We Have The Latest Updates ★ Software Is Guaranteed ★ Prompt Delivery!

ONLY
$2.49
PER DISK
FOR OVER 10 DISKS

JOIN THE FREEWARE OF THE MONTH CLUB! Receive 4 disks (2-3½" disks) of the latest and best software every month for only $6.95 per month. No membership fees required. Satisfaction guaranteed! Cancel at any time, no questions asked. (Please include Visa or MasterCard number with order.) Call today or mail in form to order. No shipping charges.

GAMES

JETSET FLIGHT SIMULATOR (102) Fly your jet in zero visability.
3-D CHESS (GAME9) Best around! Play in 2-D or 3-D mode. Play back moves and save games. Great!



MONOPOLY (118) Great graphics.
DND (119) Similar to Dungeons and Dragons.
GLOBAL THERMAL NUCLEAR WAR (105) A game before its time.
EGA RISK (GM11) World domination in terrific color. Also EGA Asteroids.
SLEUTH (117) Murder mystery similar to the board game "CLUE."
CARD GAMES (109) Includes Canasta, Hearts, Poker and Bridge.
18 HOLE MINIATURE GOLF (176) Time honored game.
LAS VEGAS (175) Includes Craps, Roulette, Poker, etc. CGA required. Basic on some
WHEEL OF MISFORTUNE (181) Guess the word, spin the wheel and watch out!
DIGITAL LEAGUE BASEBALL (GM40) Pick your team and players. Good graphics.
CRIBBAGE (173) Also includes Firefight, T-Road, Slot, Nuke, etc. Requires Basic.
BRAIN TEASERS Vol 1.0 (281) Questions in over 25 categories.
SOLITARE (GM41) Four different games. CGA required.
TRIVIA GAME (130-131) (Two disks) Comprehensive trivia game.
BRIDGE PAL (171) Contract or duplicate bridge. Includes tutorial. Very good.
CENTIPEE (113) Just like the arcade game Centipede
FLIGHTMARE (112) Futuristic fighter pilot game.
BASIC GAMES (107) Includes Pacman, Lunar Lander, StarTrek, Breakout and others. Requires Basic.
STRIKER (110) Fly helicopter past enemy fire. Drop bombs

HOUSEHOLD

MEALMATE (2014) Plan your meals with this database of nutritional information.
FASTBUCKS (799) Menu-driven home finance system. Easy to utilize.
HOME INVENTORY (1966) Household inventory system. Create your own categories. Includes estate and will planning.
VIDEO TAPE LIBRARY (1998) Catalog your video tape library. Menu-driven.
RECIPES V1.0 (2011) Over 125 recipes. Adjust serving sizes from 1-99.
LITTLE BLACK BOOK (2606) Creates pocket sized address book. Prints mini-alphabetized pages.

RELIGION

THE BIBLE (3301-3306) (6 disks) Old Testament KJV. Req. hard disk.
THE BIBLE (3307-3308) (2 disks) New Testament KJV. Req. hard disk.
THE BIBLE (3313-3324) (12 disks) Old Testament KJV. Uncompressed for PC's with floppy drives only.
THE BIBLE (3325-3328) (4 disks) New Testament KJV. Uncompressed for floppy systems.
BIBLEQ (214) Learn the Bible with this Q-A tutorial.

WORD PROCESSING

PC-WRITE V3.0 (434-436) (3 disks) Newest version! Complete program. Includes spelling checker.
MINDREADER (430) New. Uses Artificial Intelligence to complete words and phrases. Learns your style.
PC-TYPE+ (421-423) (3 disks) Jim Button's excellent W.P. Full screen editing, mail-merge, 100,000 word spelling checker, on-screen help, etc.
LETTER WRITER (405) Easy way to write letters. Popular.

BASIC

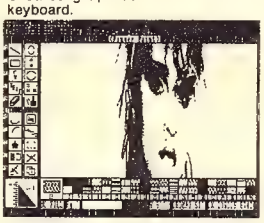
PC-PROFESSOR (1401) Basic programming tutorial.
BASIC TOOLS (1403) Debugger, timer, file recovery, window routines.

DOS UTILITIES

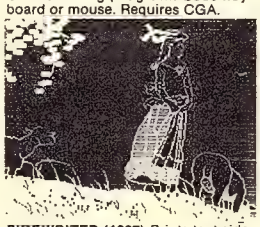
DOS TUTORIAL (1301) Teaches rudiments of using DOS.
DOS TIPS (1318, 1323) (2 disks) More about DOS.
DOS HELP (1302) Pull-down help when problems arise.
BATCH FILE TUTORIAL (1305) Learn to use and make batch files. Save much time.
STILL RIVER SHELL (1304) Run DOS commands from a menu. Makes using DOS easy.

GRAPHICS

SIMCGA/HGCIBM (1027, 1062) (2 disks) Run programs requiring CGA on your monochrome computer. Requires Hercules or compatible monographics card.
FINGERPAINT V2.0 (1050) Paint program. Includes 6 fonts & 81 sizes. Creates graphics with mouse or keyboard.



FLOWCHARTING (1078-1079) (2 disks) Make your own flow charts. Customize own symbols, connect lines, etc.
KEYDRAW CAD SYSTEM (1001, 1002, 1065, 1066) (4 disks) Powerful CAD drawing program. Uses keyboard or mouse. Requires CGA.



SIDEWRITER (1007) Prints text sideways. Great for spreadsheets.
3-D (1003) Create and edit 3-D objects. Requires CGA.
GRASP (1031-1032) (2 disks) Create and run graphics demo programs Uses any graphics card. Req. CGA.

CITY DESK (2513) Simple and easy to use desktop publisher.
EGA TROPICAL FISH (1087) Turn monitor into fish tank. CGA version is #1084.

PRINTER UTILITIES

LQ V2.1 (2724) Produces high quality text on dot matrix printers.
DOT MATRIX FONTS (3061-3062) (2 disks) Print out text in different fonts. Programs for IBM Proprinter, the Epson 800/1000 series, Star NX10 and NEC printers.
LASERJET FONTS/II (2721-2722) (2 disk set) Downloadable fonts for the Laserjet Plus II.
LINCOMATIC BANNER (2714) Make banners with different fonts & sizes.

SPREADSHEETS

PC-CALC+ V1.0 (512-514) (3 disks) The Complete Spreadsheet program. By Jim Button.
EZ-SPREADSHEET (509) Simple and easy to use. Great for novice.
QUBECALC (508) Unique and powerful 3-D spreadsheet.
LOTUS MACROS (601) Saves much time and effort. Requires Lotus.
LOTUS TEMPLATES (602) Ready to run. Requires Lotus.
LOTUS TUTORIAL (630) Excellent. Beginning and advanced.

DATABASE

FILE EXPRESS (803-804) (2 disks) Menu-driven, easy to use and powerful. Rated excellent by PC Magazine.
PC-FILE dB (853-855) (3 disks) Latest version. Rated better than dBase III+. Requires hard disk. PC-File 2.0+ (801, 805, 837) will run with floppy drive system.

BUSINESS

EZ-FORMS (1908) Menu-driven forms generator.
EZ-FORMS EXEC V2.0 (2015) Contains additional features to 1908.
EASY PROJECT V1.2 (BS27) Complete project management system.
PC-GENERAL LEDGER (701) Menu-driven accounting system. Easy.
PERSONAL FINANCE MANAGER (715) Household budget manager. Keeps track of checking, savings, and investments.
MR. BILL (702-703) (2 disks) Bill customers. Create invoices, client reports, audit trail, etc.
BIDS 'N QUOTES V0.9 (BS26) Prepares cost estimates, proposals. Does labor, material, sub-contractor costs, etc.
DOCKETMINDER V1.2 (BS25) Maintain docket for lawyer or law firm.
RENTAL PROPERTY (BS24) Keeps track of rental activity. Menu driven.
BUSINESS LETTERS (BS22—BS23) (2 disks) 650 business letters to cover all your needs. Edit with any word processor.

DESKTOP ACCESSORIES

HOMEBASE V2.0 (2608, 2612, 2613) (3 disks) Outshines Sidekick. PC-Magazine Editor's Choice. Many features.
PRO-MENU (3033) Run DOS and other programs from menus. Automatic custom menu maker. Make it easy on yourself.
INSTACAL (2610) Print wall-size calendar for any month or year between 1600-2200 A.D.

EDUCATION

FUNNELS & BUCKETS (201) Great learning game. Add, subtract, multiply & divide. Ages 5-10.
LETTERFALL V1.1 (282) Improve your typing skills. Many levels.
BEGINNING SPANISH (211) Learn basic Spanish.
SPANISH II (232) Sequel
MATHPAK (202) Tutorial with lessons in higher mathematics.
EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS (207) For pre-school and elementary.
ERYN'S ABC'S (270) Teaches alphabet & numbers. Computerized Etch-a-Sketch. Ages 2-6. Requires Basic.
AMY'S FIRST PRIMER (248) Teaches alphabet, numbers, counting, shapes, matching, etc. Ages 4-8. Requires CGA & Basic.
THE WORLD 3D (235) Choose location and print out map. Req. CGA.

SAN MATEO EDUCATION (283) Teaches math, chemistry & geography. Ages 8-16. Requires CGA.
SPELLING BEE (284) Grades 1-12. Requires CGA & Basic.

MUSIC

PC-MUSICIAN (302) Compose music. Save and play it back.
PIANOMAN (301) Turn your keyboard into a piano!
CHRISTMAS SONGS (311) Includes many of your favorites.

COMMUNICATIONS

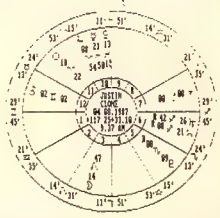
RBBS BULLETIN BOARD (1107-1109, 1150) (4 disks) Turn computer into a BBS. Industry standard.
Q-MODEM V3.1 (1101, 1102, 1144) (3 disks) Full featured modem program. Redialing.
PROCOMM V2.42 (1112-1113) (2 disks) Menu-driven modem program. Considered better than most commercial programs.

SECURITY/HACKING

COPY PROTECTION I (1219) Instructions for unprotecting Brownbag, dBaseIII, PCdraw, Printshop and many more.
COPY PROTECTION II (1220) Unprotect Report Writer, Clout, Castle Wolenstein, Dollars & Sense, Grafwriter and more.
COPY PROTECTION III (1221) Still more. Javelin, Sidekick, Spitfire, Symphony, Thinktank, and more.
VACCINE (1223) Various programs to protect against Virus & Trojan Horse schemes

MISC. APPLICATIONS

BIORHYTHM (1990) Calculate and print your own monthly chart.
DR. DATA LABEL (2327) Professional mailing list program. Print on postcards, envelopes, and any size label.
FAMILY HISTORY (2203-2204) (2 disk set) Creates files and genealogical reports.
STRESS & SHRINK (2006) Includes a stress test and a personality test.
LOTTO MASTER (1981) Play the lotteries with a scientific approach.
MEMBERSHIP SYSTEM (1984) Good for clubs, churches, etc.
HORSES (1999) Handicap system for thoroughbred racing.
HEALTH RISK (2010) Diagnose your ailments.
ASTROLOGY 9.5 (1916) Calculate your own chart and print out.



ORDER FORM

PLEASE PRINT DISK NUMBERS

_____ _____ _____ _____ _____ _____
_____ _____ _____ _____ _____ _____
_____ _____ _____ _____ _____ _____

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____
PHONE ( ) _____
NUMBER OF DISKS _____ X $2.79 = _____

($2.49/Disk 10 or more; add $1/Disk for 3½" Disks.
Note: 2-Disk set is 2 X $2.79, etc.)

FREEWARE OF THE MONTH CLUB ($6.95) = _____
CALIF RESIDENTS ADD 6% TAX = _____
SHIPPING AND HANDLING = $3.00
(FOREIGN ORDERS ADD $5/CANADA $2) = _____

MAIL CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO. **TOTAL = $** _____

FREEWARE UNLIMITED

P.O. Box 685, Cardiff, CA 92007
OR CALL **(619) 436-2618**
From 8 AM to 5 PM PST Monday - Friday.
IF PAYING BY VISA OR MASTERCARD, PLEASE GIVE
NUMBER: _____
EXP. DATE: _____ SIGNATURE: _____

We also accept COD orders (add $4.00). Call or write for free catalog.
Phone orders shipped within 24 hours.
UPS Next Day and Second Day Air available.

Circle 660 on Reader Service card.

DIRECT ACTION MART

FINALLY, ONE DISC DRIVE SOURCE

HARD DRIVES

ST506 Interface – 3½" Hlf. Ht.

Seagate ST125	20mb/28ms	$ 249
Seagate ST138	30mb/28ms	299
Mitsubishi MR535	42mb/22ms	525
Toshiba MK134FA	42mb/25ms	495

ST506 Interface – 5¼" Hlf. Ht.

Seagate ST225	20mb/65ms	$ 225
Seagate ST238	30mb/65ms	249
Miniscribe 3650	40mb/65ms	349
Seagate ST251	42mb/40ms	355
Seagate ST251-1	40mb/28ms	445
Seagate ST277R	65mb/40ms	445

ST506 Interface – 5¼" Full Ht.

Micropolis 1325	72mb/28ms	$ 695
Seagate ST4096	80mb/28ms	599
Maxtor XT1140	120mb/28ms	1,625
Newbury Data 1140	120mb/25ms	1,395
Maxtor XT2190	150mb/28ms	1,895

SCSI Interface — 5¼" Full Ht.

Newbury Data 3170S	147mb/19ms	$1,595
Maxtor XT3280S	244mb/16ms	1,895
Siemens 2300	310mb/16ms	2,295
Newbury Data 3380S	320mb/19ms	2,495
Maxtor 4380S	320mb/16ms	2,795
Siemens 4420	383mb/16ms	2,495
Maxtor XT8760S	660mb/16ms	5,195

SCSI Interface — 3½" Hlf. Ht.

Lapine LT4000•	40mb	$ 350
Connor CP340•	40mb	375
HP97500-85620•	20mb	225
HP97500-85600•	20mb	225
Rodime 652	20mb	245

SCSI Interface — 5¼" Hlf. Ht.

Seagate ST225N•	20mb	$ 225
Seagate ST251N•	42mb	395

ESDI Interface — 5¼" Full Ht.

Newbury Data 4175E	147mb/19ms	$1,495
Siemens 1300	310mb/25ms	2,295
Newbury Data 4380E	320mb/19ms	2,295
Maxtor XT4380E	320mb/16ms	2,795
Siemens 4410	383mb/16ms	2,495
Maxtor XT8160E	660mb/16ms	4,995

FLOPPY DRIVES

3½" Hlf. Ht.

Teac	720k	$ 110
Fujitsu/Toshiba	720k	105
Teac	1.44mb	120
Fujitsu/Toshiba	1.44mb	115

5¼" Hlf. Ht.

YE-Data	360k	$ 59
Alps IBM	360k	59
Teac FD55BR	360k	79
Teac FD55GFR	1.2mb	115

IBM PS/2 KITS

360k Floppy w/Case & Cable	$ 210
1.2mb Floppy w/Case & Cable	250

ATASI 3051•
39ms, 32mb
$325

HARD CARDS

10mb/85ms•	$ 185
20mb/65ms	289
20mb Tandon	295
30mb/65ms	345

1 yr. warranty except as noted.
•90 day warranty

CABLES

XT Cable Set	$ 15
AT Cable Set	15

DRIVE CASES

Hard Drive with Power Supply	$ 165
Floppy Drive with Power Supply	99

CONTROLLERS

WD1002-WX1 Tandy	$ 99
WD-WXT-GEN	79
WD1003-WA2 AT	149
ADAPTEC 2072A XT RLL	99
DTC 5287, AT RLL	195
Perstor 200 Series, AT (8 Bit)	225
Perstor/Sequel SQ6180F, AT (16 Bit)	325
LCS 6620, 16 MHz, AT	149
Data Master 44-800 – 3½", 5¼", 8" Floppy	79
SCSI Controller, Future Domaine TMC841 (Kit)	350
WD1007-WA2, ESDI, AT (HD & FI)	325

KITS FOR IBM AT & COMPATIBLES

Formatted capacity

84mb – ST506•	$ 695
175mb – ESDI•	1,395
230mb – ESDI•	1,695
320mb – ESDI•	1,995

KIT INCLUDES:
DISC DRIVE
CONTROLLER
SOFTWARE
INSTRUCTIONS

HARD DRIVE REPAIR SPECIAL

Ampex, Atasi, CDC, CMI, Fujitsu, Hitachi, IBM, Maxtor, Micropolis, Microscience, Miniscribe, NEC, Quantum, Lapine, Priam, Rodime, Seagate, Shugart, Tandon, Titan, Toshiba, Newbury Data, and most other brands.

FLOPPY DRIVE REPAIRS
5¼" FLAT RATE **$45**

Capacity	Flat Rate	SPECIAL PRICE
10-19mb	$ 99	$ 89.10
20-29mb	$125	$112.50
30-39mb	$150	$135.00
40-49mb	$175	$157.50
50-85mb	$210	$189.00
86-120mb	$275	$247.50
121-150mb	$325	$292.50
151-275mb	$425	$382.50
276-380mb	$495	$445.50
Test & Eval.	$ 25	

Seagate 4000 Series Servo-Writing Capability

SHIPPING YOUR DRIVE FOR REPAIR
Pack your drive carefully and well protected in a sturdy shipping box. Include with the shipment a note with your name, address, daytime telephone number and a brief description of the problem with the drive.

Ship the drive to:

jb Technologies, Inc.
21011 Itasca St. #F
Chatsworth, CA 91311

COUPON MUST BE SENT WITH DRIVE.

VALID THROUGH JULY 31, 1989

jb TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
21011 Itasca St., #F
Chatsworth, CA 91311
Telephone: (818) 709-6400
Telex: 678953
FAX: (818) 341-2935

Thousands of disc drives in stock, call or write for free brochure

TERMS AND CONDITIONS
- Corporate, Government and School POs welcomed.
- Visa or Mastercard welcomed.
- COD, Cashier's Check or Money Order.
- Personal Check - Shipment after Clearance.
- California residents must add applicable sales tax.
- All prices subject to change without notice.

Circle 552 on Reader Service card.

STOP

and compare our quality and prices!

Our Standards Are Their Options...

NEAT
42+ Meg 12 MHz 286 0 Wait EGA Color System **$1850**

- Samsung 14" EGA Color Monitor
- 12 MHz PC-AT Computer
- Baby AT Case with Key Lock, Turbo, Power and Hard Drive LEDs
- Everex Enhanced Auto Switch EGA Card 640 x 480
- Intel 80286-12 CPU
- Multispeed 6/12 MHz
- Keytronics 101 Enhanced Keyboard
- 640K Memory Expandable to 8 Meg on Motherboard
- 200 Watt Power Supply
- Seagate Model ST251 42+ Meg Hard Disk Drive
- 5¼" 1.2 Meg Floppy Drive
- Western Digital 2 Hard Disk and 2 Floppy Controller 1:1 Interleave
- Serial/Parallel & Game Port
- 80287 Math Co-Processor Slot
- Complete Operations Manual
- One Year Warranty • Clock, Calendar and Battery Backup
- LIM EMS 4.0 with Video Ram/Shadow Ram Installed

With EGA Multisync (Analog) 800 x 560 ..... **$2045**
With Monochrome + 40 Meg (ST-251) **$1495**
With VGA Monitor/Card 800 x 560 ..... **$1995**

286 16 MHz 0 Wait State Running at 21.0 MHz

NEAT
42+ Meg 16 MHz 286 EGA Color System **$2195**

Same System as Above with the Following Differences:

- Running at 21 MHz
- 0 Wait State
- 16 MHz PC-AT Computer
- Multi-speed 8/16 MHz
- Landmark Test of 21 MHz
- 1 Meg Memory Expandable to 8 Meg on the Motherboard

With VGA Monitor/Card 800x560 ..... **$2345**
With EGA Multisync (Analog) 800 x 560 ..... **$2395**
With Monochrome + 40 Meg (ST-251) **$1850**

DOS 3.3 — $79
DOS 4.01 — $109

NEAT
42+ Meg 20 MHz 386 VGA Color System **$2995**

- Samsung 14" VGA Color Monitor
- 20 MHz 0 Wait State Computer
- ATI Enhanced Auto Switch VGA Card 800 x 560
- AT Case with Key Lock, Turbo, Power and Hard Drive LEDs (Vertical Case Available)
- Intel 386-20 CPU (not a 386-16)
- Keytronics 101 Enhanced Keyboard
- 1 Meg Memory
- 200 Watt Power Supply
- Seagate Model ST251 42+ Meg Hard Disk Drive
- 5¼" 1.2 Meg Floppy Drive
- Western Digital 2 Hard Disk and 2 Floppy Controller 1:1 Interleave
- Serial/Parallel & Game Ports
- Math Co-Processor Slot
- Complete Operations Manual
- One Year Warranty • Clock, Calendar and Battery Backup
- LIM EMS 4.0 With Video Ram/Shadow Ram Installed

With 386-20 MHz EGA Multisync (Analog) 800 x 560 .... **$3145**
With 14" EGA Color Monitor and Card..... **$2895**

To Order, Call

1-214-931-3777

ALL SYSTEMS ALSO AVAILABLE WITH VGA

ieee, inc. 17120 DALLAS PARKWAY • SUITE 212 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75248

TERMS: One year warranty (12 months parts/12 months labor). 30 day money-back guarantee (excluding shipping charge). We accept **Visa, MasterCard, Discover** (add 3% for credit cards), cashier's check, money order, wire transfer and personal checks (personal checks, please allow 10 working days to clear). Shipping and insurance extra. Prices and availability subject to change without notice. IEEE reserves the right to substitute equivalent or better products. No COD's accepted. 15% restocking fee on unauthorized returns. IBM XT/AT are trademarks of IBM Corporation. **HOURS: (Central Time) 9 a.m. to 7 p.m. Monday through Friday, 9 a.m. to 5 p.m. Saturday.**

MEMBER — DALLAS CHAMBER OF COMMERCE

Circle 690 on Reader Service card.

FAST MICRO HAS IT ALL!

CALL OUR TOLL-FREE ORDER LINE: 1-800-441-FAST

DIRECT ACTION MART

HARDWARE

PRINTERS

ALPS	
Allegro 24	315
Citizen	Call
Diconix	
150P	299
Epson	Call
Fujitsu	
DL3400	519
NEC	
P2200	319
P5200	509
P5300	669
LC890	Call
Okidata	
182 Plus (IBM)	225
320 (IBM)	329
390 (IBM)	469
393 (IBM)	949
Panasonic	
KXP1180	175
KXP1191	239
KXP1124	Call
KXP1595	425
KXP1524	525
KXP4450	1479
Star	
NX1000	167
NX2400	295
Toshiba	
P321SL	459
P341SL	Call
P351SX	929

BOARDS

AST	
Six Pak Plus 64K	119
VGA	239
Everex	
1200B Int Mod	69
2400B Int Mod	129
EVGA	229
VGA 16 bit 256	249
VGA 16 bit 512	349
Genoa	
Super EGA Hi-Res	179
Super VGA #5100	239
Super VGA #5300	299
Super VGA #5400	419
Hercules	
Graphic Card Plus	169
Intel	
8087-2	129
80287-10	239
80387-20	449
Above Board Plus	395
Orchid	
ProDesigner	287
ProDesigner Plus	387
Tiny Turbo 286	247
Paradise	
Autoswitch 480	175
VGA Plus	239
VGA Plus 16	289
VGA Professional	Call
Practical Peripherals	
1200B Int Modem	59
2400B Int Modem	149
Prometheus	
Promodem 2400B	129
Promodem 2400G	149
The Complete PC	
Answering Machine	209
Fax 4800	219
Hand Scanner 400	139
USRobotics	
1200 Baud Internal	69
1200 Baud External	89
2400 Baud Internal	119
2400 Baud External	149
Video 7	
Fast Write VGA	319
Vega Deluxe	199
Vega VGA	Call
V-RAM VGA	469

LAPTOPS

Megahertz Modems	
2400B Toshiba	149
2400B NEC, Epson Mitsubishi or Zenith	199
Mitsubishi	
MP-286L 20mb	Call
NEC	
Multispeed EL	1599
Multispeed HD	2249
Toshiba	
T1000	759
T1000 768k Card	269
T1200F	1369
T1200FB Backlit	1499
T1200HB Backlit	2399
T1600	Call
T5100	4495
Zenith	Call

MONITORS

Magnavox	
7BM749 VGA	139
9CM082 VGA	419
Mitsubishi	
1410 EGA	329
Diamond Scan 1381	479
NEC	
Multisync II	569
Multisync 2a	489
Multisync 3d	659
Multisync Plus	869
Princeton	
Max15	Call
Utltrasync	479
Utltra 16	835
Seiko CM1430	569
Sony	
1302 Multiscan	659
1303 Multiscan	449
Zenith 1490	595

DISK DRIVES

Miniscribe	
40MB AT #3650	279
Mitsubishi	
40MB AT MR535 22ms	399
Seagate	
20MB XT Kit #225	247
30MB XT Kit #238	267
40MB AT #251	339
40MB AT #251-1	399
80MB AT #4096	559
Toshiba	
360K Floppy	69
720K 3.5" Floppy	69
1.2MB 5.25" Floppy	79
1.44MB 3.5" Floppy	89

Call On Non-Listed Items

SOFTWARE

Database

Clipper	399
DataEase	389
dBase IV	439
dBXL Diamond	105
Foxbase Plus	185
Foxbase Plus Lan	295
Paradox 3.0	Call
Q & A	197
Quicksilver	317
RapidFile	179
Rbase for DOS	439
Reflex	90

Desktop Publishing

Byline	175
GEM Desktop Pub.	169
Pagemaker	449
PFS:First Publisher	69
Publisher's Paintbrush	149
Ventura	Call

Financial

Bedford Integr. Acct.	139
Computer Assoc. BPI	Call
DAC 3.0	53
DAC Payroll 3.0	53
Dollars & Sense	Call
Managing Your Money	117
Peachtree Complete II	139

Graphics

Deluxe Paint II	67
First Graphics	Call
Freelance Plus	329
GEM Artline	269
GEM Draw Plus	165
Generic Cadd Level 3	149
Graph Plus	299
Harvard Graphics	249

Integrated

First Choice	Call
Works	89
Windows 286	59
Windows 386	117

Mice

Keytronics Serial or Bus	75
Logitech Serial or Bus	65
Logitech New HiRes	85
Microsoft Serial or Bus	94
Microsoft W/ Windows 286	129
OmniMouse Serial	39
PC Mouse II Serial or Bus	82

Power Protection

Curtis Ruby Plus	59
Datasheild 85	50
Datasheild 100	57

Programming

Macro Assembler	89
Norton Guides (Specify)	58
Turbo Basic	60
Turbo C 2.0	90
Turbo Pascal 5.0	90
Quick Basic	60
Quick C	60

Spreadsheets

Allways	82
Excel	Call
Lotus	Call
Lucid 3-D	57
Quattro	145

Utilities

CoreFast	71
Desklink	95
Desqview	69
Desqview386	99
Fastback Plus	99
FastTrax	37
Formtool	54
Laplink Plus	59
Laplink III	75
MS-Dos 4.01	79
Norton Advanced	74
PC Kwik	Call
PC Tools Deluxe	Call
ProComm Plus	42
SideKick Plus	119
XTree Pro	61

Word Processors

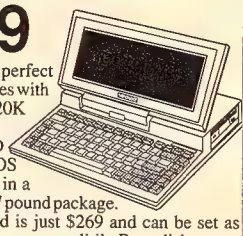
Ami	Call
Easy Extra	55
GEM First Word Plus	117
Grammatik III	49
Manuscript	Call
Multimate Adv. II	267
Professional Write	125
Rightwriter	47
Sprint	117
Q & A Write	109
Webster's Writer	47
Word 5.0	Call
Word Perfect	215
Word Perfect Library	59
WordStar Prof. 5.5	189

Call On Non-Listed Items

SPECIALS

Toshiba T1000

$659



The T1000 is the perfect second PC! It comes with 512K of Ram, a 720K floppy drive, a supertwist LCD screen and MS-DOS in ROM! All this in a battery-powered 7 pound package. A 768K Ram card is just $269 and can be set as base, expanded, or a non-volitile Ram disk.

WordPerfect 5.0

$215

The most popular word processor is now even better than ever! Version 5.0 adds multiple font support, graphics integration, page preview and much more. WordPerfect 5.0 still retains its feel and ease of use that made it #1. Combine this with the best support in the industry and you can't lose.

FoxBASE+

$185

FoxBase+ 2.10 is simply the fastest dBASE compatible database software available. FoxBase+ also adds many enhancements to the dBASE language. And it's user-friendly too, its FoxCentral uses pull-down and pop-up menus and you can perform every important database operation without programming! There are even LAN, runtime, and 386 versions available.

RGB Color Monitor by Samsung

$199

These 14" monitors were purchased from a large PC manufacturer who was overstocked. They are brand new with one year warrantees and are made by Samsung. They are fully CGA compatible and work with PC compatibles. A CGA (640 x 200 resolution) card is just $49 and comes with a printer port. This is the perfect video combo for your new XT or AT clone.

TERMS: No Charge for Visa or MasterCard. Shipping & handling charge: 3% (Min. $4). Product warranties, offers & claims are handled by the manufacturer only*. All returns are subject to 15% restocking fee*, call for return authorization (RA) number first. No returns on used items*. Sorry, no COD's. Personal/company checks delay shipping. Compatibility is not guaranteed*. APO's add $15 per box. Prices/availablity subject to change. AZ orders add 6.7% tax. For your protection, we check for stolen credit cards.
**Except for FastData Computers when noted.*

Mailing Address:
3721 E. Grove St., Phoenix, AZ 85040
To place orders call: 800-441-3278
To customer service call: 602-437-8975

SOFTWARE WAR

*for IBM™/compatibles • no minimum • *Add $2.00/3.5" disks*

FREE SOFTWARE WITH YOUR ORDER!

10+ disks - get 2 free • 25+ disks - get 8 free • 50+ disks - get 20 free

Reg. ~~$4.99~~ now only

$1.49

for 5.25" disks *

plus shipping/handling

The International Software Library

toll free 800 669-2669 or 619 942-9998 visa•mastercard•amex

BUSINESS

825/826 PC-ACCOUNTING - General purpose business program with modules for processing payroll, calculate depreciation by several methods, processing 1099's and managing a general ledger. 2 disks

858/859 PC-PAYROLL v2.23 - Menu driven payroll system that can handle up to 200 employees. Can accept hourly wages, salaries, tips, bonuses and commissions. (Hard Disk) 2 disks

964/965 PC-MAIL - Mail Manager. Print labels. Sorts. 2 disks

1708 EZ-FORMS VE.11 - Generate master forms tailored to your individual needs. Great for home or business use.

1808 PC-PROJECT MANAGER V3.61 - Can handle 1000 tasks, subcontractors, variable start dates, and holidays. Uses the Critical Path Method; calculates the critical path, cash-flow, cost reports, Gantt charts, and Precedence networks. (Requires BASICA or GWBASIC)

2664/2666 TIME TRAKER - Bill Client's time and labor. 2 disks

2816 FORM LETTERS - Form letters for home or business.

660 LOTUS 1A STATS/FINANCIAL TEMPLATES - Templates for calculating stock market profit/loss, portfolio analysis, and a checkbook reconciliation template.

DATABASES

901/944/957 PC-FILE:dB V1.1 - A general purpose database manager. Create databases, produce printed reports from your stored data. Ability to import and export DBASEIII PLUS files.

912/913 FILE EXPRESS v4.22 - Powerful friendly database.

UTILITIES

709 SIDEWRITER - Print text sideways, allowing unlimited print width. Spreadsheets can be printed on one continuous page.

759 HGCIBM v2.02 - Provides owners of Hercules/compatible monographic cards & monitors with a way to run software written for the IBM Color Graphics Adapters. Similiar to SIMCGA (allows you to emulate color graphics with your Hercules or compatable card), but works with more programs.

3408 STILL RIVER SHELL v2.36 - DOS commands from menu.

1906 FASTCOPY V2.0 - Faster than Diskcopy. Includes Jaws.

1903 DOS A MATIC v2.06 -Makes using DOS a cinch. Helps you get the most out of your computer. Combines a point and shoot interface with a multi-tasking facility to run several programs simultaneously.

1940 POWERMENU v2.0 -Acts as a "super highway", providing easy access to any application on your PC.

3461 BAKER'S DOZEN - 13 utilities from Button Ware to help make your life easier. Includes a mini calculator, programmable calendar, file unerase, file compare, a keyboard utility, sideways file printer, sort utility printer redirection utility, a remove subdirectory command, screen set utility, com port switcher, and a printer port switcher.

COMMUNICATIONS

302/326/371 Q-MODEM v3.1a - Modem software. Supports DOS shell, split screen mode, scripting language. Requires 256K+, Color Graphics orMono card and monitor, serial port and modem. 3 disks

SPREADSHEETS

501/516/517 PC-CALC+ v1.0 - Limited only by memory size. Includes sample spreadsheets and tutorial. Spreadsheet can have up to to 26 columns and 255 rows. 3 disks

503/504 EXPRESS CALC v3.14 - This is an easy to use "Visible Spreadsheet" program. If you work with numbers, at home, on the job or at school, ExpressCalc is for you. Up to 65 columns by 256 rows. Linked spreadsheets are "3D" capable. 2 disks

510 QUBECALC v1.01 - QubeCalc is a TRUE three dimensional spreadsheet, lets you link cells of multiple spreadsheets together). It gives you the ability to look at your data in more ways than you ever imagined.

DESKTOP

3203 DESKTEAM v2.01 - Great memory-resident desktop organizer which eliminates devices that take up desktop space. Includes a calendar, alarm clock, calculator, typewriter, and phonebook.

3222/3223 HOMEBASE v2.0 - Desktop organizer, to use while other programs are active, plus perform communication tasks. Functions include DOS services, linear database terminal communications, calculator, & cut & paste operations. Requires 256K and 2 disk drives. 2 disks

3233 PERSONAL ADDRESS MANAGER - Sort by name, address, phone, Co. name. Does 14 different printouts.

GRAPHICS

703/704 KEYDRAW CAD SYSTEM V3.22 - Create graphics. Requires CGA. 2 disks

755 IBM PC PICTURE GRAPHIC SYSTEM - Extensive library of graphic pictures to incorporate with text. Supports different fonts, flowchart symbols. Requires CGA.

791 MANDELBROT MAGIC - Fractals.

794 EDRAW - Schematic, diagrams, flowcharts, circuit boards.

1964 PC-DRAFT II 3.20 - PC-Draft II is an applications program which produces clip-art text & graphics from other programs. Pictures produced can be printed out on most printers. Export function for external Desktop Publishers.

746 DANCAD-3D V1.30 - Do stereoscopic dimensional wire frame animation. Works well in the production of line drawings and graphs as well. (Requires CGA & 640k)

3538 FINGERPAINT V1.0 - A full featured graphics art program. Draw line, magnify, swap text, fill, make circles etc. Req. 200K. EGA, CGA, or Hercules compatible.

2917 FONTGEN - Create fonts for Epson FX, IBM Proprinter or compatible printers. (Requires Color Monitor)

HOME

1713 HOME INVENTORY PROGRAM V2.0 - Keeps track of your things. Docs Inc.

873/875 FASTBUCKS v4.05 - Home finance. 2 disks

2307/2308 THE FAMILY HISTORY SYSTEM -Great geneology program. Keep track of family/generations.

INTELLIGENCE

2001 ESIE (EXPERT SYSTEM INFERENCE ENGINE) V1.1 - Explore the futuristic world of knowledge based systems and create an expert system. Great documentation.

223 ELIZA V3.0 - Psychotherapy program.

GAMES

203 SPACEWAR v1.72 - 1 color version, 1 Hercules graphics card version, LIFE, the display hack with Turbo Pascal source & other BASIC programs.

213 CASTLE ADVENTURE GAME - With graphics, MEMBRAIN RAM disk software.

215 TRUCKER - Drive an 18 wheeler from LA to NY. Watch out for Smokie!

233 BASIC GAMES - Pac-Man, Lunar Lander, Startrak, Jailbreak, Meteor, Fence, and Breakout. (W/ source code)

256 ROUND42 - Better than Space Invaders! (Requires Color Graphics Adapter)

2219 MORE PINBALL GAMES - 5 pinball games which can be selected from a menu. (Requires Color Graphics Adapter)

2226 NEW YORK v1.0 - Escape from NY.

2233 4 ARCADE GAMES - NINJA—Martial arts arcade game (req. CGA). SNAKEPIT—Use your whip against the creatures (req. CGA). FENIX--Like the arcade game "Phoenix" (Color or Mono). VIPER—Shoot down the Cylon ships (Color or Mono).

2248 BRIDGEPAL V1.1 - Requires 256K+

2251 18 HOLE MINIATURE GOLF V3.0 - Exciting golf. Requires Color Monitor.

2253 BLACKJACK SYSTEM TUTOR v R2.2pc - Improve your odds playing blackjack against your favorite casino with the help of this graphical program. It is set up for Nevada, but can be modified to match the rules of any casino. Requires CGA

EDUCATIONAL

2506 MATHFAK - Math tutor. Addition, subtraction, multiplication, division, hex/octal conversions, trigonometry

2517 FUNNELS & BUCKETS v2.00 - Makes learning basic math skills (+,-,x,÷) fun.

2527 WORLD V2.60 - Maps of the world.

2570 CALCULUS TUTOR -Review your calculus, algebra and trigonometry.

2533 EDUCATIONAL - 4 -11 yrs.

2542 MATH -Teaches you 26 mathematical concepts including Greatest Common Denominator, Simpson's rule, Prime Factors, Gaussian Quadrature, and many others. (Requires BASICA or GWBASIC)

2558 PUZZLE SEARCH - Wheel-of-fortune type game, pertaining to American and World History, and Geography.

2561 AMY'S FIRST PRIMER - Six delightful programs will give your child a head start in school, teaching the alphabet, numbers, shapes, colors, counting, matching, pattern recognition, and problem solving. 2-8 years.

1102 PC-PROFESSOR -Tutorial for programming in BASIC. Designed to increase in complexity and difficulty.

2521 JAPANESE V1.- Language tutorial

1238 FRENCH V3.0 - Language tutorial.

2526 GERMAN V1.1 - Language tutorial.

2534 CANTONESE V2.0 -Tutorial.

2524/2549 SPANISH V1.2 -Tutorial.

RELIGIOUS

1733 CHURCH MEMBERSHIP- Keep track of membership, print labels and reports.

3631 BIBLE QUIZ - Quiz and trivia. CGA

2512 JESUS.EXE -Get Bible quotes.

3601-3606 BIBLE *KJV Old testament. 6 disks

3607/3608 BIBLE *KJV New testament. 2 disks

*requires hard disk

DISK WAR

FREEDOM™ BRAND

5.25" DS/DD BLACK

21¢ in lots of 1000
23¢ in lots of 500
25¢ in lots of 100

5.25" DS/DD COLOR

33¢ in lots of 500
35¢ in lots of 300
37¢ in lots of 100
12 COLORS AVAILABLE

5.25" 1.2MB FOR ATs

47¢ in lots of 500
49¢ in lots of 300
54¢ in lots of 100
add 10¢ for dark blue

sleeves included with all 5.25" disks
user labels/tabs $2.00/100
Tyvek™ sleeves subbed $3.00/100

3.5" DS/DD

69¢ in lots of 150
74¢ in lots of 100
79¢ in lots of 50
user labels for 3.5" $1.50/50

3.5" DS/HD
1.4 MB HI DENSITY

2.49 in lots of 150
$2.69 in lots of 100
$2.99 in lots of 50

30 DAY SATISFACTION GUARANTEED OR MONEY BACK ON OUR PREMIUM DISKETTES
VISA/MASTERCARD ON DISKS ONLY
SORRY NO CODs
SHIPPING HANDLING EXTRA
100% CERTIFIED • LIFETIME WARRANTY

FREE FRIENDLY SOFTWARE SUPPORT AVAILABLE ONLY AT 619 942-4419

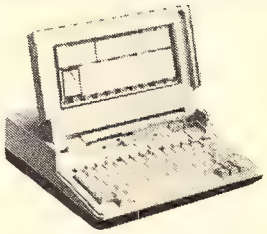
• FAX YOUR ORDER FOR 25 DISKS OR MORE AND GET AN ADDITIONAL 5 DISKS FREE - FAXLINE 619 942-0525 •
USCS/INTERNATIONAL SOFTWARE LIBRARY • 511 ENCINITAS BLVD. • STE 104 • ENCINITAS CA 92024
SINCE 1985 - THE WORLD'S LARGEST SHAREWARE LIBRARY - NOW OVER 2500 DISKS Dept - per 789

DIRECT ACTION MART

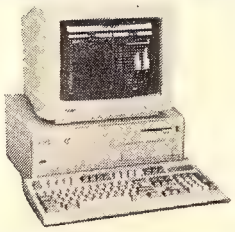
Circle 207 on Reader Service card.

From Computer Plus to YOU . . .

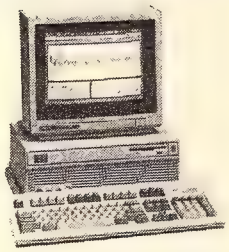
PLUS *after* PLUS *after* PLUS



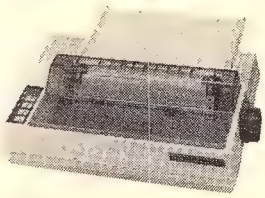
Tandy 1400 LT $869*
Tandy 102 32K $439
Tandy 200 24K $429*



Tandy 5000 MC $3799
Tandy 3000 NL $1279
Tandy 4000 $1959

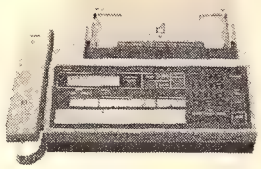


Tandy 1000 SL $599*
Tandy 1000 TL $969



DMP-132 $199*

Color Computer 3
w/128K Ext. Basic $159



TandyFax $1029

BIG SAVINGS ON A FULL COMPLEMENT OF RADIO SHACK COMPUTER PRODUCTS

COMPUTERS

Tandy 1000 TX 1 Drive 640K	799.00*
Tandy 1000 HX 1 Drive 256K	539.00
Tandy 3000 HL 1 Drive 512K	1129.00
Tandy 4000 1 Drive 1 Meg. Ram	1959.00
Tandy 4000 LX 1 Drive 2 Meg.	2999.00
Tandy 5000 MC with 84 Meg HD	5399.00
Tandy 1400 LT 2 Drive 768K	869.00*

PRINTERS

Radio Shack DMP-107 120 CPS	219.00
Radio Shack DMP-132 120 CPS	199.00*
Radio Shack DMP-440 300 CPS	459.00*
Radio Shack DWP-230 Daisy Wheel	269.00*
Tandy LP-1000 Laser Printer	1899.00
Star Micronics NX-1000 144 CPS	199.00
Panasonic KXP-1180 192 CPS	249.00
Panasonic KXP-1191 240 CPS	299.00
Panasonic KXP-1124 192 CPS	399.00
NEC Pinwriter P-2200 170 CPS	399.00
Okidata 182 Turbo 220 CPS	259.00
Okidata 321 300 CPS 9 Wire HD	515.00
Okidata 320 300 CPS 9 Wire Hd	369.00
Okidata 390 270 CPS 24 Wire Hd	515.00
Okidata 393 450 CPS 24 Wire Hd	1029.00

TANDY 1000/1400LT ACCESSORIES

Tandy 1000TX 5¼" Int. Drive	149.00
Tandy 1000HX 3½" Int. Drive	139.00
Tandy 1000HX 5¼" Ext. Drive	199.00
Tandy 20 Megabyte Hard Card	419.00
Tandy 40 Megabyte Hard Card	599.00
20 Megabyte Hard Card	359.00
30 Megabyte Hard Card	379.00
40 Megabyte Hard Card	469.00
128K Memory Plus Expansion Adp.	125.00
PBJ X-Ram EMS Board (256K)	199.00
286 Express Board (for 1000,SX)	179.00*
256K Ram Upgrade (for 1000SX)	99.00
128K Ram Upgrade (for 1000TX)	62.95
SmartWatch Clock Calendar Chip	34.95
Logitech C7 Serial Mouse	99.00
Logitech Buss Mouse (inc.board)	119.00
Logitech ScanMan Graph. Scanner	249.00
Tandy 2 Button Serial Mouse	39.00
Tandy 1200 Baud Modem Board	89.00
Scooter 2400 Baud Modem Board	139.00
CPI 1200 Baud Modem Board	79.00
Tandy 1400LT 20 Meg. Int. Drive	799.00
Weltec 5¼" External Drive	229.00

TANDY 3000/4000 ACCESSORIES

Tandy 360K Disk Drive Kit	159.00
Tandy 1.2 Meg. Disk Drive Kit	249.00
Tandy 1.44 Meg. Disk Drive Kit	239.00
Tandy VGA Graphic Board	339.00
Tandy EGA/CGA Graphics Board	229.00
Paradise Basic EGA Board	199.00
Paradise CGA/MDA Graph. Board	129.00
20 Meg. Hard Drive w/Controller	499.00
40 Meg. Hard Drive w/Controller	899.00
Tandy 4000 1 Meg. SIMM Upgrade	499.00

MONITORS

Tandy VM-4 Green Monitor	99.00
Tandy VM-5 TTL Green Monitor	129.00
Tandy CM-11 RGB Color Monitor	349.00
Tandy CM-5 RGB Color Monitor	249.00
Tandy EGM-1 Enhanced Monitor	559.00
Tandy VGM-100 Monitor	169.00
Tandy VGM-300 VGA Monitor	529.00
Magnavox 9053 EGA Monitor	459.00

Prices are subject to change without notice. Please call for shipping charges. Prices in our retail store may be higher. Send for complete catalog.
*SALE PRICES GOOD THROUGH 7/31/89

CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-343-8124

- *LOWEST POSSIBLE PRICES*
- *BEST POSSIBLE WARRANTY*
- *KNOWLEDGEABLE SALES STAFF*
- *TIMELY DELIVERY*
- *SHOPPING CONVENIENCE*

VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS MasterCard

computer plus

P.O. Box 1094
480 King Street
Littleton, MA 01460

SINCE 1973

IN MASSACHUSETTS CALL (508) 486-3193

TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Tandy Corp.

Circle 568 on Reader Service card.

$IZZLEWARE, or how not to get burned buying software!!!

Only $1.99 per disk no minimum!!!

BUSINESS

__ **Market EGA/CGA** v4.25 #B14 Sophisticated technical stock analysis.
__ **Finance Manager II** (2) v1.2D #B55A-B General Ledger, professional.
__ **Medlin Accounting** v3.0 #B60 Complete accounting system.
__ **PC-Books** v1.20 #64 Preserves the feel of a written ledger.
__ **AM-Tax** #B72 Tax preparation system with instant recalc.
__ **Express Check** v2.14 #B33 Easy to use check manager.

DATABASE

__ **File Express** (2) v4.14 #D151A-B Menu-driven database, neat.
__ **PC-File db** (3) v1.0 #D154 A-B-C dBase III compatible PC-File. Req HD.
__ **PC-Graph** v1.0 #D155 Plot your PC-File data and report files.
__ **PC-File +** (3) v2.0 #D156A-B-C All the features you'll ever need.
__ **Wampum** v3.2B #D182 Relational database management system.
__ **Doctor Data** v3.1 #D184 Full featured mailing list manager.

GAMES

__ **Family Feud** #G203 Just like the TV game show.
__ **Monopoly II** v6.2 #G219 Latest version.
__ **Bridge Pal** #G223 Challenge the computer.
__ **3D-Chess** v1.0 #G255
__ **PC Pro-Golf** v 1.2 #G278Great graphics-based golf game.
__ **Fortune #G207 Simulates Wheel of Fortune, but no Vanna.**
__ **Cunning Football #G225 Excellent graphics. Requires EGA.**
__ **Dungeons and Dragons** #G288

MUSIC

__ **PC Musician** v 1.9 #M351 Compose and play music on your PC.
__ **Pianoman** (2) v 3.0 #M352A-B Simulate the sound of several pianos.

SPREADSHEET

__ **PC-Calc+** (3) v1.0 A-B-C #S451A-B-C A very classy spreadsheet program
__ **Express Calc** (2) v 3.09 #S458A-B Sophisticated spreadheet.
__ **As Easy As** (2) v3.01 A #S465A-B shareware clone of 1-2-3.
__ **Blossom** (2) v2.0 #S470A-B A complete statistical package for Lotus.

WORD PROCESSING

__ **PC-Type +** (3) v1.0 #W551A-B-C Fullfeatured, yet easy to use.
__ **PC-Write** (3) v3.0 #W552 A-B-C Complete word processor with spellcheck.
__ **NY Word** (2) v2.2 #W556A-B Wordstar clone with may unique twists.
__ **Galaxy** v2.2 #W559 Fast, rambased wp with pull-dawn menus.
__ **Black Magic** (5) v1.3 #W560A-B-C-D-E Outstanding hypertext wp.
__ **EZ Forms** #601 Great form generating program.
__ **LQ** v2.30 #W609 Near-typeset print on a dot-matrix printer.
__ **PC-Stylist** v1.2 #W611 Analyzes text files for readibility.
__ **Spellcheck** v 2.1 #615
__ **PC-Outline** v3.34 #W653

UTILITIES

__ **Fastcopy** v2.0 #U703 Makes fast copies using both drives
__ **Professional Master Key** v2.0 #U722 Disk management utility.
__ **HD Menu** v1.3 #U725 Create a menu system for your hard disk.
__ **List** v 6.2 #U726 Display text files, search and print.
__ **ADJRAM** v3.0 #U728 Adjust your ramdrive without re-booting.
__ **Color Graphics Emulator** v2.01 #U750 Turns an HGA into a CGA.
__ **Test Drive** v1.0 #U761 Test the alignment of your disk drives.
__ **Baker's Dozen** v1.0 #U763 A fine set of the most used utilities.
__ **Flashback** v1.56 #U766 Excellent hard disk backup and restore.
__ **Hunter** #U773 Search your hard drive by file name or content.
__ **Checkup** #U776 Protects against viruses and trojan horses.
__ **On Side** #U778 Print sideways in various fonts.

MISCELLANEOUS

__ **Genealogy** (2) On Display v5.0 #A1002A-B
__ **The Diet Disk** #A1006 Contains numerous weight loss tips.
__ **Coupon Organizer** v1.4 #A1007
__ **Lotto Buster** #A1008 Assists in picking likely winners.
__ **Home Inventory** v.2.0 #A1039
__ **Diskette Labeling System** v5.25 #A1050 Create disk jackets.
__ **Videotape Librarian** v2.1 #1094 Catalog your videotapes.

COMMUNICATIONS

__ **RBBS-PC** (4) v16.1a #C1107A-B-C-D Sophisticated BBS system.
__ **Procom** (2) v2.42 #C1115A-B Popular communications program.
__ **Wildcat BBS** (2) #C1118A-B Superb BBS system with many unique traits.
__ **Boyan** (2) vd.3 #C1121A-B Easy-to-use communications program.

EDUCATIONAL

__ **Fas-Type** v3.01 #E1203 Touch-typeing instructional program.
__ **Nutritionist** #E1236 Ultimate nutritional analysis program.
__ **Amy's First Primer** #E1237 Give your preschoolers a head-start.
__ **Superstat** (2) v.100 #E1238A-B Graph based statistical package.
__ **Polyglot** v6.01.06 #E1245 Build your vocabulary; SAT format.
__ **Animals** #E1249 Cheerful math tutor for preschoolers.

BULK DISKETTES
Premium Quality
Syncom Diskettes
(70+ Clipping) DS/DD
with Tyvek sleeves and
labels in lots of 100
(43 cents each preformatted)

__ **On-Line Bible** (9) v1.0 #E 1297A-I Ultimate compiled Bible search program with complete text of KJV.

LANGUAGES

__ **A86 Assembler/D86 Debugger** (3) v3.10 #L1323A-B-C Machine language.
__ **Small C Interpreter** v1.3 #E1339 Ideal if familiar with BASIC.
__ **Small C Compiler** v1.1 #E1340 Compile your Small C programs.
__ **Surpass** v1.0 #L1343 Excellent Turbo Pascal clone.

DRAWING

__ **PC Key Draw** 4.0 (2) #P1402A-B-C-D Graphics drawing program.
__ **Dan CADD 3D** (4) v2.0 #P1418A-B-C-D 3-D graphics drawing program.
__ **Fingerpaint** v2.01 #P1424 Mac-paint work-alike suitable for desktop publ. HGA, CGA, or EGA.
__ **Hi-Res Rainbow** #P1426 Paint program similar to Dr. Halo.

ORGANIZERS

__ **Ticklex** v4.2 #V1821 Calendar reminder and scheduling system.
__ **Make My Day** v3.1 #V1823 Complete job scheduler and time control.

$IZZLEWARE $HAREWARE LIBRARY

P.O. BOX 6429 LAKE CHARLES, LA 70606

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State and Zip _____ Phone _____

Visa/MC# _____

Signature _____

#Disks ordered _____x $1.99 = $_____
(Add 1$ Each for 3.5"Disks) $_____

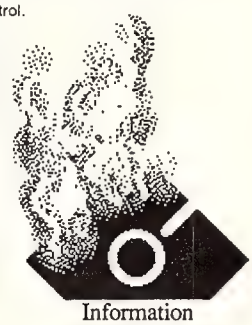
First Class shipping $3.00
FREE with orders of 21 or more

C.O.D. Add $3 $_____

#Bulk Diskettes ordered
_____x_____ $_____

Add $4.00 for first 100
$2.00 for each additional 100

Total Enclosed/Charge/COD $_____



Information
318/474-1548

To place and order or receive **Free Catalog**

1-800-356-2697

Circle 339 on Reader Service card.

IBM i·MEGA KENSINGTON maxell Nashua NEC NORWESCO

laserstar data

1-800-432-9989

IN MASSACHUSETTS 617- 932-8667

Hours: M-F 9AM to 6PM EST

FREE! FREIGHT ON ORDERS OVER $350.00!

ALL SHIPMENTS INSURED AT NO EXTRA COST!

YOUR CREDIT CARD IS NOT CHARGED UNTIL WE SHIP!

Where Corporate America Shops for computer supplies!

DISKETTES

	3.5" DS/DD BULK 500+	3.5" DS/DD BULK 100+	3.5" DS/DD LABELED 100+	3.5" DS/DD LABELED 10-90	3.5" DS/HD BULK 500+	3.5" DS/HD BULK 100+	3.5" DS/HD LABELED 100+	3.5" DS/HD LABELED 10-90	5.25" DS/DD BULK 500+	5.25" DS/DD BULK 100+	5.25" DS/DD LABELED 100+	5.25" DS/DD LABELED 10-90	5.25" DS/HD BULK 500+	5.25" DS/HD BULK 100+	5.25" DS/HD LABELED 100+	5.25" DS/HD LABELED 10-90
BASF	1.10	1.15	1.20	1.25	2.85	2.90	2.95	3.00	.40	.41	.63	.65	.95	.98	1.05	1.10
BONUS	1.40	1.42	1.49	1.52					.46		.48				1.05	1.00
NASHUA	1.15	1.20	1.35	1.39	2.95	3.05	3.35	3.39	.35	.38	.51	.53	.79	.85	1.00	1.05
DYSAN	1.30	1.30	1.48	1.50			3.45	3.49	.60	.50	.85	.87	.92	1.00	1.15	1.19
PRECISION	1.15	1.15	1.35	1.39					.30	.33	.43	.45	.79	.81	.77	.79
VERBATIM	1.40	1.42	1.50	1.55	3.90	4.00	4.30	4.35	.41	.44	.70	.72	1.39	1.39	1.50	1.52
3M	1.33	1.33	1.63	1.64	3.35	3.35	3.75	3.78	.65	.70	.77	.79	1.22	1.32	1.37	1.35

RIBBONS

	72	36	6
Alps 2000/2100	3.75	3.80	3.85
Apple Imagewriter	2.30	2.35	2.40
Imagewriterll 4 color	7.40	7.45	7.50
Brother 1409	9.40	9.45	9.50
Brother 1509/1709	11.40	11.45	11.50
Centronics 350/351	8.40	8.45	8.50
Centronics 400	11.40	11.45	11.50
Citizen 120D	4.60	4.65	4.70
Citizen MPS 15/25/55	3.75	3.80	3.85
Commodore 1525	5.60	5.65	5.70
Commodore 1526	5.05	5.10	5.15
Commodore MPS 801	3.50	3.50	3.50
Dec LA 30/36	3.90	3.95	4.00
Dec LA 34	3.90	3.95	4.00
Dec LA 120/180	5.40	5.45	5.50
Epson EX 800/1000	4.65	4.70	4.75
Epson LQ 1500	3.60	3.70	3.75
Epson MX 70/80	2.90	2.95	3.00
Epson MX 100, FX 286	3.20	3.20	3.20
Epson LX 80/86	2.75	2.75	2.75
Epson LQ 800/850	4.75	4.80	4.85
Epson LQ 1000/1050	4.75	4.80	4.85
Epson LQ 2500	4.60	4.65	4.70
Fujitsu DPMG 9	5.85	5.90	5.95
Hewlett-Packard 2631	12.40	12.45	12.50
IBM proprinter	3.90	3.90	3.90
IBM proprinter XL	5.40	5.40	5.40
IBM 3262	8.40	8.45	8.50
IBM 5225	14.50	14.50	14.50
Nec P2200	5.90	5.90	5.90
Nec 3500	6.40	6.40	6.40
Nec 3500 flipover	8.95	9.90	9.95
Nec p5/p9	4.90	4.90	4.90
Nec p3/p7	4.50	4.50	4.50
Nec p5200	5.35	5.40	5.45
Oki 80/82/83	1.35	1.40	1.45
Oki 84	3.00	3.00	3.00
Oki 182	3.65	3.70	3.75
Oki 292	5.40	5.45	5.50
Oki 293/294	5.40	5.50	5.55
Oki 393	16.90	16.95	17.00
Panasonic KXP 1080/1090	4.50	4.50	4.50
Panasonic KXP 1093	3.20	3.20	3.20
Panasonic KXP 1524	7.65	7.70	7.75
Star micronics NX10	4.60	4.70	4.75
Star micronics ND15	8.30	8.35	8.40
Star micronics NX 1000	4.60	4.70	4.75
Toshiba 321 SL	4.80	4.85	4.90
Toshiba P1340/1350	4.00	4.05	4.10
Texas Instruments 860	4.40	4.45	4.50

CALL IF YOUR RIBBON IS NOT LISTED. ALL ABOVE RIBBONS ARE COMPATIBLE. CALL FOR ORIGINAL EQUIPMENT MANUFACTURER'S RIBBON PRICING

ACCESSORIES

CURTIS

Accessories

- Clip (cc-1) 6.00
- Disk Holder (DB-1 Holds 50 5.25" disks) 8.00
- 3.5" Disk Holder (DB-2) 8.00
- Printer Stand (PS-1) 18.00
- Universal System Stand (SS-3) 25.00

Surge Suppressors

- Safe Strip (SPF-3) 21.00
- Diamond (SP-16 outlet) 29.00
- Emerald (SP-2) 36.00
- Ruby (SPF-2 EMI/RFI filtered) 55.00
- Ruby Plus (SPF-2Plus w/FAX&Modem Protection) 69.00

KENSINGTON MICROWARE

- Masterpiece 94.00
- Masterpiece Plus 109.00

PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS

- 1200 BAUD internal modem 69.00
- 1200 BAUD external modem 79.00
- 2400 BAUD internal modem 159.00
- 2400 BAUD external modem 189.00

LOGITECH

- Series 2 Mouse (PS/2 50/60/70/80) 65.00
- HiREZ Mouse (bus only) 89.00
- Mouse w/Paint Show (bus or serial) 95.00
- Clear Case Mouse (serial only) 99.00

DATA CARTRIDGES

Verbatim 1/4"	100	20	10
DL300	15.75	16.75	17.75
DL450	18.75	19.75	20.75
DL450 ECT	19.00	20.00	21.50
DL600 EXL	20.75	21.75	22.75
DL600	21.00	21.00	23.00
Verbatim mini-size			
DL2000	16.75	17.75	18.75

3M ..... CALL

MAGNETIC TAPE

BASF ENDURA	100	50	10
2400' T/S (53744)	11.75	12.00	12.50
2400' EZ load II (53747)	12.00	12.75	13.25
2400' BULK (53810)	11.00	11.75	12.25
1200' T/S (53758)	8.50	9.00	9.25
600' T/S (51016)	6.75	7.00	7.25
300' T/S (51017)	6.00	6.25	6.25

BASF GOLD ..... CALL

LASERPRINTER SUPPLIES

Apple Laserwriter/IINT 85.00

AST Turbolaser/Plus

(See Ricoh 4080/4150)

Data products 2600 series

- Developer 64.95
- Toner (6/pk) 114.95
- Disposal Bags 14.95

Epson G 3500

- Toner cartridge 20.95
- OPC magazine 135.95
- Cleaning magazine 69.95

Hewlett Packard

- Laserjet 85.00
- Series II 85.00

NEC Silent Writer Series

- Toner cartridge 17.95
- OPC Drum 121.95

Okidata Laserline 6

- Toner cartridge 15.95
- Drum Kit 1 -OPC Drum 110.95
- Drum Kit 2 -OPC Cleaning Kit 49.95

Panasonic KX-P4450

- Toner 35.95
- Corona 27.95
- OPC Drum Unit 147.95
- Developer Unit 44.95
- Fuser Unit 154.95
- Ozone Filter 27.95

Qume LaserTen

- Toner Cartridge (6/pk) 285.95
- Toner Cartridge (2/pk) 129.95
- Tune Up Kit 629.95
- FTC Kit 460.95

Ricoh LP -4080/4150

- Toner Kit 80 (2/CTN) 66.95
- OPC Kit 80 ..... 157.95
- OPC Kit 81 ..... 157.95
- OPC Kit 150 ..... 157.95

Ricoh PC -6000

- Toner cartridge 19.95
- OPC Magazine 143.95
- Cleaning Magazine 65.95

Texas Instruments 2108/2015/2115

(See Ricoh 4080/4150)

CALL FOR COMPATIBILITY IF YOUR LASER PRINTER IS NOT LISTED

RECONDITIONED LASER CARTRIDGES

- Canon PC Copiers 34.95
- HP/APPLE/CANON SERIES I 44.50
- HP/APPLE/CANON SERIES II 54.50

PRICES INCLUDE COMPLETE EXCHANGE OF BOX, FUSER WAND, STYRO & CARTRIDGE.CALL FOR SHIPPING PROCEDURES.

TERMS: No minimum orders. Orders under $30.00 incur a $5.00 small order fee. Corporate, Government and School P.O.'s welcomed. 3% surcharge on credit cards. COD w/cashiers check or money order. Personal check shipment after clearance. MA residents add appropriate sales tax. Net 30 day terms to corporate and institutional accounts with approved credit.

MasterCard VISA

Nashua i·MEGA IBM GENICOM FUJITSU EPSON Dysan Diablo Supplies

Circle 407 on Reader Service card.

DIRECT ACTION MART DIRECT ACTION MART DIRECT ACTION MART DIRECT ACTION MART DIRECT ACTION MART

BASF BONUS brother Camwil Canon CURTIS Diablo Supplies Dysan EPSON FUJITSU GENICOM

PRECISION Qume SONY Verbatim 3M BASF BONUS brother Camwil Canon

NO MEMBERSHIP FEES

$1.95 Per Disk Ten or More

So Much for So Little...

FROM

Software Excitement!

NO MEMBERSHIP FEES

$2.50 Per Disk Less than Ten

BUSINESS/ACCOUNTING/FINANCE

- ☐ **Home Budget Manager (3103)** -Helps you design and stick to a budget
- ☐ **E-Z Forms Executive (3160)** -Makes it easy to generate any type of busiess form.
- ☐ **Express Check (3105)** - A fantastic checkbook program with reconciliation features.
- [3] **PC-Calc+ (3130-3132)** - One of the most powerful and complete spreadsheet packages available. The features include the ability to import 1-2-3 files. (3 disks)
- ☐ **Small Business Accounting System (3141)** -All small business owners need this one.
- ☐ **Home Inventory (3180)** - Keeps track of all your personal items.
- ☐ **PC-Stock (3124)**- Tracks your stocks and charts the trends. (CGA)
- [3] **PC-Write (3610-3612)** - This word processing system is one of the most popular because of its many features and ease of use. (3 disks)

DATABASE

- ☐ **MailMaster (3207)** - Complete, full-featured mail list manager and label printer.
- [3] **PC-File+ (3213-3215)** - A powerful DBase III+ compatible Database. (3 disks)

EDUCATION

- ☐ **Facts (3525)** - Teaches kids the states, presidents, capitals, etc. (CGA)
- ☐ **Typing Tutor (3550)** - Improve your typing skills with this friendly teacher! (CGA)
- ☐ **Computer Tutor (3562)** - If you are a new user or computer novice, THIS IS WHAT YOU NEED! Learn in a fun, pressure free environment.
- ☐ **Geography (3526)** - Make learning fun with this geography trivia game.
- ☐ **BibleQ (3552)** - Test your Biblical IQ. It's fun, too!

So easy to Use

- ▼ No Computer Experience Necessary
- ▼ Instructions for each Order
- ▼ FREE Phone Support
- ▼ *The BEST User Supported Software*

So Easy to Order

- ▼ No Membership Fees
- ▼ FREE 800-# for Orders
- ▼ FREE Same-day Shipping with orders of 5+
- ▼ UPS 2nd Day Air Service when you need it Now!
- ▼ FREE Catalog
- ▼ Your Satisfaction Guaranteed

TOP 40 DISK COLLECTION

- ☐ **Spanish I (3505)** - Excellent instruction for the beginning student or world traveler.
- ☐ **Spanish II (3506)** - For those who wish to continue where Spanish I leaves off.
- ☐ **Math Tutor (3529)** - Takes a fun approach in helping kids improve their math skills.
- ☐ **World (3537)** - This menu-driven program makes it easy to obtain information about geography (capitals, countries, and more).

UTILITIES/APPLICATIONS

- ☐ **MasterKeys (3300)** - Like the popular Norton disk file utilities, only better!
- ☐ **Desk Mates (3375)** - A disk full of Sidekick-like desk accessories.
- ☐ **HDMenu III (3379)** - Puts all the programs on your hard disk on an auto booting, one-touch menu! Has security features, unlimited menus, and phone dialer.

- ☐ **Banner Maker (3801)** - Make banners of various sizes and styles with this disk.
- ☐ **PianoMan (3902)** - Record, edit, and then play back your favorite tunes. Also turns the keyboard into a musical instrument ?!

GAMES

- ☐ **Striker (3400)** - Arcade helicopter attack game. Bomb and shoot enemy targets. (CGA)
- ☐ **Baseball (3415)** - A strategy oriented approach to the great game.
- ☐ **Q-Bert (3403)** - Play the famous arcade hit on your computer. (CGA)
- ☐ **Backgammon (3404)** - Play against the computer. Centipede is also included. (CGA)
- ☐ **Monopoly (3405)** - Great color and sound. (CGA)
- ☐ **JetSet (3407)** - A great jet flight-simulator.
- ☐ **Infiltration to IBM (3417)** - In this text-adventure game, you are a secret agent.
- ☐ **RISK (3436)** - For all of us who love the great board game. Conquer the world! (CGA)
- ☐ **PacMan & More! (3421)** - Several arcade hits including two PAC-MAN games. (CGA)
- ☐ **Wheel of Misfortune (3422)** - A really fun version of the classic TV gameshow.
- ☐ **Master the Market (3425)** - A stock market simulation game. More options and better all around play than the popular "Millionaire" game.
- ☐ **Kid Games (3426)** - A set of educational games designed to teach kids in a fun way.
- ☐ **Super Pinball (3429)** - A collection of five great video pinball games. (CGA)
- ☐ **Global Thermonuclear War (3430)** - Inspired by the movie "Wargames".
- ☐ **Video Poker/Ultima 21 (3435)** - The BEST poker and blackjack games available.
- ☐ **Star Trek (3438)** - You are the captain as you lead the Enterprise into space battle.

THE BEST of the REST

BUSINESS/ACCOUNTING/FINANCE

- [2] **Fast Bucks (3099, 3100)** - Tracks all your personal finances. Very complete, yet easy to use. (2 disks)
- ☐ **PC-General Ledger (3140)** - Written by a financial exec with over 25 years experience.
- ☐ **Finance 1.0 (3143)** - Determines present and compound values. Useful for bond, loan, and mortage analysis.
- ☐ **Finance Manager II (3145)** - A powerful personal or small business bookkeeping system.
- [2] **Mr. Bill (3171, 3172)** - Complete billing system! Keeps track of accounts receivable and prints invoices and statememts. (2 disks)

WORD PROCESSING/DATABASE

- ☐ **PBase (3200)** - A powerful relational DBase with query language.
- ☐ **Doctor Data Label (3209)** - Has features found only in the best mail list managers.
- [2] **New York Word (3607, 3608)** - Has everything you need such as mail-merge, split screens, macros, spell checking, and more. (2 disks)
- ☐ **Galaxy (3610)** - An easy-to-use menu-driven word processing system. Lots of features.

TELECOMMUNICATIONS

- [4] **Q-Modem (3700-3703)** - A professional modem communications package which is very versatile and easy-to-use. (4 disks)

EDUCATION

- ☐ **French I (3500)** - French for beginners.
- ☐ **French II (3501)** - Continues where French I left off.
- ☐ **Japanese (3510)** - Designed for the business traveler but also useful for the student.
- ☐ **German I (3512)** - An introduction to German.

- ☐ **Are You Ready For Calculus? (3534)** - This is an excellent pre-calculus tutor that review algebra and trigonometry.

UTILITIES/APPLICATIONS

- ☐ **Best Utilities (3301)** - Includes a spooler, RAM disk, selective delete utility, and more!
- ☐ **SimCGA & HGIBM (3305)** - Allows you to run many programs which require a color graphics adaptor on a monochrome system.
- ☐ **Soft-Touch (3377)** - Powerful keyboard macro package. A great timesaver!
- ☐ **Auto Menu (3383)** - A personal menu system that lets you run all your programs or any DOS command from an autobooting menu. (Excellent program for advanced users)
- ☐ **SideWriter (3384)** - Prints spreadsheets and text files sideways! Requires IBM Proprinter, HP Thinkjet, or Epson compatible printer, (great utility for advanced users)
- ☐ **Fast Food (3802)** - Know the nutritional value of many of the fast food items you eat.
- ☐ **ELISA (3805)** - The famous computer psychiatrist. Disk also has a great prank program.

- ☐ **Movie Database (3808)** - Store and retrieve info about your favorites. Comes with pre-programmed info. on hundreds of movies.
- ☐ **Church DataBase (3812)** - Automates record keeping relating to congregation members.
- ☐ **Lotto! (3823)** - Complete system for the lotteries of most states.
- ☐ **Crossword Creator (3824)** - Create your own custom crossword puzzles easily.
- ☐ **The Diet Disk (3826)** - Provides you with many tools for a successful weight-loss
- ☐ **Astrology (3831)** - Let your computer tell you what lies ahead in the stars!
- [2] **The Home Bartending Guide (3833, 3834)** -Mix most drinks like a pro. Includes 149 recipes.
- [2] **The Family History System (3852, 3853)** - Creates files of personal information including family relationships and produces standard genealogical reports. (2 disks)
- ☐ **PC-Musician (3900)** - Develop and play-back songs on your PC.
- ☐ **PC-Art (3952)** - Graphics drawing package for creating color pictures and designs. (CGA)
- ☐ **EDraw (3954)** - Draw designs, flowcharts, schematics, printed circuits, or just about anything you can think of.

GAMES

- ☐ **Trucker! (3411)** - Drive an 18-wheeler from LA to NY. Watch out for Smokie!
- ☐ **AdventureWare (3420)** - Five new text adventures sure to keep you intrigued.
- [2] **Trivia Towers (3423, 3424)** - A challenging trivia game for 2-6 players or teams.
- ☐ **3-D Chess (3427)** - Challenge a tough computer opponent in the classic game of chess.
- ☐ **Solitaire (3428)** - The computer deals the cards and makes sure you don't cheat!
- ☐ **Dominoes (3437)** - Play a nice game of dominoes against the computer, anytime. (CGA)

Order Today - 1-800-444-5457

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State ____ Zip ____

Phone (____) _____

Visa/MC ____-____-____-____

Exp. Date _____

Sig. _____

☐ Send Catalog

Note (CGA)=Requires Color Graphics Adapter

Disks Ordered

____ × ____ $ ____

(Add $1.00 per 3½" disk)

☐ SHIPPING $2 U.S. (FREE if you Order 5+) $4 Foreign $ ____

☐ COD (add $4 if you require COD) $ ____

☐ U.P.S. 2nd Day or Priority Air (Add $3) $ ____

TOTAL $ ____

☐ Check/MO

☐ Visa/MC ☐ COD

VISA

Software Excitement!

P.O. Box 3072 • Central Point, OR 97502

"Only the BEST Software for IBM PCs and Compatibles"

MasterCard

Circle 668 on Reader Service card.

DIRECT ACTION MART DIRECT ACTION MART DIRECT ACTION MART DIRECT ACTION MART

DON'T PASS THIS UP!!

WESTERN DIGITAL WA2 HD/Floppy Controller w/Cables $109
While Supply Lasts

PHOENIX ROM BIOS ★ 100% PC COMPATIBLE ★ AUTHORIZED MICROSOFT, MS-DOS

SEIKO CM1430 VGA Monitor 1024x768 $599

Government, Corporate, University PO's WELCOME!

MOTHERBOARDS

XT 4-8 MHZ(0K) PHX BIOS	$79
XT 4-10 MHZ(0K) PHX BIOS	$85
AT 6-10 MHZ(0K) PHX BIOS	$259
AT 6-12 MHZ(0K) PHX BIOS	$299
BABY AT 6-12MHZ PHX BIOS	$299
AT 6-16MHZ (0K) PHX BIOS	CALL
AT 12MHZ NEAT (0K)	$319
AT 16MHZ NEAT (0K)	CALL
MICRONICS 386-20MHZ (1MB)	$1499

COMPUTERS

XT-8MHZ (0K)	$214
XT-10MHZ (0K)	$229
AT-10MHZ (0K)	$470
AT-12MHZ (0K)	$510
AT-12MHZ NEAT (0K)	$530
AT 16MHZ NEAT (0K)	CALL
386-20MHZ (1MB)	$1710

COMPUTERS INCLUDE CASE, POWER SUPPLY, KEYBOARD, MOTHERBOARD

PLOTTERS

CALCOMP 1023	$3375
CALCOMP 1042 GT	$74 89
CALCOMP 1025 GT	$5469
CALCOMP 1044 GT	CALL
CALCOMP 5723	CALL
HI DMP C695A	$589
HI DMP-29	$1689
HI DMP-40	$879
HI DMP-52	$2468
HI DMP-61	CALL
HI DMP-62	CALL
JDLP-850 GL1	$3199
JDLP-850 GL2	$3695
ENCAD SP-600	$799
ENCAD SP-1000	$3249
ENCAD SP-1800	$3999
HP 7475A	$1410
HP 7550A	$2915
HP 7595A	$7785
HP 7596A	$9499

MONITORS

SONY 1302 900 X 560	$679
SONY 1303 800 X 600	$499
MITSUBISHI DS 1381	$499
SEIKO CM 1430 1024 X 768	$599
PACKARD BELL TTL	$79
PACKARD BELL CGA	$239
PACKARD BELL EGA	$349
PACKARD BELL UNISCAN	CALL
GENIUS PAGE	CALL
NEC MS IIA	CALL
NEC MS 3D	CALL
OTHERS	CALL

MODEMS

GCH 300/1200 INTERNAL	$59
GCH 300/1200 EXTERNAL	$73
GCH 300/2400 INTERNAL	$99
GCH 300/2400 EXTERNAL	$119
EVEREX 300/1200 INTERNAL	$73
EVEREX 300/2400 INTERNAL	$159
EVEREX PS/2 INTERNAL	$239
EVEREX 300/2400 EXTERNAL	$199

LAPTOPS

TOSHIBA T-1000	$799
TOSHIBA T-1200F	$1399
TOSHIBA T-3100-20	$2997
MITSUBISHI MP286L-20	CALL
ZENITH	CALL

Brand X 286-12
1 MEG RAM
6/12 MHZ SELECTABLE 0WAIT
AT GT CASE 3DR
200W POWER SUPPLY (UL)
101 KEYBOARD
1.2MB FLOPPY DRIVE
FLOPPY DRIVE CONTROLLER
MONO GRAPHICS CARD
2 PARALLEL, SERIAL, GAME
PACKARD BELL MONITOR
80286 MICROPROCESSOR
80287 SOCKET
7 EXPANSION SLOTS
AWARD BIOS
ONE YEAR WARRANTY
$1099

Brand X 8088
20MB HARD DRIVE
8088 MICROPROCESSOR
4.77/8MHZ SELECTABLE
150W POWER SUPPLY
84 KEY BTC KEYBOARD
XT-AT STYLE CASE 640K RAM
MONO GRAPHICS CARD
PACKARD BELL MONITOR
2 PARALLEL, SERIAL, GAME, CLOCK
360K FUJITSU FLOPPY
XT DRIVE CONTROLLER
PHOENIX BIOS
1 YEAR WARRANTY
XT 10MHZ ADD $49.00
$979.00

SPECIALIZED CUSTOM CONFIGURATIONS AND PRODUCT SUPPORT.

TERMINALS

WYSE WY-30 W/KBD	$306
WYSE WY-50 W/KBD	$393
WYSE WY-60 W/KBD	$429
WYSE WY-85 W/KBD	$369
WYSE WY-99GT W/KBD	$439

SOFTWARE

NORTON ADVANCED	$99
XTREE PRO	$73
SIDEWAYS	$43
FASTBACK +	$124
SIDEKICK	$60
MICROSOFT ALL	CALL
MENU WORKS	$19
FLYING DUTCHMAN	$65
MS-DOS 3.30	CALL
MS-DOS 4.01	CALL

HARD DRIVES

SEAGATE ST225 20MB	$199
SEAGATE ST225 KIT	$243
SEAGATE ST251-0 40ms	$348
SEAGATE ST251-1 28ms	$399
SEAGATE ST4096 80MB	$589
SEAGATE ST238 30MB	CALL
SEAGATE ALL	CALL
MINISCRIBE 8438 30MB	$257
MINISCRIBE 3650 40MB	$340
MINISCRIBE 3053 45MB	$523
MINISCRIBE ALL	CALL
PRIAM ALL	CALL

CABLES

PARALLEL 6FT	$11
PARALLEL 10FT	$17
PARALLEL 15FT	$19
PARALLEL 25FT	$25
CENT M-M 6FT	$11
SERIAL M-F 6FT	$11
SERIAL M-M 6FT	$11
CUSTOM CABLES	CALL

ACCESSORIES

RGB VIDEO CABLE	$13
MON EXTENSION 6FT	$12
KBD EXTENSION 6FT	$9
PRINTER STAND	$11
MON/CPT PWR CABLE	$9
VERTICAL CPU STAND	$20
DELUXE STAND	$39
FLOPPY DISKETTES	CALL
POWER STRIP W/SURGE (UL)	$10
MASTER PWR CENTER (UL)	$35

PRINTERS

PANASONIC 1080 i II	$175
PANASONIC 1090 i II	$199
PANASONIC 1524	$549
PANASONIC 4450	$1757
PANASONIC 1180	$192
PANASONIC 1124	CALL
ALPS ALL	CALL
CITOH ALL	CALL
FUJITSU ALL	CALL
STAR NX-1000	$175
STAR NB-15	$815
FUJITSU DL2400	$915

I/O CARDS

SERIAL RS232 1 PORT	$23
SERIAL RS232 2 PORT	$39
PARALLEL PORT	$19
GAME 2 PORT	$19
CLOCK	$23
DRIVE CTRL 360-1.44	$47
AT M/F 2MEG (0K)	$89
AT I/O P/S/G	$49
AT I/O P/2S/G	$59
XT DRIVE CTRL (2)	$21
XT MULT/IO P/S/G/C/CTR	$53
XT 640K RAM (0K)	$29
WD WA2 CONTROLLER	$109
WD WAH CONTROLLER	$111
WD WA2 CONTROLLER 1:1	$135

VIDEO CARDS

CGA W/PP	$45
MONO GRAPHICS W/PP	$47
EVEREX EV659 W/PP	$169
EVEREX EV659A M-ENH	$163
EVEREX EV673 EVGA	$279
PARADISE AS480	$179
PARADISE VGA +	$279
PARADISE VGA + 16	$329
PARADISE VGA PRO	$419
GENOA 5300 SUPER VGA	$369
GENOA 5400 SUPER VGA	$489
OTHERS	CALL

CASES

XT AT STYLE	$45
AT GT 3 DRIVE	$77
BABY AT	$69
PS/2 DELUXE	CALL
386-VERTICAL W/PS DELUXE	$299

KEYBOARDS

84 KEY BTC	$45
84 KEY TACTILE	$53
101 KEYTRONIC	$69
101 KEY NTC	$65
101 KEY TACTILE	$69

NAME BRAND FLOPPY DRIVES

360K FUJITSU XT	$69
360 FUJITSU AT	$72
1.2 MEG	$109
720K	$87
1.44 MEG	$119

POWER SUPPLIES

XT 150 WATT	$45
AT 200 WATT	$65
AT BABY 200W (UL)	$69
AT 250 WATT	$79
VERTICAL 250 WATT	CALL
PS/2 180 WATT	$69

IC CHIPS

COPROCESSORS	CALL
64K 100/120/150NS	CALL
256K 80/100/120NS/150NS	CALL
1 MEG 100/80NS	CALL

MasterCard VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS

COMPUTER CO-OP
(602) 992-4898

12601 N. Cave Creek Rd. Ste. 114 Phx., AZ 85022 Hrs. 7 am-6 pm

Terms: All prices reflect cash discount. 1% discounts for net 10 government, university, school districts, etc. All returns are subject to a 15% restocking charge, and must be in original carton and all enclosed materials with invoice. Personal checks delay shipping 5 days. Prices subject to change without notice. Product warranties and claims are handled by manufacturer AT, XT, PC, PS/2 are trademarks of IBM Corporation. All products are new. No refund on IC Chips.

Circle 669 on Reader Service card.

THIS THOROUGHBRED IS BUILT FOR SPEED!

$1299 COMPLETE

HIGH SPEED, HIGH POWER, LOW PRICE!

16 MHZ 286 WITH 40 MEG HARD DRIVE

FEATURES

- 80286 12MHz 0 Wait 16MHz Landmark
- 512K RAM Onboard (4 MEG expandable)
- 40 MEG Seagate hard disk (40 MS)
- 1.2 MEG or 1.44 floppy disk
- Turbo/Power/HD LEDs
- Turbo/Reset buttons
- Battery-backed clock
- 101 Keyboard (Click Tactile)
- FCC Approved
- 100% IBM Compatible
- 1:1 Disk Interleave
- 12" Tilt/Swivel Amber Monitor
- Popular "Desk Saving" Baby AT Case
- Serial/Parallel/Ports
- 8 Expansion Slots
- 200 Watt Power Supply

OPTIONS

- Additional 3.5" 1.44 MEG Drive $99.00
- 640K Upgrade $59.00
- One MEG Upgrade $159.00
- CGA, EGA, VGA ..... $CALL
- ST-251-1 28 MS Upgrade $69.00
- Many other configs ..... $CALL

- SPEEDY SHIPPING for 48 continental states add 3%
- COD Orders Cash/Money Order/Cashier's Check
- Personal Checks Allow two weeks to clear
- Mastercard/Visa Welcome!
- KY residents 5% sales tax
- All returns subject to our approval (shipped pre-paid)
- Basic System carries 1 year warranty (Parts & Labor)
- Add on products carry man. warranty
- Prices reflect Cash Discount Credit Card Purchases add 3%

• NO HIDDEN COSTS!

VISA

MasterCard

C.O.D.

Thoroughbred Microsystems, INC.

1-800-635-9762
SALES HOTLINE

517 Bark Cove Drive
Owensboro, Kentucky 42303

DIRECT ACTION MART DIRECT ACTION MART DIRECT ACTION MART DIRECT ACTION MART

Circle 592 on Reader Service card.

FLORIDA LOTTERY WINNER USED SMART LUCK TO WIN $23 MILLION

Not everyone relies on dumb luck to win big Lotto jackpots...Just ask James Watson. Only two weeks after receiving GAIL HOWARD'S SMART LUCK COMPUTER WHEEL™ he won a $23,460,000 jackpot. The system he used captured 13 other prizes totaling an additional $15,493.

Mr. Watson joins 13 other major winners whose lives have been dramatically changed because they used Gail Howard's odds improvement systems.

Gail Howard is the creator of the most famous lottery systems used in the world today. Her success in producing Jackpot Winners is unprecedented in the history of Lotto.

GAIL HOWARD'S SMART LUCK COMPUTER WHEEL™

An absolute MUST for every serious lottery player! No other system gives your Lotto dollar more leverage. 5¼" - $29.95 + $2 s/h (For 3½" ADD $1.00)

GAIL HOWARD'S SMART LUCK COMPUTER ADVANTAGE™

Proven to be the most successful number selection system ever devised for beating the odds in Lotto. 5¼"-$39.95 + $2 s/h (For 3½" ADD $3.00)

SMART LUCK

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

P.O. Box 1519 - Dept. M-10 - White Plains, NY 10602

MasterCard VISA

for information or technical support
312/934-3300

Visa/Mastercard orders only — call toll free
(800) 876/G-A-I-L (4245)

Circle 584 on Reader Service card.

BEST SYSTEM BUY

STI 386/20

- 386-16 Processor
- Full size case
- 200w Power Supply
- Enhanced Keyboard
- 1MB RAM • Clock
- Serial/Parallel/Game
- FD/HD Controller
- 1.2MB FD • 40MB HD
- Monochrome Monitor & Graphics Card

$1965

STI 386 25—$2490

STI 286/12

- 286-12 Processor
- Full size case
- 200w Power Supply
- Enhanced Keyboard
- 512K RAM • Clock
- FD/HD Controller
- Serial/Parallel/Game
- 1.2MB FD • 20MB HD
- Monochrome Monitor & Graphics Card

$1175

16 & 20 MHz available

STI 88/12

- V20 Processor
- AT style case
- 150w Power Supply
- AT Style Keyboard
- 640K RAM • Clock
- Serial/Parallel/Game
- 360K FD w/Controller
- 20MB HD w/Controller
- Monochrome Monitor & Graphics Card

$925

For CGA Color System, add $175	ST225 HD XT: $290	At: $235
For EGA Color System, add $375	ST238 HD XT: $310	At: $255
For VGA Color System, add $525	ST251 HD XT: $430	At: $375
	ST251-1 HD:	At: $435

STI Offers You:

- The best price/performance/value
- A choice to configure your own system
- Other systems, peripherals and components
- Completely integrated, tested 72 hours and ready for your use without fuss or mess.
- 1 year limited warranty

Price subject to change without notice.

Call (800) 445-8640 To Order

Summit Technology, Inc.
P.O. Box 201702
Austin, TX 78720-1702

(512) 335-0522 for Technical Support
VISA/MC/COD/Cashier's Check

DOS TECH SYSTEMS

2123 BERING DRIVE ■ UNIT H ■ SAN JOSE CA 95131

Call for a Free Catalog!

DOSTECH SYSTEMS TURBO XT $549

- 4.77/10MHz TURBO BOARD W/ERSO BIOS
- 256K RAM EXPANDABLE TO 640K
- SLIDE-IN OR AT JR. STYLE CASE (TOWER OPT.)
- 150 WATT POWER SUPPLY
- 2 FUJITSU 360K FLOPPY DRIVES
- CLOCK/CALENDAR W/ BACKUP
- SERIAL/PARALLEL/GAME PORTS
- MONO GRAPHICS (Hercules Compatible)
- MONO MONITOR W/TILT-SWIVEL
- 101 KEY ENHANCED KEYBOARD
- 1 YEAR WARRANTY

ABOVE SYSTEM WITH CGA & RGB MONITOR
$719

MONO SYSTEM WITH 20Mb HDD KIT
$799

15MHz SUPER TURBO XT W/1.0Mb RAM
$789

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

FUJITSU M2551A (360K, DS/DD)	$65
FUJITSU M2553A (1.2Mb for AT)	$85
TEAC FD55BR (360K, DS/DD)	$72
TEAC FD55GFR (1.2Mb for AT)	$89
TEAC FD135FN (3½", 720K)	$85
TEAC FD135HFN (1.44Mb, 3½")	$99
MITSUBISHI MF355B-88UF (1.44Mb, 3.5" for AT)	$99

HARD DISK DRIVES

SEAGATE ST-251 (40Mb-39MS)	$339
SEAGATE ST-277 (63Mb-40MS-RLL)	$399
SEAGATE ST-251 - 1 (40Mb-28MS)	$395
SEAGATE ST-125 (3½", 20Mb-28MS)	$245
SEAGATE ST-138 (3½", RLL, 30Mb-28MS)	$299
SEAGATE ST-4096 (80Mb, 28MS)	$589
MICROPOLIS 1333A (44Mb-28MS)	$499
MICROPOLIS 1335 (72Mb-28MS)	$575

HARD DISK CONTROLLERS

WESTERN DIGITAL WD 1004-WX1 (XT)	$69
WESTERN DIGITAL WD 1003-MM2 (AT)	$119
WESTERN DIGITAL WD 1003-27X (RLL for XT)	$74
DTC 5150 (XT)	$64
DTC 5160 (XT, RLL)	$79
DTC 5287 (RLL for AT)	$139
WESTERN DIGITAL WD 1003 SR2 (RLL for AT)	$149
WESTERN DIGITAL WD-XTGEN (for XT)	$64
ADAPTEC 2372 (RLL for AT 1:1 INT)	$189

■

30MB HARD DISK KIT

SEAGATE ST-238
RLL CONTROLLER
CABLES
$285

■

20MB HARD DISK KIT

SEAGATE ST-225
CONTROLLER
CABLES
$255

■

40MB HARD DISK KIT

SEAGATE ST-251
CONTROLLER
CABLES
$389

■

72MB HARD DISK KIT

SEAGATE ST-251
SQ 8180 CONTROLLER
CABLES
$519

■

CONTROLLER CONNECTION

COMPATICARD $119
- Supports 4 drives in your PC/XT/AT in any combination - 360K, 1.2Mb or 3.5" (both 720K and 1.44Mb)
- Will function for any DOS version
- Can be jumpered as a secondary controller for AT's & computers w/ on-board controllers. (Cabling not included.)

COMPATICARD II $89
- Supports 2 internal drives in your PC/XT/AT in any combination - 360K, 1.2Mb, 720K and 1.44Mb
- Can be used in addition to existing disk controller. (Cabling not included.)

UNIVERSAL FLOPPY CONTROLLER $85
- Supports 4 drives, 2 internal and 2 external in your PC/XT/AT in any combination of 360K, 720K, 1.2Mb and 1.44Mb
- Also supports 8" drives and floppy tape drives (DOS Dependent)

FLOPPY MASTER $49
- Supports 2 internal drives in your PC/XT/AT in any combination of 360K, 1.2Mb, 720K or 1.44Mb. (DOS Dependent)

4 Floppy Controller ■ With cable 34
2 Floppy Controller ■ With cable 24

DOSTECH SYSTEMS 286 AT $789

- 6/10MHz 0 WAIT SYSTEM W/PHOENIX BIOS
- 512K RAM EXPANDABLE TO 1.0Mb
- AT CASE W/LOCK, LED, RESET (TOWER OPT.)
- 220 WATT POWER SUPPLY
- FUJITSU M2553A 1.2Mb FLOPPY DRIVE
- WD 1003V-MM2 FD/HD CONTROLLER
- CLOCK/CALENDAR W/BACKUP
- SERIAL/PARALLEL/GAME PORTS
- 101 KEY ENHANCED KEYBOARD
- 1 YEAR WARRANTY

ABOVE SYSTEM WITH MONO MONITOR
$899

MONO SYSTEM WITH 40Mb HDD
$1235

BASE SYSTEM WITH FULL EGA VIDEO
$1299

6/12 MHz 0 WAIT BASE SYSTEM
$869

DYNAMIC RAM
CALL FOR CURRENT PRICING

■

ORDERS ONLY 800-888-4496

CUSTOMER SERVICE/TECH SUPPORT
408-436-8684

ALL OTHERS CALL
408-436-8681

TERMS
CA Residents Add Sales Tax
Add $3 for All COD Orders
Shipping/Handling Additional
No Surcharge for Credit Card Use
All Returns Subject to 15% Restock Fee

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE

CALL FOR VOLUME QUOTES

MasterCard. VISA©

NEW

SOTA FLOPPY I/O PLUS $109
- Controls up to 4 floppy disk drives in your PC/XT
- Supports 360K, 720, 1.2MB and 1.44MB floppies
- RS-232C Serial Port for COM1-COM4
- Parrallel port addressable as LPT1-LPT3
- Includes cables

SEQUEL SQ16180F 16 BIT CONTROLLER $275
- Increases data transfer to 9 Megabits/second
- MFM hard disk capacity increased by 90%
- Supports 2 floppy disk drives
- Supports drives with up to 15 heads and 2048 cylinders
- 25 megabit data recovery circuit
- Uses 56 bit code to allow twice the bit drop-out factor of normal controllers
- ROM residence selectable and port address switchable

SEQUEL SQ8180 8 BIT CONTROLLER $200
Same as above with no floppy controller

MCT HARD/FLOPPY CONTROLLER FOR PC/XT $139
- Supports 2 hard and 2 floppy drives
- Supports hard disk drives up to 40MB
- Supports 360K and 720K floppy drives
- Includes cables for 2 floppies and 1 hard disk

ADD-ON CARDS FOR XT/AT

2Mb E.M.S.BOARD FOR XT (0K)	$ 95
2Mb E.M.S. BOARD FOR AT (0K)	99
384K MULTIFUNCTION CARD FOR XT (0K)	79
I/O PLUS CARD FOR XT (S/P/G/clock)	45
MULTI-I/O CARD FOR AT (S/P/G)	45
DISK I/O FOR XT (S/P/G/clock/FDC)	49
COLOR GRAPHICS CARD	49
MONO GRAPHICS CARD	49
EVEREX EGA CARD	159
RS232 SERIAL CARD	34
576K MEMORY EXPANSION CARD (0K)	39
GAME I/O WITH 2 PORTS	29
GENOA HI RES SUPER EGA CARD	209

JUKO MULTI-DISPLAY & I/O ADAPTERS

JUKO G7-B $109
Serial/parallel/game ports, clock calendar w/backup, IBM color display adapter, composite color adapter, hi-res color adapter, floppy disk controller, bus mouse interface, light pen interface, Hercules mono graphics

JUKO G7-A	74
JUKO MINI G7	49
JUKO AUTO G8	69
P3 CRYSTAL 640 X 400	10
SECOND SERIAL PORT	20
JUKO MOUSE	39

DOSTECH SYSTEMS SUPER 386 $2998

- INTEL 80386-16 MICROPROCESSOR OPERATING AT 20MHZ
- 1Mb 32-BIT ZERO-WAIT STATE RAM EXPANDABLE TO 2MB ON THE SYSTEM BOARD. UPGRADABLE TO 16Mb ON A 32-BIT SLOT
- SUPPORTS 80387 AND 80287 MATH COPROCESSORS
- 640 x 480 EGA ONBOARD WITH DRIVERS
- SAMSUNG EGA MONITOR W/TILT AND SWIVEL
- 2 SERIAL/2 PARALLEL PORTS
- HIGH PERFORMANCE HARD/FLOPPY CONTROLLER WITH 9 MEGABIT/SECOND TRANSFER RATE
- 72Mb HARD DISK DRIVE W/26MS ACCESS TIME
- ONE FUJITSU 1.2Mb 5.25" FLOPPY DRIVE
- ONE MITSUBISHI 1.44 MB 3.5" FLOPPY DRIVE
- TOWER CASE W/220W POWER SUPPLY
- ENHANCED 101 KEY KEYBOARD
- 1 32-BIT, 6 16-BIT, AND 1 8-BIT SLOTS
- LANDMARK TEST 27MHz - NORTON S.I. RATING OF 22
- POWER ON DIAGNOSTICS AND SETUP
- COMPLETE DOCUMENTATION
- 1 YEAR WARRANTY

800 x 600 EGA OPTION AVAILABLE
ADD $45
80386-20 MICROPROCESSOR AVAILABLE
ADD $95

Circle 226 on Reader Service card.

DIRECT ACTION MART DIRECT ACTION MART DIRECT ACTION MART DIRECT ACTION MART

Circle 622 on Reader Service card.

Low-Cost Printing Solutions from Laser's Edge

Print PostScript® From Your PC.... for Pennies!

GoScript, a PostScript interpreter software program for IBM PC/XT/AT or compatibles, lets you take advantage of the equipment you already have. Print virtually any PostScript file to your non-PostScript printer at full resolution.

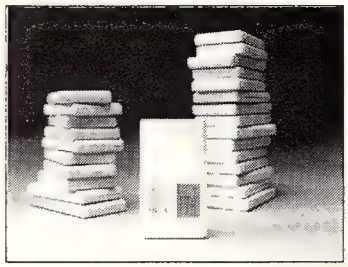
Features include outline, scaling, rotating, graphic special effects. Supports *HP DeskJet, LaserJet family, LaserJet emulations, Canon LBP-8II, and BubbleJet BJ-130, Epson FX and LQ Series Dot Matrix, IBM ProPrinter.... and more.* Only **$189.**

Actual GoScript printed sample.

PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems Incorporated.

25 Cartridges in One!

Buy One. Get 24 Free!



PACIFIC
DATA PRODUCTS

103 fonts from 25 different cartridges—all in one—and all for one low price! Fonts and symbol sets; portrait and landscape; fixed and proportional spacing; line drawing; tax fonts. Fully compatible with *HPII, Plus, 500 Plus, 2000; Canon LBP-8II, Olivetti PG-108; and with virtually all software.* Eliminates the need to change font cartridges. Just **$345.**

ORDERS: 1-800-635-8088
TECHNICAL QUESTIONS: 1-515-472-6300

LASER'S EDGE

201 S. 23rd Street, Fairfield, IA 52556

Circle 519 on Reader Service card.

NOCONA ELECTRONICS

Tandy®
Computers & Printers

Radio Shack™
Products

WHOLESALE PRICES TO EVERYONE

256K MOD 1000 HX	509.00	DT-100 TERMINAL	499.00	EGM-1 COLOR MONITOR	489.00
384K MOD 1000 SL	659.00	MOD 102 PORTABLE	419.00	DMP 106 PRINTER	155.00
640K MOD 1000 TX	799.00	1400 LT PORTABLE	1249.00	DMP 132 PRINTER	259.00
640K MOD 1000 TL	929.00	VM-4 MONO MONITOR	94.00	DMP 440 PRINTER	499.00
512K MOD 3000 HL	1039.00	VM-5 MONO MONITOR	109.00	DMP 2120 PRINTER	1099.00
512K MOD 3000 NL	1194.00	CM-5 COLOR MONITOR	209.00	LP 1000 PRINTER	1759.00
1MG MOD 4000	1799.00	CM-11 COLOR MONITOR	299.00	DWP 230 PRINTER	319.00
2MG MOD 4000 LX	2888.00			DWP 520 PRINTER	719.00
512K MOD 6000 HX	2659.00			20MG DRIVE FOR 1400	959.00

*** PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE**

20% TO 60% OFF CATALOG PRICES..STANDARD WARRANTY 100% RADIO SHACK COMPONENTS
UPS DELIVERY VISA..MASTERCARD..AMERICAN EXPRESS..FRIENDLY SERVICE
IMMEDIATE SHIPMENTS REQUIRE CASHIER'S CHECK OR MONEY ORDER

(817) 825-4027

NOCONA ELECTRONICS • BOX 593 NOCONA, • TX 76255

The Market Resource

The Market Resource

The Market Resource is a special advertising section for buyers who need to quickly reference and contact vendors of PC products and services. Display Listings are grouped by category and sold by column inch.

Each listing will have a reader service number. Standard Directory Listings are also available for a minimum of 3 issues at $192 per issue ($576 total). For more information, call Keith Johnson at (800) 441-4403.

HARDWARE

ACCESSORY BOARDS

Don't Write It Off!

5G will remanufacture your PC, XT or AT for a new life as a high-speed 80386 system.

- *100% new internals*
- *Only the best components*
- *Long life, high reliability*
- *Wide range of options*
- *Full warranty*

You don't need a new box- **it's what's inside that counts.** Call or write for our full catalog.

5G Corporation
4131 Spicewood Springs Rd., A-4
Austin, Texas 78759
800-333-4131 • 512-345-9843

Circle 304 on Reader Service card.

Get the attention your product deserves...

Advertise in the classified section of

PCResource

Turn to THE MARKET RESOURCE for more details.

ASSEMBLE YOUR OWN! AND SAVE MONEY.
THE PC CLONE BUILDER'S MANUAL SHOWS HOW.

This manual has the parts list you need. Has detailed instructions for assembly, testing and troubleshooting. Covers all switches, jumpers and hard disk installation.

$24.95 COD Orders
call our 24hr. TOLL FREE number:
1-800-541-0900
or send check or money order to:
DIGITAL SOLUTIONS
26 E. 14th Street #505A
Indianapolis, IN 46202

Circle 367 on Reader Service card.

WYSE 286/386 systems

2108 - 8.0 MHz 286 / 512k ..... $ 1790
2112 - 12.5 MHz 286 / 1 mb ram ..... $ 2290
3216 - 16.0 MHz 386 / 1 mb ram ..... $ 3190
Great looking, speed switchable, top quality

Ask about 25 MHz 386's, and multi-user systems.

PGI Systems
485 E. 17th, Suite 201 - Costa Mesa, CA. 92627
(714) 722-6562

All systems w/40 MB hard drive - add $200 for 65 MB

ALR •authorized dealer•

12.5 MHz 286/512k ram ..... $ 2279 •
20.0 MHz 386/1 mb ram ..... $ 3465
VIP 386SX - 16 MHz,386SX ..... $ Call
Special • w/30 MB hard drive - mono ... $ 2095

MITSUBISHI 12 MHz,286,640k,40 MB.... $ 2085
Laptop (MP-286-210) .. $ 2450 - w/20 MB .. $2950

Circle 698 on Reader Service card.

MicroWay Accelerates Your PC!

SuperCACHE-286 runs your PC faster than an AT! Runs the 80286 at 12 MHz and the 80287 at 8 or 12 MHz. It includes 32K 55ns cache. Also available- **FastCACHE-286** 12 MHz accelerator card with 8K 55ns cache.
SuperCACHE-286 12 MHz $399 FastCACHE-286 12 MHz $299
287Turbo-12 runs your 80287 at 12 MHz regardless of the main CPU speed.
287Turbo-12 12 MHz $350

All items in Stock.

CHIPS					
8087	$84	8087-2	$120	80287-6	$130
80287-8	195	80287-10	220	80C287-12	280
80387-16	350	80387-20	400	80387-25	500
80387SX	310	256x9 SIMM 100ns	99	1 Megx9 SIMM 100ns	300
256K 80ns	8.00	256K 100ns	6.50	256K 150ns	6.00

Call for complete catalog.

MicroWay, Inc.
Research Park Box 79
Kingston, MA 02364
Phone: (508) 746-7341

Circle 360 on Reader Service card.

MAXAR 386/ FILE SERVER

Intel 80386 CPU
16MHz Operation
4MB RAM ON SYSTEM BOARD
0 Wait-State Operation
1.2MB floppy disk drive
Western Digital WD-WA2 hard/floppy controller
(2) 32-BIT EXPANSION SLOTS
(4) 16-BIT Expansion Slots
(2) 8-BIT Expansion Slots
(2) Serial Ports
(2) Parallel Ports
200W Power Supply
80387 Co-processor Socket
101-Key Keyboard
MS-DOS V3.30
Xenix 386 System-V/Novell/PC-DOS/MS-DOS/PC-MOS Compatible
2 YEAR OVERNIGHT AIR WARRANTY ON COMPONENTS

$2995.00 (VISA/MC Accepted)

OPTIONS:
SEAGATE 80MB, 28ms HARD DRIVE: $568.00
MINISCRIBE 40MB HARD DISK DRIVE: $319.00
800 X 600 EGA VIDEO BOARD: $189.00
HI-RES MONOGRAPHIC VIDEO BOARD: $89.00
NEC MULTISYNCH-3D MONITOR: $689.00
ATI VGA WONDER VIDEO BOARD: $389.00

COMPUTER TECHNOLOGIES ONLINE, INC.
ROUTE 47, FRANCESTOWN RD, PO BOX 278
BENNINGTON, NH 03442

* TOLL FREE WATS: (800) 458-6619
24 HOUR FAX: (603) 588-2434
24 HOUR BBS: (603) 588-6678

Circle 370 on Reader Service card.

LAPTOP SPECIALS
ZENITH • TOSHIBA • NEC • SHARP • DATAVUE

The Latest Laptops at Low Prices along with a wide Selection of Accessories including . . .

- 5¼" or 3½" Ext. and Int. Drive Units For Laptops and Desktops.
- New Tandy 1400 LT and Toshiba 1100+ Internal Hard Drive Upgrades.
- 1200 and 2400 Baud Modems, Diconix Printers and Numeric Keypads For Laptops

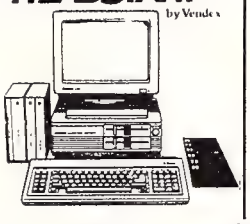
Panafax and Sharp Fax Machines
For Fast Reliable Service Call . . .
COMPUTER OPTIONS UNLIMITED
201-469-7678 • 7 Days
9AM-10PM (EST)

Circle 526 on Reader Service card.

COMPUTERS

ANNOUNCING THE FIRST FULLY IBM® COMPATIBLE COMPUTER THAT WILL BRING OUT THE GENIUS IN YOU!

HEADSTART by Vendex



- Guaranteed IBM XT comp.
- Ultra fast 8MHz Intel 8088-2 processor
- 512K RAM memory expandable to 768K
- 2-360K disk drives
- The first truly complete system w/clock calendar & built-in ports for printer, RS232, 2 joysticks, mouse, light pen

INCLUDES FREE SOFTWARE PROGRAMS:
- ATI™ Skill Builder • Executive Writer™ • Executive Filer™
- M, CALC™ • Hot Pop-Up™ Services

PACKAGES START AT **$899**

FAX, PHONE & COPIER

PRICES STARTING AT **$699**

MURATA–A NAME YOU CAN TRUST

MURATA

TOLL FREE 1-800-826-7623
B & B INC.
P.O. BOX 21-327, ST. PAUL, MN 55121

MasterCard VISA

Circle 352 on Reader Service card.

MARYMAC®

Radio Shack Tandy SCO

COMPUTERS FAX CELLULAR PHONES

TOLL FREE 800-231-3680

We will meet or beat . . .
GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICES

MARYMAC INDUSTRIES INC
22511 Katy Fwy.
Katy (Houston) TX 77450
1-713-392-0747 FAX (713) 574-4567

Circle 535 on Reader Service card.

INSURANCE

Sure it's insured?

SAFEWARE® Insurance provides full replacement of hardware, media and purchased software. As little as $39/yr. covers:
- Fire • Theft • Power Surges
- Earthquake • Water Damage
- Auto Accident • No lists of equipment required

Immediate coverage or information:
1-800-848-3469
On Compuserve, GO SAF
LOCAL (614) 262-0539

SAFEWARE

SAFEWARE, *The Insurance Agency Inc*

Circle 498 on Reader Service card.

 The Market Resource

COMMUNICATIONS/ MODEMS

9600bps MODEM

+FAX $299

2400 bps MODEM $95 30 DAY FREE TRIAL

***ECONOFAX*™ OR MNP-5. . .CALL**

Many low cost modems are faulty or very error prone....**Not ours!!!** **PERFORMANCE** "*I have recently had a lot of trouble getting 2400 BAUD MODEMS to work...this one is working perfectly.*" R.T.,Moreno Valley CA. **SUPPORT** "*I get the impression that your company, indeed, bends over backwards to provide service to its customer.*" M.F., Selma CA. **SUPERIOR TECHNOLOGY...**The phone connection is the main source of data errors. **DYNAMIC IMPEDANCE STABILIZATION™, DIS™** (invented by CompuCom) improves signal quality and reduces these errors by up to 95% compared to a standard modem. Model 2400 (without DIS) at $95 outperforms the low cost alternatives, the 24DIS at $119 outperforms the challengers, regardless of cost. IBM internal, Hayes compatible, made in USA, 6 COM ports, internal speaker, five year warranty, EasyCom software, dealers inquire. *If you aren't totally satisfied, return within thirty days for a full refund !*

March '89 p102 **BYTE MAGAZINE**
"Real deal...worked fine...quite a bargain."

CompuCom Corporation *CALL (408) 732-4500 (800) 228-6648*

Circle 161 on Reader Service card.

New! SPEECH THING™

For all PCs, compatibles, laptops

$69.95

CLEAR, CLEAN, DIGITIZED SPEECH AND MUSIC, UNLIMITED TEXT-TO-SPEECH!

Attaches outside the computer.

Speech Thing is a full-featured 8 bit D/A sound converter that attaches in-line with the parallel printer port. Does not interfere with normal printer operation. Demo programs give your PC many useful applications. Incorporate the prerecorded digitized words in user written BASIC programs. Editor allows for special effects, new words, and music. BONUS: Unlimited text-to-speech with SmoothTalker (TM) from First Byte. Use for proofreading scripts, electronic mail and message distribution, educational software, product tutorials/demonstrations, more.

The Speech Thing is the most advanced, lowest cost, hardware/software speech system you will ever need. Comes complete with audio amplifier speaker with headphone jack, power cable, software, and manual. Only $69.95. 30-day satisfaction guarantee. One year warranty. (Add $5 shipping and handling for USA, $8 Canada, $12 overseas). Visa, MasterCard phone orders accepted.

Call or write today for FREE Product Catalog

COVOX INC. (503) 342-1271
675 Conger St., Eugene, Oregon 97402
FAX (503) 342-1283

Circle 428 on Reader Service card.

PERIPHERALS

EXPAND YOUR PCjr

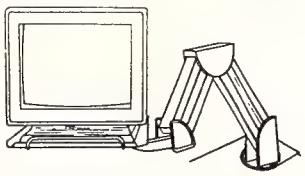
jr. Hotshot 512K Memory	CALL
Racore Drive II Plus w/DMA & 512K Memory	$500
Quick Silver Cartridge	$ 30
AT Style Keyboard w/adapter cable	$129
20 Meg External Hard Drive System	$579
1200 Baud External Modem	$ 99
JR-RS232 Modem Cable	$ 19
3.5" External Disk Drive	$299
Nickel Express Jr 8MHz Turbo Board	$ 79
Siamese Slots-Cartridge Expansion	$ 25

For a complete list with monthly specials send a stamped, self-addressed envelope to

Paul Rau Consulting
260 N Lincoln Way • Galt, CA 95632
(209) 745-9284 (PST)
voice 9 a.m. - 4 p.m. / data 5 p.m. to 8 a.m.

Circle 588 on Reader Service card.

MONITOR ARM



Holds monitor & keyboard upto 55lb 12"x12" platform rotates, extends, & tilts. Arm base rotates 360. Cables route through tubes inside the arm. Desk/table clamp mount.

Introductory Offer:

$56.95 (list price $119)

To order call or write:
SSB Design
17935-K Sky Park Circle
Irvine, CA 92714
Tel: (714) 261-6855

Circle 538 on Reader Service card.

SOFTWARE

ACCOUNTING

FOR PEACHTREE ACCOUNTING USERS!

QuickCheck
Checking Account Management System:

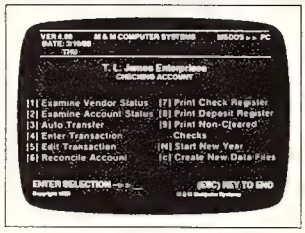
- **Links to Peachtree Data**
- **Reads In All Checks from Accounts Payable & Payroll**
- **Yearly History File**
- **Easy Check Book Reconciliation**

ONLY $99.00 ea.

QuickSales **NEW**

- **Yearly Invoice History File**
- **Calculates Commission & Updates Payroll**

ONLY $89.00 ea. or
***SPECIAL* BOTH FOR $175.00!**
Call or write for more information.



805/934-2180

M&M COMPUTER SYSTEMS
805/934-2180
1386 Solomon Rd., Santa Maria, CA 93455

Circle 616 on Reader Service card.

The Market Resource

COMPUTER TRAINING

THROW AWAY YOUR COMPUTER MANUALS!

Learn popular software programs with:

VIDEO INSTRUCTION TOOLS

PREMIER SERIES

Lotus 1-2-3 (4 hrs.)	$ 99.95
WordPerfect 4.2 (3-1/2 hrs.)	99.95
WordPerfect 5.0 (5 hrs.)	129.95
Intro to IBM-PC	79.95
DOS 3.3 (4 hrs.)	129.95
Aldus PageMaker (3 hrs.)	159.95
PageMaker 3.0 (3 hrs.)	199.95
Ventura Publisher (2 hrs.)	179.95
Ventura Techniques(2 hrs.)	179.95
Q & A	79.95
Microsoft Works	79.95
Hypercard - MAC	79.95
Microsoft Word 4.0 - MAC	129.95
Intro to Spreadsheets	59.95
Shake Hands w/your Computer (2 hrs.)	79.95
How to Build your own IBM Clone (2 hrs.)	79.95

PROFESSIONAL SERIES

EACH COURSE APPROVED FOR CONTINUING EDUCATION UNITS

Lotus 1-2-3 (4 hrs.)	$199.95
DOS for HardDisks (4 hrs.)	199.95
WordPerfect 5.0 (4 hrs.)	199.95
Intro to IBM PS/2 (3 Hrs.)	199.95
Dbase III+ (4 hrs.)	199.95
Symphony (4 hrs.)	199.95
Enable (4 hrs.)	199.95
DisplayWrite IV (4 hrs.)	199.95

These video tapes are self-contained training guides which demonstrate every command in a given software package, while showing the computer screen and keyboard SIMULTANEOUSLY. Save money . . . Call today!

For Product Info and Complete Brochure: 1-800-537-1641

Michael Halverson & Associates
1313 Newburgh Road
Westland, Michigan 48185
(313) 729-0325 • FAX (313) 729-0238

Dealer/Quantity Discounts Available

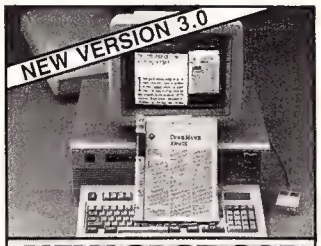
Major Credit Cards Accepted

Circle 347 on Reader Service card.

DATA BASE

PC MAGAZINES INDEXED

Find articles fast. Get abstracts on disk for 11 mags: PC(Resource-World-Mag-Week-Tech), Byte, more. Search by word or phrase in seconds for articles, tech tips, letters, and reviews. Reg. $36/quarter, special intro package (30% off) buys 6000 recent (1 yr) abstracts, search program and manual. Check/MO for $99:
THINDEX Magazine Abstracts Dept 5
4075 Rosenda Court #275
San Diego, CA 92122
619/452-9099



NEW SPOT OCR Text Reader

- Optical Character Recognition for PCs
- Fast and easy to train
- Handles proportional spacing, ligatures and kerned type
- Automatic font identification
- High recognition accuracy
- Supports most image scanners

Call today to learn about SPOT!

FLAGSTAFF ENGINEERING 602-779-3341 FAX 779-5998

Circle 617 on Reader Service card.

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

CLIP-ART

OVER 2,000 IMAGES! Borders, Arrows, Designs, Food, Office, Holidays, Sports, Music, Maps, Animals, People, Computers, and More . .

Compatible With. Ventura Publisher, PageMaker, ByLine, PFS First Publisher, WordPerfect 5.0, and Others . . .

Specify either 5.25" or 3.5" Diskettes. (MA. res. add $1 50 sales tax)
Send $30.00 plus $3 50 for shipping to:

BEACON SOFTWARE

1871 Beacon Street
Brookline, MA 02146
(617) 566-2606

Circle 485 on Reader Service card.

ATTENTION PCRESOURCE NEWSSTAND BUYERS! SAVE $$$$$ BY SUBSCRIBING TODAY! CALL 1-800-258-5473.

EDUCATION

TESTING PACKAGE FOR TEACHERS

TESTBOX—Write tests that automatically create answer sheets when run. Usual types. Drill program. Options to save, merge, edit, delete, move questions and names; individualized tests; super & subscxript etc. Complete documentation. Prepaid in US: 30 day return privilege. $49 single station: $98 site license.
KING SOFTWARE
7604 Woodland Drive
Myrtle Beach, SC 29572
(24 hrs) 1-800-541-5832

ENTERTAINMENT/ GAMES

SPORTS HANDICAPPING SOFTWARE

$$Win with horse racing & greyhound handicapping software—$32.95, $52.95, $67.95, $77.95 each. Up to 17 entries analyzed: class, speed, times, odds, track, post, stretch, & finish. Pro Football, Baseball, Basketball Software—$52.95. Handicap races & games in minutes. MC/VISA accepted. Free info.
SOFTWARE EXCHANGE
P.O. Box 5382-PR
W. Bloomfield, MI 48033
(313) 626-7208. Orders: 1-800-527-9467

FLORIDA LOTTERY WINNER USED SMART LUCK TO WIN $23 MILLION

See Our 1/2 Page Ad in the Direct Action Mart Section

SMART LUCK
COMPUTER SYSTEMS
P.O. Box 1519 — Dept. M-10
White Plains, NY 10602
(312) 934-3300

Circle 592 on Reader Service card.

NEW **ATTENTION ROLE PLAYERS** NEW

CHARACTER EDITORS ($19.95 each) - Might and Magic, Ultima 3, Ultima 4, Ultima 5, Bards Tale 1, Bards Tale 2, Sentinel Worlds 1, Phantasie 1, Phantasie 3, Wizardry (1-3), Wizardry 4, Wizardry 5, Magic Candle, Wasteland, Pool of Radiance.

HINT BOOKS ($9.95 each) - Wizardry 1, Wizardry 2, Wizardry 3, Wizardry 4, Wizardry 5, Might and Magic, Legacy of the Ancients.

Add $3.00 for shipping/handling. Specify computer type on order.

GOSSELIN COMPUTER CONSULTANTS
P.O. Box 1083 • Brighton, MI 48116 • (313) 229-2453

Circle 400 on Reader Service card.

Prepare to meet your NEMESIS™

Go has been a way of life in the Orient for over 4,000 years. As much a philosophy as it is a game, Go is considered by many to be the secret of Japanese success.
"While chess is a game of war, Go is a game of market share." (Pres. Nikko Hotels)

From the *Father of Computer Go*, NEMESIS Go Master® is the only program rated in human tournaments. *"I've had a blast playing (and learning to play) this incredible game. The beauty of it is that NEMESIS helps"* G. Entsminger, MicroCornucopia #46

$79 Go Master + $6 S&H ***The only Go program to successfully imitate human play.***

Toyogo, Inc. 76 Bedford Street, Suite 34-R, Lexington, MA 02173 **(617) 861-0488**

Circle 618 on Reader Service card.

FINANCIAL

SIDE BY SIDE LOAN COMPARISONS

Save Money When Borrowing

- Fixed and/or variable interest rates
- Monthly payments, & detailed interest cost analysis.
- Detailed & summary amortization schedules.
- Solves for Principal with sensitivity Analysis.
- Additional payments to principal.

$34.95 plus shipping & handling

MENU DRIVEN
POWERFUL YET
EXTREMELY USER FRIENDLY
ON SCREEN & PRINTABLE GRAPHICS
EASY REPORT PRINTING

(803) 345-5739

LOANSMART™ 432 Sid Bickley Road • Chapin, South Carolina 29036

Circle 230 on Reader Service card.

The Market Resource

GENERAL

STAMP, COIN & BASEBALL CARD COLLECTORS!

We have the ideal computer programs for you!

Call or write for **FREE** brochures describing the most popular software for the inventorying and evaluation of your collections.

Available for IBM, Apple and Macintosh computers.

COMPU-QUOTE™
SOFTWARE FOR COLLECTORS
6914 Berquist Ave. Dept PR
Canoga Park, CA 91307
(800) 782-6775 Ext. 32
In CA (818) 348-3662

Circle 657 on Reader Service card.

MY STORY™
THE AUTOBIOGRAPHY WRITER SYSTEM
INTRODUCING POWERFUL PERSONAL SOFTWARE!

LEAVE YOUR AUTOBIOGRAPHY USING THIS EASY, INNOVATIVE SOFTWARE. LEAVE THE LEGACY OF YOUR EXPERIENCES TO YOUR FAMILY! "MY STORY" CAN BE UPDATED AND MODIFIED AT YOUR CONVENIENCE. "MY STORY" GROWS WITH YOU WITHOUT THE NEED TO ADD NEW SOFTWARE.

PRINTS YOUR AUTOBIOGRAPHY FOR YOU. PRINTS AS MANY COPIES AS YOU WANT. "MY STORY" puts you at center stage. You tell it your way!

FEATURES SPECIAL FAMILY GENEALOGY SECTION, BUT **MY STORY'S** IMPORTANT CENTRAL CHARACTER IS YOU! YOU COME TO LIFE IN THIS BOOK THROUGH:

- comprehensive life review
- prompts memory
- documents your history
- developmental life stages
- automatic table of contents
- organizational continuity
- freeform sections
- structured responses
- user controlled

CALL KIDD & KIDD, INC.
(615) 569-4095

Circle 330 on Reader Service card.

LARGEST SOFTWARE LIBRARY

World's largest software library. Thousands of powerful programs for IBM/PC, XT, AT (3.5 format available) & Apple IIe, GS. Items including business, CAD, education, games & religion. Free catalog sent to you by Airmail, specify your computer type, write:
RELIANT, *DEPT.-PCR*
PO Box 33610
Sheungwan, Hong Kong

GREAT SOFTWARE LIBRARY

First Time Offered To The Public! Huge professional library of COMMERCIAL software and the BEST SHAREWARE programs available! Absolutely the best prices anywhere for COMMERCIAL and SHAREWARE rental. No expensive memberships! No minimum purchases! Just GREAT PRICES! Send $2.00 for disk catalog.
SOUTHERN SYSTEMS
Dept PC-MD
P.O. Box 560789
Charlotte, NC 28256

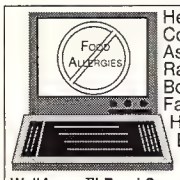
GRAPHICS

CLIP ART
LASER FONTS
GRAPHICS
Computer Aided Drafting
CGA/EGA/VGA

Call or write for *FREE* 64 page catalog of hundreds of low cost programs for IBM and compatibles!
CWI Information Services
PO BOX 4851 Anaheim, CA 92803
1-800-777-5636

Circle 338 on Reader Service card.

HEALTH



Headaches
Congestion
Asthma
Rashes
Body Pain
Fatigue
Hyperactivity
Bloating
Anxiety...

WellAware™:Food Sensitivity - the revolutionary physician-developed and tested software program for finding the hidden connections between foods and symptoms.

WellAware™ is friendly (and fun!) to use; it's the proven, guaranteed way to explore the link between what you eat and how you feel! Just $99. Call **1-800-462-WELL**

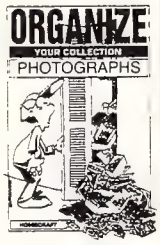
Positech
484B Washington St, Suite 350
Monterey, California 93940

Circle 326 on Reader Service card.

HOME USE

RECORDS
VIDEO TAPES
PHOTOGRAPHS
BOOKS
BASEBALL CARDS
COMIC BOOKS
JOKES & TRIVIA
HOME INVENTORY

IF WE DON'T HAVE SOFTWARE FOR YOUR COLLECTION WE CAN MAKE IT!



DATA BASE SOFTWARE DESIGNED SPECIFICALLY FOR YOUR COLLECTION.

"Menu driven and easy" – PC Magazine
"Fabulous" – Stereo Review
"Endless assortment of useful tools" – Discoveries

INCLUDES FREE HARD DISK MENU

30-Day Money back guarantee
$59.95 (add $3.00 s/h) VISA/MC Accepted.
IBM PC compatibles 256K

HOMECRAFT
P.O. BOX 974
TUALATIN, OR 97062
503-692-3732

Circle 483 on Reader Service card.

"The Ultimate Recipe System!"
Cook's Magazine

The Recipe Writer

NO LIMITS — stores recipes, bibliographies and food notes.

- Intelligent conversions
- Recipe linking • "To-taste" flag
- Automatic shopping list with totals
- Customized categories

The Recipe Writer:
$49.95 (+$5 s/h). Visa/MC/Amex; 5.25" or 3.5"
At-Your-Service Software, Inc.
450 Bronxville Rd. Bronxville, NY 10708
(914) 337-9030

Circle 313 on Reader Service card.

LASER FONTS

LASERJET FONTS & MEMORY

1 FONT CARTRIDGE REPLACES 25
SAVE $5100. The *PACIFIC DATA* font cartridge for H-P & Cannon LaserJets replaces 25 sold by Hewlett Packard. It has 103 fonts, 13 type faces & 11 sizes. The cost, $349. is just a little more than 1 from H-P. *Stop Changing Cartridges Today!*

LASERJET II UPGRADABLE MEMORY
1, 2, or 4 megabytes all on the same board. 1 MB for $379, just add chips for more.

PLOTTER IN A CARTRIDGE
This new *PACIFIC DATA* cartridge enables LaserJet II's to emulate a 7475A plotter. It's a bargain at $395. and takes 1/10 as long.

COMPUTERS NATIONWIDE INC.
435 Whitewood Road
Englewood, N.J. 07631
(201) 871-1175

Circle 351 on Reader Service card.

MAINTENANCE MANAGEMENT

MAINTENANCE MANAGEMENT

An easy-to-use method to organize, operate, and control an effective maintenance system. Full screen input & displays, extensive online help. Equipment, work order, historical data, many Calendar or usage based scheduling. Full-function inventory system. User-modifiable screen captions, report headings.

PENGUIN COMPUTER CONSULTANTS
P.O. Box 20485
San Jose, CA
(408) 997-7703
FAX (408) 927-0570

Circle 510 on Reader Service card.

MUSIC

FINALLY AN AFFORDABLE MIDI STUDIO $399

includes:
• Keyboard • Interface • Software

The **CMS-1** is a complete Midi Studio which includes everything! Keyboard, interface and software. The **CMS-401 Interface** is Midi compatible with over a 100 music programs.
CMS Enhanced Cakewalk software has the best value for the money. The **Casio MT-540** keyboard is able to play 4 parts simultaneously.
If you already own a Midi keyboard, the CMS-401 interface and CMS **Enhanced Cakewalk** is available for only **$249.00**

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE

"Cakewalk beats higher priced sequencers in many functions and is a great package for the money."

Make sure the program you're buying is the actual program that recieved PC Magazine Editor's Choice.
1 800 322 MIDI
COMPUTER MUSIC SUPPLY
382-B N. Lemmon, Walnut, CA 91789.
Tel:714-594-5051
VISA • MC • AMERICAN EXPRESS

Circle 303 on Reader Service card.

LaserJet Fonts

Portrait! Landscape! Condensed!
Hundreds of sizes to choose from!
Use super-fast
Downscale!™

2 fonts	$25
8 fonts	$50
18 fonts	$90

by TRIONUM
For orders or info call 1-800-TRIONUM

Fonts
Fonts
Fonts
Fonts
Fonts
and more

Circle 298 on Reader Service card.

The Market Resource

PUBLIC DOMAIN/ SHAREWARE

CALL OR WRITE TODAY!

$1 IBM SOFTWARE

FREE. ALL NEW MASTER EDITION CATALOG!

"Sofsource's Master Edition Catalog is a definitive guide to quality low cost software a must for the new user" PC Venture Digest

Business • Home • Education • Games • 3½" and 5¼"

SOFSOURCE Master Edition

P.O. Box 828, East Lansing, MI 48826

1-800-338-2118 1-517-349-3560

Circle 487 on Reader Service card.

2 FREE IBM DISKS!!

Free catalog includes: coupon for 2 free disks, descriptions of 500 disks and a complete line of computer accessories. Every catalog purchase of 10 or more disks receives an equal number of blank disks absolutely free! Circle card number or write to:

Compusoft Data Services, 1753C E. Palmdale Blvd. Suite 433 Palmdale, CA 93550 Phone: (805) 945-0051

SUPER SPECIAL

Super Special contains the top 20 Shareware disks for only **99¢ per disk**, 20-360K disks for only $19.95 + 3.00 S&H. Just a few of the disks include: PC Write, Auto Menu, EDraw, QubeCalc, PC File +, Kid Games, EZ Forms, Fast Bucks, CGA Emulator, PC Prompt, Equator, PC Touch, Languages, Best Games and lots more!

Free Catalog included

Circle 192 on Reader Service card.

FREE IBM SOFTWARE CATALOG OF 800+ DISKS

Orders shipped same or next business day!

$1.99 a disk no minimum

CALL or WRITE (24 hrs)

1-800 521-7999

In CA. (213) 466-2146

G.E.B.

1626 N. Wilcox Ave. #922-P Hollywood, CA. 90028

Circle 632 on Reader Service card.

HAVING A PROBLEM WITH YOUR PCRESOURCE SUBSCRIPTION? CALL 1-800-234-5118.

FREE IBM CATALOG

72 PAGES!

Software, Ribbons, Labels, Books, Etc.

Best Bits & Bytes
P.O. Box 8225-PR
Van Nuys, CA 91409

CALL NOW!

TOLL FREE-24 HRS.

1-800-245-BYTE

Circle 542 on Reader Service card.

IBM SOFTWARE

$1.50 - $2.50

GREAT SELECTION

FREE CATALOG

Circle our Reader Service No. or Write, or Call

(501) 750-2332

Adams PC-SOFTWARE
801 Henryetta, Suite 2
Springdale, AR 72764

Circle 642 on Reader Service card.

FREE

Catalog on DISK

The BEST collection of public domain/shareware software for IBM & compat. HUNDREDS to choose from.

JDX DCS
P.O. Box 1561
Corona, CA 91718
(714) 734-7075

Call or send for free disk now!

5.25" ONLY

Circle 335 on Reader Service card.

BRIGHAM HOUSE

FIFTY SUPERB UTILITY PROGRAMS IBM "PURE CREAM"

Send $4.95 To: BRIGHAM HOUSE 2925 N. KENNETH CHICAGO IL. 60641

Circle 225 on Reader Service card.

PS/2 - AT COMPATIBLES

Latest Versions of Virus-Free Software

Shareware 1.44 MB 3.5"

25 MEGABYTES	$39.00
50 MEGABYTES	$69.00
75 MEGABYTES	$99.00
100 MEGABYTES	$129.00
125 MEGABYTES	$159.00
150 MEGABYTES	$179.00

Outstanding collection of the most popular Shareware available anywhere. from the best Shareware Authors in America.

Software duplicated on 1.2 MB and 1.44 MB diskettes. Add $2.00 postage-handling for each 25 MB increment. Oklahoma residents add 6% sales tax.

Shareware 1.2 MB 5¼"

VISA MasterCard

SHARE-NET
POB 12368, Dept. M
405-524-5233 Oklahoma City, OK 73157

Circle 695 on Reader Service card.

~~$1.85~~ PER DISK

$1.00 This Ad

20 TOP IBM PC PD/SW DISKS (360K) ONLY $20 + $3 S&H

QubeCalc, EDRAW, AutoMenu, Math Tutor, PC-DOS Help, Baker's Dozen, Languages, EZ-Form, PC-Style, PackDisk, PC-Stock, KidGames, Best Games, Home Inventory, PC-Outline, Form Letters, ImagePrint, SideWriter, PC-Prompt, Best Utilities.

FREE CATALOG

BRIGHT FUTURES Inc.
P.O. Box 1030, East Windsor, CT 06088

Circle 629 on Reader Service card.

FREE! IBM SOFTWARE

5¼" AND 3½" FORMATS
FREE CATALOG:

AP-JP INC.
BOX 1155
W. BABYLON, NY 11704
(516) 422-0360

Circle 680 on Reader Service card.

OVER 800 DISKS

GAMES for IBM and COMPATIBLES

We have the most game disks and they are completely full. Also have many programs for business, home and education. We offer 5¼ & 3½ formats of public domain & the best of shareware. *Buy three disks & get one FREE.* Orders are shipped the SAME DAY received. Circle Reader Service Number for FREE catalog.

K.N.A. SALES
16 EMERSON RD
NORTHBORO, MA 01532

Circle 379 on Reader Service card.

RELIGION

SEARCH THE BIBLE IN 2 SECONDS

WORDsearch is the world's fastest, most advanced, user friendly Bible concordance software. NIV, KJV or both.

Instantly locate all relevant passages by word, phrase, or word combinations. Transfer Bible verses to word processors.

~~$139.95~~ $99 until Oct 1. Full-function demo, $7. Call about our 30-day, no-risk free trial.

WORD Search™

NavPress, P. O. Box 6000
Colorado Springs, CO 80934

800-888-9898

Circle 696 on Reader Service card.

The Market Resource

WORD PROCESSING

PC-Write 3.0

Full Featured Word Processor

New version! Easier to use -- optional menus. Now edits large files and multiple columns. Also, spell check, mail merge, ASCII files, macros & more. Supports 600 printers including Lasers. One of the most popular in PC Magazine and PC World surveys. Registered package includes software, user manual, 1 year support, newsletter and 2 free updates: $99. As shareware--try full software with guide and tutorial on diskette: $19.

90 day money-back guarantee!

1-800-888-8088 VISA/MC

Quicksoft, Inc. 219-1st Ave N #224-PREC Seattle, WA 98109 (206) 282-0452

Circle 176 on Reader Service card.

WE BUILT THE BETTER MOUSE DRIVER
WORDPERFECT MULTIMATE WORDSTAR

MOSTLY MICE SOFTWARE INC.

- Full Mouse Interaction
- Highlights Blocks of Text
- Access All Commands
- Compatible With All Mice
- Extensive Pull-Down Menus
- Eliminates Keyboard Commands

$40.00 (p & h included)

1-800-283-4080 ext. 810 Tech. Info: (201) 746-9256
Montclair New Jersey, 07042

Circle 355 on Reader Service card.

WORDPERFECT 5.0 USERS!
Take full advantage of WP's ability to merge graphic pictures into your text with new CLIP DISKS. Each disk contains 50–150 WP compatible pictures. An ever-increasing number of complete picture categories is available. Please send 25¢ stamp for FREE catalog OR $6.00/8.00 for a 5.25/3.5 inch demo disk with over 70 thrilling pictures.
Clip Pics Unlimited
P.O. Box 21726
Charleston, SC 29413-1726

MENU SYSTEM 3.11

Simplify operation of your hard disk. Create unlimited number of menus on XT, AT, PS/2 or compatibles. Run any DOS command or program. Single keystroke or point-and-shoot menus. Written in C. Fast. Color or B/W. Screen-saver. Easy menu editor. Non-resident. Not copy protected. Site licensing. Quantity discounts. MC/Visa. **$49.95**

Cottage Industries, Inc.
PO Box 176
1025 Blueberry Lane
Liberty, Missouri 64068
Tel.: (816) 792-2400

Circle 531 on Reader Service card.

UTILITIES

BRIDGE-IT™ 3.5

3.5" FLOPPY SOFTWARE DRIVER

- FORMAT/COPY SUPPORT FOR 720/1.44 CAPACITY
- NO NEED TO UPGRADE DOS OR CHANGE BIOS
- USE WITH PC/XT/AT CLONES DOS 2.0+
- BRIDGE THE GAP TO PS/2 & LAPTOPS

ONLY $59.00 + $4.00 S/H VISA, MC, COD UPS-B/R
ORDER TOLL FREE 1-800-523-8777

MICROBRIDGE Computers International, Inc.
655 Sky Way #113, San Carlos, CA 94070
CA 415-593-8777 CN 514-845-0818
DLR INQ FAX 415-593-7675

Have your PC do a 3½!

Circle 623 on Reader Service card.

MISCELLANEOUS

ACCESSORIES

FOR CRISP, BLACK PROFESSIONAL PRINT
CHOOSE FROM 3 MODELS
STARTING AT $39.50
RE-INK FABRIC RIBBONS!
CALL TOLL FREE 800-553-2404
In Iowa 319-987-2976
BORG INDUSTRIES JANESVILLE, IOWA 50647

Circle 459 on Reader Service card.

DATA/DISK CONVERSION

STOP! WAIT!

Don't toss out all your hard work! Upgrading does not mean kissing your data good-bye.

Wang, Lanier, CPT, NBI... converted to WordPerfect, MM, Word, DW...

Free target disks! Free samples!
Hundreds of formats. Call today.

D.C. DATA CONVERSIONS INC.
3576 University Dr. Fairfax, Va. 22030
(703) 691-DATA
(703) 691-3282

Circle 341 on Reader Service card.

TAPE/DISK CONVERSIONS

Conversion services to or from over 2000 computer systems:
- Magtapes • Mini Computers
- Micro Computers • Typesetters
- Word Processors

CALL THE INDUSTRY LEADERS

PIVAR COMPUTING SERVICES, inc.

(312) 459-6010
165 Arlington Heights Rd. #R
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089

Circle 590 on Reader Service card.

INCOMPATIBLE COMPUTERS?

Disk Interchange Service Company specializes in transferring files between 1000+ incompatible computer formats:
- **9-TRACK TAPE TO DISKETTE**
- **DEDICATED WORD PROCESSORS**
- **3.5", 5.25" & 8" FORMATS**

Additional Services Include:
- Database & Spreadsheet Conversions
- Custom Programming/Data Reformatting
- Expert Technical Assistance

Disk Interchange Service Co. (DISC)
2 Park Drive • Westford, MA 01886
(508) 692-0050

Circle 295 on Reader Service card.

TONER CARTRIDGES

TONER CARTRIDGE RECHARGING

$38.50 + $3.00 S/H with Exchange

QUALITY EQUALS OR EXCEEDS ORIGINAL!
LASTS 30-50% LONGER THAN NEW!

All Canon PC Copier Models.
HPI & II, Apple, QMS, Kiss and Other Laser Printers.
Refelting of Cleaning Wand included in price!

100% GUARANTEED!

We Buy Empties - $10

RECHARGING DSYSTEMS
18 Briarcliff Avenue
Poughkeepsie, NY 12603
(914) 462-1879

Circle 236 on Reader Service card.

Changing Word Processors?

Media conversion to or from:
IBM, WANG, XEROX, DEC, LANIER, CPT, MICOM, NBI, CT, WORDSTAR, WORD, WORDPERFECT, DW 4, SAMNA, MULTIMATE, MASS 11, DCA, ASCII & MORE.

FREE TEST CONVERSION

Conversion Specialists
531 Main, Suite 835
El Segundo, CA 90245
(213) 545-6551 • (213) 322-6319

Circle 432 on Reader Service card.

SUPPLIES

COLOR RIBBONS
Red, Blue, Green, Brown, Purple, Yellow

	BLACK	COLOR
CITIZEN 120D	5.00	6.00
EPSON MX 80	3.75	4.25
EPSON MX 100	5.50	7.75
EPSON EX 800	6.50	8.50
IBM PROPRINTER	5.75	8.00
NEC P2200	7.75	12.00
OKIDATA 182	6.50	7.50
PANASONIC KX-P 1090	6.75	7.75
RADIO SHACK DMP 110	4.15	4.75
RADIO SHACK DMP 120	6.75	8.50
RADIO SHACK DMP 130	5.25	6.50
SEIKOSHA SP 800	5.25	6.50
STAR NX 10	5.00	6.00
STAR NX 1000	4.50	5.50
TOSHIBA P351	5.75	6.75

For ribbons not listed, call for price & avail. Price & spec. subj. to change w/o notice. Min. order $25.00. S&H $3.50 min., M.C. & Visa, COD.
RAMCO COMPUTER SUPPLIES
P.O. Box 475, Manteno, IL 60950
800-522-6922 • 815-468-8081

Circle 697 on Reader Service card.

Get the attention your product deserves...

Advertise in the classified section of

PC Resource

Turn to THE MARKET RESOURCE

MULTISYNC 3D

- 1024 X 786 resolution
- Analog/digital input
- .28 dot pitch
- Tilt and swival base

$629

D1-NEC3D

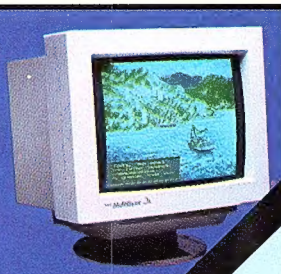
NEC

MULTISYNC 2A

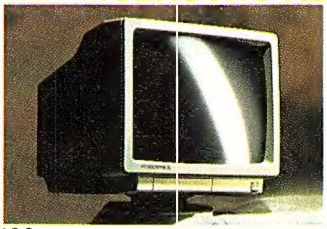
- 800 x 600 resolutions
- Analog input signal
- Tilt and swivel base

D1-NEC2A

$499



19" MULTISYNC XL

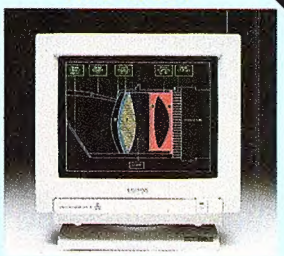


- Up to 1024 x 768 resoltuions
- Front control panel switchability
- IBM XT, AT, PC PS/2 & Apple MAC II compatible
- EEGA, PGA, MCGA, EGA and VGA compatible

$2049

D1-NECXL

14" EGA Monitor



- High contrast CRT
- 64 color display
- Up to 640 x 350 resolution
- Interface cable included
- IBM EGA and CGA compatible

D1-MAGEGA

$309

PARADISE VIDEO CARDS

BASIC EGA

- 100% EGA compatible
- 640 x 350 resolution
- 16 color display, 64 color palette
- 265K video memory
- EGA/MDA/CGA & Hercules compatible

D1-PBEGA **$149**

AUTOSWITCH EGA 480

- Automatically recognizes monitor in use
- Automatically reconfigures to graphics mode required by software in use
- 640 x 480 resolution
- Allows 132 column text mode

D1-PAS480 ..... **$179**

VGA PLUS

- 100% faster than IBM VGA card
- 800 x 600 resolution
- VGA, EGA, CGA, MDA & Hercules compatible
- Three year warranty
- Three year compatibility guarantee

D1-PVGAPLUS **$249**

VGA PLUS 16

- 800 X 600 resolution in 16 colors out of a 256K palette
- AutoSense™ to enable 16-bit bus
- 16-bit bus and BIOS interface
- 400% faster than IBM VGA card
- Three year warranty
- Three year compatibility guarantee

D1-PVGAP16 ..... **$299**

Save $20 when purchased in combination with any monitor on this page

MAGNAVOX

14" VGA MONITOR

- Fully compatible with all 17 VGA modes
- CRT has etched anti-glare dark faceplate
- Text resolution: 720 x 400
- Graphics resolution: 640 x 480
- 3 external selectable vertical modes 350, 400 and 480 lines

$369 *D1-MAGVGA*

14" MONO WHITE VGA MONITOR

- Fully compatible with all 17 VGA text and graphic modes
- VGA interface cables included
- 31.5 KHz horizontal scanning frequencies
- Tilt and swivel base included

D1-M749 **$125**

CALL TOLL FREE 7 TO 7 CENTRAL TIME MONDAY THRU FRIDAY—9 TO 2 SATURDAY

USA FLEX

MasterCard VISA

800-872-3539

FAX# 312-351-7204

Tech./Customer Service 312-351-7172

ORDERING INFORMATION; Minimum order $100. MasterCard and Visa accepted. No surcharge for credit card orders. Shipping and handling additional. Credit card orders not billed until order has been shipped. Corporations rated 3A2 or better and government accounts are accepted on a net 30 basis. C.O.D. orders under $500 add $5.00 special handling charge. C.O.D. orders over $500 add $10.00 special handling charge. We ship to the 50 states. APO, FPO, AK and HI add 5% to the total order to cover PAL and insurance. No sales tax outside of IL. All returns must have prior authorization from our customer Service Department (312) 351-7172. All returns must be in original packing material and include all warranty cards and manuals. Unauthorized returns and refused shipments are subject to a 20% restocking charge. All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice.

135 N. Brandon Drive, Glen Ellyn, IL 60139

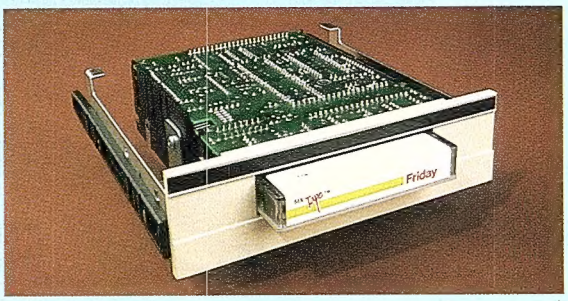
Circle 382 on Reader Service card.

The Fastest, Most Affordable Tape Backup System You Can Buy!!!

COLORADO MEMORY SYSTEMS INC.

Up to 120 MB Tape Backup for XT's and AT's

JUMBO



Internal System **$285** *D1-JUMBO*

External System **$385** *D1-JUMBO and D1-KE-10*

Hard Drive Crashes Do Happen. Don't Wait For An Accident To Buy A Tape Back Up System!!

Prevent data loss and save valuable time by backing up your system daily. Your programs will be saved in the event of hard drive failure. The JUMBO will increase the efficiency of your hard drive. Frequent off-loading of less used files increases the storage area available on your hard drive. The JUMBO will reorganize the files on your hard drive during the backup procedure, consequently your access time is greatly decreased as less seek time is necessary for your file.

FEATURES

- QIC-40 standard
- Menu operated software
- Floppy interface
- **FAST**–10MB in under 5.5 min.!
- IBM PS/2, PC, AT and XT compatible
- 3.5" conversion kit available for PS/2 models 50, 60, and 80

Requires DC2000 Data Cartridges

3M DC2000 40/80MB Cartridge *5-DC2000* **$16.99**

DEI DC2000XL 60/120MB Cartridge *5-DC2000XL* **$23.95**

Panasonic Office Automation

KX-P1124

- 192 CPS-draft
- 63 CPS-LQ
- 360 x 360 resolution for crisp graphics
- Multiple font capabilites
- 11.7" carriage

$319 *B1-P1124*

RIBBON 15-P145 ..... **$9.99**

KX-P1180

- 192 CPS draft
- 38 CPS-NLQ
- 9-pin
- 80 column

$174 *1035*

RIBBON 15-P115 ..... **$9.99**

MODEMS

As Low As . . . **$48**

2400 BPS MODEM

- Hayes compatible
- High speed 2400 bps, 1200 bps asynchronous communications
- Low speed 300 bps asynchronous communications
- Last number redial

"smalltalk" 1200 Baud Modem Int.	D1-STM-C	$48
"smalltalk" 1200 Baud Modem Ext.	D1-DTM-C	$69
"desktalk" 2400 Baud Modem Int.	D1-FTM-C	$99
"desktalk" 2400 Baud Modem Ext.	D1-24DTM-C	$119
"desktalk 48" 4800 Baud Modem Int.	D1-48FTM	$299
"desktalk 48" 4800 Baud Modem Ext.	D1-48DTM	$399

"desktalk II" Now with MNP ERROR CORRECTION LEVEL 5!

MNP Error correction Level 5 software brings to you the equivalent of a 4800 baud modem for less than half the price!!

"desktalk II" 2400 Baud Modem Int.	D1-24FTME	$129
"desktalk II" 2400 Baud Modem Ext.	D1-24DTME	$149

CALL TOLL FREE 7 TO 7 CENTRAL TIME MONDAY THRU FRIDAY—9 TO 2 SATURDAY

USA FLEX

MasterCard VISA

800-872-3539

FAX# 312-351-7204

Tech./Customer Service 312-351-7172

ORDERING INFORMATION: Minimum Order $100. MasterCard and Visa accepted. No surcharge on credit card orders. Shipping and handling additional. Credit cards not billed until order has been shipped. Corporations rated 3A2 or better and government accounts are accepted on a net 30 basis. C.O.D orders under $500 add $5.00 special handling charge. C.O.D. order overs $500 add $10.00 special handling charge. We ship to the 50 states. APO, FPO, AK and HI add 5% to the total order to cover PAL and insurance. No sales tax outside of IL. All returns must have prior authorization from our Customer Service Department (312) 351-7172. All returns must be packaged in original packing material and include all warranty cards and manuals. Unauthorized returns and refused shipments are subject to a 20% restocking fee. All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice.

135 N. Brandon Drive, Glen Ellyn, IL 60139

OUR EPSON PRINTER PRICES ARE OUT OF THIS WORLD!!

LQ-950
- Mid-size carriage, 24-pin printhead
- 110 columns
- 264 CPS-draft, 88 CPS-LQ
- 360 x 360 dpi resolution

FX-850
- Narrow carriage, 9-pin dot matrix printer
- 264 CPS-high speed draft 54 CPS-NLQ
- SmartPark paper-handling

LX-800
- 9-pin printhead
- 80 columns
- 180 CPS-draft, 32 CPS-NLQ
- Parallel interface

LQ-2550
- Wide carriage, 24-pin impact dot matrix printer
- 136 columns
- 333 CPS-draft, 11 CPS-LQ
- Bidirectional logic seeking printing

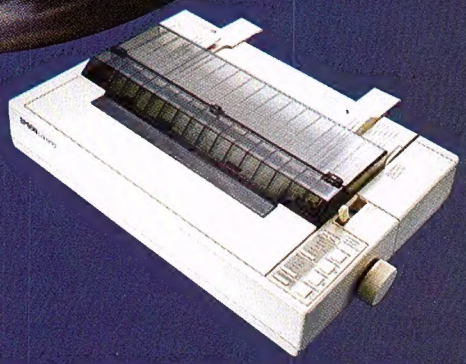
LQ-850
- 24-pin dot matrix printer
- 80 columns
- 264 CPS-draft, 88 CPS-LQ

FX-1050
- 9-pin printhead
- 136 columns
- 264 CPS-draft, 88 CPS-LQ

LQ-1050
- 24-pin printhead
- 136 column
- 264 CPS-draft, 88 CPS-LQ

EPSON®

WHEN YOU'VE GOT AN EPSON, YOU'VE GOT A LOT OF COMPANY.™



LQ-510
- 24-pin
- 225 CPS-draft, 75 CPS-LQ
- 360 x 360 dpi resolution
- SmartPark paper handling feature

CALL TODAY–OUR PRICES ARE TOO LOW TO PRINT!

CALL TOLL FREE 7 TO 7 CENTRAL TIME MONDAY THRU FRIDAY—9 TO 2 SATURDAY

USA FLEX

MasterCard VISA

800-872-3539

FAX# 312-351-7204

Tech./Customer Service 312-351-7172

ORDERING INFORMATION; Minimum order $100. MasterCard and Visa accepted. No surcharge for credit card orders. Shipping and handling additional. Credit card orders not billed until order has been shipped. Corporations rated 3A2 or better and government accounts are accepted on a net 30 basis. C.O.D. orders under $500 add $5.00 special handling charge. C.O.D. orders over $500 add $10.00 special handling charge. We ship to the 50 states. APO, FPO, AK and HI add 5% to the total order to cover PAL and insurance. No sales tax outside of IL. All returns must have prior authorization from our customer Service Department (312) 351-7172. All returns must be in original packing material and include all warranty cards and manuals. Unauthorized returns and refused shipments are subject to a 20% restocking charge. All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice.

135 N. Brandon Drive, Glen Ellyn, IL 60139

Circle 382 on Reader Service card.

DacEasy Accounting & Lucid 3-D Classics. For Those With a Champagne Taste and a Beer Budget.

Award-winning Software for an Amazing $29.95!

No, these aren't rentals, nor is the software used or defective. The Classics are full-featured software, fully documented, technically supported at a reasonable price & upgradeable to our most recent versions at considerable savings.

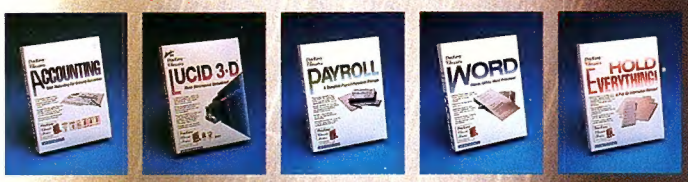
Taken from our vintage stock is **Lucid 3-D**, the Classic spreadsheet, the same version which recently won *HomeOffice Computing's* Editors' Pick, *InfoWorld's* Excellent Value and the most prestigious award in the industry, *PC Magazine's* Technical Excellence Citation.

Another Classic favorite is **DacEasy Accounting**. The world's best-selling accounting program, the same version that won three *PC World*, World Class awards, two *PC Magazine* Editor's Choice awards, *InfoWorld's* 1988 Readers' Choice and a host of others. Also among the Classics are **DacEasy Payroll** which fully integrates with DacEasy Accounting. **DacEasy Word** with dictionary, windows and mail merge, and **Hold Everything!**, an optional RAM-resident information manager.

At $29.95 each, the DacEasy Classics are really something to celebrate about!

To Order Directly from DacEasy, Call Now!
Our Toll-free Number is

1-800-877-8088



DacEasy
Solutions That Work Together.

*The DacEasy Classics are priced at $29.95 each. Include $3.00 per order for shipping and handling. Minimum Hardware Requirements: IBM or 100% compatibles. MS or PC-DOS. 256K memory. Color or monochrome monitor. Other specifications may vary. Trademarks: MS, PC-DOS are trademarks of their respective corporations. Lucid 3-D and DacEasy are trademarks of DacEasy, Inc. • 17950 Preston Rd. • Suite 800 • Dallas, TX • 75252. Copyright © 1989 DacEasy, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

Media Code #955